



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 07439457 2

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

10-10-68
10-10-68
10-10-68

Spence 5/4

'ΑΝΑΛΕΚΤΑ 'ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ 'ΗΞΕΩΝΑ.

OR

Collectanea Græca Minora:

WITH NOTES,

PARTLY COMPILED, AND PARTLY WRITTEN,

BY

ANDREW DALZEL, A.M. & F.R.S. EDIN.

AND PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN THE UNIVERSITY OF
EDINBURGH.

SECOND NEW-YORK EDITION.



NEW-YORK;

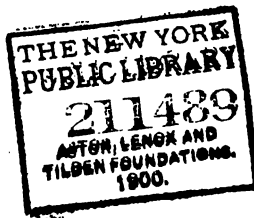
PRINTED BY W. E. DEAN.

PUBLISHED BY COLLINS & HANNAY, COLLINS & CO., WHITE,
GALLAHER, & WHITE, AND O. A. ROORBACK.

1830.

4.

NEW-YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY



Southern District of New-York, ss.

BE IT REMEMBERED, That on the eighteenth day of August, A. D. 1830, in the fifty-fifth year of the Independence of the United States of America, *W. E. Dean*, of the said district, hath deposited in this office the title of a book, the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in the words following, to wit :

“ ‘ANAAEKTA ‘RAAHNIKA ‘HEXONA : or Collectanea Græca Minora : with Notes, partly compiled, and partly written, by Andrew Dalzel, A.M. & F.R.S. Edin. and Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. Second New-York Edition.

In conformity to the act of Congress of the United States, entitled, “An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the time therein mentioned.” And also to an act, entitled, “An act, supplementary to an act, entitled, An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned, and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints.”

FRED: J. BETTS,

Clerk of the Southern District of New-York.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Collectanea Minora, though extensively used in Classical Schools, has failed to obtain such a circulation as its merits claim, through the Notes being written, and the Lexicon explained, in the Latin tongue. More enlightened ideas on teaching have dissipated those absurd plans of learning one foreign language through the intervention of another; and now our most approved Dictionaries of the Greek tongue are explained in English, and the most popular Grammars are composed in the same language. In accordance with these ideas, we have translated the Notes of the Collectanea Minora and the Lexicon into English, by which the work will be more useful, and will also be now accessible to the student who may enter on the study of the Greek language before the Latin.

The Accents, which were omitted in the last New-York edition, have been inserted in this; which addition will render the language more perspicuous.

By such alterations and additions we hope that the book will be more extensively useful, and some additional facility thereby added to the acquisition of the Greek tongue.

New-York, 9th August, 1830.



SYNOPSIS.

eorum quæ in hoc opusculo continentur.

PARS PRIMA.

EXCERPTA EX PROSÆ SCRIPTORIBUS.

1. EX ÆSOPI FABULIS.

	PAGE		PAGE
1. Cœchleæ,	3	2. De Actæone,	21
2. Equus et Equiso,	3	3. De Anthropophagis Equis	
3. Agricola et Serpens,	4	Diomedis,	22
4. Gallina et Hirundo,	4	4. De Niobe,	22
5. Mûsca,	4	5. De Lynceo,	23
6. Mulus,	4	6. De Cæneo,	23
7. Vulpes et Racemûs,	5	7. De Europa,	24
8. Vulpes,	5	8. De Æolo,	24
9. Corvus,	5	9. De Hesperidibus,	25
10. Canis carnem ferens,	5	10. De Geryone,	25
11. Pavo et Graculus,	6	11. De Orpheo,	26
12. Canes esurientes,	6	12. De Alcestide,	27
13. Equus et Cervus,	6		
14. Cicada et Formicæ,	7		
15. Senex et Mors,	7		
16. Canis et Dominus,	7		
17. Galli,	8		
18. Vipera et Lima,	8		
19. Lupus et Grus,	8		
20. Vulpes esuriens,	9		
21. Leo et Asinus,	9		
22. Cervus,	9		
23. Galli et Perdix,	10		
24. Vulpes et Cervus,	10		
25. Mures,	11		
26. Vulpes,	11		
27. Leo et Asinus et Vulpes,	12		
28. Ranæ,	12		
29. Bubulcus,	13		
30. Canis et Gallus,	13		
31. Mercurius et Statuarius,	14		

II. Ex HIEROCLIS FACETIIS, 15

III. Ex PALÆPHATO DE INCREDIBILIBUS HISTORIIS.

1. De Centauris,	19
----------------------------	----

IV. Ex LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

E DIALOGIS MORTUORUM.

1. Cnemon, Damippus,	29
2. Menippus et Mercurius,	30
3. Charon, Menippus, Mer-	
curius,	31
4. Cræsus, Pluto, Menip-	
pus, Midas, Sardana-	
palus,	33
5. Zenophantes, Callide-	
mides,	34
6. Pluto, Protesilaus, Pro-	
serpina,	36
7. Menippus et Tantalus,	38
8. Æacus, Protesilaus, Me-	
nelaus, Paris,	39
9. Diogenes et Alexander,	40
10. Mercurius, Charon,	43

E DIALOGIS FABULOSIS.

1. Jupiter et Mercurius,	45
2. Iris et Neptunus,	46
3. Xanthus et mare,	47

	PAGE
4. Vulcanus et Jupiter, . . .	49
5. Jupiter, Æsculapius, Hercules, . . .	49
6. Mars et Mercurius, . . .	51
7. Menelaus et Proteus, . . .	52
8. Apollo et Mercurius, . . .	53
9. Mercurius et Maia, . . .	55

V. EX PLUTARCHI APOPH- THEGMATIS.

1. Memnonis, . . .	57
2. Egyptiorum regum mos, . . .	57
3. Poltyis, . . .	58
4. Tyri, . . .	58
5. Idathyrsi, . . .	58
6. Atei, . . .	58
7. Sciluri, . . .	59
8. Agathoclis, . . .	59
9. Dionis, . . .	60
10. Alexandri, . . .	60
11. Lysimachi, . . .	65
12. Antiochi, . . .	65

VI. E XENOPHONTE DE CY- RI INSTITUTIONE.

[E LIBRO QUINTO.

	PAGE
Cyrus hortatur suos ad auxilium ferendum Ga- date, . . .	67
Ad iter nocturnum in- struit agmen, . . .	69
Cyri prudentia in nomi- natim appellandis mili- tum ducibus, . . .	71

VII. E SACRIS SCRIPTORI- BUS.

E VETERE TESTAMENTO.

1. Historia Josephi et fra- trum, . . .	75
2. Decalogus, . . .	89

E NOVO TESTAMENTO.

1. Oratio Dominica, . . .	93
2. Math. cap. 5. et Luc. cap. 6. . . .	94
3. Joann. cap. 3. . . .	96
4. Acta Apostolorum, cap. 17. . . .	99

PARS ALTERA.

EXCERPTA EX POETIS.

I. EX ANACREONTIS CARMINIBUS.

	PAGE
1. In Lyræ, . . .	103
2. In Fœminas, . . .	104
3. In Cupidinem, . . .	104
4. In Seipsum, . . .	106
5. In Rosam, . . .	107
6. In Columbam, . . .	107
7. In Seipsum, . . .	109
8. In Amorem, . . .	110
9. In suam Amicam, . . .	111
10. In Hirundinem, . . .	112
11. In Ver, . . .	113
12. In Cupidinem, . . .	114
13. In Formicam, . . .	114
14. In Amorem, . . .	115
15. In Senem, . . .	116

II. EX BIONIS IDYLLIIS.

1. Ex Epitaphio Adonidis, . . .	117
2. Auceps, . . .	119
3. Cleodamus et Myrson, . . .	120

III. EX MOSCHI IDYLLIIS.

1. Amor fugitivus, . . .	121
2. Ex Epitaphio Bionis, . . .	122

IV. EX TYRTÆI ELEGIIS.

1. De bellica Virtute, . . .	125
2. Ejusdem II, . . .	127

NOTE PHILOLOGICÆ adjectæ sunt proximè post contextum, 131, &c.
PARVUM LEXICON.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA :

PARS PRIMA;

**COMPLECTENS EXCERPTA EX NONNULLIS PROSÆ
SCRIPTORIBUS.**

I.

EX ÆSOPI FABULIS.

Æsopo ingentem statuam posuere Attici,
Servumque collocarunt æternâ in basi,
Patere honoris scirent ut cuncti viam,
Nec generi tribui, sed virtuti, gloriam.

PHEDR. FAB. LIB. II.

ἸΑΙΣΩΠΟΥ ΜΥΘΟΙ.

α. ²ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.

³ΓΕΩΡΓΟΥ παῖς ὄπτα κοχλίας. ⁴Ἀκούσας δὲ
αὐτῶν τρυζόντων, ⁵ἔφη· ὦ ⁶κάκιστα ζῶα, ἑτῶν οἰκιῶν
ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων, ⁸αὐτοὶ ἄδετε.

β'. ἵΠΠΟΣ ΚΑΙ ἵΠΠΟΚΟΜΟΣ.

⁹Κριθὴν τὴν τοῦ ἵππου ὁ ἵπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ
πώλῳν, ¹⁰τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε πάσας ἡμέρας·
ἔφη δὲ ὁ ἵππος· Εἰ θέλεις ἀληθῶς καλὸν εἶναί με,
¹¹τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τρέφουσιν μὴ πώλει.

γ'. ΓΕΩΡΓΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΟΦΙΣ.

Γεωργός, ¹χειμῶνος ὥρα, ὄφιν ²εὐρών ³ὑπὸ κρύ-
ους πεπηγότα, τοῦτον ⁴λαβὼν ⁵ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο.
⁶Θερμανθεὶς δὲ ἐκείνος, καὶ ⁷ἀναλαβὼν τὴν ἰδίαν
φύσιν, ⁸ἔπληγε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

δ'. ΟΡΝΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΧΕΛΙΔΩΝ.

⁹Ὀρνις, ¹⁰ὄφως ὡς ¹¹εὐροῦσα, ἐπιμελῶς ¹²ἐκθε-
μάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε. Χελιδὼν δὲ, ¹³θασαμένη αὐτὴν,
ἔφη ¹⁴ὦ ματαία, ¹⁵τί ταῦτα τρέφεις, ¹⁶ἄπερ αὐξηθέντα
ἀπὸ σοῦ πρώτης ¹⁷τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἄρξεται;

ε'. ΜΥΙΑ.

Μυῖα, ¹⁷ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ
¹⁸ὑποπνίγασθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτὴν· Ἄλλ' ἔγωγε
καὶ ¹⁹βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα, καὶ λέλουμαι· ²⁰καὶ ἀπο-
θάνω οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

ς'. ἩΜΙΟΝΟΣ.

Ἡμίονος, ἐκ κριθῆς ²¹παχυνθεὶς, ²²ἀνεσκήρτησε
βοῶν, καὶ λέγων· Πατήρ μου ἐστὶν ἵππος ὁ ταχυδρόμος,
καὶ γὰρ ²³αὐτῇ ὅλος ἀφωμοιώθη. Καί ποτε, ²⁴ἀνάγκης
ἐπελθούσης τρέχειν, ἐπειδὴ ²⁵τοῦ δρόμου ἐπαύσατο,
τοῦ πατρὸς ὄνου εὐθὺς ²⁶ὑπεμνήσθη.

Ζ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΒΟΤΡΥΣ.

Βότρυας πεπείρους αλώπηξ ¹κρεμαμένους ²ἰδοῦσα, τούτους ³ἐπειρᾶτο καταφαγεῖν. ⁴Πολλά δὲ ⁵καμουῖσα, ⁶καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην ⁷παραμυθουμένη, ἔλεγεν, ⁸Ὅμφακες ἔτι εἰσίν.

Η'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Ἀλώπηξ, εἰς οἰκίαν ἐλθοῦσα ⁹ὑποκριτοῦ, ¹⁰καὶ ἔκαστα τῶν αὐτοῦ σκευῶν διερευνωμένη, εὔρε καὶ κεφαλὴν ¹¹μορμολυκίου εὐφυῶς ¹²κατεσκευασμένην ἦν καὶ ¹³ἀναλαβοῦσα ταῖς χερσὶν, ἔφη ὦ ¹⁴κεφαλὴ, καὶ ¹⁵ἐγκέφαλον οὐκ ἔχει.

Θ'. ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ νοσῶν ἔφη ¹⁶τῇ μητρὶ Μῆτερ, ¹⁷εὐχου τῷ θεῷ, καὶ μὴ ¹⁸θρῆναι. Ἡ δ' ¹⁹ὑπολαβοῦσα ἔφη Τίς σε, ὦ τέκνον, τῶν θεῶν ²⁰ἐλεήσει; ²¹τίνος γὰρ κρέας ὑπὸ σοῦ γε οὐκ ἐκλάπη;

Ι. ΚΤΩΝ ΚΡΕΑΣ ΦΕΡΩΝ.

Κύων κρέας φέρων ποταμὸν ²²διέβαινε. Θεασάμενος δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιὰν ἐπὶ τοῦ ²³ὑδατος, ²⁴ὑπέλαβεν ἕτερον κύνα εἶναι κρέας ²⁵κατέχοντα ²⁶καὶ ἀφείς τὸ ἴδιον, ²⁷ᾤρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν. ²⁸Ἀπώλεσε δὲ

ἀμφοτέρω· τὸ μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἦν, ὃ δὲ κατεῖχεν ὑπὸ τοῦ
ῥεύματος ²κατεσύρετο.

ια. ὍΤΑΩΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΛΟΙΟΣ.

Ἐπὶ τῶν ὀρεγνύων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλεία, ταῶς
⁵ἑαυτὸν ἡξίου, διὰ τὸ κάλλος, χειροτονεῖν. ⁶Αἰρουμένων
δὲ τοῦτον πάντων, κολοῖος ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη Ἄλλε' εἰ,
⁷σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ἀετὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ⁸ἐπιχει-
ρήσει, ¹⁰πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

ιβ. ὍΤΙ ΚΥΝΕΣ ΛΙΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑΙ.

Κύνες λιμώττουσαι, ὥς ἐθεάσαντο ἐν τινὶ ποταμῷ
¹²βύρσας βρεχομένας, μὴ δυνάμεναι ¹³αὐτῶν ἐφικέσ-
θαι, ¹⁴συνέθεντο ἀλλήλαις, ὅπως πρῶτον τὸ ὕδωρ
¹⁵ἐκπίωσιν, ¹⁶καὶ εἴθ' οὕτως ἐπὶ τὰς βύρσας ¹⁷παρα-
γένωνται. ¹⁸Συνέβη δὲ αὐταῖς ¹⁹πιούσαις ²⁰πρὶν διαρ-
μαγῇναι, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι.

ιγ. ὍΤΙ ΙΠΠΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΕΛΑΦΟΣ.

Ἴππος ²¹κατεῖχε λειμῶνα μόνος· ²²ἐλθόντος δ'
ἐλάφου, καὶ διαφθείροντος τὴν νομὴν, βουλόμενος ²³τι-
μωρῆσασθαι τὸν ἔλαφον, ²⁴ἤρώτα ²⁵τὸν ἀνθρώπον, εἰ
δύναίτο μετ' αὐτοῦ κολάσαι τὸν ἔλαφον. ²⁶Ὁ δ' ἔφησεν,
ἐὰν λάβῃ χαλινόν, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀναβῇ ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ἔχων
ἀκόντια. ²⁷Συνημολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναβάντος,
²⁸ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρῆσασθαι, αὐτὸς ²⁹ἐδοῦλευσεν ἤδη τῷ
ἀνθρώπῳ.

ιδ'. TETTIΞ ΚΑΙ ΜΥΡΜΗΚΕΣ.

Χειμῶνος ἔρα, τῶν σίτων βραχύντων, οἱ μύρμηκες ἔψυχον· τίττιξ δὲ λιμῶντων ἤγει αὐτοὺς τροφήν. Οἱ δὲ μύρμηκες εἶπον αὐτῷ· Διατί τὸ θέρος οὐ συνήγες τροφήν; Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· Οὐκ ἐσχόλαζον, ἀλλ' ἤδον· μουσικῶς· Οἱ δὲ γελάσαντες εἶπον· Ἀλλ' ¹⁰εἰ θέρους ὥραις ἤβλεις, χειμῶνος ὄρχου.

ιε'. ΓΕΡΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΘΑΝΑΤΟΣ.

Γέρων ποτὲ, ξύλα ¹¹ταμῶν ἐξ ἔρους, καὶ τῶν ὤμων ¹²ἀράμενος, ἐπειδὴ πολλὴν ὁδὸν ¹³ἐπηχθισμένος ¹⁴ἐβόδισεν, ¹⁵ἀπειρηκώς, ¹⁶ἀπέθετό τε τὰ ξύλα, καὶ τὸν θάνατον ἐλθεῖν ¹⁷ἐπεκαλεῖτο. Τοῦ δὲ θανάτου εὐθὺς ¹⁸ἐπιστάντος, καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν πυνθανομένου, δι' ἣν αὐτὸν ¹⁹καλοίη, ὁ γέρων ἔφη, Ὅτι τὸν φόβον ταῦτον ²⁰ἄρας ἐπιθῆς μοι.

ις'. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ.

ἔχων τις ²¹κύνα Μελιταῖον καὶ ὄνον, ²²διετέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσκαίζων. Καὶ εἴποτε ἔξω δεῖπνον εἶχεν, ἐκόμιζέ τι αὐτῷ, καὶ ²³προσιόντι παρέβλαπεν. Ὁ δὲ ὄνος, ²⁴ζηλώσας, ²⁵προέδραμεν αὐτός, καὶ σκιρτῶν ²⁶ἐλάκτισε τὸν δεσπότην. Καὶ οὗτος ἀγανακτήσας ²⁸ἐκέλευσε καίοντα αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν πρὸς τὸν μυλῶνα, καὶ τοῦτον δῆσαι.

ΙΖ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΟΡΕΣ.

Ἄλεκτόρων δύο μαχομένων περὶ Δηλείων ὀρνίθων, ὁ εἷς τὸν ἕτερον κατετροπώσατο. Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἥττη-
θεὶς εἰς τόπον κατάσκιον ἄπιων ἐκρύβη· ὁ δὲ νικήσας,
εἰς ὕψος ἀρβείας, καὶ ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ τοίχου στὰς, μεγα-
λοφώνως ἐβόησε. Καὶ παρευθὺς ἀστὸς καταπτὰς,
ἤρπασεν αὐτόν. Ὁ δ' ἐν σκότῳ κεκρυμμένος, ἀδεῶς
ἔκτοσε ταῖς Δηλείαις ἐπέβαινεν.

ΙΗ'. EXIS KAI 'PINH.

Ἐχίς, εἰσελθὼν εἰς χαλκουργοῦ ἐργαστήριον, ἐκ
τῶν σκευῶν τῶν ὄντων ἐζήτει φαγεῖν. Ἦκεν οὖν πρὸς τὴν
ρίνην, καὶ αὐτὴν ¹⁰παρεκάλει ¹¹δοῦναι αὐτῷ τι. Ἡ δὲ
¹²ὑποτυχοῦσα εἶπεν Ἀλλ' ἐνέθης εἴ, παρ' ἐμοῦ ¹³τι
ἀποίσεσθαι οἰόμενος, ¹⁴ἥτις οὐ διδόναι, ἀλλὰ λαμβάνειν
παρὰ πάντων ¹⁵εἴωθα.

ΙΘ'. ΔΥΚΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΓΕΡΑΝΟΣ.

Δύκου λαιμῷ ὀστέον ¹⁶επεπήγει· ὁ δὲ γεράνω μισ-
θὸν ¹⁷παρέξειν εἶπεν, εἰ ¹⁸τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς ἐπι-
βαλοῦσα, τὸ ὄστον ἐκ τοῦ λαιμοῦ αὐτοῦ ¹⁹ἐκβάλῃ. Ἡ
δὲ, τοῦτ' ἐκβαλοῦσα, ²⁰δολιχόδαιρος οὔσα, τὸν μισθὸν
²¹ἐπιζήτει. Ὅστις γελάσας, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας ²²δήξας,
²³Ἀρεῖ σοι μισθός, ἔφη, τοῦτο καὶ μόνον, ὅτι ἐκ λύκου
σώματός· καὶ ὀδόντων ²⁴ἐξῆρες κάραν σῶαν, ²⁵μηδὲν
παθοῦσαν.

κ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΛΙΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑ.

Ἀλώπηξ λιμώττουσα ἐν πείνῃ ἔθεάσατο βοσκοῦ κρέα καὶ ἄρτον, ἐπὶ τινὰ καλύβην ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ²καταλειφθέντα. Καὶ ³εἰσελθοῦσα διὰ στενωπάτης ὀπῆς, ἔφαγεν αὐτὰ ἡδέως. ⁴Ἐξογκωθείσα δὲ, καὶ μὴ δυναμένη ⁵ἔξελθεῖν τῆς καλύβης, ⁶ἔστεινε καὶ ὠλοφύρετο. Ἐτέρη δὲ ἀλώπηξ διερχομένη ἤκουσεν αὐτῆς τῶν στεναγμῶν, καὶ προσελθοῦσα ἐπυνθάνετο τὴν αἰτίαν καὶ ⁷μαθοῦσα ἔφη· Μένε τέως ἐνταῦθα, ἕως ἂν ⁸τοιαύτη ⁹γένη, ¹⁰ὅποια οὖσα εἰσῆλθες.

κβ'. ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΟΝΟΣ.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος, ¹¹κοινωνίαν θέμενοι, ἐξῆλθον ἐπὶ θήραν. ¹²Γενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν κατὰ τι σπήλαιον, ἐν ᾧ ¹³αἴγες ἄγριαι, ὁ μὲν λέων πρὸ τοῦ στομαίου ¹⁴στάς, ¹⁵ἔξιούσας τὰς αἴγας ¹⁶συνελάμψανεν· ὁ δὲ ὄνος ἐνδὸν εἰσελθὼν ¹⁷ἐνήλατο αὐταῖς, καὶ ¹⁸ὠγκᾶτο, ἐκφοβεῖν βουλόμενος. Τοῦ δὲ λέοντος τὰς ¹⁹πλείστας συλλαβόντος, ἐξελθὼν ἐκείνος ἐπυνθάνετο αὐτοῦ, εἰ γενναίως ²⁰ἠγωνίσαστο, καὶ τὰς αἴγας ²¹ἔξεδίωξεν. Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, Ἀλλ' ²²εὖ ἴσθι, ὅτι καὶ γὰρ ²³ἂν σε ἐφοσθήθην, ²⁴εἰ μὴ ᾔδειν σε ὄνον ὄντα.

κβ'. ΕΛΑΦΟΣ.

Ἐλαφος διψήσας ἐπὶ πηγὴν ἦλθεν. Ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν αὐτοῦ σκιάν, τοὺς μὲν πόδας ²⁵ἐμέμφετο, ὥς λεπτοὺς

καὶ ἀσθενεῖς ὄντας· τὰ δὲ κέρατα αὐτοῦ ἔπῃνει, ὡς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. ²Μηδέπω πῶν, κυνηγοῦ καταλαβόντος, ἔφευγεν. ³Ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον θραμῶν, καὶ εἰς ὕλην ἔμβας, τοῖς κέρασιν ἔμπλακείς ⁴ἔθρησθή. Ἔφη δὲ, ὦ μάταιος ἐγὼ! ὅς ἐκ μὲν τῶν ποδῶν ἴσώθη, οὕς ἐμεμφόμην, ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων ἔπροσδόθην, ⁵οἷς ἐκαυχώμην.

κγ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΟΝΕΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΕΡΔΙΞ.

¹Ἀλεκτρυόνας τις ἔχων ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας, πριάμενος δὲ πέρδικα, σὺν ἐκείνοις ¹⁰ἀφῆκε νέμεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ τυπτότων αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπελαυνόντων, ἐκεῖνος ¹¹ἠθύμει σφόδρα, νομίζων ὡς ἀλλόφυλος ταῦτα πάσχειν ὑπὸ τῶν ἀλεκτρυόνων. Ὡς δὲ ¹²μετὰ μικρὸν καίεινους ¹³ἰώρακε μαχομένους, καὶ ἀλλήλους κόπτοντας, ¹⁴τῆς λύπης ἀπολυθεὶς, εἶπεν· Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ¹⁵ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν οὐ λυπήσομαι, ὁρῶν καὶ αὐτοὺς ¹⁶μαχομένους ἀλλήλοις.

κδ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ, κρέας ἀρπάσας, ἐπὶ τινος δένδρου ¹⁷ἐκάθισεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ, τοῦτον ἰδοῦσα, καὶ βουλευθεῖσα ¹⁸περιγίεσθαι τοῦ κρέατος, ¹⁹στᾶσα κάτωθεν ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ὡς εὐμεγεθὲς καὶ καλὸν ὄρεον λέγουσα, καὶ θηρευτῶν καὶ εὐμορφον ²⁰καὶ ὅτι, Ἡμεῖς σοι βασιλεία εἶναι ὀρεῶν, ²¹εἰ καὶ φωνητικὸς ὑπῆρχες· ἀλλ' ὦ

ποῖον ὄρεον, καὶ ἀλαλον ὑπάρχεις. Ὁ δὲ κόραξ,
ἀκούσας ταῦτα, καὶ ἑλθὼν τοῖς ἐπαίνοις, ῥίψας
τὸ κρέας, ²μεγάλως ἐκεκράγει. Ἡ δ' ἀλώπηξ, δρα-
μοῦσα καὶ λαβοῦσα τὸ κρέας, ἔφη πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ἔχεις
κόραξ ἅπαντα, ³νοῦς δὲ γε λείπει.

κί. ΜΥΞ.

Μῦς ἀρουραῖος ἀστικῷ γίνεται φίλος μῦς, καὶ
⁴τὴν φιλίαν πιστούμενος, πρῶτος εἰς ἀγρὸν τὸν ἀσ-
τικὸν παρελάμψανεν, καὶ ξενίαν αὐτῷ ⁵παρετίθει καὶ
τράπεζαν, ἃ φέρειν ⁶οἶδε τοῖς ἐνοικοῦσιν ἀγρόν.
Ἀμειβόμενος δὲ τὴν ξενίαν ὁ ἀστικὸς, εἰς ἄστν τὸν
ἀρουραῖον ἐκόμιζεν, καὶ εἰς ἀνδρὸς εὐπόρου παρελάμ-
ψανεν οἶκον. Ὡς δὲ τῶν ὄντων ἤδη προσάπτεσθαι
ἤθελον, προσιών τις ⁸ἀνέκοπτε καὶ τσαυνάκῃς τῆς
ἐν τοῖς ὄφιοις ⁹ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας, ὁσάκις ¹⁰ἱππεῶν-
το μεταλάμψανεν. Καὶ ¹¹τελευταῖον ὁ ἀρουραῖος,
Ἄπειμι, ἔφη, τὴν ἐν ἀγροῖς ¹²προτιμῶν μετριότητα
τῆς ἐν ἄστει τρυφῆς.

κς'. ΑΛΩΠΕΚΕΣ.

Αλώπηξ ἐν παγίδι ¹³ληφθεῖσα, καὶ ¹⁴ἀποκοπίσῃς
τῆς οὐρᾶς ¹⁵διαδραῖσα, ¹⁶ἀβίωτον, ὑπ' αἰσχύνῃς, ἤγε-
το τὸν βίον. ¹⁷Ἐγὼ οὖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀλώπηκας
τοῦτ' αὐτὸ νοθεύσῃς, ὥς ἂν τῷ κοινῷ πάθῃ τὸ ἴδιον
¹⁸συγκαλύψειεν αἰσχος. Καὶ δὴ πάσας ἀβροίσασα, ¹⁹πα-

καὶ ἀσθενεῖς ὄντας· τὰ δὲ κέρατα αὐτοῦ ἔπῃνει, ὡς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. ²Μηδέπω πῶν, κυνηγοῦ καταλαβόντος, ἔφειυεν. ³Ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον δραμὼν, καὶ εἰς ὕλην ἔμβας, τοῖς κέρασιν ἔμπλακίς ⁴ἔθρησάθη. Ἔφη δὲ, ὦ μάταιος ἐγὼ! ὅς ἐκ μὲν τῶν ποδῶν ἔστάθη, οὐς ἐμμεφόμεν, ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων ⁵προσέδωθην, ⁶οἷς ἐκαυχώμην.

κγ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΟΝΕΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΕΡΔΙΞ.

¹Ἀλεκτρυόνας τις ἔχων ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας, πριάμενος δὲ πέρδικα, σὺν ἐκείνῳις ¹⁰ἄφῃκε νέμεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ τυπτόντων αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπελαυνόντων, ἐκείνος ¹¹ἠθύμει σφόδρα, νομίζων ὡς ἀλλόφυλος ταῦτα πάσχειν ὑπὸ τῶν ἀλεκτρυόνων. Ὡς δὲ ¹²μετὰ μικρὸν ἀρχαίνους ¹³ἰώρακε μαχομένους, καὶ ἀλλήλους κόπτοντας, ¹⁴τῆς λύτης ἀπολυθεὶς, εἶπεν· Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ¹⁵ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν οὐ λυπησμαι, ὁρῶν καὶ αὐτοὺς ¹⁶μαχομένους ἀλλήλοισι.

κδ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ, κρέας ἀρπάσας, ἐπὶ τινος δένδρου ¹⁷ἐκάθισεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ, τοῦτον ἰδοῦσα, καὶ βουληθεῖσα ¹⁸περιγίεσθαι τοῦ κρέατος, ¹⁹στάσα κάτωθεν ἐπ' αὐτῷ ὡς εὐμεγεθὲς καὶ καλὸν ὄρεον λέγουσα, καὶ πρὸς καὶ εὐμορφον ²⁰καὶ ὅτι, Ἡμεροζίει εἶναι ὄρεόν, ²¹εἰ καὶ φωνητικὸς ὑπάρ-

ποῖον θρεῖον, καὶ ἄλαλον ὑπάρχεις. Ὁ δὲ κόραξ,
ἀκούσας ταῦτα, καὶ ἔχαινε τοῖς ἐπαίνοις, ῥίψας
τὸ κρέας, ²μεγάλως ἐκεκράγει. Ἡ δ' ἀλώπηξ, δρα-
μοῦσα καὶ λαβοῦσα τὸ κρέας, ἔφη πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ἐχέεις
κόραξ ὅπαντα, ³νοῦς δὲ γε λείπει.

κί. ΜΥΞ.

Μῦς ἀρουραῖος ἀστικῷ γίνεται φίλος μῦς, καὶ
⁴τὴν φιλίαν πιστούμενος, πρῶτος εἰς ἀγρὸν τὸν ἀσ-
τικὸν παρελάμβανεν, καὶ ξείαν αὐτῷ ⁵παρετίθει καὶ
τράπεζαν, ἃ φέρειν οἶδε τοῖς ἐνοικοῦσιν ἀγρόν.
Ἀμειβόμενος δὲ τὴν ξείαν ὁ ἀστικὸς, εἰς ἄστν τὸν
ἀρουραῖον ἐκόμιζεν, καὶ εἰς ἀνδρὸς εὐπόρου παρελάμ-
βανεν οἶκον. Ὡς δὲ τῶν ὄντων ἤδη προσάπτεσθαι
ἤθελον, προσιών τις ⁸ἀνέκοπτε καὶ τοσαυτάκις τῆς
ἐν τοῖς ὕψοις ⁹ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας, ὅσάκις ¹⁰ἔπειρων-
το μεταλαμβάνειν. Καὶ ¹¹τελευταῖον ὁ ἀρουραῖος,
Ἄπειμι, ἔφη, τὴν ἐν ἀγροῖς ¹²προτιμῶν μετρίοτητα
τῆς ἐν ἄστει τρυφῆς.

κς. ΑΛΩΠΕΚΕΣ.

Ἀλώπηξ ἐν παγίδι ¹³ληφθεῖσα, καὶ ¹⁴ἀποκοπίσης
τῆς οὐρᾶς ¹⁵διαδραῖσα, ¹⁶ἄβίαντον, ὑπ' αἰσχύνης, ἡγεῖ-
το ¹⁷Εἰς. Εἰς οὖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀλώπεκας
ἐποθέσθαι, ὥς ἂν τῷ κοινῷ πάθει τὸ ἴδιον
ἐκείναις αἰσχύος. Καὶ δὴ πάσας ἀβροῖσασα, ¹⁹πα-

ρήνει τὰς οὐράς ἀποκόπτειν, ὥς οὐκ ἀπρεπὲς μόνον τοῦτο τὸ μέλος ὄν, ἀλλὰ καὶ περιττὸν βάρος ἔπροσηρημένοι. ³ Ὑπολαβοῦσα δὲ τις αὐτῶν εἶπεν· ⁴ ὦ αὐτῇ, ⁵ ἄλλ' εἰ οὐ σοὶ τοῦτο προσέφερεν, οὐκ ἂν ἡμῖν αὐτὸ συνεβούλευες.

κζ'. ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΟΝΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος καὶ ἀλώπηξ ⁶ κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι, ἐξῆλθον πρὸς ἄγρην. Πολλῆς οὖν θήρας ἔστυλληφθείσης, προσέταξεν ὁ λέων τῷ ὄνῳ ⁸ διελεῖν αὐτοῖς. Ὁ δὲ, τρεῖς μερίδας ποιησάμενος ⁹ ἐκ τῶν ἴσων, ¹⁰ ἐκλέξασθαι τούτους προὔτρεπετο. Καὶ ὁ λέων ¹¹ θυμωθεὶς τὸν ὄνον κατέφαγεν. Εἶτα τῇ ἀλώπεκι μερίζειν ἐκέλευσεν. Ἡ δ', εἰς μίαν μερίδα πάντα ¹² σωρεύσασα, ἑαυτῇ βραχύ τι κατέλιπε. Καὶ ὁ λέων πρὸς αὐτὴν· Τίς σε, ὦ βελτίστη, διαιρεῖν οὕτως ἐδίδαξεν; Ἡ δ' εἶπεν, τοῦ ὄνου συμφροδᾶ.

κη. ΒΑΤΡΑΧΟΙ.

Βάτραχοι λιπούμενοι περὶ τῆς ἑαυτῶν ἀναρχίας, πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν πρὸς τὸν ¹³ Δία, βασιλέα αὐτοῖς ¹⁴ παρασχεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ¹⁵ στυγερὰν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐθήϊαν, ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην ¹⁶ καθῆκεν. Καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι, ¹⁷ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ¹⁸ κατὰπλαγόντες τὸν ψάφον, εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ¹⁹ ἔδυσαν· ²⁰ ὕστερον δὲ, ὡς ἀκίρητον ἦν τὸ ξύλον, ²¹ ἀναδύντες, εἰς τοσοῦτον, ²² κατα-

Φρονήσεως ἤλθον, ὡς καὶ ἐπιβαίνοντες αὐτῷ ¹ἐπικαθέζεσθαι. ²Ἀναξιοπαθοῦντες δὲ τοιοῦτον ἔχειν βασιλέα, ἦκον ³ἐκ δευτέρου πρὸς τὸν Δία, καὶ τοῦτον ⁴παρεκάλουν ⁵ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἀρχηγόν· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον λίαν εἶναι ἰσχυρὸν καὶ ἀδόκιμον. Ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς, ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδρον αὐτοῖς ἔπεμψεν, ὃν οὐ συλλαμασάνομενοι κατησθίοντο.

κθ'. ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

Βουκόλος, ἀγέλην ταύρων βόσκων, ⁶ἀπώλεσε μόσχον. ⁷Περίελθὼν δὲ ⁸πᾶσαν τὴν ἔρημον, ⁹διέτριβεν ἐρευνῶν. Ὡς δὲ οὐδὲν εὗρεῖν ¹⁰ἠδυνήθη, ¹¹ᾔδξατο τῷ Διὶ, ἂν τὸν λαβόντα μόσχον κλέπτῃ ¹²ὑποδείξῃ, ἔριφον εἰς θυσίαν ¹³προσάξῃ. Καὶ δὴ ἐρχόμενος εἴς τινα δρυμῶνα, εὗρίσκει λείοντα κατεσθίοντα τὸν μόσχον. Ἐμφοβος οὖν γενόμενος, καὶ ¹⁴μέγα δειλιάσας, ¹⁵ἔπαρας τὰς χεῖρας αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν, εἶπεν· ὦ ὀδύσσοτα Ζεῦ! ¹⁶ἐπηγγειλάμην σοι ἔριφον δάσειν, εἰάν τὸν κλέπτῃ εὗρω· νῦν ταῦτόν σοι δύσειν ὑπισχνούμαι, εἰάν τούτου τὰς χεῖρας ἐκφύγω.

λ'. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΩΝ.

Κύων καὶ ἀλεκτρυῶν, ἑταιρείαν ποιησάμενοι, ¹⁷ᾔδευον. ¹⁸Ἐσπέρας δὲ καταλαβούσης, ὃ μὲν ἀλεκτρυῶν ἐπὶ δένδρου ἐκάθευδεν ἀναβάς· ὃ δὲ κύων πρὸς τῇ ῥίζῃ τοῦ δένδρου, κοίλωμα ἔχοντος. Τοῦ δὲ ἀλεκτρυόνος, ¹⁹κατὰ τὴν εἰωθός, νύκτωρ φωνήσαντος, ἀλώπηξ

ἀποδάσσει, πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔδραμε· καὶ σταῖσα κάτωθεν, πρὸς ἑαυτὴν κατελθεῖν ἡζίου, ἐπιθυμεῖν γὰρ ἀγαθὴν οὕτω φωνὴν ζῶον ἔχον ἀσπάσασθαι. Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, τὸν θυρωρὸν πρότερον διϋπνίσαι, ὑπὸ τὴν ῥίζαν καθεύδοντα, ὥς ἐκείνου ἀνοίξαντος κατελθεῖν, ἀκείνης ζητούσης αὐτὸν φωνῆσαι, ὁ κύων, αἴφνης πηδήσας, αὐτὴν ὀδισπαράξεν.

Λά. ἙΡΜΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΓΑΛΜΑΤΟΠΟΙΟΣ.

Ἑρμῆς, γινῶναι βουλόμενος, ἐν τίνι τιμῇ παρ' ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν, ἤκεν εἰς ἀγαλματοποιου, ἑαυτὸν εἰκάσας ἀνθρώπῳ. Καὶ θεασάμενος ἀγαλμα τοῦ Διὸς, ἡρώτα, ¹¹Πόσου τις αὐτὸ πρίασθαι δύναται; ¹²Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, δραχμῆς, γελάσας, ¹³Πόσου τὸ τῆς Ἥρας; ἔφη. Εἰπόντος δὲ, πλείονος, ἰδὼν καὶ τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἀγαλμα, καὶ νομίσας, ὥς, ἐπειδὴ ἄγγελός ἐστι θεῶν, καὶ κερδαῖος, πολὺν αὐτοῦ παρὰ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις εἶναι τὸν λόγον, ¹⁵ἤρετο περὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ δ' ἀγαλματοποιὸς ἔφη, ¹⁶Ἐὰν τούτους ὠνήσῃ, καὶ τοῦτον προσθήκῃ σοι δίδωμι.

II.

EX HIEROCLIS FACETIIS.

ἹΕΡΟΚΛΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.

α. ΣΧΟΛΑΣΤΙΚΟΣ κολυμβᾶν βουλόμενος, ²πα-
ρα μικρὸν ἐπνίγη. ³Ὡμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἀψασθαι ὕδα-
τος, ⁴εἰ μὴ πρῶτον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

β'. Σχολαστικὸς φίλῳ ⁵συναντήσας εἶπε· Καθ'
ἕνους ⁶σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα. ⁷Ὁ δὲ· Σύγγνωθί μοι,
ὅτι οὐ προσέσχον.

γ'. Σχολαστικὸς ⁸νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος, ἡρώ-
τα περὶ τῆς ὑγείας· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ⁹ἠδύνατο ¹⁰ἀποκριθῆναι.
¹¹Ὁργισθεὶς οὖν ἐξήλεγξεν, ¹²Ἐλπίζω καί με νοσήσαι,
καὶ ἰλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκριθῆναι.

δ'. Σχολαστικὸς κατρῷ ¹³συναντήσας, Συγχώρησόν
μοι, εἶπε, ¹⁴καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψη, ὅτι οὐκ ἐνόησα.

ε. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων τὸν ἵππον αὐτοῦ διδάξαι μὴ τρώγειν πολλὰ, οὐ παρέββαλεν αὐτῷ τροφάς.
¹ Ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου τῷ λιμῷ, ἔλεγε· ²Μέγα ἐζημιώθην· ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε μὴ τρώγειν, τότε ἀπέθανε.

ς'. Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερε.

ζ'. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων εἰδέναι, εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ κοιμᾶσθαι, ⁶καμμύσας ἐσοπτρίζετο.

η. Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας, ὑπὸ τοίχου ἔκρυψε. ὅτι δὲ πυθομένου τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· ὅτι καὶ ἐγὼ μὴ ἀσθενήσας, καὶ αἰσχύνομαι εἰς ὄψιν ἐλθεῖν τοῦ ἰατροῦ.

θ. Σχολαστικὸς ¹⁰ἀμυναῖαν ἔχων, ¹¹ἠσφράγισεν αὐτήν. Τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν ¹²τρήσαντος, καὶ τὸν οἶνον αἶροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι, τῶν σημάτων τῶν σώων ὄντων, ὁ οἶνος ¹³ἐλαττοῦτο. Ἐτερος εἶπεν· Ὅρα, ¹⁴μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρέθη. Ὁ δὲ, Ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, ¹⁵οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἀνωθεν μέρος.

ι. Σχολαστικὸς ἰδὼν στρουθία ἐπὶ δένδρου, λάθρα ¹⁶ὑπεισελθὼν ¹⁷ὑφαπλώσατο ¹⁸τὸν κόλπον, καὶ ἔσειε τὸ δένδρον, ¹⁹ὥς ὑποδεξόμενος τὰ στρουθία.

ια. Σχολαστικὸς σχολαστικῷ συναντήσας εἶπεν· ²⁰Ἐμαθόν ὅτι ἀπέθανες. Καπεῖνος, Ἄλλ' ὅρῳς με

ἔτι, ἔφη, ζῶντα. ¹Καὶ ὁ σχολαστικός· Καὶ μὴν ὁ εἰπὼν μοι πολλῶ σου ἀξιοπιστότερος ὑπάρχει.

ιβ'. Σχολαστικός, ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ ἀγρῷ ἐξιὼν, ἡρώτα ²πῶς ὕδωρ, εἰ καλὸν, ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φεῖται· ³τῶν δὲ φησάντων ὅτι καλὸν, καὶ γὰρ οἱ γονεῖς αὐτοῦ ἐξ αὐτοῦ ἔπινον· Καὶ πηλίκους, ἔφη, εἶχον τραχήλους, ὅτι εἰς τοσοῦτον βάθος πίνειν ἠδύναντο!

ιγ'. Σχολαστικός, ⁴μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ⁵ζῇ, ⁶ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπώγειραν ἔτρεφε.

ιδ'. Σχολαστικός ⁷εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν, ⁸καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἐκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκεύους πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκείνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιπλέξατο.

ιε'. Διδύμων ἀδελφῶν εἰς ¹⁰ἐτελεύτησε. Σχολαστικός οὖν ἀπαντήσας τῷ ζῶντι ἡρώτα, ¹¹Σὺ ἀπέθανες, ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;

ισ'. Σχολαστικός, ¹²ναυαγεῖν μέλλων, πινακίδας ἤτει, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ τοὺς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀलगοῦντας διὰ τοῦ κινδύνου, ἔφη, Μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ¹³ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.

ιζ'. Σχολαστικός, ποταμὸν βουλόμενος περάσαι, ¹⁴ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δὲ τινος τῇν αἰτίαν, ¹⁵ἔφη, Σπουδάζειν.

ιή. Σχολαστικὸς, ἀπορῶν δαπανημάτων, τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπίπρασσε καὶ, γράφων πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, ἔλεγε· Ὑγχαίρει ἡμῖν, πάτερ· ἤδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς τὰ βιβλία τρέφει.

ιβ'. Σχολαστικοῦ παιδίου ἀπίθανον· ἰδὼν δὲ πλῆθος λαοῦ συνελθεῖν, ἔλεγεν· Δισχύομαι εἰς τοσοῦτον ὄχλον μικρὸν παιδίον προφέρειν.

κ'. Σχολαστικοῦ υἱὸς, ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς εἰς πόλεμον ἐπεμπόμενος, ὑπέσχετο εἰς τῶν ἐχθρῶν κεφαλὴν ἀγαγεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· Εὐχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς σε ἐλθόντα, μόνον ὑγιᾶ ὄντα ἰδεῖν, καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι.

κα'. Σχολαστικῷ φίλος ἔγραψεν ἐν Ἑλλάδι ὄντι, βιβλία αὐτῷ ἀγοράσαι· τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος, ὥς, μετὰ χρόνον, ¹⁰τῷ φίλῳ συνώφθη, εἶπε· Τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἣν περὶ βιβλίων ¹¹ἀπέστειλὰς μοι, ¹²οὐκ ἐκομισάμην.

III.

EX PALÆPHATO

DE INCREDIBILIBUS HISTORIIS.



ΠΑΛΑΙΦΑΤΟΥ

ΠΕΡΙ

ΑΠΙΣΤΩΝ ΊΣΤΟΡΙΩΝ.

1. ΠΕΡΙ ΚΕΝΤΑΥΡΩΝ.

²ΦΑΣΙΝ, ὡς Θηρία ἐγένοντο, καὶ ἵππων μὲν ³εἶ-
χον ἔλην τὴν ἰδέαν, πλὴν τῆς κεφαλῆς· ταύτην
δὲ ἀνδρός. Εἴ τις οὖν πείθεται, τοιοῦτον γενέσθαι
Θηρίον, ἀδύνατον πεπίστευκεν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἡ φύσις
⁴σύμφωνος ἵππου καὶ ἀνδρός, οὔτε ἡ τροφή ὁμοία,
οὔτε διὰ στόματος καὶ φάρυγγος ἀνθρωπείου δυνατὸν
ἵππου τροφήν ᾗδιελθεῖν. Εἰ δὲ τοιαύτη ἰδέα τότε ἦν,
⁵καὶ νῦν ἂν ὑπῆρχε. ⁶Τὸ δ' ἀληθές ¹⁰ἔχει ὧδε.
⁷Ἰξίωνος βασιλείῳ ὄντος Θεσσαλίας, ἐν τῷ Πηλῷ ὄρει

ἄπηγριώθη ταύρων ἀγέλη, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ τῶν ὄρῶν
 ἄβαστα ἐποίει. Εἰς γὰρ τὰ ὀικούμενα κατιόντες οἱ
 ταῦροι, ἔσινον τὰ δένδρα, καὶ τοὺς καρποὺς, καὶ τὰ ὑπο-
 ζύγια συνδιέφθειραν. Ἐκήρυξεν οὖν ὁ Ἰξίων, ὥς, εἴ
 τις ἀνέλοι τοὺς ταύρους, τούτῳ δώσειν χρήματα πάμ-
 πολλα. Νεανίσκοι δέ τινες ἐκ τῆς ὑπωρείας, ἐκ κώ-
 μης τινὸς καλουμένης Νεφέλης, ἔπεινοῦσιν ἵππους κέ-
 λητας διδάξαι. Πρότερον γὰρ οὐκ ἠπίσταντο ἐφ'
 ἵππων ὀχεῖσθαι, ἀλλὰ μόνον ἄρμασιν ἔχρῳντο. Ὁθ-
 τω δὲ ἀναβάντες τοὺς κέλητας ἤλαυνον, ἐφ' οὗ οἱ ταῦ-
 ροι ἦσαν, καὶ ἔπεισάλλοντες τῇ ἀγέλῃ, ἠκόντιζον.
 Καὶ ὅτε μὲν ἐδιώκοντο ὑπὸ τῶν ταύρων, ἀπέφευγον οἱ
 νεανίαί· ποδωκέστεροι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ ἵπποι· ¹⁰ ὅτε δὲ
 ἔστησαν οἱ ταῦροι, ὑποστρέφοντες ἠκόντιζον· καὶ ¹¹ τοῦ-
 τον τον τρόπον ἀνείλον αὐτούς· καὶ τὸ μὲν ὄνομα
 ἐντεῦθεν ἔλαβον οἱ Κένταυροι, ὅτι τοὺς ταύρους
¹² κατεκέντουν. ¹³ Οὐδὲν γὰρ πρόσσεσι ταύρου τοῖς
 Κενταύροις· ἀλλ' ἵππου καὶ ἀνδρὸς ἰδέα ἐστὶν ἀπὸ
 τοῦ ἔργου. Λαβόντες γοῦν οἱ Κένταυροι παρὰ Ἰξίου
 χρήματα, καὶ γαυριῶντες ἐπὶ τῇ πράξει, καὶ τῷ
 πλούτῳ, ¹⁴ ὑβριστὰὶ ὑμῆρχον καὶ ὑπερήφανοι, καὶ πολ-
 λὰ κακὰ εἰργάζοντο, καὶ δὴ καὶ κατ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ἰξί-
 ονος, ¹⁵ ὃς ᾤκει τῇ νῦν καλουμένῃ Λάρισσῃ πόλιν. Οἱ
 δὲ τότε τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον οἰκοῦντες, Λαπίθαι ἐκαλοῦντο.
¹⁶ Κεκλημένοι δὲ οἱ Κένταυροι παρὰ τῶν Λαπίθων

ἐπὶ Δοίνην, μαθυσθέντες ἀρπάζουσι τὰς γυναῖκας αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀναβιβάσαντες ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους αὐτὰς, ὥχοντο Φεύγοντες ²εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, ὅθεν ὤρμωντο. ⁴Ἐπολέμουν οὖν τοῖς Λαπίθαις, καὶ καταβαίνοντες διὰ νυκτὸς εἰς τὰ πεδία, ἐνέδρας ἐποίουν· ἡμέρας δὲ γενομένης, ἀρπάζοντες ἀπέτρεχον ἐπὶ τὰ ὄρη. Οὕτω δ' ἀπερχομένων αὐτῶν, ἵππων οὐραὶ, καὶ ἀνθρώπων κεφαλαὶ, μόνον ἐφαίνοντο. Ἐνὲν οὖν ὄρῳντες Δίαν, ἔλεγον, Οἱ Κένταυροι ἡμᾶς, κατατρέχοντες ἐκ Νεφέλης, πολλὰ κακὰ ἐργάζονται. Ἀπὸ δὲ ταύτης τῆς ιδέας καὶ λόγου ὁ μῦθος ἀπίστως ἑπλάσθη, ὥς ἐκ τῆς νεφέλης ἵππος τε, καὶ ἀνὴρ, ἐγεννήθη ἐν τῷ ὄρει.

2. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΑΚΤΑΙΩΝΟΣ.

Φασὶν Ἀκταίωνα ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν καταβρωθῆναι. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐστὶ ψευδές. Κύνων γὰρ τὸν δεσπότην καὶ μάλιστα φιλεῖ· ἄλλως τε καὶ αἱ θηρευτικαὶ πάντας ἀνθρώπους σαίνουσιν. Ἔνιοι δὲ φασιν, ὅτι, Ἀρτέμιδος αὐτὸν μεταβαλούσης εἰς ἔλαφον, ¹⁰ἀνείλον κύνας. Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ, Ἀρτεμιν οὐ δύνασθαι, ὃ Δέλει, ποιῆσαι· οὐ μέντοι δὲ ἀληθές, ἔλαφον ἐξ ἀνδρὸς γενέσθαι, ἢ ἐξ ἐλάφου ἀνδρα. Τοὺς δὲ μύθους τούτους ἠσυνέθεσαν οἱ ποιηταί, ἵνα οἱ ἀκρωμένοι μὴ ὑβρίζωσιν εἰς τὸ Δεῖον. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθές οὕτως ἔχει. Ἀκταίων ἀνθρώπος ἦν ¹²τὸ γένος Ἀρ-

κάδιος, φιλοκύνητος. Οὗτος ἔτρεφε κύνας πολλὰς, καὶ ἐθήρευεν ἐν τοῖς ὕεσι· τῶν δὲ αὐτοῦ πραγμάτων ἡμέλει. Οἱ γὰρ τότε ἄνθρωποι αὐτουργοὶ πάντες ἦσαν οἰκέτας δὲ εἶχον οὐδ' ὅλως, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ ἐγεώργουν· καὶ οὗτος ἦν πλουσιώτατος, ὃς ἐγεώργει, καὶ ἐργαστικώτατος ὑπῆρχε. Τῷ δὲ Ἀκταίῳ ἀμελοῦντι τῶν οἰκείων, μᾶλλον δὲ κυνηγετοῦντι, διεφθάρη ὁ βίος. Ὅτε δὲ οὐκέτι εἶχεν οὐδέν, ἔλεγον οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Δεῖλαιος Ἀκταίων ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν κατεβρώθη.

3. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΩΝ ΑΝΘΡΟΠΟΦΑΓΩΝ ἸΠΠΩΝ ΔΙΟΜΗΔΟΥΣ.

Περὶ τῶν Διομήδους ἵππων φασὶν, ὅτι ἀνθρώπους κατήσθιον. Τοῦτο δὲ ἑγελοῖον. Τὸ γὰρ ζῶον τοῦτο κριθῇ καὶ χόρτῳ ἤδεται ἢ μᾶλλον ἢ κρέασιν ἀνθρωπίνοις. ⁸ Ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἦδε. Τῶν παλαιῶν ἀνθρώπων ὄντων αὐτουργῶν, καὶ τροφὴν καὶ περιουσίαν πλείστην ⁹ κεκτημένων, ἅτε τὴν γῆν ἐργαζομένων· ¹⁰ ἵπποτροφεῖν οὗτος ἐπελάβετο, καὶ ¹¹ μέχρι τούτου ἵπποις ἤδετο, ἕως οὗ ¹² τὰ αὐτοῦ ἀπώλεσε, ¹³ καὶ πάντα πωλῶν κατηνάλωσεν εἰς τὴν τῶν ἵππων τροφήν. Οἱ οὖν φίλοι τοὺς ἵππους ἀνδροφάγους ὠνόμασαν. ¹⁴ Οὗ γενομένου, προήχθη ὁ μῦθος.

4. ΠΕΡΙ ΝΙΟΒΗΣ.

Φασὶν, ὡς Νιόβη ¹⁵ ζῶσα λίθος ἐγένετο ἐπὶ τῷ

τύμῳ τῶν παιδῶν. "Οστις δὲ πείθεται ἐκ λίθου γενέσθαι ἄνθρωπον, ἢ ἐξ ἀνθρώπου λίθον, εὐήθης ἐστὶ. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Νιόβη, ἀποθανόντων τῶν ἑαυτῆς παιδῶν, ποιήσασα ἑαυτῇ εἰκόνα λιθίνην, ἔστησεν ἐπὶ τῷ τύμῳ τῶν παιδῶν. Καὶ ἡμεῖς ἔθεασάμεθα αὐτήν, ²οἷα καὶ λέγεται.

5. ΠΕΡΙ ΛΥΓΚΕΩΣ.

Λυγκία λέγουσιν, ὡς τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν ἰώρα. Τοῦτο δὲ ἕψευδος. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Λυγκεὺς ⁵πρῶτος ἤρξατο μεταλλεύειν χαλκὸν, καὶ ἄργυρον, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ ἐν δὲ τῇ μεταλλεύσει λυχνους καταφέρειν ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν, τοὺς μὲν ⁶κατέλιπεν ἐπὶ τοῦ τόπου αὐτὸς δὲ ἀνέφερε τὸν χαλκὸν καὶ τὸν σίδηρον. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, "Οτι Λυγκεὺς καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν ὄρεα, καὶ καταδύνων, ἄργυριον ἀναφέρει.

6. ΠΕΡΙ ΚΑΙΝΕΩΣ.

Καινέα φασὶν, ὅτι ἄπρωτος ἦν. "Ος δ' ὑπολαμβάνει ἄπρωτον ἀπὸ σιδήρου ἄνθρωπον, εὐήθης ἐστίν. Ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἔχει οὕτως. Καينهὺς ἦν ἀνὴρ Θειταλὸς τῷ γένει, ⁷ἀγαθὸς τὰ πολεμικά, καὶ ἐπιστήμων τοῦ μάχεσθαι· γενόμενος δὲ ἐν πολλαῖς μάχασι, οὐδέποτε ⁸ἐτρώθη, οὔτε Λαπίθαις συμμαχῶν πρὸς τῶν Κειταύρων ⁹ἀπέθανεν, ¹⁰ἀλλὰ συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν μόνον κατέχρυσαν καὶ οὕτως ¹¹ἐτελεύτησεν. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ Λαπίθαι, ¹²ἀνελόμενοι τὸν νεκρὸν αὐτοῦ,

καὶ εὐρόντες μὴ τετρωμένον τὸ σῶμα, Καينهὺς ἴδὼν τε ἄλλον βίον ἄτρωτος ἦν, καὶ ἀπέθανεν ἄτρωτος.

7. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΗΣ ΕΥΡΩΠΗΣ.

Φασὶν, Εὐρώπην τὴν Φοίνικος ἐπὶ ταύρου ὄχου-
μένην διὰ τῆς θαλάττης ἐκ Τύρου εἰς Κρήτην ἀφι-
κίσθαι. Ἔμοι δὲ δοκεῖ, οὔτε ταῦρον, οὔθ' ἵππον το-
σοῦτον πέλαιγος διανύσαι δύνασθαι· οὔτε κόρην ἐπὶ
ταῦρον ἄγριον ἀναστῆναι. Ὁ τε Ζεὺς, εἰ ἐξούλετο
Εὐρώπην εἰς Κρήτην ἐλθεῖν, εὖρεν ἂν αὐτῇ ἐτέραν
πορείαν καλλίονα. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Ἀνὴρ
Κνώσιος, ὀνόματι Ταῦρος, ἐπολέμει τὴν Τυρίαν χώραν.
Τελευταῖον δὲ ἐκ Τύρου ἤρπασεν ἄλλας τε κόρας,
ἀλλὰ δὴ καὶ τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως θυγατέρα, Εὐρώ-
πην. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἀνθρώποι, Εὐρώπην τὴν τοῦ
βασιλέως Ταῦρος ἔχων ὥχετο. Τούτου δὲ γενομέ-
νου, προσάνεπλάσθη ὁ μῦθος.

8. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ Αἰόλου.

Λέγουσιν, ὅτι Αἰόλος ἦν ¹⁰κυριεύων τῶν πνευμά-
των, ὅστις ἔδωκεν Ὀδυσσεῖ τοὺς ἀνέμους ¹¹ἐν ἀσπῷ.
¹²Περὶ δὲ τούτου, ¹³ὡς οὐχ' οἷόν τε, δῆλον εἶναι πάντιν
οἶμαι. Εἰκὸς δὲ, ἀστρολόγον γενόμενον Αἰόλον
φράσαι Ὀδυσσεῖ τοὺς χρόνους, καθ' οὓς ¹⁴ἐπιτολαί
τινες ἀνέμων γενήσονται. Φασὶ δὲ, ὅτι καὶ χαλ-
κοῦν τεῖχος ¹⁵τῇ πόλει αὐτοῦ ¹⁶περιεβέβλητο· ὅπερ

ἔστι ψευδές. Ὅπλιτας γὰρ, ὡς οἶμαι, εἶχε, τὴν πόλιν αὐτοῦ φυλάττοντας.

9. ΠΕΡΙ ἙΣΠΕΡΙΔΩΝ.

Λέγουσιν, ὅτι γυναῖκες τινες ἦσαν αἱ Ἑσπερίδες. Ταύταις δὲ ἦν μῆλα χρυσᾶ ἐπὶ μηλείας, ἣν ἐφύλασσε δράκων· ἐφ' ἃ μῆλα καὶ Ἡρακλῆς ἱστρατεύσατο. Ἔχει δὲ ἡ ἀλήθεια ὧδε. Ἑσπερος ἦν ἀνὴρ Μιλήσιος, ὃς ἔκει ἐν τῇ Καρίᾳ, καὶ εἶχε θυγατέρας δύο, αἱ ἐκαλοῦντο Ἑσπερίδες. Τούτῳ δὲ ἦσαν ὅς τε καλαί, καὶ εὐκαρποι· οἶαι καὶ νῦν αἱ ἐν Μιλήτῳ. Ἐπὶ τούτῳ δὲ ὀνομάζονται χρυσαῖ· κάλλιστον γὰρ ὁ χρυσοῦς ἦσαν δὲ ἐκτεῖναι κάλλισται. Μῆλα δὲ καλεῖται τὰ πρόβατα· ἃ περὶ ἰδὼν ὁ Ἡρακλῆς βοσκόμενα παρὰ τῇ θαλάττῃ, περιελάσας ἐνέθετο εἰς τὴν ναῦν, καὶ τὸν ποιμένα αὐτῶν, ὀνόματι Δράκοντα, εἰσήγαγεν εἰς οἶκον, οὐκ ἐτι ζῶντος τοῦ Ἑσπέρου, ἀλλὰ τῶν παίδων αὐτοῦ. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Ἐθυσάμεθα χρυσᾶ μῆλα, ἃ Ἡρακλῆς ἤγαγεν ἐξ Ἑσπερίδων, τὸν φύλακα ἀποκτείνας Δράκοντα. Καὶ ἐνθεν ὁ μῦθος προσανεπλάσθη.

10. ΠΕΡΙ ΓΗΡΥΟΝΟΥ.

Γηρύονην φασὶν, ὅτι τρικέφαλος ἐγένετο. Ἀδύνατον δὲ, σῶμα τρεῖς κεφαλὰς ἔχειν. Ἦν δὲ τοιόνδε

τοῦτο. Πόλις ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ Εὐξείνῳ πόντῳ, Τρικαρηνία καλουμένη. Ἦν δὲ Γηρυόνης ἐν τοῖς τότε ἀνθρώποις ὀνομαστός, πλούτῳ τε, καὶ ἄλλοις διαφέρων. Εἶχε δὲ καὶ βοῶν ἀγέλην θαυμαστὴν, ἐφ' ἣν ἐλθὼν Ἡρακλῆς, ἀντιποιούμενον Γηρυόνην ἔκτεινεν. Οἱ δὲ ²θεώμενοι περιελαυνομένας τὰς βοῦς ἐθαύμαζον· ἦσαν γὰρ ³τὸ μὲν μέγεθος μικραὶ, ἀπὸ δὲ κεφαλῆς ἐπὶ τὴν ὀσφὺν μακραι, καὶ σιμαὶ, κέρατα οὐκ ἔχουσαι, ὅσῳ δὲ μακρὰ καὶ πλατέα. Ἐπρὸς τοὺς πυνθανομένους οὖν ἔλεγόν τινες, Ἡρακλῆς ταύτας ⁵περιήλασεν, οὔσας Γηρυόνου τοῦ Τρικαρηνίου· τινὲς δὲ ἐκ τοῦ λεγομένου ὑπέλαβον, αὐτὸν τρεῖς ἔχειν κεφαλὰς.

11. ΠΕΡΙ ΟΡΦΕΩΣ.

Ψευδὴς δὲ ὁ περὶ τοῦ Ὀρφέως μῦθος, ὅτι καθαρίζοντι αὐτῷ ⁷ἐφείπετο τὰ τετράποδα, καὶ τὰ ὄρνεα, καὶ τὰ δένδρα. Δοκεῖ δέ μοι ταῦτα εἶναι. Βάκχαι ⁸μανεῖσαι πρόσατα ⁹διέσπασαν ἐν τῇ Πιερίᾳ· πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα βιαίως εἰργάζοντο· τρεπόμεναί τε ¹⁰εἰς τὸ ὄρος, διέτριβον ἐκεῖ τινὰς ἡμέρας. Ὡς δὲ ἔμειναν, οἱ πολῖται, ¹¹θεδιότες περὶ τῶν γυναικῶν καὶ θυγατέρων, ¹²μεταπεμφάμενοι τὸν Ὀρφέα, ¹³ἐδέοντο μηχανᾶσθαι, ¹⁴ὅν τρόπον καταγάγοι αὐτάς ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους. Ὁ δὲ συνταξάμενος τῷ Διονύσῳ Ὀργια, κατὰγει αὐτάς βακχευούσας καθαρίζων. Αἱ δὲ ¹⁵νάρ-

θηκας τότε πρώτοι ἔχουσαι, κατέβαινον ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους, καὶ πλώϊας δειδῶναι παντοδαπῶν. Τοῖς δὲ ἀνθρώποις θαυμαστά τότε διασαμίσαις, ἑμφαίνετο πρώτοι τὰ ξύλα καταγόμενα καὶ ἴφασαι, "Ὅτι Ὀρφεὺς πιθαρίζων ἄγει τὴν ὕλην ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους. Καὶ ἐκ τούτου ὁ μῦθος ἀνεκλάσθη.

12. ΠΕΡΙ ΑΛΚΗΣΤΙΔΟΣ.

Λέγεται μῦθος τραγικῶδης· ὥς δὴ μέλλοντός ποτε τοῦ Ἀδμήτου Θανεῖν, αὐτὴ ἔειπτο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον καὶ Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὴν διὰ τὴν εὐτέλειαν ἀφελόμενος, καὶ ἀναγαγὼν ἐκ τοῦ ἔδου, ἀπήδωκεν Ἀδμήτῳ.— Ἀλλ' ἐγένετό τι τοιοῦτον. Ἐπειδὴ Πελῖαν ἀπέκτειναν αἱ θυγατέρες, καὶ ¹⁰ Ἀκαστος ὁ Πελίου ἐδίωκεν αὐτάς, καὶ τὰς μὲν ἄλλας λαμβάνει. Ἀλκηστis δὲ καταφεύγει εἰς Φερὰς πρὸς Ἀδμήτον, τὸν ἀνεψιὸν αὐτῆς· καὶ καθεζομένην ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας, οὐκ ἐβούλετο Ἀδμήτος Ἀκαστῷ ἔκδοτον ἑξαίτουμένῳ δοῦναι. Ὁ δὲ πολλὰν στρατιὰν ¹² παρακαθίσας ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν, ¹³ ἐκυρτόλει αὐτοὺς. ¹⁴ Ἐπεξίων δὲ ὁ Ἀδμήτος, ἔχων καὶ λοχαγοὺς, νύκτωρ, ¹⁵ συνελήφθη ζῶν ¹⁶ ἥπτεται δὲ Ἀκαστος ἀποκτείνειν αὐτόν. ¹⁷ Πυθομένη δὲ ἡ Ἀλκηστis, ὅτι μέλλει ἀναιρεῖσθαι Ἀδμήτος δι' αὐτὴν, ἐξελθοῦσα ἑαυτὴν παρέδωκε. Τὸν μὲν οὖν Ἀδμήτον ἀφίησιν ὁ Ἀκαστος, ἐκείνην δὲ συλλαμβάνει. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Ἀνδρεία γὰρ

Ἄλκηστις ἐκούσα ὑπεραπίθανεν Ἀδμήτου. Τοιοῦτο μέντοι οὐκ ἐγένετο, ὡς ὁ μῦθος φησι. Κατὰ γοῦν τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον Ἡρακλῆς ἤκεν ἄγων ἐκ τινων τόπων τὰς Διομήδους ἵππους. Τοῦτον ἐκείσε πορευόμενοι ἰξύνισεν Ἀδμήτος. Ὀδυρομένου δὲ Ἀδμήτου τὴν συμφορὰν τῆς Ἀλκῆστιδος, ἀγανακτησάμενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἐπιτίθεται τῷ Ἀκάστῳ, καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν αὐτοῦ διαφθείρει, καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄλφυρα τῇ αὐτοῦ στρατιᾷ διανέμει, τὴν δὲ Ἄλκηστιν τῷ Ἀδμήτῳ παραδίδωσιν. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, ὡς ἐντυχὼν Ἡρακλῆς, ἐκ τοῦ θανάτου ἐβρύσατο τὴν Ἀλκῆστιν. Τούτων γενομένων, ὁ μῦθος προσανεπλάσθη.

IV.

EX LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΚΝΗΜΩΝ καὶ ΔΑΜΝΙΠΠΟΣ.

ΚΝ. Τοῦτο ἐκεῖνο τὸ τῆς παροιμίας, ὃ νεβρός
τὸν λείοντα—ΔΑ. Τί ἀγανακτεῖς, ὦ Κνήμων;
ΚΝ. Πυνθάνη⁵, τί ἀγανακτῶ; Κληρονόμον ἀκού-
σιος καταλείλοιπα, κατασοφισθεὶς ὁ ἄθλιος, οὗς
ἐβουλόμην ἂν μάλιστα σχεῖν τὰ μὲν, παραλιπὼν.
ΔΑ. Πῶς τοῦτ' ἐγένετο; ΚΝ. Ἑρμόδωρον τὸν πάν-
τε πλούσιον, ἄτεκνον ὄντα, ἐθεράπευον¹⁰ ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.
καὶ κεῖνος οὐκ ἀηδῶς τὴν θεραπείαν¹¹ προσέειπε. Ἐδοξε

δὴ μοι καὶ σοφὸν τοῦτ' εἶναι, ἴδεσθαι διαθήκας εἰς τὸ φανερόν, ἐν αἷς ἐπείνω² καταλέλοιπα τὰ μὲν πάντα, ὡς καὶ κεῖνος³ ζήλωσσει, καὶ τὰ αὐτὰ πράξει. ΔΑ. Τί οὖν δὴ ἐκεῖνος; ΚΝ. Ὁ, τι μὲν οὖν αὐτὸς ἐνέγραψε ταῖς ἐαυτοῦ διαθήκαις, οὐκ οἶδα· ἐγὼ γοῦν ἄφνω ἀπέθανον, τοῦ τέγουσ⁹ μοι ἐπιπεσόντος. Καὶ νῦν Ἐρμόλαος ἔχει τὰ μὲν, ὥσπερ τις λάβραξ, καὶ τὸ ἀγχιστρον¹⁰ τῷ δελίατι συγκατασπάσας. ΔΑ. Ὁδὸ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ¹² αὐτόν σε τὸν ἀλῖέα· ὥστε σόφισμα κατὰ σαυτοῦ¹³ συντίθεικας. ΚΝ. Ἔοικα· οἰμῶζω τοιγαροῦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Β'.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΜΕ. ¹⁵Ποῦ δὲ οἱ καλοὶ εἰσιν, ἢ αἱ καλαί, ὧ Ἑρμῆ; ¹⁶Ξενόγητόν με πέηλυα ὄντα. ἙΡ. ¹⁷Οὐ σχολῇ μοι, ὧ ¹⁸Μένιππε· ¹⁹πλὴν, κατ' ἐπεῖνο αὐτὸ, ἀπόβλεψον, ²⁰ὡς ἐπὶ τῇ δεξιᾷ, ἔνθα ²¹Γάγκυθος τί ἐστι, καὶ ²²ὁ Νάρκισσος, καὶ ²³Νηρεὺς, καὶ ²⁴Ἀχιλλεὺς, καὶ ²⁵Τυρῶ, καὶ ²⁶Ἑλένη, καὶ ²⁷Λήδα, καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα ²⁸καὶ ἅλη πάντα. ΜΕ. Ὅστ' αὖ μόνον ὄρεω, καὶ κρανία τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνὰ, ὅμοια τὰ πολλὰ. ἙΡ. Καὶ μὴν ²⁹ἐκείν' ἐστίν, ἃ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσι, τὰ ὅστ' αὖ, ὧν ἐγὼ ³⁰ἔοικας καταφρονεῖν. ΜΕ. Ὅμως τὴν Ἑλένην μοι ³¹δείξον· αὐτὴ γάρ ἐστι

ἡ διαγνοίη ἔγωγε. ἘΡ. Τοῦτ' ἐπὶ τὸ κρανίον ἢ Ἑλένη ἐστίν. ΜΕ. Εἴτα αἱ χίλιαι ἵπες διὰ τοῦτο ἔπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ τοσοῦτοι ἦσαν Ἕλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις ἀνάστατοι γηγόνεσιν; ἘΡ. Ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, ἦσαν τὴν γυναῖκα ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σὺ ἀνεμίσσηται εἶναι,

Ἐπὶ δ' ἀμφὶ γυναῖκι πολλὸν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν.

ἔπει καὶ τὰ ἀνθη, ξηρὰ ὄντα, εἴ τις βλέπει ¹⁰ ἀποβέβλητότα τὴν βαφὴν, ἀμορφα δηλονότι αὐτῷ ¹¹ ὁδῶν ὅτε μέντοι αἰθεῖ, καὶ ἔχει τὴν χροῖαν, κάλλιστά ἐστιν. ΜΕ. Οὐκοῦν τοῦτο, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, θαυμάζω, ¹² εἰ μὴ συνίσταν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὕτως ὀλιγοχρεοῖου, καὶ βεβήως ἀπανθοῦντος πεποῦντος. ἘΡ. Οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε, ¹³ συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι ὥστε ¹⁴ ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπον, ἔνθα ἂν ἰθίλης, καί σοι καταβαλὼν σεαυτὸν. Ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἤδη ¹⁵ μετελεύσασμαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΧΑΡΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΧΑ. ¹⁶ Ἀπόδος, ὦ κατάρατε, τὰ πορθητρία. ΜΕ. Βέβαιον εἰ τοῦτό σοι ¹⁷ ἦδion, ὦ Χάρων. ΧΑ. Απόδος, Φημί, ¹⁸ ἀνδ' ὃν σε διεπορθευσάμην. ΜΕ. Οὐκ ἂν

ἴατοῖς παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος. ΧΑ. Ἔστι δέ τις
 ὄβολόν μὴ ἔχων; ΜΕ. Εἰ μὲν καὶ ἄλλός τις, οὐκ
 οἶδα· ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ἔχω. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν ἄγξω σε, ἢ
 τὸν Πλούτωνα, ᾧ μισαρεῖ, ἢ μὴ ἁποδοῶς. ΜΕ. Κα-
 γὰρ τῷ ξύλῳ σου πατάξας διαλύσω τὸ κρανίον.
 ΧΑ. Μάτην οὖν ἔση ἑπελευκῶς τοσοῦτον πλοῦν;
 ΜΕ. Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ σοὶ ἁποδότω, ὅς με παρ-
 ἔδωκέ σοι. ἘΡ. Ἡ Δία οὐαίμην, ¹⁰εἰ μέλλω γε καὶ
 ὑπερεκτίνειν τῶν νεκρῶν. ΧΑ. ¹¹Οὐκ ἀποστήσομαι
 σου. ΜΕ. Τούτο γε ἕνεκα νεωλκήσας τὸ πορθμεῖον,
 παραμένει· πλην ἄλλ' ¹²ὅ γε μὴ ἔχω, πῶς ἂν ἰα-
 τοῖς; ΧΑ. Σὺ δ' οὐκ ¹³ἦδεις ὡς κομίζειν ¹⁴ἴδιον;
 ΜΕ. Ἦδειν μὲν, οὐκ εἶχον δέ τί οὖν; ¹⁵ἔχρην δια-
 τοῦτο μὴ ¹⁶ἀποθανεῖν; ΧΑ. Μόνος οὖν αὐχῆσεις προΐ-
 κα ¹⁷πεπλευκέναι; ΜΕ. Οὐ προΐκα, ᾧ βέλτιστε, καὶ
 γὰρ ¹⁸ἤντησα, καὶ ¹⁹τῆς κώτης ἐπελαβόμην, καὶ οὐκ
 ἔκλειον μόνος τῶν ἄλλων ἐπισατῶν. ΧΑ. Οὐδὲν
²⁰ταῦτα πρὸς τὰ πορθμῖα· τὸν ὄβολόν ἀποδοῦναί
 σε δεῖ· οὐ γὰρ ²¹θῆμις ἄλλως γενέσθαι. ΜΕ. Οὐκοῦν
 ἀπάγαγέ με αὐθις ἐς τὸν βίον. ΧΑ. Χάριεν λέγεις,
 ἵνα καὶ πληγὰς ἐπὶ τούτῳ παρὰ τοῦ Αἰακοῦ ²²προσ-
 λάβω. ΜΕ. Μὴ ἐνόχλει οὖν. ΧΑ. ²³Δεῖξον τί
 ἐν τῇ πήρᾳ ἔχεις. ΜΕ. ²⁴Θέρμοῦς, εἰ θῆλεις,
 καὶ τῆς ²⁵Ἑκάτης τὸ δεῖπνον. ΧΑ. Πόθεν τοῦτον
 ἡμῖν, ᾧ Ἑρμῇ, τὸν κύνα ²⁶ἡγάγες; οἶα, δὲ καὶ
 ἐλάλει παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, ²⁷τῶν ἐπισατῶν ἀπάντων

καταγελῶν, καὶ ἐπισκώπτων, καὶ μόνος ἄδων, οἰμω-
ζόντων ἐκείνων. ἘΡ. Ἀγνοεῖς, ὦ Χάριον, ὅποιον
ἄνδρα ἰδισπόρθευσας ; ἐλεύθερον ἀκριβῶς, ²κούδενός
αὐτῷ μέλει· οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ Μένιππος. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν
³ἂν σε λάβω ποτέ. ΜΕ. Ἄν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε·
δὶς δὲ οὐκ ἂν λάβῃς.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ, ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, ΜΙ-
ΔΑΣ, καὶ ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΟΣ.

ΚΡΟΙ. Ὅου φέρομεν, ὦ Πλούτων, Μένιππον ⁵τουτονί
τὸν κύνα ⁶παροικουῖντα· ὥστε ἢ ἐκείνόν ποι κατάστη-
σον, ἢ ἡμεῖς μετοικήσομεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον. ΠΛΟΥ.
Τί δ' ὑμᾶς δεινὸν ἐργάζεται, ὁμόνεκρος ὦν ; ΚΡΟΙ.
Ἐπειδὴν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζομεν, καὶ στένομεν, ἐκείνων μεμνη-
μένοι ⁷τῶν ἄνω, ⁸Μίδας μὲν ⁹οὐτῶσι τοῦ χρευσίου,
¹⁰Σαρδανάπαλος δὲ τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ¹¹ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν
θησαυρῶν, ἐπιγελαῶ, καὶ ἐξονειδίζει, ἀνδράποδα καὶ κα-
θάραματα ἡμᾶς ἀποκαλῶν· ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπι-
ταράττει ἡμῶν τὰς οἰμωγὰς· καὶ ὅλως λυπηρὸς
ἐστί. ΠΛΟΥ. ¹²Τί ταῦτα φασίν, ὦ Μένιππε ;
ΜΕΝ. Ἀληθῆ, ὦ Πλούτων· μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἀγεν-
νεῖς, καὶ ὀλεθρίους ὄντας, οἷς ¹³οὐκ ἀπέχρησε ¹⁴βιῶ-
ναι κακῶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀποθανόντες ἔτι ¹⁵μέμνηνται,

καὶ περιέχονται τῶν ἀνὰ. Ὑαίρω τοιγαροῦν ἀνιῶν
αὐτούς. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἀλλ' οὐ χεῖρ ἄλυπούται γὰρ οὐ
μικρῶν στερούμενοι. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ σὺ μωραίνεις, ὦ
Πλούτων, ὁμόψηφος ὢν τοῖς τούτων στεναγμαῖς;
ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐβελήσαιμι στασιάζειν ὑμᾶς. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάκιστοι Λυδῶν, καὶ
Φρυγῶν, καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὕτω γινώσκετε, ὥς οὐδὲ παυ-
σομένου μου· ἔνθα γὰρ ἂν ἴητε, ἀκολουθήσω, ἀνιῶν,
καὶ κατὰδων, καὶ καταγελῶν. ΚΡΟΙ. Ταῦτα οὐχ
ἔβρις; ΜΕΝ. Οὐκ· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ἔβρις ἦν, ἃ ὑμεῖς
ἐποιεῖτε, προσκυνεῖσθαι ἀξιοῦντες, καὶ ἐλευθέρους ἀν-
δράσι· ἵν' ἐντροφῶντες, καὶ τοῦ θανάτου τοπαράπαν οὐ
μνημονεύοντες. Τοιγαροῦν οἰμώζετε, πάντων ἐκείνων
ἄφρηγμένοι. ΚΡΟΙ. Πολλῶν γε, ὦ θεοί, καὶ με-
γάλων πτημάτων. ΜΙΔ. Ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρευσθῶ.
ΣΑΡ. Ὅσης δ' ἐγὼ τρυφῆς. ΜΕΝ. Εὖγε, οὕτω
ποιεῖτε· ὁδύρεσθε μὲν ὑμεῖς· ἐγὼ δέ, ¹⁰τὸ ΓΝΩΘΙ
ΣΑΥΤΟΝ ¹¹πολλάκις συνείρων, ¹²ἐπάσομαι ὑμῖν· ¹³πρέ-
ποι γὰρ ἂν ταῖς τοιαύταις οἰμωγαῖς ἐπαδόμενον.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ι.

ΖΗΝΟΦΑΝΤΗΣ καὶ ΚΑΛΛΙΔΗΜΙΔΗΣ.

ΖΗ. Σὺ δέ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πῶς ἀπέθανες; ¹³ἐγὼ
μὲν γὰρ, ὅτι παράσιτος ὢν Δεινίου, πλείον τοῦ ἰκα-

τοῦ ἐμφαγῶν, ἀπεπνίγη, οἶσθα· παρῆς γὰρ ἀποθνήσκει. μοι. ΚΑΛ. Παρῆν, ὦ Ζηνόφαντες· τὸ δ' ἐμὸν παράδοξόν τι ἐγένετο· οἶσθα καὶ γὰρ σὺ που Πτοιοδῶρος τὸν γέροντα. ΖΗ. Τὸν ἄτεκνον, τὸν πλούσιον, ὃς σε τὰ πολλὰ ἥδαι συνόντα; ΚΑΛ. Ἐκεῖνοι αὐτοὶ αἰεὶ ἐθεράπευον, ὑποσχοόμενος ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθιγῆσθαι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐς μήχιστον ἐπιγίνετο, καὶ ὑπὲρ τὸν Τιθωνὸν ὁ γέρον ἐζῆ, ἐπίτομόν τινα ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν κλῆρον ἔξιϋρον· πριάμενος γὰρ φάρμακον, ἀνέπεισα τὸν οἶνοχόον, ¹⁰ἐπειδὴν τάχιστα ὁ Πτοιοδῶρος αἰτήσῃ πειν ¹¹(πίνει δ' ἐπιεικῶς), ¹²ζωρότερον ἐμσαλόντα ἐς κύλικα, ἔτοιμον ἔχειν αὐτὸ, καὶ ἐπιδοῦναι αὐτῷ· εἰ δὲ τοῦτο ποιήσῃ, ἐλεύθερον ¹³ἔπωμοσάμην ἀφήσειν αὐτόν. ΖΗ. Τί οὖν ἐγένετο; πάνυ γὰρ τι παράδοξον ἔρεῖν ἔοικας. ΚΑΛ. Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν λουσαμένοι ἤκομεν, δύο ἤδη ὁ μειραζίσκος κύλικας ἐτοίμους ἔχων, ¹⁴τὴν μὲν τῷ Πτοιοδῶρῳ τὴν ἔχουσαν τὸ φάρμακον, τὴν δ' ἑτέραν ἐμοί, ¹⁵σφαλεῖς οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως, ἐμοὶ μὲν τὸ φάρμακον, Πτοιοδῶρῳ δὲ τὸ ἀφάρμακτον ἐπέδωκεν· εἶτα ὁ μὲν ἔπινεν, ἐγὼ δὲ αὐτίκα ¹⁶μάλα ἐκτάδην ἐκείμην, ὑποβολιμαῖος ἀντ' ἐκείνου νεκρός. ¹⁷Τί τοῦτο; γελάς, ὦ Ζηνόφαντες; Καὶ μὴν οὐκ ἔδει γε ἐταίρῳ ἀνδρὶ ἐπιγελαῶν. ΖΗ. ¹⁸Ἀστεῖα γὰρ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πέποιθας. Ὁ γέρον δὲ, ¹⁹τί πρὸς ταῦτα; ΚΑΛ. Πρῶτον μὲν ²⁰ὑπεταράχθη πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον· εἶτα ²¹συν-

εἰς, οἶμαι, τὸ γεγενημένον, ἔγελα καὶ αὐτὸς οἶά γε ὁ οἰνοχόος εἰργασται. ΖΗ. ὦ Πλὴν ἄλλ' οὐδὲ σὲ τὴν ἐπίτομον ἐχρῆν τραπέσθαι· ἦκε γὰρ ἂν σοι ἴδια τῆς λεωφόρου ἀσφαλείστερον, εἰ καὶ ὀλίγῳ βραδύτερος ἦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 5'.

ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, καὶ ΠΕΡΣΕΦΟΝΗ.

ΠΡΩ. ὦ Δέσποτα, καὶ βασιλεῦ, καὶ ἡμέτερε Ζεῦ, καὶ σὺ, Δήμητρος θύγατερ, ἢ μὴ ὑπερίδῃς δέησιν ἐρωτικήν. ΠΛΟΥ. Σὺ δὲ τίνος δέη παρ' ἡμῶν; ἢ τίς ὢν τυγχάνεις; ΠΡΩ. Εἰμὶ μὲν Πρωτεσίλαος, ὃς Ἰφίκλου, Φυλάκιος, συστρατιώτης τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, καὶ πρῶτος ἀποθανὼν τῶν ἐπ' Ἰλίου δέομαι δὲ, ὁ ἀφ' ἐβίης πρὸς ὀλίγον, ἵνα ἀναβιῶμαι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Τοῦτον μὲν τὸν ἔρωτα, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, πάντες νεκροὶ ἐρῶσι· πλὴν οὐδεὶς ὢν αὐτῶν ἵκεται. ΠΡΩ. Ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦ Ζῆν, Ἀΐδωνεῦ, ἐρῶ ἔγωγε, τῆς γυναικὸς δὲ, ἣν νεόγαμον ἔτι ἐν τῷ θαλάμῳ καταλιπὼν, ὁ ἀποπλύνων· εἶτα ὁ κακοδαίμων ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει ἀπέθανον ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἑκτορος. Ὁ οὖν ἔρως τῆς γυναικὸς οὐ μετρίως ἀποκναίει με, ὦ Δέσποτα· καὶ βούλομαι, ἵνα πρὸς ὀλίγον ὁφθῇ αὐτῇ, καταβῆναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκ ἔπιες, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ; ΠΡΩ. ὦ Καὶ μάλα, ὦ Δέσποτα· τὸ δὲ πρᾶγμα ὑπέρ-

ογκον ἦν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκοῦν περιμεῖνον ἀφίξεται γὰρ ἐκείνη ποτέ, καὶ οὐδέν σε ἀνελθεῖν δεήσει. ΠΡΩ. Ἄλλ' οὐ φέξω τὴν διατριβὴν, ὦ Πλούτων' ἡράσθης δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ἤδη, καὶ ²οἶσθα οἷον τὸ ἐρεῖν ἐστίν. ΠΛΟΥ. Εἶτα τί σε ὀνήσει μίαν ἡμέραν ἀνασιῶναι, μετ' ὀλίγον τὰ αὐτὰ ὀδυρούμενον; ΠΡΩ. Οἶμαι πείσειν καὶ κείνη ἀκολουθεῖν παρ' ὑμᾶς ὥστε ἀνθ' ἐνός, δύο νεκροὺς ἄλῃ μετ' ὀλίγον. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐ θέμις γενέσθαι ταῦτα, ⁵οὐδὲ ἐγένετο πώποτε. ΠΡΩ. Ἀναμνήσω σε, ὦ Πλούτων' Ὀρφεὶ γὰρ, ⁶δι' αὐτὴν ταύτην τὴν αἰτίαν, τὴν Εὐρυδίχην παρέδοτε, καὶ τὴν ὁμογενῇ μου Ἀλκηστίν παρεπέμψατε Ἑρακλεῖ χαριζόμενοι. ΠΛΟΥ. Θελήσεις δὲ οὕτω κρανίον γυμνὸν ὦν καὶ ἀμορφον, τῇ καλῇ σου ἐκείνῃ νύμφῃ φανῆναι; πῶς δὲ καὶ κείνη ⁹προσώψεται σε, οὐδὲ ¹⁰διαγνῶναι δυναμένη; ¹¹Φοβήσεται γὰρ, εὖ οἶδα, καὶ ¹²φεύξεταί σε καὶ μάτην ¹³ἔσθ' τοσαύτην ὁδὸν ἀνεληλυθώς. ΠΕΡ. Οὐκοῦν, ὦ ἄνερ, σὺ καὶ τοῦτ' ¹⁴ἴσσαι, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν κέλευσον, ἐπειδὴν ἐν τῷ φωτὶ ἤδη ὁ Πρωτεσίλαος ἦ, ¹⁵καθικόμενοι ἐν τῇ ῥάβδῳ, νεανίαν εὐθύς καλὸν ¹⁶ἀπεργάσασθαι αὐτόν, οἷος ἦν ἐκ τοῦ παστοῦ. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἐπεὶ Περσεφὼν συνδοκεῖ, ἀναγαγὼν τοῦτον ἀέθις, ποιήσον νυμφίον. Σὺ δὲ ¹⁷μέμνησο μίαν λαβὼν ἡμέραν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ζ΄.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΙΟΣ καὶ ΤΑΝΤΑΛΟΣ.

ME. 'Τί κλάεις, ὦ Τάνταλε; ἢ τί σεαυτὸν ὀδύ-
 ρη, ²ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἐστώς; TAN. "Οτι, ὦ Μένιππε,
³ἀπόλωλα ὑπὸ τοῦ δίψους. ME. Οὕτως ἀργὸς εἶ,
 ὥς μὴ ἐπικύψας πιεῖν, ⁴ἢ καὶ νῆ Δί' ἀρυσάμενος κοί-
 λῃ τῇ χειρὶ; TAN. ⁵Οὐδὲν ὄφελος, εἰ ἐπικύψαιμι·
 φεύγει γὰρ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐπειδὰν προσιόντα ⁶αἴσθηταί με·
 ἦν δέ ποτε καὶ ἀρυσώμαι, καὶ ⁷προσενέγκω τῷ στό-
 ματι, ⁸οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, καὶ διὰ τῶν
 δακτύλων διαρρένεν, οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως αὐθις ἀπολείπει
 ξηρὰν τὴν χεῖρά μου. ME. Τεράστιόν τι πάσχεις,
 ὦ Τάνταλε. Ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, ⁹τί γὰρ καὶ δέη τοῦ πιεῖν;
 οὐ γὰρ σῶμα ἔχεις· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνο μὲν ἐν Λυδία που τέ-
 θησθαι, ὅπερ καὶ ¹⁰πεινῆν καὶ διψῆν ἐδύνατο. Σὺ δέ,
 ἢ ψυχὴ, πῶς ἂν ἔτι ἢ ¹¹διψῶης, ἢ πίνοις; TAN.
¹²Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ ἡ κόλασις ἐστὶ, τὸ διψῆν μου τὴν ψυ-
 χὴν ὥς σῶμα οὔσαν. ME. Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν οὕτω
 πιστεύομεν, ἐπεὶ ¹³φῆς τῷ δίψει κολάζεσθαι· τί
 δ' οὖν σοι τὸ δεινὸν ¹⁴ἔσται; ¹⁵ἢ δέδιας μὴ ἐνδεία τοῦ
 ποτοῦ ἀποθάνης; οὐχ ὅρῳ γὰρ ἄλλον μετὰ τοῦ-
 του ἄδην, ¹⁶ἢ θάνατον ἐντεῦθεν εἰς ἔτεροι τόπον.
 TAN. Ὅρθῶς μὲν λέγεις· καὶ τοῦτο δ' οὖν μέρος τῆς
 καταδίκης, ¹⁷τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πιεῖν, μηδὲν δεόμενον.

ME. Ληρεῖς, ὦ Τάνταλε καὶ ὡς ἀληθῶς ποτοῦ δεῖσθαι δοκεῖς, ἀκράτου γε ἐλλεΐζορου, νῆ Δία, ὅστις τοῦναντίον τοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν λυττώντων κυνῶν δεδηγμένοις πέπονθας, οὐ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἀλλὰ τὴν δίψαν πεφοβημένος. TAN. Οὐδὲ τὸν ἐλλεΐζορον, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀναίνομαι πειῖν· ὅ γένοιτό μοι μόνον. ME. Ὁ ἄρρει, ὦ Τάνταλε, ὡς οὔτε σὺ, οὔτε ἄλλος ἔπεται τῶν νεκρῶν· ἀδύνατον γὰρ· καίτοι οὐ πάντες, ὥσπερ σὺ, ἐκ καταδίκης διψῶσι, τοῦ ὕδατος αὐτοὺς οὐχ ὑπομένοντος.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΑΙΑΚΟΣ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ,
καὶ ΠΑΡΙΣ.

ΑΙ. Τί ἄγχις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προσπίσω; ΠΡΩ. Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακέ, ἀπέθανον, ἥμιτελῆ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλιπὼν, χήραν τε τὴν νεόγαμον γυναῖκα. ΑΙ. Αἰτιῶ τοῖσιν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅστις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν. ΠΡΩ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐκεῖνόν μοι αἰτιατέον. ΜΕΝ. Ὅυκ ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ δικαιότερον τὸν Πάριον, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου τὴν γυναῖκα παρὰ πάντα τὰ δίκαια ἔσχετο ἀεπάσας· οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ μόνου, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων τε καὶ βαρβάρων ἄξιος ἀγχέσθαι, τοσούτοις θανάτου αἴτιος γεγενημένος. ΠΡΩ. Ἀμεινὸν οὕτω. Σὲ τοιγαροῦν, ὦ

Ἄδυσκαρι, οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ἂπὸ τῶν χειρῶν. ΠΑ.
 Ἄδικα ποιῶν, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχ-
 νοι ὄντα σοι· ἐρωτικὸς γὰρ καὶ αὐτός εἰμι, καὶ τῷ
 αὐτῷ Δεῶ κατέσχημαι· οἶσθα δὲ ὡς ἀκούσιόν τί ἐστι,
 καὶ τις ἡμᾶς δαίμων ἄγει, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃ καὶ ἀδυ-
 νατόν ἐστιν ἀντιτάττεσθαι αὐτῷ. ΠΡΩ. Εὖ λέγεις.
 Εἴθε οὖν μοι τὸν Ἐρωτα ἐταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατὸν ἦν.
 ΑΙ. Ἐγὼ σοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ Ἐρωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαι τὰ
 δίκαια· ὁφείσει γὰρ αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾶν τῷ Πάριδι
 ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος· τοῦ θανάτου δὲ σοι οὐδένα
 ἄλλον, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, ἢ σεαυτόν, ὃς ἐπλαθόμενος
 τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προσεφέρεσθε τῇ Τρῳάδι,
 οὐτῷ φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονενοημένως ἠπροπηδήσας
 τῶν ἄλλων, ἰδούξῃς ἐρασθεῖς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀπο-
 βάσει ἀπέθανες. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἑμαυ-
 τοῦ σοι, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιοτέρα· οὐ γὰρ
 ἐγὼ τούτων αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ Μοῖρα, καὶ τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς
 οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι. ΑΙ. Ὁρθῶς· τί οὖν τούτους
 αἰτιά;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Σ'.

ΔΙΟΓΕΝΗΣ καὶ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ.

ΔΙΟ. ¹²Τί τοῦτο, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε; καὶ σὺ τέθνηκας,
 ὥσπερ καὶ ἡμεῖς ἅπαντες; ΑΛΕ. Ὁρθῶς, ὦ Διόγενες·
 οὐ παραδόξον δὲ, εἰ ἄνθρωπος ὢν ἀπέθανον. ΔΙΟ.

Οὐκοῦν ὁ Ἀμμων ἔψευδετο, λέγων ἑαυτοῦ σε εἶναι
 υἷόν· σὺ δὲ Φιλίππου ἄρα ἦσθα; ΑΛΕ. Φιλίππου
 δηλαδή. οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἐτεθνήκειν ὁ Ἀμμωνος ὢν. ΔΙΟ.
 Καὶ μὴν καὶ περὶ τῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ὅμοια ἐλέγοντο,
 δρᾶκοντα ὁμιλεῖν αὐτῇ, καὶ βλέπεσθαι ἐν τῇ εὐνῇ·
 εἶτα οὕτω σε ἑτεχθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φίλιππον ἐξηπα-
 τῆσθαι οἰόμενον πατέρα σου εἶναι. ΑΛΕ. Κα-
 γὰ ταῦτα ἤκουον, ὥσπερ σὺ νῦν δὲ ὀρῶ ὅτι οὐ-
 δὲν ὑγιὲς οὔτε ἡ μήτηρ, οὔτε οἱ τῶν Ἀμμωνίων προ-
 φῆται ἔλεγον. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλὰ τὸ ψεῦδος αὐτῶν οὐκ
 ἄχρηστόν σοι, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, πρὸς τὰ πράγματα
 ἐγένετο· πολλοὶ γὰρ ὑπέκτεσσον, θεὸν εἶναι σε νο-
 μίζοντες. Ἄταρ εἰπέ μοι, τί νιν τὴν τοσαύτην ἀρχὴν
 καταλέλοιπας; ΑΛΕ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Διόγεες· οὐ γὰρ
 ἔφθασα ἐπισκῆψαί τι περὶ αὐτῆς, ἢ τοῦτο μόνον, ὅτι
 ἀποθνήσκων Περδίκκα τὸν δακτύλιον ἐπέδωκα. Ἦλθον
 ἀλλὰ τί γελᾷς, ὦ Διόγεες; ΔΙΟ. Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ
 ἀνεμνήσθην, ¹⁰οἷα ἐποίει ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἄρτι σε ¹¹παρει-
 ληφόντα τὴν ἀρχὴν κολακεύοντες, καὶ προστάτην
 αἰρούμενοι, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἔτι
 δὲ καὶ τοῖς δώδεκα θεοῖς προστιθέντες, ¹²καὶ νεῶς
 οἰκοδομοῦμενοι, καὶ θύοντες ὡς δρᾶκοντος υἱῷ; Ἀλλ'
 εἰπέ μοι, ποῦ σε οἱ Μακεδόνες ἔθαψαν; ΑΛΕ. Ἐπὶ
 ἐν Βασιλῶνι κεῖμαι, τρίτην ταύτην ἡμέραν ὑπὸ χνέ-
 ται δὲ Πτολεμαῖος ὁ ὑπασπιστής, ¹³ἢν ποτε ἀγάγη

σχολῇν ἀπὸ τῶν θορύβων τῶν ἐν ποσίν, ἐς Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν με θάψειν ἐκεῖ, ὡς γενοίμην εἰς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θείων. ΔΙΟ. Μὴ γελάσω, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, πόρῳ ἐν ἄδου ἔτι σε μωραίνοντα, καὶ ἐλπίζοντα Ἄνουβιν ἢ Ὅσιριν γινέσθαι; Πλὴν ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν, ὦ θειότατε, μὴ ἐλπίσης· οὐ γὰρ θέμις ἀνελθεῖν τινα τῶν ἀπαξ διαπλευσάντων τὴν λίμνην, καὶ ἔς τὸ εἶσω τοῦ στομίου παρελθόντων· οὐ γὰρ ἀμιλῆς ὁ Αἰακός, οὐδ' ὁ Κέρκερος εὐκαταφρόνητος. Ἐκεῖνα δὲ ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ, πῶς φέρεται, ὅπότ' αὖ ἐννοήσης ὅσων εὐδαιμονίαν ὑπὲρ γῆς ἀπολιπὼν ἀφίξαι, σωματοφύλακας, καὶ ὑπασπιστάς, καὶ σατράπας, καὶ χρυσὸν τοσοῦτον, καὶ ἔθνη προσκυνούντα, καὶ Βαβυλῶνα, καὶ Βάκτρα, καὶ ἅτ' αὖτε μεγάλα θηρία, καὶ τιμὴν, καὶ δόξαν, καὶ τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα, διαδεδεμένον ταινίᾳ λευκῇ τὴν κεφαλὴν, πορφυρεῖδα ἐμπεπορημένον· οὐ λυπεῖ ταῦτά σε ὑπὸ τὴν μνήμην ἰόντα; τί δακρύεις, ὦ μάταιε; οὐδὲ ταῦτά σε ὁ σοφὸς Ἀριστοτέλης ἐπαίδευσε μὴ οἶεσθαι βίβλαια εἶναι ἢ τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης; ΑΛΕ. Σοφὸς! ἀπάντων ἐκείνος κολάκων ἐπιτριπτότατος ὢν! Ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ᾗτησε παρ' ἐμοῦ, ὅσα δὲ ἐπέστελλεν, ὥς δὲ κατεχεῖτό μου τῇ περὶ παιδείαν φιλοτιμίᾳ, θωπεύων καὶ ἐπαινῶν, ἄρτι μὲν ἐς τὸ κάλλος, ¹⁰ ὥς καὶ τοῦτο μέρος ὃν τ' ἀγαθοῦ, ἄρτι δ' ἐς τὸ πρᾶξις, καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον

καὶ γὰρ αὖ καὶ τοῦτ' ἀγαθὸν ἡγεῖτ' εἶναι, ὥς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτὸς λαμβάνων. Γόγης, ὦ Διόγετες, ἄνθρωπος, καὶ τεχνίτης! ²Πλὴν ἀλλὰ τοῦτό γε ³ἀπολέλαινα καὶ αὐτοῦ τῆς σοφίας, ⁴τὸ λυπεῖσθαι ὥς ἐπὶ μεγίστοις ἀγαθοῖς, ἃ ⁵κατηριθμήσω μικρῶ γὰρ ἔμπροσθεν. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλ' ⁶οἶσθα ὃ δράσεις; ἄκος γάρ σοι τῆς λύπης ⁷ὑποθήσομαι, ἐπεὶ ἐνταῦθά γε ἐλλέβορος οὐ φύεται. ⁸Σὺ δὲ καὶ τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ χανθὸν ἐπισπασάμενος πίε, καὶ αὖθις πίε, καὶ πολλάκις· οὕτω γὰρ ἂν ⁹παύσῃ ἐπὶ τοῖς Ἀριστοτέλους ἀγαθοῖς ἀνιόμενος. ¹⁰Καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλεῖτον ἐκεῖνον ὄρω, καὶ Καλλισθένη, καὶ ἄλλους πολλοὺς ἐπὶ σὲ ἠρμῶντας, ὥς διασπάσαιντο καὶ ἀμύναιντό σε, ¹¹ὧν ἔδρασας αὐτούς· ¹²ὥστε τὴν ἑτέραν σὺ ταύτην βιάδιζες καὶ πῖνε πολλὰκις, ὥς ἔφη.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ε΄

ἙΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΧΑΨΩΝ.

ἙΡ. ¹²Λογισώμεθα, ὦ πορθμεῦ, εἰ δοκεῖ, ὅπόσα μοι ὀφείλεις ἤδη, ὅπως μὴ αὖθις ἐρίζωμέν τι περὶ αὐτῶν. ΧΑ. Λογισώμεθα, ὦ Ἑρμῆ· ¹⁴ἄμεινον γὰρ ὄρισται περὶ αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀπραγμονέστερον. ἙΡ. Ἀγνοεῖαν ¹⁵ἐντειλαμένῳ ἐκόμισα ¹⁶πέντε δραχμῶν. ΧΑ. ¹⁷Πολλοῦ λέγεις. ἙΡ. Νῆ τὸν Ἀἰδωνέα, τῶν πέντε ὠνησάμην, καὶ τροπωτήρα δύο ὀβολῶν. ΧΑ. ¹⁸Τίθει

πέντε δραχμάς, καὶ ὀβολοὺς δύο. ἘΡ. Καὶ ἀκίσ-
τραν ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἱστίου· πέντε ὀβολοὺς ἐγὼ κατέβαλον.

ΧΑ. Καὶ τούτους προστίθει. ἘΡ. Καὶ κηρὸν ²ὥς
ἐπιπλάσαι τοῦ σκαφιδίου τὰ ἀνεωγότα, καὶ ἥλους
δὲ, καὶ καλῶδιον, ἀφ' οὗ τῇ ὑπέραι ἐποίησας, ³δύο
δραχμῶν ἅπαντα. ΧΑ. Εὖγε, ἄξια ταῦτα ὠνήσω.

ἘΡ. Ταῦτά ἐστιν, εἰ μὴ τι ἄλλο ἡμᾶς ⁵διέλαθεν ἐν
τῷ λογισμῷ. Πότε δ' οὖν ταῦτ' ἀποδώσειν φῆς;

ΧΑ. Νῦν μὲν, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, ἀδύνατον· ἦν δὲ λοιμός τις,
ἡ πόλεμος καταπέμψῃ ἀθρόους τινάς, ⁷ἐνέσται τότε
ἀποκερδάναι ἐν τῷ πληθεὶ παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθ-
μία. ἘΡ. Νῦν οὖν ἐγὼ ⁹καθεδοῦμαι τὰ κάκιστα
εὐχόμενος γενέσθαι, ὥς ἂν ὑπὸ τούτων ἀπολαύοιμι.

ΧΑ. Οὐκ ἔστιν ἄλλως, ὦ Ἐρμῆ· νῦν δ' ὀλίγοι, ὥς
ὄρεᾶς, ἀφικνοῦνται ἡμῖν· εἰρήνη γάρ. ἘΡ. Ἀμεινον
οὕτως, εἰ καὶ ἡμῖν παρατείνοιτο ὑπὸ σοῦ τὸ ὄφλημα·
πλὴν ἄλλ' οἱ μὲν παλαιοί, ὦ Χάρων, οἶσθα οἷοι πα-
ρεγίνοντο, ἀνδρεῖοι ἅπαντες, αἷματος ⁹ἀνάπλεω, καὶ
τραυματίαι οἱ πολλοί· νῦν δὲ ἡ φαρμάκῃ τις ὑπὸ
τοῦ παιδὸς ἀποθανῶν, ἡ ὑπὸ τῆς γυναικὸς, ἡ ὑπὸ
τρυφῆς ¹⁰ἐξωδηκῶς τὴν γαστέρα καὶ τὰ σκέλη
ὠχροὶ γὰρ ἅπαντες, καὶ ἀγεννεῖς, οὐδὲ ¹¹δμοιοὶ ἐκεί-
νοις· οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι αὐτῶν, διὰ χρήματα ἤκουσιν,
ἐπισουλεύοντες ἀλλήλοις, ¹²ὥς εἰκάσι. ΧΑ. ¹²Πά-
νυ γὰρ περιπόθητά ἐστι ταῦτα. ἘΡ. Οὐκοῦν οὐδ'
ἐγὼ δοῦμαι ἂν ἀμαρτάνειν, πικρῶς ἀπαιτῶν τὰ ὀφει-
λόμενα παρὰ σοῦ.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ

ΜΥΘΩΔΗ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΖΕΥΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

Ζ. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάχου παῖδα τὴν καλὴν ὀϊσθα, ὦ Ἑρμῆ; ἙΡ. Ναί· τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις. Ζ. Οὐκ ἔτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις. ἙΡ. Τεράστιον τοῦτο· τῷ τρόπῳ δ' ἐνηλλάγη; Ζ. Ζηλοτυπήσασα ἡ Ἥρα, ἑμετέβαλεν αὐτήν· ἀλλὰ καὶ καινὸν ἄλλό τι δεινὸν ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι· βουκόλον σινὰ πολυόμματον, Ἄργον τοῦνομα, ἐπέστησεν, ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, ἄϋπνος ὢν. ἙΡ. Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν; Ζ. ὁ Καταπτάμενος ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν (ἐκεῖ δὲ ὅπου ὁ Ἄργος βουκολεῖ), ἐκείνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον· τὴν δὲ Ἰὼ διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, Ἴσιν ποιήσον. Καὶ ¹⁰τολοιπὸν ἔστω Θεός ¹¹τοῖς ἐκεί· ¹²καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω, καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ σωζέτω τοὺς πλείοντας.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Β'.

ΙΡΙΣ καὶ ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ.

ΙΡ. Ἐν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην, ὦ Πόσειδον, τὴν ἀποσπασθεῖσαν τῆς Σικελίας, ὕφαλον ἐπινήχουσαι συμβέβηκε· ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς, στήσον ἤδη, καὶ ἀνάφηνον, καὶ ποίησον ἤδη ὁδὸν ἐν τῷ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ βεβαίως μένειν, στηρίζας πάνυ ἀσφαλῶς· δεῖται γάρ τι αὐτῆς. ΠΟ. Πιεράζεται τοῦτο, ὦ Ἴρι· τίνα δὲ ὅμως παρέξει αὐτῇ τὴν χρεῖαν ἀναφανείσα, καὶ μηκέτι πλείουσα; ΙΡ. Τὴν Λητὼ ἐκ' αὐτῆς δεῖ ἀποκυῆσαι· ἤδη γὰρ ἑπονέρεως ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων ἔχει. ΠΟ. Τί οὖν; οὐχ ἱκανὸς ὁ οὐρανὸς ἔντεκεῖν; εἰ δὲ μὴ οὗτος, ἀλλὰ γε πᾶσα ἡ γῆ οὐκ ἂν ὑποδέξασθαι δύναίτο τὰς αὐτῆς γονάς; ΙΡ. Οὐκ, ὦ Πόσειδον· ἡ Ἥρα γὰρ ὄρεω μεγάλῳ κατέλαβε τὴν γῆν, μὴ παρασχεῖν τῇ Λητοῖ τῶν ὠδίνων ὑποδοχὴν· ἡ τοίνυν νῆσος αὐτῇ ἀνώμοτός ἐστιν ἀφανῆς γὰρ ἦν. ΠΟ. Συνίημι. Ὁ Στῆθι, ὦ νῆσε, καὶ ἀνάδυθι αὐθις ἐκ τοῦ βυθοῦ, καὶ μηκέτι ὑποφύρου, ἀλλὰ βεβαίως μένε, καὶ ὑπόδεξαι, ὦ εὐδαιμονεστάτη, τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τὰ τέκνα δύο, τοὺς καλλίστους τῶν θεῶν. Καὶ ὑμεῖς, ὦ Τρεῖωνες, διαπορεθμεύσατε τὴν Λητὼ ἐς αὐτήν· καὶ γαλήνῃ ἅπαντα ἔστω. Τὸν δράκοντα δὲ, ὃς νῦν ἐξοιστρεῖ αὐτὴν φεδῶν, τὰ νεογνὰ, ἐπειδὰν τεχθῇ, αὐτίκα μέτεισι, καὶ τιμω-

ρήσει τῇ μητρί. Σὺ δὲ ἀπάγγελλε τῷ Διὶ πάντα εἶναι εὐτρεπῆ· ἔστηκεν ἡ Δῆλος· ἡκέτω ἡ Λητὼ καὶ τιπέτω.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΞΑΝΘΟΣ καὶ ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑ.

ΞΑΝ. Ἐδέξαι με, ὦ Θάλασσα, δεινὰ ³πεινοθότα·
²κατάστροφόν μου τὰ τραύματα. ΘΑ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ
⁵Ξάνθε; τίς σε ⁴κατέκαυσεν; ΞΑΝ. Ἡφαιστος.
⁶Ἄλλ' ἄπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως ὁ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω.
 ΘΑ. Διὰ τί δέ σοι ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ; ΞΑΝ. Διὰ τὸν
 υἱὸν τῆς Θέτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας
 ἰκέτευσα, ὅδ' οὐκ ἔπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ
 τῶν νεκρῶν ¹⁰ἀπέφραττέ μοι τὸν ῥοῦν, ἐλεήσας τοὺς
 ἀθλίους· ἐπῆλθον, ἐπικλύσαι θέλων, ὥς φοβηθεῖς
¹¹ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ἡφαιστος,
¹²ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον του ὦν, πᾶν ¹³ὄσον, οἶ-
 μαι, πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὄσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτνῃ, καὶ ¹⁴εἴποθι
 ἄλλοθι, φέρων, ἐπῆλθέ μοι· καὶ ἔκαυσε μὲν τὰς πε-
 λείας καὶ μυρίκας. ὥπησε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας
 ἰχθύς, καὶ τὰς ἐγγέλυας· ¹⁵αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλά-
 σαι ποιήσας, ¹⁶μικροῦ δεῖν ὅλον ζῆρὸν εἰργασταί·
¹⁷Ὅρᾳς δ' οὖν, ὅπως διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐκκαυμάτων. ΘΑ.
¹⁸Θολερὸς, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ δερμὸς, ὥς εἰκός· τὸ αἶμα

μέν, ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θέρμη δὲ, ὡς φῆς, ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρός· καὶ εἰκότως, ὦ Ξάνθε, ὃς ἐπὶ τὸν ἑμὸν υἱὸν ὤρμησας, οὐκ αἰδεσθεῖς ὅτι Νηρηίδος υἱὸς ἦν. ΞΑΝ. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας; ΘΑ. Τὸν Ἡφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλεῖα;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ἩΦΑΙΣΤΟΣ καὶ ΖΕΥΣ.

ἩΦΑΙ. Τί με, ὦ Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν; ἤκω γὰρ, ὡς ἐπέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον, εἰ καὶ λίθους δέοι μιᾷ πληγῇ διατεμεῖν. Ζ. Εὖγε, ὦ Ἡφαισε· ἀλλὰ³ δῖέ λέ μου τὴν κεφαλὴν εἰς δύο⁴ κατενεγκῶν. ἩΦΑΙ. Πειρᾷ⁵ μου, εἰ μέμνη;⁶ πρόσαττε δ' οὖν τάληθές, ὅπερ θέλεις σοι γενέσθαι. Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναί μοι τὸ κρανίον· εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένου πειράσῃ μου. Ἄλλὰ χρη⁷ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων, ἅ⁸ μου τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀνασρέφουσιν. ἩΦΑΙ. Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ, μὴ κακόν τι ποιήσωμεν⁹· ὀξύς γὰρ ὁ πέλεκυς ἐστὶ, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτὶ,¹⁰ οὐδὲ κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν μαιώσεται σε. Ζ. Κατένευγε μόνον, ὦ Ἡφαισε, θαρρῶν· οἶδα γὰρ ἐγὼ τὸ συμφέρον. ἩΦΑΙ. Ἀκων μὲν,¹⁰ κατοίσω δέ· τί γὰρ χρη⁷ ποιεῖν,

σοῦ κελεύοντος ; Τί τοῦτο ; κόρη ἔνοπλος ; μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὄξυθυμος ἦσθα, ²τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μήνιγγα παρθένον ζωογονῶν, καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον ἦπου στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν ³ἐλελήθεις ἔχων. Ἡ δὲ πηδᾶ, καὶ ὑπὸ ῥίχιζι, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ· καὶ ⁵τὸ μέγιστον, καλὴ πάνυ καὶ ἀκμαία ⁶γεγέννηται ἤδη ἔν βραχεῖ γλαυκῶπις μὲν, ἀλλὰ κοσμεῖ καὶ ⁸τοῦτο ἡ κόρυς· ὥστε, ὦ Ζεῦ, μαίω-
 τρά μοι ἀπόδος ⁹ἐγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν· Ζ. Ἀδύνατα αἰτεῖς, ὦ Ἡφαιστε· παρθένος γὰρ αἰεὶ θέλει μένειν· ἐγὼ γοῦν ¹⁰τό γς ἐπ' ἐμοὶ οὐδὲν ἀντιλέγω. ἩΦΑΙ. Τοῦτ' ἐςουλόμην. Ἐμοὶ μελήσει τὰ λοιπὰ καὶ ἡδὴ συναρπάσω αὐτήν· Ζ. Εἴ σοι ῥάδιον, οὕτω ποίει· πλὴν οἶδα ὅτι ἀδυνάτων ἐρεῖς.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ι.

ΖΕΥΣ, ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ, καὶ ἩΡΑΚΛΗΣ.

Ζ. ¹¹Παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιε καὶ Ἡράκλειε, ἐρί-
 ζοντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ¹²ἀπρεπὴ γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ¹³ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.
 ἩΡΑ. Ἀλλὰ ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, ¹⁴τουτονὶ τὸν φαρμακέα προκατακλίνεσθαι μου ; ΑΣΚ. Νη Δία· καὶ ἀμείνων γὰρ εἰμι. ἩΡΑ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμζώντητε ; ἢ διότι σε

ὁ Ζεὺς ἐπεραύνωσεν, ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιῶντα, νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὐθις ἀθανασίας ²μετείληφας; ΑΣΚ.
³Ἐπιλέλησαι γὰρ καὶ σὺ, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, ἐν τῇ Οἴτῃ καταφλεγείς, ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ; ἩΡΑ. Ὁυκου ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν ὃς Διὸς μὲν υἱὸς εἰμι, ⁵τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα, ἐκκαθαίρων τον βίον, θνητὰ καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὕβριστας τιμωρούμενος· σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύρτης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χεῖριστος ⁶ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων, ἀνδρῶδες δὲ οὐδὲν ⁷ἐπιδεδειγμένος. ΑΣΚ. Εὖ λέγεις· ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαύματα ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρῶν ἀνῆλθες ἡμίφλεκτος ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν ⁸διεφθαρμένος τῷ σώματι, ⁹τοῦ χιτῶνος, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο, τοῦ πυρός. Ἐγὼ δὲ, εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο, οὔτε ἐδούλευσα ὥσπερ σὺ, ¹⁰οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδία ¹¹πορφυρίδα ἐνδευκῶς, καὶ παϊόμενος ¹²ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῷ στανδάλῳ ἄλλ' ¹³οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα. ἩΡΑ. Εἰ μὴ ¹⁴παύσῃ λοιδορούμενος μοι, αὐτίκα ¹⁵μᾶλα εἴσῃ, ὥς οὐ πολὺ σε ὀνήσῃ ἡ ἀθανασία· ἐπεὶ ¹⁶ἄρᾶμενός σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ¹⁷ὥστε μὴδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαί σε, τὸ κραινίου συντριβέντα. Ζ. Παύσασθέ, φημι, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν ξυνουσίαν, ἢ ἀμφοτέρους ¹⁸ἀποπέμφομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου· ¹⁹καίτοι εὐ-
 γνωμοί, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, προκατακλίνεσθαί σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιόν, ἅτε καὶ πρότερον ἀποθανόντα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 5'.

ΑΡΗΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΡ. Ἦκουσας, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, οἷα ἠπέλησεν ἡμῖν ὁ Ζεὺς, ὡς ὑπεροπτικά καὶ ἀπίθανα; ¹ Ἦν ἐβελήσω, φησὶν, ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθήσω, ² ὑμεῖς δ' ἦν ἀποκρεμασθέντες κατασπαῖν βιάζησθέ με, μάτην ποτήσετε· οὐ γὰρ δὴ καθελεύσετε· εἰ δὲ ἐγὼ δελήσαιμι ἀνελκύσαι, οὐ μόνον ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα, ³ καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας μετεωριῶ καὶ τᾷ ἅλ-
λα ὅσα καὶ σὺ ἀκήκοας. Ἐγὼ δὲ, ὅτι μὲν καθ' ἔν' ἀπάντων ἀμείνων, καὶ ἰσχυρότερός ἐστιν, ⁴ οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην· ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τοσούτων ὑπερφέρειν, ὡς μὴ καταβάρησειν αὐτόν, καὶ τὴν γῆν, καὶ τὴν θά-
λασσαν ⁵ προσλάβωμεν, ⁶ οὐκ ἂν πεισθείην. ἙΡ. ⁷ Εὐφήμει, ὦ Ἄρες· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς λέγειν τὰ τοι-
αῦτα, μὴ καὶ τι κακὸν ἀπολαύσωμεν ⁸ τῆς φλυα-
ρίας. ΑΡ. ⁹ Οἷε γάρ με πρὸς πάντας ἂν ταῦτα εἰ-
πεῖν, ¹⁰ οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνον σέ, ὃν ἔχεμυθεῖν ἠπιστά-
μην; ¹¹ ὃ γοῦν μάλιστα γελοῖον ἔδοξε μοι ἀκούοντι
μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, οὐκ ἂν δυνάμην σιώπῃσαι πρὸς
σέ. Μήμνημαι γὰρ ¹² οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ, ὅποτε ¹³ ὁ Πο-

σειδῶν, καὶ ἡ Ἡρα, καὶ ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἑκταναστάντες,
²ἔπεσούλευσαν ζυνδῆσαι αὐτὸν λαβόντες, ³ὥς παν-
 τοῖος ἦν δεδιώς, καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας· καὶ εἰ μὴ
 γὰρ ἡ Θέτις κατελεήσασα ἐκάλεσεν αὐτῷ σύμμαχον
⁴Βριάρεων, ἐκατόγχιρα ὄντα, ⁵καὶ ἐδέδετο αὐτῷ
 περαυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ. Ταῦτα λογιζομένῳ ἔπῃ μοι
 γελᾷ ἐπὶ τῇ καλλιρημοσύνῃ αὐτοῦ. ἘΡ. Σιώπα·
 εὐφήμεν· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλές οὔτε σοὶ λέγειν, οὔτε ἐμοὶ
 ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ζ΄.

ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ καὶ ΠΡΩΤΕΥΣ.

ΜΕ. Ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ μὲν σε γίνεσθαι, ὦ Πρωτεύ, οὐκ
 ἀπίθανον, ⁸ἐνάλιον γὰρ ὄντα, ¹⁰καὶ δένδρον ἔτι φο-
 ρητόν· καὶ ἐς λείοντα ὁπότε ¹¹ἀλλαγείης, ὅμως οὐδὲ
 τοῦτο ἔξω πίστεως· εἰ δὲ καὶ πῦρ γίνεσθαι δυνατόν
 ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ οἰκοῦντα, τοῦτο πάνυ θαυμάζω, καὶ
 ἀπιστῶ. ΠΡΩ. Μὴ θαυμάσης, ὦ Μενέλαε· γίγνο-
 μαι γάρ. ΜΕ. Εἶδον καὶ αὐτός· ἀλλὰ μοι δοκεῖς,
¹²εἰρήσεται γὰρ πρὸς σέ, γοητεῖαν τινὰ προσάγειν
 τῷ πράγματι, καὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξαπατᾷ τῶν
 ὀρώντων, αὐτὸς οὐδὲν τοιοῦτο γιγνόμενος. ΠΡΩ.
 Καὶ τίς ἂν ἡ ἀπάτη ἐπὶ τῶν οὕτως ἐναργῶν γένοιτο ;
 οὐκ ¹³ἀνεωγράνεοις τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς εἶδες, ¹⁴ἐς ὅσα μετε-
 ποίησα ἑμαυτόν ; Εἰ δὲ ἀπιστεῖς, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα

Ψευδὲς μὲν εἶναι δοκεῖ, φαντασία δέ τις πρὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν ἰσταμένη, ἐπειδὴν πῦρ γένωμαι, ἔρροσινεγκαί μοι, ὦ γενναιότατε, τὴν χεῖρα· ἔῃσθι γὰρ, εἰ ὀρώμαι ἴκονον, ἢ καὶ ὅτ' οὐ καίειν τότε μοι πρόσσεστιν.

ME. Οὐκ ἀσφαλὴς ἡ πείρα, ὦ Πρωτεύ. ΠΡΩ. Σὺ δέ μοι, Μενέλαε, δοκεῖς οὐδὲ πολὺ πονεῖν ἑωρακέναι πῶποτε, οὐδ' ὃ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθύς οὗτος εἶδέναι. ME.

Ἄλλὰ τὸν μὲν πολὺ πονεῖν εἶδον· ὁ πάσχει δὲ ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ. ΠΡΩ. Ὅποιός ἂν πέτρα προσελθὼν ἀρμόσῃ τὰς κοτύλας, καὶ προσφύς ἔχηται κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, ἐκείνη ὅμοιον ἀπεργάζεται αὐτὸν, καὶ μεταβάλλει τὴν χροάν, μιμούμενος τὴν πέτραν, ὥς ἂν ἴλῃ τὸν αἰετός, μὴ διαλλάττων, μηδὲ φανερός ὢν διὰ τοῦτο, ἀλλ' εἰκὼς τῇ λίθῳ.

ME. Φασὶ ταῦτα· ὅτ' οὐδὲ σὸν πολλῶ παραδοξότερον, ὦ Πρωτεύ. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Μενέλαε, τίς ἂν ἄλλῳ πιστεύσειας, τοῖς σεαυτοῦ ὀφθαλμοῖς ἀπιστῶν; ME. Ἰδὼν εἶδον· ἀλλὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα τεράστιον, τὸν αὐτὸν πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ γίγνεσθαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΑΠΟΛΛΩΝ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΠ. ¹⁰ Ἐχεις μοι εἰπεῖν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, πότερος ὁ Κάστωρ ἐστὶ τούτων, ἢ πότερος ὁ Πολυδεύκης; ἐγὼ γὰρ

οὐκ ἂν διακρίναιμι αὐτούς. ἘΡ. Ὁ μὲν χθὲς ἡμῖν
 ἔξυγγενόμενος, ἐκείνος Κάστωρ ἦν, οὗτος δὲ Πολυ-
 δεύκης. ΑΠ. Πῶς διαγιγνώσκεις; ὅμοιοι γάρ. ἘΡ.
 "Οτι οὗτος μὲν, ὦ Ἀπολλων, ἔχει ἐπὶ τοῦ προσώπου
 τὰ ἴχνη τῶν τραυμάτων, δὲ ἔλαβε παρὰ τῶν ἀντα-
 γωνιστῶν πυκτεύων, καὶ μάλιστα, ὅπόσα ὑπὸ τοῦ
 Βέριουκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη, τῷ Ἰάσονι συμπλέων. ἄτε-
 ρος δὲ οὐδὲν τοιοῦτον ἐμφαίνει, ἀλλὰ καθαρός ἐστι,
 καὶ ἀπαθὲς τὸ πρόσωπον. ΑΠ. ⁶"Ωνησας, διδάξας
 τὰ γνωρίσματα· ἐπεὶ τάγε ἄλλα πάντα ἴσα, τοῦ ὡοῦ
 τὸ ἡμίτομον, καὶ ἀστὴρ ὑπεράνω, καὶ ἀκόντιον ἐν τῇ
 χεὶρὶ, καὶ ἵππος ἐκατέρῳ λευκός· ὥστε πολλάκις ἐγὼ
 τὸν μὲν προσεῖπον Κάστορα, Πολυδεύκην ὄντα· τὸν
 δὲ τῷ τοῦ Πολυδεύκου ὀνόματι. Ἀτὰρ εἶπέ μοι καὶ
 τότε, τί δήποτε οὐκ ἄμφω ἔξυνευσιν ἡμῖν, ἀλλ' ἕξ
 ἡμισείας ἄρτι μὲν νεκρός, ἄρτι δὲ θεός ἐστιν ἄτερος
 αὐτῶν. ἘΡ. Ὑπὸ φιλαδελφίας τοῦτο ποιούσιν· ἐπεὶ
 γὰρ ἴδει ἓνα μὲν ἑτεθάναι τῶν Λήδας υἱέων, ἓνα δὲ
 ἀθάνατον εἶναι, ἐνείμαντο οὕτως αὐτοὶ τὴν ἀθανασίαν.
 ΑΠ. Οὐ ξυνετήν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, τὴν νομὴν, εἴγε οὐδ'
 ὄφονται οὕτως ἀλλήλους, ὅπερ ἐπόθουν, οἶμαι, μά-
 λιστα· πῶς γὰρ, ὁ μὲν παρὰ θεοῖς, ὁ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς
 φθιτοῖς ὢν; ¹⁰Πλὴν ἄλλω, ὥσπερ ἐγὼ μαντεύομαι,
 ὁ δὲ Ἀσκληπιὸς ἰᾶται, σὺ δὲ παλαίειν διδάσκεις,
 παιδοτρύχεις ἄριστος ὢν, ἡ δὲ Ἀρτεμις μαιεύεται, καὶ

τῶν ἄλλων ἕκαστος ἔχει τινὰ τέχνην, ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώποις χρησίμην· οὗτοι δὲ, τί ποιήσουσιν ἡμῖν; ἢ ἀργοὶ εὐωχῆσονται, τηλικούτοι ὄντες; ἘΡ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλὰ προστέτακται αὐτοῖν ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ Ποσειδῶνι, καὶ καθιπτεύειν δεῖ τὸ πέλαγος, καὶ ἂν του ναύτας χειμαζομένους ἴδωσιν, ἐπικαθίσαντας ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον, σώζειν τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. Αἲ. Ἀγαθὴν, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, καὶ σωτήριον λέγεις τὴν τέχνην.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 3'.

ἙΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΜΑΙΑ.

ἘΡ. ²Ἔστι γάρ τις, ὦ μήτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ θεὸς ἀθλιώτερος ἐμοῦ; ΜΑ. Μὴ λέγε, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, τοιοῦτον μηδέν. ἘΡ. ³Τί μὴ λέγω, ὅς τοσαῦτα πρᾶγματα ἔχω, μόρος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώμενος; ἔωθεν μὲν γὰρ ἐξαναστάντα σαίρειν τὸ συμπόσιον δεῖ· καὶ ὀδυστρέσαντα τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, εἴτα εὐθετήσαντα ἕκαστα, παρεστάναι τῷ Διὶ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρομοῦντα· καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκομισμένοι παραιτιθεῖναι τὴν ἀμειροσίαν. ⁶Πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἶνοχόον ἤκειν, καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον. Τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον, ὅτι μηδὲ νυκτὸς παθεῖν μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ

Πλούτωνι ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ· οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαιίστραις εἶναι, καὶ ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, ἄλλ' ἔτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένοι. Καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Λήδας τέκνα, παρ' ἡμέραν ἑκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν ἄδου εἰσὶν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κἀκεῖνα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί, ἐκ γυναικῶν δυστήνων γενόμενοι, εὐωχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· ὁ δὲ Μαΐας τῆς Ἀτλαντος διακνοῦμαι αὐτοῖς. Καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἤκουτά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος παρὰ τῆς Κάδμου θυγατρὸς, ἐφ' ἣν πέπομφέ με ὀφόμενοι ὅ, τι πρᾶττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὐθις ἐς τὸ Ἄργος ἐπισκεψόμενοι τὴν Δανάην εἴτ' ἐκεῖθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἔλθων, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Ἀντίοπην ἰδέ. Καὶ ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἤδη· εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατόν ἦν, ἡδέως ἂν ἡζίωσα πεπραῖσθαι, ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες. ΜΑ. Ἐὰ ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρὴ γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ πατρὶ, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥσπερ ἐπέμφθης, σόζει ἐς Ἄργος, εἴτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς βραδύνων λάβοις· ὀξύχολοι γὰρ οἱ ἐρῶντες.

V.

EX PLUTARCHI

ΑΡΟΡΗΤΗΕΓΜΑΤΙΣ.

ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ

ΑΠΟΦΘΕΓΜΑΤΑ.

α. Μέμνηνος.

ΜΕΜΝΩΝ, ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ πολεμῶν ὑπὲρ Δαρείου τοῦ βασιλέως, μισθοφόρον τινὰ, ἅπλῃ βλάβῃ καὶ ἀσελγῇ περὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου λέγοντα, τῇ λόγῃ πατάξας, Ἐγὼ σε, εἶπε, ἑρέφω μαχοῦμενον, ἀλλ' οὐ λοιδοροῦμενον Ἀλεξάνδρῳ.

β'. Αἰγυπτίων Βασιλέων Ἔθος.

Οἱ Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῖς κατὰ νόμον ἑαυτῶν τοὺς δικαστὰς ἐξώρριζον, ὅτι, καὶ βασιλεὺς τι προστάξῃ κρῖναι τῶν μὴ δίκαιων, οὐ κρινούσι.

γ'. Πόλτυος.

Πόλτυς ὁ Θρακῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ ¹πρεσβευσαμένων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἅμα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, ²ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, δύο παρ' αὐτοῦ λαβεῖν καλὰς γυναῖκας.

δ'. Τήρου.

Τήρης ὁ ³Σιτάλκου πατὴρ ἔλεγεν, Ὅποτε σχολάζοι καὶ μὴ στρατεύοντο, ⁴τῶν ἵπποκόμων οἶσθαι μηδὲν διαφέρειν.

ε'. Ἰδαθύρου.

Ἰδαθύρος ὁ Σκυθῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐφ' ὃν ⁵διέβη Δαρεῖος, ἔπειθε τοὺς Ἴωνων τυράννους τὸ τοῦ Ἰστρου ζεύγμα λύσαντας ⁶ἀπαλλάττεσθαι μὴ βουλευθέντας δὲ, διὰ τὴν πρὸς Δαρεῖον πίστιν, ἀνδράποδα χρηστὰ καὶ ἄδραστα ἐκάλει.

ς'. Ἀτίου.

Ἀτίας ἔγραφε πρὸς τὸν Φίλιππον, Σὺ μὲν ἄρχεις Μακεδόνων, ἀνθρώπων ⁷μεμαθηκότων πολεμεῖν· ἐγὼ δὲ Σκυθῶν, οἱ καὶ λιμῷ καὶ δίψει μάχεσθαι δύνανται. Τοὺς δὲ πρέσβεις τοῦ Φιλίππου, ψήχων τὸν ἵππον, ⁸ἠρώτησεν, Εἰ τοῦτο ποιεῖ Φίλιππος. Ἰσμηνίαν δὲ, τὸν ἄριστον αὐλητὴν, λαβὼν αἰχμάλωτον, ἐκέλευσεν αὐ-

λῆσαι· Ὀδυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν ἄκλων, αὐτὸς ὤμα-
σεν ἥδιον ἀκούειν τοῦ ἵππου χρεμετίζοντος.

ζ'. Σκιλεύρου.

Σκίλευρος ἐγδοήκοντα παῖδας ἄρρεας ἀπολιπὼν,
ἔπει τελευτᾶν ἔμελλε, δέσμην ἀκοντίων ἐκάστη
προτείων, ἐκέλευσε καταβραῦσαι· πάντων δ' ἀπα-
γορευσάντων, καθ' ἑν αὐτὸς ἐξελὼν ἀκόντιον, ἔ-
πειτα φράδιος συνέκλασε· διδάσκων ἐκείνους, Ὅτι
ἑνισσῶτες, ἰσχυροὶ διαμενοῦσιν, ἀσθενεῖς δ' ἴσται-
ται διαλυθέντες καὶ στασιάζσαντες.

η'. Ἀγαθοκλέους.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς υἱὸς ἦν κεραμείως γενόμενος δὲ κύριος
Σικελίας, καὶ βασιλεὺς ἀναγορευθεὶς, ἑλώθει κερά-
μια ποτήρια τιθέναι παρὰ τὰ χρυσᾶ καὶ τοῖς νέοις
ἐπιδαινόμενος λέγειν, ⁸ Ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιῶν πρότερον,
νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ τὴν ἀνδρίαν.
Πολιορκούντος δὲ πόλιν αὐτοῦ, τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ τείχους
εἰσὶν ἐλοιδοροῦντο, λέγοντες ⁹ ὅτι, ὦ κεραμεῦ, τὸν
μισθὸν ποθεῖ ἀποδώσεις τοῖς στρατιώταις; ὁ δὲ πρῶτος
καὶ μαιδιῶν ἔπει, ¹⁰ Αἶκα ταύτην ἔλω λαβὼν δὲ
¹¹ κατὰ κράτος, ἐπίτрасσε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους, λέγων,
Ἰδὼν με πάλιν λοιδορεῖτε, ¹² πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὑμῶν
ἵσταται μοι ὁ λόγος. Ἐγκαλούντων δὲ τοῖς ναύταις

αὐτοῦ τῶν Ἰθακησίων, ὅτι τῇ νήσῳ ἑπρόσβαλότις, τῶν θρεμμάτων τινὰ ἀπέσπασαν· Ὁ δὲ ὑμέτερος, ἔφη, βασιλεὺς ἐλθὼν πρὸς ἡμᾶς, οὐ μόνον τὰ πρὸς βατα λαβὼν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸν ποιμένα προσηκτυφλώσας ἀπῆλθε.

Σ'. Δίωνος.

Ἄδιον, ὁ Διόνυσιον ἐκβαλὼν ἐκ τῆς τυραννίδος, ἀκούσας ἐπιβουλεύειν αὐτῷ Κάλλιππον, ᾧ μάλιστα τῶν φίλων καὶ ξείνων ἐπίστευεν, οὐχ ὑπέμεινεν ἐλέγξαι, Βέλτιον εἶναι, φήσας, ἀποθανεῖν, ἢ ζῆν μὴ μόνον τοὺς πολεμίους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς φίλους φυλαττόμενον.

Ι. Ἀλεξάνδρου.

Ἀλέξανδρος ἔτι παῖς ὢν, πολλὰ τοῦ Φιλίππου κατορθεύοντος, οὐκ ἔχαιρεν, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς συτρεφομένους ἔλεγε παῖδας, Ἐμοὶ δὲ ὁ πατήρ οὐδὲν ἀπολείψει· τῶν δὲ παίδων λεγόντων ὅτι, Ταῦτά σοι κτᾶται, Τί δ' ὄφελος, εἶπεν, εἰάν ἔχω μὲν πολλὰ, πρᾶξω δὲ οὐδέν· Ἐλαφρὸς δ' ὢν καὶ ποδώκης, καὶ παρακαλούμενος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς Ὁλύμπια δραμεῖν στάδιοι, Εἶγε, ἔφη, βασιλεῖς ἔξωιν ἔμελλον ἀνταγωνιστάς. ¹⁰ Ἐπιθυμιῶντι δὲ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀφειδῶς αὐτῷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἐπιδραττομένῳ τοῦ λιβανωτοῦ, παρῶν

Λεωνίδης ὁ παιδαγωγός, Οὕτως, εἶπεν, ὦ παῖ, θαψί-
λως ἐπιθυμιάσεις, ὅταν 'τῆς λιβανωτοφόρου κρατή-
σης. Ὡς οὖν ἐκράτησεν, ἐπεμψεν ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς αὐ-
τὸν, Ἀπέσταλκά σοι τάλαντα ἑκατὸν λιβανωτοῦ καὶ
κασίας, ἵνα μηκέτι μικρολογῇ πρὸς τοὺς Θεοῦς, ²εἰδὼς
ὅτι καὶ 'τῆς ἀρωματοφόρου κρατοῦμεν. Μέλλων δὲ τὴν
ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ μάχην μάχεσθαι, παρεκάλει τοὺς Μα-
κεδόνας ἀφθόως διειπνεῖν, καὶ πάντα φέρειν εἰς μέσον,
ὡς αὖριον δειπνήσοντας ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων. Περὶλ-
λου δὲ τινος τῶν φίλων αἰτήσαςτος προῖκα τοῖς θυ-
γατέριοις, ἐκέλευσε πεντήκοντα τάλαντα λαβεῖν αὐ-
τοῦ δὲ φήσαντος ἱκανὰ εἶναι δέκα, Σοὶ γε, ἔφη, λα-
βεῖν, ἔμοι δ' οὐχ ἱκανὰ δοῦναι. Ἀναξάρχῳ δὲ τῷ
φιλοσόφῳ δοῦναι τὸν διοικητὴν ἐκέλευσεν ὅσον ἂν
αἰτήσῃ τοῦ δὲ διοικητοῦ φήσαντος ὡς ἑκατὸν αἰτεῖ-
ται τάλαντα, Καλῶς, ἔφη, ποιεῖ, γινώσκων ὅτι φίλον
ἔχει καὶ δυνάμενον τηλικαῦτα δωρεῖσθαι καὶ βουλό-
μενον. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Μιλήτῳ πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας ἀθ-
λητῶν θεασάμενος ⁵ Ὀλύμπια καὶ Πύθια νενικηκό-
των, Καὶ ποῦ τὰ τηλικαῦτα ἦν σώματα, ἔφη, ὅτε οἱ
βάρβαροι ὑμῶν τὴν πόλιν ἐπολιόρου; Τῆς δὲ τῶν
Καρῶν βασιλίσσης, Ἄδας, ὅψα καὶ πέμματα παρυσ-
κευασμένα περιττῶς διὰ δημιουργῶν καὶ μαγείρων
φιλοτιμουμένης ἀεὶ πέμπειν πρὸς αὐτὸν, ἔφη, Κρείτ-
τονας ἔχειν αὐτὸν ὀψοποιούς, πρὸς μὲν ἀριστον τὴν
νυκτοπορίαν, πρὸς δὲ δεῖπνον τὴν ὀλιγαριστίαν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ παρεσκευασμένοι πάντων πρὸς μάχην, ἤρ-
τησαν οἱ στρατηγοὶ, Μή τι πρὸς τοῦτοις ἴτερον, Οὐ-
δὲν, εἶπεν, ἢ ξυρῶν τὰ γένεια τῶν Μακεδόνων. Θαυ-
μάσαντος δὲ τοῦ Παρμενίωνος, Ὅνκ οἶδας, εἶπεν, ὅτι
βελτίων οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν μάχῃ λαζὴ πάγωνος; Δαρείου
ἰδιόοντος αὐτῷ μυρία τάλαντα καὶ τὴν Ἀσίαν πύ-
μασθαι πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπίσης, καὶ Παρμενίωνος ἐπὶ τοῦτος,
Ἐλασον ἂν εἰ Ἀλέξανδρος ἤμην, Ἐγὼ γὰρ νῆ Δία, εἶπεν,
εἰ Παρμενίων ἤμην· ἀπεκρίνατο δὲ Δαρεῖος μήτε τὴν
γῆν ἡλίους δύο, μήτε τὴν Ἀσίαν δύο βασιλεῖς ὑπομί-
νειν. Μείλλοιτι δ' αὐτῷ περὶ τῶν ὅλων ἐν Ἀρσέ-
λοις κινδυνεύειν πρὸς ἑκατὸν μυριάδας ἀντιτεταγ-
μένας, προσέειπεν οἱ φίλοι, τῶν στρατιωτῶν κατηγο-
ρεῖντες, ὥς ἐν ταῖς σκηναῖς διαλαλῶντων καὶ συν-
τιθεμένων ὅπως μὴδὲν τῶν λαφύρων εἰς τὸ βασιλι-
κὸν ἀνοίσουσιν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ κερδανούσιν· ἔδ' μειδιᾶ-
σας, Ἀγαθὰ, φησὶν, ἀγγέλλετε· νικῶν γὰρ ἀνδρῶν,
οὐ φεύγειν παρεσκευασμένων ἀποῦν διαλογισμοῦς·
Παρατασσομένου δὲ τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἰδὼν τινα
τῶν στρατιωτῶν τὸ ἀκόντιον ἐναγκυλούμενον, ἰξ-
ίωσε τῆς φάλαγγος ὡς ἀχρηστον, ὃς παρασκευάζεται
δὴ νῦν ὅτε δεῖ χρῆσθαι τοῖς ὅπλοις. Ἐπιστολὴν δὲ
παρὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἀναγινώσκων, ἀπορρήτους λόγους
καὶ Ἀντιπάτρου καὶ διαβολὰς ἔχουσαν, ἅμα τοῦ
Ἡφαιστίωνος (ὥσπερ εἰώθει) συναναγινώσκοντος,
οὐκ ἐκώλυσεν· ὥς δὲ ¹⁰ἀνέγνω, τὸν δακτύλιον

ἄφιλόμενος τὸν ἑαυτοῦ, τῷ ὄνοματι τῷ ἑαίνου τῇ
 σφραγίδι ἐτίθηται. ³ Ἐν δ' Ἀμμωνος ὑπὸ τοῦ προ-
 φήτου παῖς Διὸς προσαγορευθεὶς, Οὐδέν γινεῖται, Ἰφθίμης, Δαυ-
 μαστῶν πάντων μὲν γὰρ ὁ Ζεὺς φύσει πατήρ ἐστιν,
 ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ποιεῖται τοὺς ἀρίστους. Τοξεύματι δὲ
 πλῆγεις εἰς τὸ σκέλος, ὥς πολλοὶ οὐκ οἶδον τῶν
 πολλάκις εἰσθότων αὐτὸν Διὸς προσαγορευθέντα, ἴδια
 χυθεὶς τῷ προσώπῳ, Τουτὶ μὲν αἶμα, εἶπεν, ὥς ὁρᾷται,
 καὶ οὐκ ἔστιν ἰσχυρὸς, οἷός τίς τε ῥέει μακάρεσσι θεοῖσιν.
 Ἐπαινούμενος δ' ἐνὶ τοῦ Ἀντίπατρος τῇ ἐνέταξι,
 ὡς ἀβρόστως διαιτωμένου καὶ αὐστηρῶς, Ἐξῴθεν, εἶ-
 πει, Ἀντίπατρος λευκοπάρυφος ἐστι, τὰ δ' Ἰνδοί,
 ὀλοπρόθυμοι. Ἐν δὲ χειμῶνι καὶ ψύχει τῶν φίλων
 τινὸς ¹⁰ ἐστιῶντος αὐτὸν, ἐσχάραν δὲ μικρὰν καὶ πῦρ
 ὀλίγον ¹¹ εἰσενέγκαντος, Ἡ ξύλα ¹² ἢ λιθαινὸν εἰσε-
 νεγκεῖν, ἐκέλευσε. Τῶν δ' Ἰνδῶν τὸν ἀρίστα τοξεύων
 δοκοῦντα, καὶ λεγόμενον διὰ δακτυλίου τὸν οἶστον
 ἀφίειναι, λαβὼν αἰχμάλωτον ἐκέλευσε ἐπιδείξασθαι,
 καὶ μὴ βουλόμενον ὀργισθεὶς ¹³ ἀνελεῖν προσέταξεν
 ἔπειθ' ἀγόμενος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦλθε πρὸς τοὺς ἄγον-
 τας, ¹⁴ ὅτι, Πολλῶν ἡμερῶν οὐ μεμελέτηκε, καὶ ἐφοβήθη
 διαπεσεῖν, ἀκούσας ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐθαύμασε, καὶ ἀπέ-
 λυσε μετὰ δώρων αὐτόν, ¹⁵ ὅτι μάλλον ἀποθανεῖν
 ἐπέμεινε ἢ τῆς δόξης ἀνάξιος φανῆναι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ
 Ταξίλης, εἷς τῶν Ἰνδῶν βασιλεὺς ὢν, ἀπαντήσας

'προκαλεῖτο μὴ μάχεσθαι μηδὲ πολεμεῖν Ἀλέξαν-
 δρον, ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ἔστιν ἡττων, εὖ πάσχειν, εἰ δὲ
 βελτίων, εὖ ποιεῖν ἀπεκρίνατο, περὶ αὐτοῦ τούτου
 'μαχητῆς εἶναι, πότερος εὖ ποιῶν περιγίνηται.
 Περὶ δὲ τῆς λεγομένης Ἀόρου πέτρας ἐν Ἰνδοῖς ἀκού-
 σας ὅτι τὸ μὲν χωρίον δυσάλωτόν ἐστιν, ὃ δὲ ἔχων
 αὐτὸ δειλὸς ἐστι, Νῦν, ἔφη, τὸ χωρίον εὐάλωτόν
 ἐστιν. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἄλλος, ἔχων πέτραν ἀληπτον δο-
 κοῦσαν εἶναι, ἐνεχείρισεν ἑαυτὸν μετὰ τῆς πέτρας
 τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως ἐπέλευσεν ἀρχεῖν,
 καὶ προσέθηκε χώραν, εἰπὼν ὅτι, Φρονεῖν μοι δοκεῖ
 ὁ ἀνθρώπος, ἀνδρὶ μᾶλλον ἀγαθῷ πιστεύσας ἑαυτὸν
 ἢ ὀχυρῷ τόπῳ. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν τῆς πέτρας ἄλυσιν
 τῶν φίλων λεγόντων ὅτι ἐβλήθη τὸν Ἡρακλῆα
 ταῖς πράξεσιν, Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ, εἶπε, τὰς ἐμὰς πράξεις
 μετὰ τῆς ἡγεμονίας, ἐνὸς οὐ νομίζω ῥήματος ἀνταξ-
 ίας εἶναι τοῦ Ἡρακλείους. Τῶν δὲ πρώτων φίλων
 καὶ κρατίστων τιμῶν μὲν ἰδόκει Κρατερὸν μάλιστα
 πάντων, φιλεῖν δὲ Ἡφαιστίωνα. Κρατερὸς μὲν γὰρ,
 ἔφη, φιλοβασιλεύς ἐστι, Ἡφαιστίων δὲ φιλαλέξαν-
 δρος. Ξενοκράτη δὲ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ πενήτην τὰ
 λαντα πέμψας, ὥς οὐκ ἰδέξατο, μὴ δεῖσθαι φήσας,
 ἡρώτησεν, Εἰ μηδὲ φίλον ἔχει Ξενοκράτης. Ἐμοὶ μὲν
 γὰρ, ἔφη, μόλις ὁ Δαρείου πλοῦτος εἰς τοὺς φίλους
 ἤρκεσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Πῶρος ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ μετὰ

τὴν μάχην, Πῶς σοι χρήσομαι; Βασιλικῶς, εἶπε καὶ προσερωτηθεὶς μή τι ἄλλο, Πάντα, εἶπεν, ἐν τῷ Βασιλικῶς ἔστιν θάυμαστος καὶ τὴν εὐνοίαν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν ἀνδραγαθίαν, ἡλίουα χώραν ἧς πρότερον εἶχε, προσέθηκε. Ὑποβήμενος δὲ ὑπὸ τινος λοιδορεῖσθαι, Βασιλικὸν, ἔφη, ἐστὶν εὖ ποιοῦντα, κακῶς ἀκούειν. Ἀποθνήσκων δὲ, πρὸς τοὺς ἑταίρους ἰδὼν, ἔφη, Μίγαν ὁρῶ μου ἔνὸν ἐπιτάφιον ἐτόμενον. Τελευτήσαντος δ' αὐτοῦ, Δημάδης ὁ ῥήτωρ, Ὅμοιον, ἔφη, διὰ τὴν ἀναρχίαν ὁρᾶσθαι τὸ στρατόπεδον τῶν Μακεδόνων ἔκτετυφλωμένῳ τῷ Κύκλωπι.

ια. Λυσίμαχου.

Λυσίμαχος ἐν Θράκη κρατηθεὶς ὑπὸ Δρομαχίτου, καὶ διὰ δῖψαν ἑαυτὸν καὶ τὸ στρατεύμα παραδοὺς, ὡς ἔπειν αἰχμαλῶτος γενόμενος, Ὡ θεοὶ, εἶπεν, ὡς μικρὰς ἡδονῆς ἕνεκα δοῦλον ἑμαυτὸν ἐκ βασιλείας πεποίηκα! Πρὸς δὲ Φιλιππίδην, τὸν κωμωδοποιόν, φίλον ὄντα καὶ συνήθη, Τίνος σοι, εἶπε, τῶν ἐμῶν ὁ μεταδῶ; ἀπαιῖνος, Οὐ βούλει, πλὴν τῶν ἀπορρήτων.

ιβ'. Ἀντιόχου.

Ἀντιόχος ὁ στρατεύσας δεύτερον ἐπὶ Πάρθους, ἐν τινι κυνηγεσίᾳ καὶ διωγμῷ, τῶν φίλων καὶ θρα-

πόντων ἀποπλανηθεῖς, εἰς Ἑκταλίην πεινῶν ἀνθρώ-
 πων ἀγνοούμενος εἰσῆλθε· καὶ, παρὰ τὸ δεῖπναι, Ἑμ-
 Καλὸν λόγον περὶ τοῦ βασιλείας, ἤκουσαν ὅτι ἑλ-
 λα χρηστός ἐστιν, φίλοις δὲ μοχθηροῖς ἐπιτρέπων ἑα
 πλείστα παρορᾷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἀμελεῖ τῶν ἀναγκαί-
 ων διὰ τὸ λίαν φιλόθετος εἶναι. Τότε μὲν οὖν ἐσώ-
 πησεν ἡμεῖς, τῶν δορυφόρων παραγενομέ-
 νων ἐπὶ τῇ Ἑκταλίᾳ, φανερὸς γινόμενος, προσφερο-
 μένης τῆς πορφύρας αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦ διαδήματος, Ἀλλὰ
 ἄφ' ἧς, εἶπεν, ἡμέρας ἡμᾶς ἀνείληθα, πρῶτον ἐχθρὸς
 ἀλλοθιῶν λόγων ἤκουσα περὶ ἡμαντοῦ. Τῶν δὲ Ἰου-
 δαίων, πολιορκούντος αὐτοῦ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα, πρὸς
 τὴν μεγίστην ἰορτὴν αἰτησαμένῳ ἑπτά ἡμερῶν ἀνο-
 χας, οὐ μόνον ἔδωκε τούτας, ἀλλὰ καὶ ταύρους ἑξυ-
 σόεως περασκυασάμενος, καὶ θυμιαμάτων καὶ
 ἀρωμάτων πλῆθος, ἄχρι τῶν πυλῶν ἐτόμπευσεν καὶ
 παραδοὺς τοῖς ἐκείνων ἱερεῦσι τὴν θυσίαν, αὐτὸς
 ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον οἱ δὲ Ἰουδαῖοι θυσά-
 σαντες, εὐθὺς ἑαυτοὺς μετὰ τὴν ἰορτὴν ¹⁰ἐνεχείρισαν.

VI.

E XENOPHONTE

DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE.

ἘΚ ΤΟΥ

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ

ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ

ΒΙΒΛΙΟΥ Ε΄.

—²Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος συνεκάλεσε πάντας τοὺς ἄρχοντας τῶν συμμάχων· καὶ ἤδη πολλοὶ τε ³ἐδόκουν καὶ καλοὶ καὶ ἀγαθοὶ παρεῖναι· ἐν οἷς δὴ ὁ Κῦρος λέγει τοιαῦτα.

“ Ἄνδρες σύμμαχοι, Γαδάτας διέπραξεν ἃ ἐδόκει
“ πᾶσιν ἡμῖν πολλοῦ ἄξια εἶναι· καὶ ταῦτα, ⁵πρὶν
“ καὶ ὁτιοῦν ἀγαθὸν ὑφ’ ἡμῶν παθεῖν. Νῦν δὲ ὁ Ἀσσύ-
“ ριος εἰς τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ⁶ἐμξάλλειν ἀγγέλλεται.—
“ Νῦν οὖν, ὦ ἄνδρες, ἵκαλόν τι ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ποιῇ-
“ σαι, εἰ προθύμως Γαδάτη βοηθήσαιμεν, ἄνδρι εὐερ-

“ γέτη” καὶ ἅμα δίκαια ποιοῖμεν ἂν, χάριν ἀποδιδόν-
 “ τες· ἀλλὰ μὴ καὶ σύμφορόν γ’ ἂν, ὥς ἐγὼ δοκῶ,
 “ πρᾶττοιμεν ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς. Εἰ γὰρ πᾶσι ὀφαινοίμεθα
 “ τοὺς μὲν κακῶς ποιοῦντας νικῶν πειρώμενοι κακῶς
 “ ποιοῦντες, τοὺς δ’ εὐεργετοῦντας ἀγαθοῖς ὑπερβαλλόν-
 “ μενοι, εἰκὸς ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων φίλους μὲν ἡμῖν πολλοὺς
 “ βούλεσθαι γίνεσθαι, ἐχθρόν δὲ μηδένα ἐπιθυμεῖν
 “ εἶναι· εἰ δὲ ἀμελήσαι δόξαιμεν ὁ Γαδάτα, πρὸς τῶν
 “ θείων, τοίοις λόγοις ἄλλους πείθοιμεν ἂν χαρίζεσθαι
 “ τι ἡμῖν; πῶς δ’ ἂν τολμῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς ἐπαινεῖν;
 “ πῶς δ’ ἂν ἀντιβλέψαι τις ἡμῶν δύναιτο Γαδάτα, εἰ
 “ ἡττώμεθα αὐτοῦ εὖ ποιοῦντος, τοσοῖδε ὄντες, ἐνὸς
 “ ἀνδρός, καὶ τούτου οὕτω διακείμενου;” Ὁ μὲν οὖν
 οὕτως εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ πάντες συνέπηνουσαν ἰσχυρῶς ταῦτα
 ποιεῖν.

“ Ἀγετε τοίνυν, ἔφη, ἐπεὶ περ καὶ ὑμῖν ὁ συνδοκεῖ ταῦ-
 τα, ἐπὶ μὲν τοῖς ὑποζυγίοις καὶ ὀχήμασι καταλείπω-
 μεν ἱκαστοὶ τοὺς μετὰ τούτων ἐπιτηδευστάτους πορεύ-
 εσθαι. Γωβρύας δὲ ἡμῖν ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡγείσθω
 αὐτοῖς· καὶ γὰρ ὁδῶν ἔμπειρος, καὶ ἑτέρα ἱκανὸς
 ἡμεῖς δὲ, ἔφη, σὺν ἵπποις τοῖς δυνατωτάτοις καὶ ἀν-
 δράσι πορεύομεθα, τὰ ἐπιτηδεῖα τριῶν ἡμερῶν λαβόν-
 τες· ὅσῳ δ’ ἂν κερφότερον συσκευαζώμεθα καὶ εὐτελέσ-
 τερον, τοσοῦτ’ ἔτις ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἥδιον ἂν ἀριστή-
 σομέν τε καὶ δειπνήσομεν καὶ καθευδήσομεν. Νῦν δ’,

ἔφη, πορευόμεθα ὧδε· Πρῶτοι μὲν ἄγε σὺ, Χρυσάντα, τοὺς θωρακοφόρους, (ἔπει ὁμαλή τε καὶ πλατεῖα ἡ ὁδὸς ἐστὶ) τοὺς ταξιάρχους ἔχων ἐν μετώπῳ πάντας· ἡ δὲ τάξις ἐκάστη ἑφ' ἐνὸς ἵτω· ἀθρόοι γὰρ ὄντες, καὶ ἑτάχιστα καὶ ἀσφαλέστατα ἂν πορευοίμεθα. Τούτου δὲ ἔπειτα, ἔφη, τοὺς θωρακοφόρους κελεύω ἡγεῖσθαι, ὅτι τοῦτο βαρυτάτον ἐστὶ τοῦ στρατεύματος. Τοῦ δὲ βαρυτάτου ηγουμένου, ἀνάγκη ῥαδίως ἔπισθαι πάντα τὰ ὄπισθεν ἰόντα· ὅταν δὲ τὸ ἑτάχιστον ἡγήται ἐν νυκτὶ, οὐδὲν ἐστὶ θάυμαστον καὶ διασπᾶσθαι τὰ στρατεύματα· ὅτι γὰρ προταχθὲν ἀποδιδράσκει· Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, ἔφη, Ἀρτάβαζος τοὺς Περσῶν πελταστας καὶ τοξότας ἀγέτω· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις Ἀνδραμίας ὁ Μῆδος, τὸ Μῆδων πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Ἐμβας τὸ Ἀρμενίων πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Ἀρτούχας Ἑρκανίους· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Θαμβράκας τὸ Σακῶν πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, Δαμάτας Καδουσίους. Ἄγοντων δὲ καὶ οὗτοι πάντες, ἐν μετώπῳ μὲν τοὺς ταξιάρχους ἔχοντες, δεξιὸς δὲ τοὺς πελταστας, ἀριστερὸς δὲ τοὺς τοξότας τοῦ ἑαυτῶν πλάσιον· οὕτω γὰρ πορευόμενοι, καὶ εὐχρηστότεροι γίγνονται. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις, ἔφη, οἱ σκευοφόροι πάντων ἑπείσθωσαν· οἱ δὲ ἄρχοντες αὐτῶν ἐπιμελείσθωσαν πάντων, ὅπως ἂν συνεσκευασμένοι τε ᾧσι πάντα πρὶν καθεῦδειν, καὶ πρῶτ' σὺν τοῖς σκεύεσι παρῶσιν εἰς τὴν τεταγμένην χώραν, καὶ ὅπως κοσμίως ἔπωνται. Ἐπὶ δὲ

τοῖς σκευοφόροις, ἔφη, τοὺς Πέρσας ἱππίας Μαδάτας ὁ Πέρσης ἀγέτω, ἔχων καὶ οὗτος τοὺς ἑκατοντάρχους τῶν ἱππέων ἐν μετώπῳ· ὁ δ' ἑκατόνταρχος τῇ τάξει ἀγέτω εἰς ἕνα, ὥσπερ οἱ πίζαρχοι. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις Ῥαμζάκας ὁ Μήδος ὡσαύτως τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππίας· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις σὺ, ὦ Τιγράνη, τὸ σαυτοῦ ἱππικόν· καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι δ' ἱππάρχοι, ἔμεθ' ὧν ἕκαστος ἀφίκετο πρὸς ἡμᾶς· ἐπὶ τούτοις Σάκαι ἄγετε ἱσχατοὶ δ', ὥσπερ ἦλθον, Καδοῦσιοι ἀγόντων στρατεύμα· σὺ δὲ ὁ ἄγων ἀπὸ τοὺς ἐπιμελου, τὸ νῦν εἶναι, πάντων τῶν ὕψισθιν, καὶ μηδένα ἕα ὑστερον τῶν σῶν ἱππέων γίγνεσθαι. Ἐπιμελεῖσθε δὲ τοῦ σιωπῇ πορεύεσθαι οἳ τε ἄρχοντες καὶ πάντες οἱ σωφρονούντες· διὰ γὰρ τῶν ὥτων ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ ἀνάγκη μᾶλλον, ἢ διὰ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, ἕκαστα καὶ αἰσθάνεσθαι καὶ πράττεσθαι· καὶ τὸ ταραχθῆναι δ' ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ πολὺ μεῖζόν ἐστι πρᾶγμα ἢ ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, καὶ δυσκαταστατώτερον· οὐ ἕνεκα ἢ τε σιωπῇ ἄσκητία, καὶ ἡ τάξις διαφυλακτία. Τὰς δὲ νυκτερινὰς, ἔφη, φυλακὰς, ὅταν μέλλητε νυκτὸς ἐξαναστήσεσθαι, αἰεὶ χρεὶ ὡς βραχυτάτας καὶ ὡς πλείστας ποιεῖσθαι, ὡς μηδένα ἢ ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ ἀγρυπνία, πολλὰ οἶσα, λυμαίνηται, ἐν τῇ πορείᾳ· ἡνίκα δ' ἂν ὦρα ἢ πορεύεσθαι, σημαίνειν τῷ κέρατι. Ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔχοντες ἂν δεῖ ἕκαστον, πάρεστε εἰς τὴν ἐπὶ Βαβυλῶνος ὁδόν· ὁ δὲ ὀρμώμενος, αἰεὶ τῷ κατ' οὐρανὸν παρεγγυάτω ἕπεσθαι.

¹ Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὤχοντο ἐπὶ τὰς σκηνάς, καὶ ἅμα ἀκίοντες διαλείγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὥς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κῦρος, ὁπόσοις συνίσταται, πῶς ὀνομάζων ἐνετίλλετο! Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἐπιμελεία τοῦτο ἐποίει· πάνυ γὰρ αὐτῷ θάυμαστον ἰδόναι εἶναι, εἰ οἱ μὲν βάνηυστοι ἴσασι τῆς ἑαυτοῦ τέχνης ἕκαστος τῶν ἐργαλείων τὰ ὀνόματα, καὶ ἱατροὶ δὲ οἶδε καὶ τῶν ὀργάνων καὶ τῶν φαρμάκων, οἷς χρῆται, πάντων τὰ ὀνόματα· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς οὕτως ἡλίθιος ἔσται, ὥστε οὐκ εἴσεται τῶν ἑφ' αὐτὸν ἡγεμόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, οἷς ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ ὀργάνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ ὅταν προκαταλαβῇ τι βούληται, καὶ ὅταν φυλάξαι, καὶ ὅταν θάρρῦναι, καὶ ὅταν φοβῆσθαι. Καὶ ὅταν τιμῆσαι δὲ ποτε τινὰ βούλοιτο, πρέπον αὐτῷ ἰδόναι εἶναι ὀνομαστὶ προσαγορεύειν. Ἐδόκουν δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ γινώσκουσθαι δοκοῦντες ὑπὸ τοῦ ἀρχόντος καὶ τοῦ καλόν τι ποιοῦντες ὀρεῖσθαι μᾶλλον ὀρέγεσθαι, καὶ τοῦ αἰσχερόν τι ποιεῖν μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἀπέχεσθαι. Ἡλίθιοι δὲ καὶ τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἰδόναι εἶναι, ὅτι βούλοιτό τι πρᾶχθῆναι, οὕτω προστάττειν, ὥσπερ ἐν οἴκῳ ἱεοὶ προστάττουσι δεσπόται, Ἴτω τις ἐφ' ὕδαρ, Ξύλα τις σχισάτω· οὕτω γὰρ προσταττομένων, εἰς ἀλλήλους τε ὀρεῖν ἅπαντες ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ, καὶ οὐδεὶς περαίνειν τὸ προσταχθεῖν καὶ πάντες ἐν αἰτίᾳ εἶναι, καὶ οὐδεὶς τῇ αἰτίᾳ οὔτε αἰσχυρῆσθαι, οὔτε φοβεῖσθαι ὁμοίως, διὰ τὸ εὖ πολλοῖς αἰτίαν ἔχειν· διὰ ταῦτα δὴ αὐτὸς

τοῖς σκευοφόροις, ἔφη, τοὺς Πέρτας ἱππίας Μαδάτας
ὁ Πέρσης ἀγέτω, ἔχων καὶ οὗτος τοὺς ἑκατοντάρχους
τῶν ἱππέων ἐν μετώπῳ· ὁ δ' ἑκατόνταρχος τῇ τάξιν
ἀγέτω εἰς ἕνα, ὥσπερ οἱ πίζαρχοι. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις
Ῥαμζάκας ὁ Μήδος ὡσαύτως τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππίας· ἐπὶ
δὲ τούτοις σὺ, ὦ Τιγράνη, τὸ σαυτοῦ ἱππικόν· καὶ οἱ
ἄλλοι δ' ἱππάρχοι, ἔμεθ' ὧν ἕκαστος ἀφίκετο πρὸς
ἡμᾶς· ἐπὶ τούτοις Σάκαι ἄγετε· ἔσχατοι δ', ὥσπερ ἦλ-
θον, Καδοόσιοι ἀγόντων στρατεύμα· σὺ δὲ ὁ ἄγων αὐ-
τοὺς ἐπιμελου, τὸ νῦν εἶναι, πάντων τῶν ὕπισθεν, καὶ
μηδένα ἔα ὕστερον τῶν σῶν ἱππέων γίγνεσθαι. Ἐπιμε-
λεῖσθε δὲ τοῦ σιωπῇ πορεύεσθαι οἱ τε ἄρχοντες καὶ
πάντες οἱ σωφρονούντες· διὰ γὰρ τῶν ὤτων ἐν τῇ νυκ-
τὶ ἀνάγκη μᾶλλον, ἢ διὰ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, ἕκαστα καὶ
αἰσθάνεσθαι καὶ πράττεσθαι· καὶ τὸ ταρχεῖναι δ' ἐν
τῇ νυκτὶ πολὺ μείζον ἐστὶ πρᾶγμα ἢ ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ,
καὶ δυσκαταστατώτερον· οὐ γάρ τινα ἢ τε σιωπῇ ἄσκη-
τέα, καὶ ἡ τάξις διαφυλακτέα. Τὰς δὲ νυκτερινὰς,
ἔφη, φυλακὰς, ὅταν μέλλητε νυκτὸς ἐξαναστήσεσθαι,
ἀεὶ χερὶ ὥς βραχυτάτας καὶ ὥς πλείστας ποιεῖσθαι,
ὥς μηδένα ἢ ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ ἀγρυπνία, πολλὰ οὔσα,
λυμαίνηται, ἐν τῇ πορείᾳ· ἡνίκα δ' ἂν ᾖρα ἢ πορεύε-
σθαι, σημαίνειν τῷ κέρατι. Ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔχοντες ἅ δει
ἕκαστον, πάρεστε εἰς τὴν ἐπὶ Βαβυλῶνος ὁδόν· ὁ δὲ
ὀρμώμενος, ἀεὶ τῷ κατ' οὐρὰν παρεγγυάτω ἕπεσθαι.

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὄχοντο ἐπὶ τὰς σκηπὰς, καὶ ἅμα ἀπύοντες διελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὥς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κύριος, ὁπόσοις συνίσταται, πῶς ὀνομάζων ἐνετίλλετο! Ὁ δὲ Κύριος ἐπιμελεία τοῦτο ἵπποις· πάντῳ γὰρ αὐτῷ Δαυμαστὸν ἰδοῦναι εἶναι, εἰ οἱ μὲν βάνησται ἴσασιν τῆς ἑαυτοῦ τέχνης ἕκαστος τῶν ἐργαλείων τὰ ὀνόματα, καὶ ἱατρὸς δὲ οἶδε καὶ τῶν ὀργάνων καὶ τῶν φαρμάκων, οἷς χρῆται, πάντων τὰ ὀνόματα· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς οὕτως ἡλίθιος ἔσται, ὥστε οὐκ εἴσεται τῶν ὑφ' αὐτὸν ἡγεμόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, οἷς ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ ὀργάνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ ὅταν προκαταλαβεῖν τι βούληται, καὶ ὅταν φυλάξαι, καὶ ὅταν θαρρῦναι, καὶ ὅταν φοβεῖσθαι. Καὶ ὅταν τιμῆσαι δὲ ποτε τινα βούλοιο, πρέπον αὐτῷ ἰδοῦναι εἶναι ὀνομαστὴν προσαγορεύειν. Ἐδόκουν δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ γινώσκουσιν δοκοῦντες ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ τοῦ καλοῦ τι ποιῶντες ὀρεῖσθαι μᾶλλον ὀρέγεσθαι, καὶ τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τι ποιῶν μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἀπέχεσθαι. Ἡλίθιοι δὲ καὶ τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἰδοῦναι εἶναι, ὅτι, ὁπόσοι βούλοιντο τιπραχθῆναι, οὕτω προστάττειν, ὥσπερ ἐν οἴκῳ ἱνοὶ προστάττουσι δεσπόται, Ἰτω τις ἐφ' ὕδαρ, Ξύλα τις σχισάτω· οὕτω γὰρ προσταττομένων, εἰς ἀλλήλους τι ὀρεῖν ἅπαντες ἰδοῦναι αὐτῷ, καὶ οὐδεὶς περαίνειν τὸ προσταχθέν· καὶ πάντες ἐν αἰτίᾳ εἶναι, καὶ οὐδεὶς τῇ αἰτίᾳ οὔτε αἰσχύνησθαι, οὔτε φοβεῖσθαι ὁμοίως, διὰ τὸ εὖ πολλοῖς αἰτίαν ἔχειν διὰ ταῦτα δὴ αὐτὸς

πάντας ὠνόμαζεν, ὅποτε ἑπρόσταντο. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος μὲν δὴ οὕτω περὶ τούτων ἐγίνωσκεν.

Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται τότε μὲν δειπνήσαντες, καὶ φύλακας καταστησάμενοι, καὶ συσκευασάμενοι πάντα αἰδοῦναι, ἰκοιμήθησαν. Ἡνίκα δ' ἦν ἐν μέσῳ νυκτῶν, ἰσήμεναι τῷ κέρατι. Κῦρος δ', εἰπὼν τῷ Χρυσάντῳ ὅτι ἐπὶ τῇ ὁδῷ ἐπιμένει δὴ ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἔξῃ λαβὼν τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ὑπηρέτας βραχεῖ δὲ χρόνῳ ὕστεροι παρῆν Χρυσάντας, ἄγων τοὺς θωρακοφόρους. Τούτῳ μὲν οὖν ὁ Κῦρος δοὺς ἡγεμονίας τῆς ὁδοῦ, πορεύεσθαι ἐκέλευεν ἡσύχως, ἵως ἀγγελος ἔλθοι, ὅτι ἐν ὁδῷ πάντες εἶησαν αὐτὸς δὲ ἴσσηκως ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ τὸν μὲν προσιόντα προέμπιπτο ἐν τάξει, ¹⁰ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν ὑστερίζοντα ἐπιμπεκαλῶν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ πάντες ἐν ὁδῷ ἦσαν, πρὸς μὲν Χρυσάνταν ἰπτίας ἐπιμψεν, ¹¹ἐροῦντας ὅτι, Ἐν ὁδῷ ἤδη πάντες ἄγε δὴ οὖν θᾶσσοι. Αὐτὸς δὲ παρελαύνων τὸν ἵππον ¹²εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν, ἥσυχος κατεθεῖτο τὰς τάξεις· καὶ οὐς μὲν ἴδοι εὐτάκτως καὶ σιωπῇ ἰόντας, ¹³προσελαύνων αὐτοῖς, οἵτινες ¹⁴εἶν ἡρώτα, καὶ ἐπὶ ¹⁵κύβοιτο, ἐπῆναι· εἰ δὲ τινες θορυβουμένους ¹⁶αἶσθοιτο, τὸ αἶτιον τούτου σκοπῶν, ¹⁷κατασσεινύει τὴν τάραχον ἐπιεικῶς.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA.

PARS TERTIA,

COMPLECTENS EXCERPTA E SACRIS SCRIPTORIBUS.

I.

E VETERE TESTAMENTO.

I. HISTORIA JOSEPHI ET FRATRUM.

ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ. Κεφ. μς'.

² ἸΔΩΝ δὲ Ἰακώβ, ὅτι ἐστὶ ἑσθλὰς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ,
³ εἶπε τοῖς υἱοῖς αὐτοῦ. ἵνατί ῥαθυμεῖτε ; ἰδοὺ ἀκή-
ποα, ὅτι ἐστὶ σῖτος ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ. ἑκατάβητε ἐκεῖ,
⁴ καὶ πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα ἵνα ζήσωμεν,
καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν. ¹⁰ κατέβησαν δὲ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ
Ἰωσήφ οἱ δέκα, πρίασθαι σῖτον ἐξ Αἰγύπτου. τὸν
δὲ Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἰωσήφ, ¹² οὐκ ἀπέστειλε
μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. εἶπε γάρ. ¹³ μή ποτε συμ-
βῇ αὐτῷ μαλακία. ἦλθον δὲ οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραὴλ ¹⁴ ἀ-
γοράζειν μετὰ τῶν ἐρχομένων. ἦν γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς ἐν γῇ
Χαναάν. Ἰωσήφ δὲ ἦν ὁ ἀρχων τῆς γῆς. ¹⁵ οὗτος
ἐπώλει παντὶ τῷ λαῷ τῆς γῆς. ἐλθόντες δὲ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ
Ἰωσήφ ¹⁶ προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν
γῆν. ἰδὼν δὲ Ἰωσήφ τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ, ¹⁷ ἐπέγνω.

¹καὶ ἡλλοτριούτο ἀπ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐλάλησεν αὐτοῖς
 σκληρά. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ²πόθεν ἤκατε; οἱ δὲ εἶ-
 πον. ἐκ γῆς Χαναάν, ἀγοράσαι βρώματα. ἐπέγνω
 δὲ Ἰωσήφ τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκ ἐπέγνω-
 σαν αὐτόν. ³καὶ ἐμνήσθη Ἰωσήφ τῶν ἐνυπνίων αὐτοῦ,
 ὧν εἶδεν αὐτός. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ⁴κατάσκοποι ἐστε,
⁵κατανοῆσαι τὰ ἔχνη τῆς χώρας ἤκατε. οἱ δὲ εἶ-
 παν. οὐχὶ κύριε. οἱ παῖδες σου ἡλδομεν πρίασθαι
 βρώματα· πάντες ἐσμὲν υἱοὶ ἐνὸς ἀνδρώπου. ⁶εἰρη-
 νικοὶ ἐσμεν, οὐκ εἰσὶν οἱ παῖδες σου κατάσκοποι. εἶπε
 δὲ αὐτοῖς. οὐχὶ, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἔχνη τῆς γῆς ἡλθετε ἰδεῖν.
 οἱ δὲ εἶπαν. δώδεκα ἐσμὲν οἱ παῖδες σου ἀδελφοὶ ἐν γῇ
 Χαναάν, καὶ ἰδοὺ ὁ νεώτερος μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς
 ἡμῶν σήμερον. ὁ δὲ ἕτερος ἴούχ ὑπάρχει. εἶπε δὲ
 αὐτοῖς Ἰωσήφ. ⁸τοῦτό ἐστιν ὃ εἶρηκα ὑμῖν, λέγων.
 ὅτι κατάσκοποι ἐστε. ⁹ἐν τούτῳ φανεῖσθε. ¹⁰νῆ την
 ὑγίαιαν Φαραῶ, οὐ μὴ ἐξέλθῃτε ἐντεῦθεν, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ
 ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος ἔλθῃ ὧδε. ¹¹ἀποστείλατε
 ἐξ ὑμῶν ἕνα, καὶ λάβετε τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν. ¹²ὅμοις
 δὲ ἀπάχθητε ¹³ἕως τοῦ φανερὰ γενέσθαι τὰ ῥήματα
 ὑμῶν, εἰ ἀληθεύετε ἢ οὐ. εἰ δὲ μὴ, νῆ την ὑγίαιαν
 Φαραῶ, ἥ μὴν κατάσκοποι ἐστε. καὶ ἔθετο αὐτοὺς
 ἐν φυλακῇ ἡμέρας τρεῖς. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς τῇ ἡμέρᾳ
 τῇ τρίτῃ. ¹⁴τοῦτο ποιήσατε, καὶ ζήσεσθε. ¹⁵τὸν θεὸν
 γὰρ ἐγὼ φοβούμαι. εἰ εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε, ¹⁶ἀδελφὸς

ὑμῶν κατασχεθήτω εἷς ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ. αὐτοὶ δὲ βα-
 δίσατε, καὶ ἁπαγάγετε τὸν ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτο-
 δοσίας ὑμῶν. καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν τὸν νεώτερον
 ἀγάγετε πρὸς με, καὶ πιστευθήσονται τὰ ῥήματα
 ὑμῶν. εἰ δὲ μή. ²ἀποθανεῖσθε. ἐποίησαν δὲ οὕτως.
 καὶ εἶπεν ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ. ναί, ἐν
 ἀμαρτίαις γὰρ ἐσμεν περὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν, ³ὅτι
 ὑπερείδομεν τὴν θλίψιν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ, ὅτε κατα-
 δέετο ἡμῶν, ⁴καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἔνεκεν
 τούτου ἐπῆλθεν ἐφ' ἡμᾶς ἡ θλίψις αὕτη. ἀποκριθεὶς
 δὲ Ῥουβὴν εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. οὐκ ἐλάλησα ὑμῖν, λέγων.
⁵μὴ ἀδικήσῃτε τὸ παιδάριον, καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσατέ
 μου; καὶ ἰδοὺ τὸ αἷμα αὐτοῦ ἐκζητεῖται. ⁶αὐτοὶ
 δὲ οὐκ ᾔδειςσαν, ὅτι ἀκούει Ἰωσήφ. ⁷ὁ γὰρ ἐρμηνευτῆς
 ἀνὰ μέσον αὐτῶν ἦν. ⁸ἀποστραφεὶς δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῶν
 ἐκλαυσεν Ἰωσήφ. καὶ πάλιν προσῆλθε πρὸς αὐτούς,
 καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. καὶ ἔλαβε τὸν Συμεὼν ἀπ' αὐτῶν,
⁹καὶ ἔθηκεν αὐτὸν ἐναντίον αὐτῶν. ἐνετείλατο δὲ
 Ἰωσήφ ἐμπλῆσαι ¹⁰τὰ ἀγγεῖα αὐτῶν σίτου, καὶ ἀπο-
 δοῦναι τὸ ἀργύριον αὐτῶν ἐκάστω εἰς τὸν σάκκον αὐ-
 τοῦ, καὶ δοῦναι αὐτοῖς ἐπισιτισμὸν εἰς τὴν ὁδόν. καὶ
 ἐγενήθη αὐτοῖς οὕτως. ¹¹καὶ ἐπιδέντες τὸν σῖτον ἐπὶ
 τοὺς ὄνους αὐτῶν ἀπῆλθον ἐκεῖθεν. λύσας δὲ εἰς τὸν
 μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ, δοῦναι χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις αὐ-
 τοῦ, ¹²οὗ κατέλυσαν, ¹³καὶ εἶδε τὸν δεσμὸν τοῦ ἀργυ-

ρίου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἦν ἐπάνω τοῦ στόματος τοῦ μαρσίπου. καὶ εἶπε τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. ἄπεδόδῃ μοι τὸ ἀργύριον, καὶ ἰδοὺ τοῦτο ἐν τῷ μαρσίπῳ μου. ²καὶ ἐξέστη ἡ καρδία αὐτῶν. ³καὶ ἐταράχθησαν πρὸς ἀλλήλους λέγοντες. τί τοῦτο ἐποίησεν ὁ θεὸς ἡμῖν; ἦλθον δὲ πρὸς Ἰακώβ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῶν εἰς γῆν Χαναάν, καὶ ἀπήγγειλαν αὐτῷ πάντα τὰ συμβάντα αὐτοῖς, λέγοντες. λελάληκεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς πρὸς ἡμᾶς σκληρὰ, ⁵καὶ ἔδειτο ἡμᾶς ἐν φυλακῇ, ὡς κατασκοπεύοντας τὴν γῆν. εἴπαμεν δὲ αὐτῷ. εἰρηνικοὶ ἐσμεν, οὐκ ἐσμεν κατασκοποί. δώδεκα ἀδελφοί ἐσμεν, υἱοὶ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν. ⁷ὁ εἰς οὐχ ὑπάρχει. ὁ δὲ μικρὸς μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν σήμερον ἐν γῇ Χαναάν. εἶπε δὲ ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς, ⁸ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκειαι, ὅτι εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε. ⁹ἀδελφὸν ἕνα ἄφετε ὥδε μετ' ἐμοῦ. τὸν δὲ ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτοδοσίας τοῦ οἴκου ὑμῶν λαβόντες ἀπέλθατε. ¹⁰καὶ ἀγάγετε πρὸς με τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν τὸν νεώτερον. καὶ γινώσκειαι, ὅτι οὐ κατασκοποὶ ἐστε, ἀλλ' ὅτι εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε. καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν ἀποδώσω ὑμῖν, ¹¹καὶ τῇ γῇ ἐμπορεύσεσθε. ¹²ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ κατακενοῦν αὐτοὺς τοὺς σάκκους αὐτῶν, καὶ ἦν ἐκάστου ὁ δεσμὸς τοῦ ἀργυρίου ἐν τῷ σάκκῳ αὐτῶν· καὶ εἶδον τοὺς δεσμοὺς τοῦ ἀργυρίου αὐτῶν αὐτοὶ καὶ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν. ¹³καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν. εἶπε δὲ

αὐτοῖς Ἰακώβ ὁ πατήρ αὐτῶν. ¹ἐμὲ ἠτεκνώσατε. Ἰωσήφ οὐκ ἔστι, Συμεὼν οὐκ ἔστι, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμὴν λήψετε ; ²ἐπ' ἐμὲ ἐγένετο ταῦτα πάντα. εἶπε δὲ Ῥουβὴν τῷ πατρὶ αὐτῶν, λέγων. ³τοὺς δύο υἱούς μου ἀπόκτεινον, ⁴ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ. ⁵δὸς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν χεῖρά μου, καὶ γὰρ ἀνάξω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ. ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, οὐ καταβήσεται ὁ υἱός μου μεθ' ὑμῶν, ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ ἀπέθανε, ⁶καὶ αὐτὸς μόνος καταλείλεται. ⁷καὶ συμβήσεται αὐτὸν μαλακισθῆναι ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ⁸ἢ ἐὰν πορεύησθε, καὶ κατὰξετέ μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὄδου.

⁹Ὁ δὲ λιμὸς ἐνίσχυσεν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. ἐγένετο δὲ ¹⁰ἡνίκα συνετέλεσαν καταφαγεῖν τὸν σῖτον, ¹¹ὃν ἤνεγκαν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ πατήρ αὐτῶν. πάλιν πορευθέντες ¹²πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. εἶπε δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας, λέγων. ¹³δια μαρτυρίαν μεμαρτυρηται ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς, λέγων. ¹⁴οὐκ ὄψεσθε τὸ πρόσωπόν μου, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν ᾗ. ¹⁵εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀποστέλλῃς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησόμεθα, καὶ ἀγοράσομέν σοι βρώματα. εἰ δὲ μὴ ἀποστέλλῃς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν μεθ' ἡμῶν, οὐ πορεύσόμεθα. ὁ γὰρ ἄνθρωπος εἶπεν ἡμῖν, λέγων. οὐκ ὄψεσθε μου τὸ πρόσωπον, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν ᾗ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰσραήλ. ¹⁶τί ἐκακοποιήσατέ

με, ¹ἀναγγείλαντες τῷ ἀνδρῶπι ὅτι ἐστὶν ὑμῖν ἀδελφός ; οἱ δὲ εἶπαν, ²ἔρωτων ἐπηρώτησεν ἡμᾶς ὁ ἀνδρῶπος καὶ τὴν γένεαυ ἡμῶν, λέγων, εἰ ἔτι ³ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ζῇ, καὶ εἰ ἔστιν ὑμῖν ἀδελφός ; ⁴καὶ ἀπηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἐπερώτησιν ταύτην. ⁵μὴ ᾔδειμεν, ὅτι ἐρεῖ ἡμῖν ἀγάγετε τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν ; εἶπε δὲ Ἰούδας πρὸς Ἰσραὴλ τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ. ἔκδοτε τι τὸ παιδάριον μετ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ ἀναστάντες πορευσόμεθα, ⁷ἵνα ζῶμεν καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν καὶ ἡμεῖς καὶ σὺ ⁸καὶ ἡ ἀποσκευὴ ἡμῶν. ⁹ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκδέχομαι αὐτόν. ἐκ χειρός μου ζήτησον αὐτόν. ¹⁰ἴδαν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐτὸν ἐναντίον σου, ¹¹ἡμαρτηκώς ἔσομαι εἰς σέ πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. ¹²εἰ μὴ γὰρ ἐβραδύναμεν, ἥδη ἂν ὑπεστρέψαμεν δίς. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς Ἰσραὴλ ὁ πατήρ αὐτῶν. εἰ οὕτως ἐστὶ, τοῦτο ποιήσατε. λάβετε ἀπὸ τῶν μαρπῶν τῆς γῆς ἐν τοῖς ἀγγείοις ὑμῶν, καὶ καταγάγετε τῷ ἀνδρῶπι δῶρα ¹³τῆς ῥητίνης, καὶ τοῦ μέλιτος, ¹⁴θυμιάματά τε καὶ στακτὴν, καὶ τερέβινθον, καὶ κάρυα. ¹⁵καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον δισδὸν λάβετε ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ὑμῶν. ¹⁶καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον τὸ ἀποστραφὲν ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ὑμῶν ἀποστρέψατε μεθ' ὑμῶν. ¹⁷μή ποτε ἀγνόημά ἐστι. καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν λάβετε. καὶ ἀναστάντες κατὰβητε πρὸς τὸν ἀνδρῶπον. ¹⁸ὁ δὲ θεός μου δῶη ὑμῖν χάριν ἐναντίον τοῦ ἀνδρώπου, καὶ ἀποστεῖλαι τὸν ἀδελ-

φὸν ὑμῶν τὸν ἱσα, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν. ¹ἔγὼ μὲν γὰρ καθάπερ ἠτέκνωμαι, λαβόντες δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες τὰ δῶρα ταῦτα καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον διπλοῦν, ἔλαβον ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτῶν καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν. ²καὶ ἀναστάντες κατέβησαν εἰς Αἴγυπτον. καὶ ἔστησαν ἐναντίον Ἰωσήφ. εἶδε δὲ Ἰωσήφ αὐτοὺς, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ ³τὸν ὁμομήτριον. ⁴καὶ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ. εἰσάγαγε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, καὶ ⁵σφάξον θύματα, καὶ ἐτοίμασον. ⁶μετ' ἐμοῦ γὰρ φάγονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἄρτους τῆς μεσημβρίας. ἐποίησε δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος καθ' ὃς εἶπεν Ἰωσήφ. καὶ εἰσέγαγε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἰς τὸν οἶκον Ἰωσήφ. ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες ὅτι εἰσέχθησαν εἰς τὸν οἶκον τοῦ Ἰωσήφ, εἶπαν. διὰ τὸ ἀργύριον, ⁷τὸ ἀποστραφέν ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ἡμῶν ⁸τὴν ἀρχὴν, ἡμεῖς εἰσαγόμεθα, ⁹καὶ συκοφαντῆσαι ἡμᾶς καὶ ἐπιθέσθαι ἡμῖν, τοῦ λαβεῖν ἡμᾶς εἰς παιδας καὶ τοὺς ὄνους ἡμῶν. πρὸςελθόντες δὲ πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον τὸν ἐπὶ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ Ἰωσήφ ἐλάλησαν αὐτῷ ¹⁰ἐν τῷ πυλῶνι τοῦ οἴκου, λέγοντες. ¹¹δεόμεθα κύριε. κατέβημεν τὴν ἀρχὴν πρῆσθαι βρώματα. ἐγένετο δὲ ¹²ἡνίκα ἤλθομεν εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι, καὶ ¹³ἠνοίξαμεν τοὺς μαρσίππους ἡμῶν, καὶ τόδε ¹⁴τὸ ἀργύριον ἐκάστου ἐν τῷ μαρσίπῳ αὐτοῦ. τὸ ἀργύριον ἡμῶν ἐν σταθμῷ ἀπεστρέψαμεν νῦν ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ἡμῶν. καὶ ἀργύριον

ἔτερον ἠνέγκαμεν μεθ' ἑαυτῶν, ἀγοράσαι βρώματα.
 οὐκ οἶδαμεν τίς ἐνέβαλε τὸ ἀργύριον εἰς τοὺς μαρ-
 σίπτους ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς. Ἰλεως ὑμῖν, μὴ
 φοβεῖσθε, ὁ θεὸς ὑμῶν. καὶ ὁ θεὸς τῶν πατέρων ὑμῶν
 ἔδωκεν ὑμῖν θησαυροὺς ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπτοις ὑμῶν. ³καὶ
 τὸ ἀργύριον ὑμῶν εὐδοκιμοῦν ἀπέχω. καὶ ἐξήγαγε
 πρὸς αὐτοὺς τὸν Συμεὼν. καὶ ἤνεγκεν ὕδωρ ⁴νίψαι
 τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν. ⁵καὶ ἔδωκε χορτάσματα τοῖς ὕνοις
 αὐτῶν. ⁶ἠτοίμασαν δὲ τὰ δῶρα, ἕως τοῦ ἐλθεῖν
 τὸν Ἰωσήφ μεσημβρίας. ⁷ἤκουσαν γὰρ ὅτι ἐκεῖ μέλ-
 λει ἀριστῶν. εἰςῆλθε δὲ Ἰωσήφ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, καὶ
 προσήνεγκαν αὐτῷ τὰ δῶρα, ἃ εἶχον ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν
 αὐτῶν, εἰς τὸν οἶκον. ⁸καὶ προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ
 πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. ἠρώτησε δὲ αὐτοὺς, ⁹πῶς
 ἔχετε; καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ¹⁰εἰ ὑγιαίνει ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν
 ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ὃν εἶπατε, ἔτι ζῇ; οἱ δὲ εἶπαν. ὑ-
 γιαίνει ὁ παῖς σου ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν, ἔτι ζῇ. καὶ εἶπεν.
¹¹εὐλογημένος ὁ ἀνδρῶπος ἐκεῖνος τῷ θεῷ. καὶ κύ-
 ψαντες προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ. ¹²ἀναβλέψας δὲ τοῖς
 ὀφθαλμοῖς αὐτοῦ Ἰωσήφ εἶδε Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν
 αὐτοῦ τὸν ὁμομήτριον. καὶ εἶπεν. οὗτος ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑ-
 μῶν ὁ νεώτερος, ¹³ὃν εἶπατε πρὸς με ἀγαγεῖν; καὶ
 εἶπεν. ¹⁴ὁ θεὸς ἐλέησαι σε τέκνον. ¹⁵ἐταράχθη δὲ
 Ἰωσήφ. συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῷ
 ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐζήτει κλαῦσαι. ¹⁶εἰςελθὼν δὲ εἰς

τὸ ταμεῖον ἔκλαυσε· καὶ νιψάμενος τὸ πρό-
σωπον, ἔξελθὼν ἐνεκρατέυσατο. καὶ εἶπε. ²παρά-
δοτε ἄρτους. καὶ παρέθηκεν αὐτῷ μόνον, ³καὶ αὐ-
τοῖς κατ' ἑαυτούς, καὶ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις· τοῖς συν-
δειπνοῦσι μετ' αὐτοῦ κατ' ἑαυτούς. οὐ γὰρ ἰδύναντο
οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι συνεσθίειν μετὰ τῶν Ἑβραίων ἄρτους.
⁴Βλέλυγμα γάρ ἐστι τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις. ⁵ἐκάθισαν
δὲ ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ, ὁ πρωτότοκος κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεία
αὐτοῦ, καὶ ὁ νεώτερος κατὰ τὴν νεότητά αὐτοῦ. ⁶ἔξι-
σταντο δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐ-
τοῦ. ⁷ἦσαν δὲ μερίδας παρ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἑαυτούς.
⁸ἡμεγαλύνθη δὲ ἡ μερίς Βενιαμὴν παρὰ τὰς μερίδας
πάντων πενταπλασίως πρὸς τὰς ἐκείνων. ἔπιον δὲ,
⁹καὶ ἐμεθύσθησαν μετ' αὐτοῦ.

¹²Καὶ ἐνετείλατο ὁ Ἰωσήφ τῷ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας
αὐτοῦ, λέγων. ¹³πλήσατε τοὺς μαρσίππους τῶν ἀνδρώ-
πων βρωμάτων, ¹⁴ὅσα ἐὰν δύνηται ἄραι. καὶ ἐμβά-
λινετε ἐκάστου τὸ ἀργύριον ἐπὶ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ
μαρσίππου. ¹⁵καὶ τὸ κόνδυ μου τὸ ἀργυροῦν ἐμ-
βάλετε εἰς τὸν μάρσιππον τοῦ νεωτέρου, ¹⁶καὶ τὴν
τιμὴν τοῦ σίτου αὐτοῦ. ¹⁷ἐγενήθη δὲ κατὰ τὸ ῥῆμα
Ἰωσήφ, καὶ ὡς εἶπε. ¹⁸τὸ πρῶτον διέφρασε. καὶ οἱ
ἄνδρες ἀπεστάλησαν, αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ ὄνοι αὐτῶν.
¹⁹ἔξελθόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τὴν πόλιν, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακ-
ρύν. καὶ Ἰωσήφ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ. ἀ-

ναστάς ἐπιδιώξον ὀπίσω τῶν ἀνδράπων, καὶ κατα-
 λήψῃ αὐτούς, καὶ ἐρεῖς αὐτοῖς. ²τί ὅτι ἀνταπεδώκατε
 πονηρὰ ἀντὶ καλῶν; ἵνατί ἐκλέψατέ μου τὸ κόνδυ
 τὸ ἀργυροῦν; οὐ τοῦτό ἐστιν, ἐν ᾧ πίνει ὁ κύριός
 μου; ³αὐτὸς δὲ οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται ἐν αὐτῷ. πονη-
 ρὰ συντετελέκατε ἀ πεποιήκατε. εὖρων δὲ αὐτούς
 εἶπεν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὰ ῥήματα ταῦτα. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν
 αὐτῷ. ἵνατί λαλεῖ ὁ κύριος κατὰ τὰ ῥήματα ταῦ-
 τα; ⁴μή γένοιτο τοῖς παισὶ σου ποιῆσαι κατὰ τὸ
 ῥῆμα τοῦτο. ⁵εἰ τὸ μὲν ἀργύριον, ὃ εὗρομεν ἐν τοῖς
 μαρσιπποῖς ἡμῶν, ἀπεστρέψαμεν πρὸς σὲ ἐκ γῆς Χα-
 ναάν, πῶς ἂν κλέψαιμεν ἐκ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ κυρίου σου
 ἀργύριον ἢ χρυσίον; ⁶παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρῃς τὸ κόνδυ τῶν
 παίδων σου, ἀποθνήσκέτω. καὶ ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐσόμεθα
 παῖδες τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε. καὶ νῦν ὥς
 λέγετε, ὅπως ἔσται. παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρῃς τὸ κόνδυ,
 ἔσται μου παῖς, ⁸ὅμοιός δὲ ἔσσης καδαροί. ⁹καὶ
 ἔσπευσαν, καὶ καθεῖλαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ
 ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. καὶ ἤνοιξαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐ-
 τοῦ. ¹⁰ἤρεύνησε δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου ἀρξά-
 μενος, ἕως ἡλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν νεώτερον· καὶ εὗρε τὸ κόνδυ
 ἐν τῷ μαρσίππῳ τοῦ Βενιαμίν. ¹¹καὶ διέβρῃξαν τὰ
 ἱμάτια αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐπέθηκαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον
 αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὸν ὄνον αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπέστρεψαν εἰς τὴν
 πόλιν. εἰσῆλθε δὲ Ἰούδας καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ

πρὸς Ἰωσήφ ἔτι αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐκεῖ, καὶ ἔπεσον ἐναντίον
 αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς Ἰωσήφ. ²τί τὸ
 πρᾶγμα τοῦτο ἐποιήσατε; ³οὐκ οἶδατε ὅτι οἰωνισμῶ
 οἰωνιεῖται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, οἷος ἐγώ; εἶπε δὲ Ἰούδας·
 ἔτι ἀντεροῦμεν τῷ κυρίῳ ἢ τί λαλήσομεν ἢ τί δι-
 καιωθῶμεν; ὁ Θεὸς δὲ εὗρε τὴν ἀδικίαν τῶν παίδων
 σου. ἰδοὺ ⁵ἐσμεν οἰκέται τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν, καὶ ἡμεῖς,
 καὶ παρ' ᾧ εὐρέθη τὸ κόνδυ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ. μὴ
 μοι γένοιτο ποιῆσαι τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦτο. ὁ ἄνθρωπος, παρ'
 ᾧ εὐρέθη τὸ κόνδυ, αὐτὸς ἔσται μου παῖς. ὑμεῖς δὲ
 ἀνάβητε μετὰ σωτηρίας πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν.
⁶ἐγγίσας δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας εἶπε. θέομαι κύριε. λα-
 λησάτω ὁ παῖς σου ῥῆμα ἐναντίον σου, καὶ μὴ
 θυμωθῇς τῷ παιδί σου, ⁸ὅτι σὺ εἶ μετὰ Φαραώ.
 κύριε, σὺ ἠρώτησας τοὺς παῖδας σου, λέγων. εἰ
 ἔχετε πατέρα ἢ ἀδελφόν; καὶ εἵπαμεν τῷ κυρίῳ. ἔσ-
 τιν ἡμῖν πατήρ πρεσβύτερος, ⁹καὶ παιδίον γήρους νεώ-
 τερον αὐτῷ, καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ ἀπέθανεν, αὐτὸς
 δὲ μόνος ὑπελείφθη τῇ μητρὶ αὐτοῦ, ὃ δὲ πατήρ αὐ-
 τὸν ἠγάπησεν. εἶπας δὲ τοῖς παισὶ σου. καταγά-
 γετε αὐτὸν πρὸς μέ, ¹⁰καὶ ἐπιμελοῦμαι αὐτοῦ. καὶ
 εἵπαμεν τῷ κυρίῳ. οὐ δυνήσεται τὸ παιδίον καταλιπεῖν
 τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ἐὰν δὲ καταλίπη τὸν πατέρα,
 ἀποθανεῖται. σὺ δὲ εἶπας τοῖς παισὶ σου. ἐὰν μὴ
 καταβῇ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν, ¹²οὐ

προςθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου. ἔγινετο δὲ ἡνέ-
 κα ἀνέβημεν πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου πατέρα ἡμῶν, ἀ-
 πηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ τὰ ῥήματα τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν.
 εἶπε δὲ ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν. Ἐβαδίσατε πάλιν καὶ ἀγο-
 ράσατε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. ἡμεῖς δὲ εἵπομεν.
 οὐ δύνησόμεθα καταβῆναι. ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ὁ ἀδελφὸς
 ἡμῶν ὁ νεώτερος καταβαίνει μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησό-
 μεθα. οὐ γὰρ δύνησόμεθα ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπον τοῦ ἀν-
 θρώπου, τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεώτερου μὴ ὄντος.
 μεθ' ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ ὁ παῖς σου πατήρ ἡμῶν πρὸς
 ἡμᾶς. ὑμεῖς γινώσκετε ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνή, καὶ
 ἐξῆλθεν ὁ εἷς ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηριόβρω-
 τος γέγονεν, καὶ οὐκ ἴδον αὐτὸν ἄχρι νῦν. ἔαν οὖν
 λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον ἐκ τοῦ προσώπου μου, καὶ συμβῇ
 αὐτῷ μαλακία ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ κατὰξέτε μου τὸ γῆ-
 ρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ἄδου. νῦν οὖν ἔαν εἰσπορεύω-
 μαι πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου, πατέρα δὲ ἡμῶν, καὶ τὸ
 παιδίον μὴ ᾖ μεθ' ἡμῶν, ἢ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμα-
 ται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς, καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν
 αὐτὸν μὴ ὄν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν, τελευτήσῃ, καὶ
 κατὰξουσιν οἱ παῖδες σου τὸ γῆρας τοῦ παιδὸς σου,
 πατὴρ δὲ ἡμῶν, μετὰ λύπης εἰς ἄδου. ὁ γὰρ
 παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς, ἐκδέδεκται τὸ παιδίον,
 λέγων, ἔαν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐ-
 τὸν ἐνώπιόν σου, ἡμαρτηκὼς ἔσομαι εἰς τὸν πατέρα

πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. ἵν' οὖν παραμυνῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου, οἰκίτης τοῦ κυρίου. τὸ δὲ παιδίον ἀναβήτην μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. πῶς γὰρ ἀναβήσομαι πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, τοῦ παιδίου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν; ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὐρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου.

³Καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχεσθαι πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ, ἀλλ' εἶπεν. ἔξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ οὐ παρεστήκει οὐδείς τῷ Ἰωσήφ, ⁴ἥνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. ⁵καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ. ἤκουσαν δὲ πάντες οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, ⁶καὶ ἀκουστὸν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ. ἔτι ὁ πατήρ μου ζῇ; ⁷καὶ οὐκ ἠδύναντο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ. ἐταράχθησαν γάρ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγγίσατε πρὸς μέ. καὶ ἡγγισαν. καὶ εἶπεν. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν, ⁸ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτοι. ⁹οὖν οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω, ὅτι ἀπέδοσθέ με ὧδε. εἰς γὰρ ζῶν ἀπέστειλέ με ὁ θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν. τοῦτο γὰρ δεύτερον ἔτος λιμὸς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἔτι λοιπὰ τέσσαρες ἔτη, ¹⁰ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίασις, οὐδὲ ἀμηρόξ. ¹¹ἀπέστειλε γὰρ με ὁ θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν, ¹²ὑπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκθρίψαι ὑμῶν κατάλειψιν

προςθήσεσθαι ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου. Ἐγένετο δὲ ἡν-
 κα ἀνέβημεν πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου πατέρα ἡμῶν, ἀ-
 πηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ τὰ ῥήματα τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν.
 εἶπε δὲ ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν. Ἐβαδίσατε πάλιν καὶ ἀγο-
 ράσατε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. ἡμεῖς δὲ εἵπομεν.
 οὐ δύνησόμεθα καταβῆναι. ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ὁ ἀδελφὸς
 ἡμῶν ὁ νεώτερος καταβαίνει μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησό-
 μεθα. οὐ γὰρ δύνησόμεθα ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπον τοῦ ἀν-
 θρώπου, τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου μὴ ὄντος.
 μεθ' ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ ὁ παῖς σου πατήρ ἡμῶν πρὸς
 ἡμᾶς. ὕμεις γινώσκετε ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνὴ, καὶ
 ἐξῆλθεν ὁ εἷς ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηριόβρω-
 τος γέγονεν, καὶ οὐκ ἴδον αὐτὸν ἄχρι νῦν. Ἐὰν οὖν
 λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον ἐκ τοῦ προσώπου μου, καὶ συμβῇ
 αὐτῷ μαλακία ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ κατὰξέτε μου τὸ γῆ-
 ρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὄδου. νῦν οὖν ἐὰν εἰσπορεύω-
 μαι πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου, πατέρα δὲ ἡμῶν, καὶ τὸ
 παιδίον μὴ ᾗ μεθ' ἡμῶν, ἢ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμα-
 ται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς, καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν
 αὐτὸν μὴ ὂν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν, τελευτήσει, καὶ
 κατάξουσιν οἱ παῖδες σου τὸ γῆρας τοῦ παιδός σου,
 πατὴρ δὲ ἡμῶν, μετὰ λύπης εἰς ὄδου. ὁ γὰρ
 παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς, ἐκδέκεται τὸ παιδίον,
 λέγων, ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐ-
 τὸν ἐνώπιόν σου, ἡμαρτηκὼς ἔσομαι εἰς τὸν πατέρα.

πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. Ἵν' οὖν παραμυνῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου, οἰκίτης τοῦ κυρίου. τὸ δὲ παιδίον ἀναβήτην μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. πῶς γὰρ ἀναβήσομαι πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, τοῦ παιδίου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν; Ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὐρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου.

³Καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχισθαι πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ, ἀλλ' εἶπεν. Ἐξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ οὐ παρεστήκει οὐδείς τῷ Ἰωσήφ, ἥνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. ⁴καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ. ἤκουσαν δὲ πάντες οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, ⁵καὶ ἀκουστὸν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ. ἔτι ὁ πατήρ μου ζῇ; ⁶καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ. ἐταράχθησαν γάρ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. ἐγγίσατε πρὸς μέ. καὶ ἡγγισαν. καὶ εἶπεν. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν, ⁷ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτον. ⁸Ἵν' οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φαίητω, ὅτι ἀπέδοσθέ με ὧδε. εἰς γὰρ ζῶν ἀπέστειλέ με ὁ θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν. τοῦτο γὰρ δεύτερον ἔτος λιμὸς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἔτι λοιπὰ πέντε ἔτη, ⁹ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίαις, οὐδὲ ἀμητός. ¹⁰ἀπέστειλε γὰρ με ὁ θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν, ¹¹ὑπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκθρέψαι ὑμῶν κατάλειψιν

μεγάλην. νῦν οὖν οὐχ ὑμεῖς με ἀπιστάλαυτε ὧδε,
 ἀλλὰ ὁ Θεός. καὶ ἐποίησέ με ὡς πατέρα Φαραῶ,
 καὶ κύριον παντός τοῦ οἴκου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἀρχόντα
 πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. ὁσπεύσαντες, οἳ ἀνάβητε
 πρὸς τὸν πατέρα μου, καὶ εἶπατε αὐτῷ. τάδε λέγει
 ὁ υἱός σου Ἰωσήφ, ἐποίησέ με ὁ Θεός κύριον πάσης
 γῆς Αἰγύπτου. κατὰβηθι οὖν πρὸς με, καὶ μὴ μείνης.
 καὶ κατοικήσεις ἐν γῇ Γεσέμ Ἀραβίας. ²καὶ ἔσθῃ
 ἐγγὺς μου σὺ καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, καὶ οἱ υἱοὶ τῶν υἱῶν
 σου, τὰ πρόβατά σου, καὶ οἱ βόες σου, καὶ ὅσα σοι
 ἐστί. καὶ ἐκτρέψω σε ἐκεῖ. ἔτι γὰρ πέντε ἔτη λιμός.
³ἵνα μὴ ἐπκριβῇς σὺ, καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, καὶ πάντα τὰ
 ὑπάρχοντά σου. ἰδοὺ οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ὑμῶν βλέπουσι,
 καὶ οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ Βενιαμὴν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ μου, ὅτι τὸ
 στόμα μου τὸ λαλοῦν πρὸς ὑμᾶς. ἀπαγγείλατε
 οὖν τῷ πατρί μου ὅσα ἔσονται τῇ δόξῃ μου τῇ ἐν
 Αἰγύπτῳ, καὶ ὅσα ἴδωτε. ⁷καὶ ταχύναντες, καταγά-
 γετε τὸν πατέρα μου ὧδε. ⁸καὶ ἐπιπεσὼν ἐπὶ τὸν
 τραχήλον Βενιαμὴν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔκλαυσεν
 ἐπ' αὐτῷ. καὶ Βενιαμὴν ἔκλαυσεν ἐπὶ τῷ τραχήλῳ
 αὐτοῦ. ⁹καὶ καταφιλήσας πάντας τοὺς ἀδελφούς
 αὐτοῦ ἔκλαυσεν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐλά-
 λησαν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς αὐτόν. ¹⁰καὶ διεβοήθη
 ἡ φωνὴ εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ, λέγοντες. ¹¹ἤκασιν οἱ
 ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ. ἐχάρη δὲ Φαραῶ, καὶ ἡ θειρακτεία

αὐτοῦ. εἶπε δὲ Φαραὼ πρὸς Ἰωσήφ. εἰπὼν τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς σου, τοῦτο ποιήσατε, ὀγεμίσατε τὰ φορεῖα ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀπέλθετε εἰς γῆν Χαναάν. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν, καὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ὑμῶν, ἔχετε πρὸς με. καὶ δώσω ὑμῖν πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου. καὶ φάγεσθε τὸν μυελὸν τῆς γῆς. ἐγὼ δὲ ἔντειλαι ταῦτα. λαβεῖν αὐτοῖς ἀμάξας ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου τοῖς παιδίοις ὑμῶν, καὶ ταῖς γυναῖξιν ὑμῶν. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν παραγίνεσθε. καὶ μὴ φείσησθε τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς τῶν σκευῶν ὑμῶν. τὰ γὰρ πάντα ἀγαθὰ Αἰγύπτου ὑμῖν ἔσται. ἐποίησαν δὲ οὕτως οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραήλ. ἔδωκε δὲ Ἰωσήφ αὐτοῖς ἀμάξας κατὰ τὰ εἰρημέια ὑπὸ Φαραὼ τοῦ βασιλέως. καὶ ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐπισιτισμὸν εἰς τὴν ὁδόν. καὶ πᾶσιν ἔδωκε διστάς στολὰς. τῷ δὲ Βενιαμὴν ἔδωκε τριακοσίους χρυσοὺς, καὶ πέντε ἐξαλλασσούσας στολὰς. καὶ τῷ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ ἀπέστειλε κατὰ τὰ αὐτά. καὶ δέκα ὄνους αἵροντας ἀπὸ πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου, καὶ δέκα ἡμιόνους αἰρούσας ἄρτους τῷ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς ὁδόν. ἐξαπέστειλε δὲ τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἐπορεύθησαν. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. μὴ ὀργίζεσθε ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ. καὶ ἀνέβησαν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου, καὶ ἦλθον εἰς γῆν Χαναάν πρὸς Ἰακώβ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῶν. καὶ ἀνήγγειλαν αὐτῷ, λέγοντες. ὅτι ὁ υἱός σου Ἰωσήφ ζῇ,

καὶ αὐτὸς ἄρχει πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. καὶ ἐξέστη
τῇ διανοίᾳ Ἰακώβ. οὐ γὰρ ἐπίστανται αὐτοῖς. ἐλά-
λησαν δὲ αὐτῷ πάντα τὰ ῥηθέντα ὑπὸ Ἰωσήφ,
ὅσα εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ἰδὼν δὲ τὰς ἀμάξας, ὥς ἀπέ-
στειλιν Ἰωσήφ, ὥστε ἀναλαβεῖν αὐτὸν, ἀνιζωπύρῃσι
τὸ πνεῦμα Ἰακώβ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτῶν. εἶτι δὲ Ἰσ-
ραήλ, ³μήγα μοι ἐστὶν, εἰ ἔτι Ἰωσήφ ὁ υἱός μου ζῇ.
πορευθεὶς ὄψομαι αὐτὸν ἔκ τοῦ ἀποθανεῖν με.

II. DECALOGUS.

ΕΞΟΔΟΣ. Κεφ. κ'.

Καὶ ἐλάλησε κύριος πάντας τοὺς λόγους τού-
τους, λέγων. ἐγὼ εἰμι κύριος ὁ Θεός σου, ὅστις
ἐξήγαγόν σε ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου, ἐξ οἴκου δουλείας.
οὐκ ἔσονται σοι Θεοὶ ἕτεροι ἢ ἐμὸν. ἴού ποιή-
σεις σεαυτῷ εἰδωλον, οὐδὲ πεινὸς ὁμοίωμα, ὅσα ἐν
τῷ οὐρανῷ ἔσονται, καὶ ὅσα ἐν τῇ γῇ κάτω, καὶ ὅσα ἐν
τοῖς ὕδασι ὑποκάτω τῆς γῆς. ἴού προσκυνήσεις
αὐτοῖς, οὐδὲ μὴ λατρεύσεις αὐτοῖς. ἐγὼ γὰρ εἰμι

κύριος ὁ Θεός σου, ¹Θεὸς ζήλωτης, ἀποδιδοὺς ἀμαρ-
τίας πατέρων ἐπὶ τέκνα, ἕως τρίτης καὶ τετάρτης γε-
νεᾶς τοῖς μισοῦσί με, ²καὶ ποιῶν ἔλεος εἰς χιλιάδας
τοῖς ἀγαπῶσί με, ³καὶ τοῖς ⁴φυλάσσουσι τὰ προστάγ-
ματά μου, ⁵οὐ λήψῃ τὸ ὄνομα κυρίου τοῦ Θεοῦ
σου ἐπὶ ματαίῳ. ⁶οὐ γὰρ. μὴ καθαρῶς κύριος ὁ
Θεός σου τὸν λαμβάνοντα τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ μα-
ταίῳ. ⁷μνήσθητι τὴν ἡμέραν τῶν σαββάτων ἁγιά-
ζειν αὐτήν. ⁸Ἐξ ἡμέρας ἔργα, καὶ ποιήσεις πάντα
τὰ ἔργα σου. τῇ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβδόμῃ σάββατα
κυρίῳ τῷ Θεῷ σου. οὐ ποιήσεις ἐν αὐτῇ πᾶν ἔργον
σὺ καὶ ὁ υἱός σου, καὶ ἡ θυγάτηρ σου, ὁ παῖς σου,
καὶ ἡ παιδισκὴ σου, ὁ βοὺς σου, καὶ τὸ ὑποζύγιόν
σου, ⁹καὶ πᾶν κτῆνός σου, ¹⁰καὶ ὁ προσήλυτος ὁ παροι-
κῶν ἐν σοί. ἐν γὰρ ἔξ ἡμέραις ἐποίησε κύριος τὸν
οὐρανὸν καὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ πάν-
τα τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς, ¹¹καὶ κατέπαυσε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβ-
δόμῃ. ¹²διὰ τοῦτο εὐλόγησε κύριος τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν
ἐβδόμην, καὶ ἡγίασεν αὐτήν. ¹³τίμα τὸν πατέρα
σου καὶ τὴν μητέρα σου, ¹⁴ἵνα εὖ σοι γένηται, ¹⁵καὶ
ἵνα μακροχρόνιος γένη ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἀγαθῆς, ἧς
κύριος ὁ Θεός σου δίδωσί σοι. ¹⁶οὐ μοιχεύσεις. ¹⁷οὐ
κλέψεις. ¹⁸οὐ φονεύσεις. ¹⁹οὐ ψευδομαρτυρήσεις
κατὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου μαρτυρίαν ψευδῇ. ²⁰οὐκ
ἐπιθυμήσεις τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ πλησίον σου. οὐκ ἐπιθυ-

μήσεις τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ πλησίον σου, οὔτε τὸν ἀγρὸν αὐ-
τοῦ, οὔτε τὸν παῖδα αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τὴν παιδείαν
αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ βοῦς αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ ὑποζυγίου
αὐτοῦ, οὔτε παιτὸς κτήνους αὐτοῦ, οὔτε ὅσα τῷ πλη-
σίον σου ἐστί.

II.

E NOVO TESTAMENTO.

I. ORATIO DOMINICA.

MATΘAION. Κεφ. 5'.

ΠΑΤΕΡ ἡμῶν ὁ ἐν τοῖς ἕξαισι· ἁγιασθήτω
τὸ ὄνομά σε. ³ Ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σε· γενηθήτω
τὸ θέλημά σε, ὡς ἐν ἕρανῳ, καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. ⁴ Τὸν
ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπίσσιον δός ἡμῖν σήμερον. ⁵ καὶ
ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν, ὡς καὶ ἡμεῖς ἀφίε-
μεν τοῖς ὀφειλέταις ἡμῶν. ⁶ Καὶ μὴ εἰσενέγκῃς ἡμᾶς
εἰς πειρασμόν, ἄλλα ῥῦσαι ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ·
ὅτι σὺ ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία, καὶ ἡ δύναμις, καὶ ἡ δόξα,
⁷ εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. Ἀμήν.

II. ΜΑΤΘΑΙΟΝ. Κεφ. 6. ΕΤ ΛΟΥΚΑΝ. Κεφ. 5.

¹Ίδων δὲ τὰς ὄχλους, ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ ὄρος· ²καὶ καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ, προσῆλθον αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ.
³Καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ, ἐδίδασκεν αὐτοὺς, λέγων· ⁴Μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι, ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ἑρραῶν.
⁵Μακάριοι οἱ πενθεῦντες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται.
⁶Μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς, ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν.
⁷Μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην, ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται.
⁸Μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται.
⁹Μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ, ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψονται.
¹⁰Μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί, ὅτι αὐτοὶ υἱοὶ Θεοῦ κληθήσονται.
¹¹Μακάριοι οἱ δεδιωγμένοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης, ὅτι αὐτῶν ἔστιν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ἑρραῶν.
¹²Μακάριοί ἐστε ὅταν διειδίσωσιν ὑμᾶς καὶ διώξωσι, καὶ ἐπώσι πᾶν ποτήριον ῥῆμα καθ' ὑμῶν ψευδύμενοι, ἕνεκεν ἐμοῦ.

Ἀλλ' ὑμῖν λέγω τοῖς ἀκούουσιν.
¹³Ἀγαπᾶτε τὰς ἐχθρὰς ὑμῶν· ¹⁴καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς,
¹⁵εὐλογεῖτε τὰς καταρωμένους ὑμῖν· ¹⁶καὶ προσεύχεσθε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεαζόντων ὑμᾶς· ¹⁷τῷ τύπτοντι

σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγόνα, πάρεχε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην· ¹καὶ ἀπὸ τῆ αἵροντός σε τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσης· ²παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτῶντί σε, δίδου· καὶ ἀπὸ τῆ αἵροντος τὰ σά, μὴ ἀπαίτει. Καὶ καθὼς θέλετε ³ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, καὶ ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς ὁμοίως· καὶ εἰ ἀγαπᾶτε τὸς ἀγαπῶντας ὑμᾶς, ⁴ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τὸς ἀγαπῶντας αὐτοὺς ἀγαπῶσι. ⁵Καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιῇτε τὸς ἀγαθοποιῶντας ὑμᾶς, ⁶ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τὸ αὐτὸ ποιοῦσι. ⁷Καὶ ἐὰν δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν, ⁸ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ ἀμαρτωλοῖς δανείζουσιν, ⁹ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα. Πλὴν ἀγαπᾶτε τὸς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀγαθοποιεῖτε, καὶ δανείζετε ¹⁰μηδὲν ἀπελπίζοντες· καὶ ἔσται ὁ μισθὸς ὑμῶν πολὺς, καὶ ἔσεσθε υἱοὶ τοῦ ὑψίστου· ¹¹ὅτι αὐτὸς χρηστός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἀχαρίστες καὶ πονηροῖς. ¹²Γίνεσθε ὡς οἰκτίρμονες, καθὼς καὶ ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν οἰκτίρμων ἐστὶ. ¹³Καὶ μὴ κρινετε, καὶ ἢ μὴ κριθήτε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ ἢ μὴ καταδικασθῇτε. ¹⁴Ἀπολύετε, καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε· δίδετε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν· ¹⁵μέτρον καλὸν, πεπιεσμένον καὶ σσεαλευμένον καὶ ὑπερεκχυνόμενον δώσασιν εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν· ¹⁶τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ ᾧ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεται ὑμῖν.

III. ΙΩΑΝΝΗΝ. Κεφ. γ'.

Ἦν δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν φαρισαίων, Ἰνικόδημος
 ὄνομα αὐτοῦ, ἄρχων τῶν Ἰσδαίων. Οὗτος ἦλθε πρὸς
 τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἑνυκτός, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν
 ὅτι ἀπὸ Θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· εἰς γὰρ ταῦ-
 τα τὰ σημεῖα δύναται ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, ἐὰν μὴ ᾖ
 ὁ Θεὸς μετ' αὐτῶ. Ἄπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐ-
 τῷ· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μὴ τις γεννηθῇ ἄνω-
 θεν, ἐ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. Λέγει
 πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ Νικόδημος· Πῶς δύναται ἄνθρωπος γεννη-
 θῆναι ὅτι γέρων ὢν; ἢ μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μη-
 τρὸς αὐτοῦ δευτέρου εἰσελθεῖν, καὶ γεννηθῆναι; Ἀπε-
 κρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μὴ τις
 γεννηθῇ ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ πνεύματος, ἐ δύναται εἰσελ-
 θεῖν εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. Ὁ γεγεννημένος
 ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς, σὰρξ ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ
 τοῦ πνεύματος, πνεῦμά ἐστι. Ὁ μὴ θαυμάσης ὅτι
 εἶπόν σοι· Δεῖ ὑμᾶς γεννηθῆναι ἄνωθεν. ¹⁰Τὸ πνεῦμα
 ὅπου θέλει πνεῖ, καὶ τὴν φωνὴν αὐτοῦ ἀκούς, ¹¹ἀλλ'
 ἐκ οἵδας πόθεν ἔρχεται, ¹²καὶ πῶς ὑπάγει· ὅπως
 ἐστὶ πῶς ὁ γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος. Ἀπε-

κρίθη Νικόδημος, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Πῶς δύναται ταῦ-
 τα γενέσθαι; Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ·
 Σὺ εἶ ὁ διδάσκαλος τῷ Ἰσραὴλ, καὶ ταῦτα ἐ γι-
 νώσκεις; Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ὅτι ὁ οἶδαμεν λα-
 λῆμεν, καὶ ὁ ἐωράκαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν καὶ τὴν μαρ-
 τυρίαν ἡμῶν ἐ λαμβάνετε. ³Εἰ τὰ ἐπίγεια εἶπον
 ὑμῖν, καὶ ἐ πιστεύετε πῶς, ἴδὲν εἶπω ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπε-
 ράνια, πιστεύετε; Καὶ ἐθεὶς ἀναβέβηκεν εἰς τὸν
 ἔρανόν, εἰ μὴ ὁ ἐκ τῆ ἐρανῆ καταβὰς, ὁ υἱὸς τῆ
 ἀνθρώπου ὁ ὢν ἐν τῷ ἐρανῷ. ⁴Καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς
 ἔψαψε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, ὕτως ὑψωθῆναι δεῖ τὸν
 υἱὸν τῆ ἀνθρώπου. ⁵ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν,
 μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχῃ ζωὴν αἰώνιον. Οὕτω γὰρ
 ἠγάπησεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν κόσμον, ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ
 τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν,
 μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχῃ ζωὴν αἰώνιον. ⁶Οὐ γὰρ ἀ-
 πίστευεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν κόσμον, ἵνα
 κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ.
⁷Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν, ἐ κρίνεται· ὁ δὲ μὴ πιστεύων,
 ἤδη κρίνεται· ὅτι μὴ πεπίστευκεν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τῆ
 μονογενεῖς υἱὸς τῆ Θεοῦ. Αὕτη δὲ ἐστὶν ἡ κρίσις,
⁸ὅτι τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον, καὶ ἠγάπησαν οἱ
 ἀίθερωτοι μᾶλλον τὸ σκότος, ἢ τὸ φῶς· ἦν γὰρ ποιη-
 ρὰ αὐτῶν τὰ ἔργα. Πᾶς γὰρ ὁ φαῦλα πράσσων,
 μισεῖ τὸ φῶς, καὶ ἐκ ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ⁹ἵνα μὴ

ἐλεγχοῦν τὰ ἔργα αὐτῶ. Ὁ δὲ ποιῶν τὴν ἀλήθειαν, ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτῷ τὰ ἔργα, ὅτι ἐν Θεῷ ἐστὶν ἐργασμένα.

Μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν·² καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβαπτίζεν.³ Ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων ἐν Αἰνῶν·⁴ ἕγγυς τῷ Σαλεῖμ, ὅτι ὕδατα πολλὰ ἦν ἐκεῖ·⁵ καὶ παρεγίνοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο. Οὐπω γὰρ ἦν βεβλημένος εἰς τὴν φυλακὴν ὁ Ἰωάννης.⁶ Ἐγένετο ὁ ζήτησις ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν Ἰωάννου μετὰ Ἰουδαίων. περὶ καθαρισμῶ. Καὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην, καὶ εἶπον αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, ὃς ἦν μετὰ σὺ πέραν τῷ Ἰορδάνῃ, ὃ σὺ μεμαρτύρηκας, ἰδε, ὅτος βαπτίζει, καὶ πάντες ἔρχονται πρὸς αὐτόν. Ἀπεκρίθη Ἰωάννης, καὶ εἶπεν· Ὅου δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν ὕδην, εἰ μὴ ἢ δεδομένοι αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος.⁷ Αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε, ὅτι εἶπον· Οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ Χριστός, ἀλλ' ὅτι ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμὶ ἔμπροσθεν ἐκείνου. Ὁ ἔχων τὴν νύμφην, νυμφίος ἐστίν· ὁ δὲ φίλος τοῦ νυμφίου,⁸ ὃ ἵστηκως καὶ ἀπῶν αὐτῷ,⁹ χαρὰ χαίρει διὰ τὴν φωνὴν τοῦ νυμφίου· αὕτη ὃν ἡ χαρὰ ἡ ἐμὴ πεπλήρωται.¹⁰ Ἐαῖ-
 ρον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐλαττῆσθαι. Ὁ ἄνωθεν ἐρχόμενος,¹² ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστίν· ὃ ὦν ἐκ τῆς γῆς, ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἐστί, καὶ ἐκ τῆς γῆς λαλεῖ· ὁ ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος

ἐρχόμενος, ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστὶ, 'καὶ ὃ ἐώρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τὸτο μαρτυρεῖ· καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν αὐτῷ ἔδωκε λαμβάνει. Ὁ λαβὼν αὐτῷ τὴν μαρτυρίαν, ἔσφραγισεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθὴς ἐστίν· ὃν γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ Θεός, τὰ ῥήματα τῷ Θεῷ λαλεῖ· ὃ γὰρ ἐκ μέτρων δίδωσιν ὁ Θεός τὸ πνεῦμα. Ὁ Πατὴρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱόν, καὶ πάντα δίδωκεν ἐν τῇ χειρὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς τὸν υἱόν, ἔχει ζωὴν αἰώνιον· ὃ δὲ ἀπειθῶν τῷ υἱῷ, ἔκ ὄψεται ζωὴν, ἀλλ' ἡ ὀργὴ τῷ Θεῷ μένει ἐπ' αὐτόν.

IV. ΠΡΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΩΝ ἈΓΙΩΝ ΑΠΟΣΤΟΛΩΝ.

Κεφ. ιζ'.

Ἰσταθείς δὲ ὁ Παῦλος ἐν μέσῳ τῷ Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ, ἔφη. Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, κατὰ πάντα ὡς δεισιδαιμονιστῆρες ὑμᾶς θεωρῶ. Διερχόμενος γὰρ 'καὶ ἀναθεωρῶν τὰ σεβάσματα ὑμῶν, εὔρον καὶ βωμὸν ἕν ᾧ ἐπιτέγγραπτο. ΑΓΝΩΣΤῸ, ΘΕῶ· ὃν ἐν ἀγνοῇντες εὐσεβεῖτε, τῷτον ἐγὼ καταγγέλλω ὑμῖν. Ὁ Θεός ὁ ποιήσας τὸν κόσμον¹⁰ καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ, ὅτος ἐρατὴ καὶ γῆς Κύριος ὑπάρχων,¹¹ ἐκ ἐν χειροποιήτοις ἡμαῖς κατοικεῖ·¹² ἀδὲ ὑπὸ χειρῶν ἀνθρώπων θεραπεύει-

ται, προσδεόμενός τινος, αὐτὸς διδὼς πᾶσι ζωὴν καὶ
 πνοὴν καὶ τὰ πάντα. Ἐποίησέ τε ἐξ ἐνὸς αἵματος
 πᾶν ἔθνος ἀνθρώπων κατοικεῖν ἐπὶ πᾶν τὸ πρόσωπον
 τῆς γῆς, ὀρίσας προτεταγμένους καιρὸς, καὶ τὰς ὁρο-
 θείας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν. Ζητεῖν τὸν Κύριον, εἰ
 ἄρα γε ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὐροῖεν· καίτοιγε ἔ-
 μακρὰν ἀπὸ ἐνὸς ἐκάστω ἡμῶν ὑπάρχοντα. Ἐν αὐ-
 τῷ γὰρ ζῶμεν, καὶ κινῶμεθα, καὶ ἵσμεν. ὥς καὶ
 τινες τῶν καθ' ὑμᾶς ποιητῶν εἰρήκασιν. ⁶Τῷ γὰρ καὶ
 γένος ἴσμεν. Γένος ὃν ὑπάρχοντες τῷ Θεῷ, ἔκ
 ὀφείλομεν νομίζειν χρυσῷ ἢ ἀργύρῳ ἢ λίθῳ, χαραγ-
 ματι τέχνῃς καὶ ἐνθυμήσεως ἀνθρώπου, τὸ θεῖον εἶναι
 ὁμοιον. Τὰς μὲν ὃν χρόνους τῆς ἀγνοίας ὑπε-
 ριδῶν ὁ Θεός, τανῦν παραγγέλλει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις
 πᾶσι πανταχῶ μετανοεῖν. ⁹Διότι ἔστησεν ἡμέραν ἐν
 ᾗ μέλλει κρίνειν τὴν οἰκουμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ, ¹⁰ἐν ᾗ
 ὅς ὅρισε, πίστιν παρασχὼν πᾶσιν, ἀναστήσας αὐ-
 τὴν ἐκ νεκρῶν. Ἀκρόσαντες δὲ ἀνάστασιν νεκρῶν,
¹¹οἱ μὲν ἐχλεύαζον· οἱ δὲ εἶπον· Αἰσθόμεθά σε πά-
 λιν περὶ τούτου. Καὶ ἔτως ὁ Παῦλος ἐξηλθεν ἐκ
 μέσων αὐτῶν. ¹²Τινὲς δὲ ἄνδρες κολληθέντες αὐτῷ,
 ἐπίστευσαν· ἐν οἷς καὶ Διονύσιος ὁ Ἀρεοπαγίτης, καὶ
 γυνὴ ὀνόματι Δάμαρις, καὶ ἕτεροι σὺν αὐτοῖς.

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA.

PARS ALTERA:

COMPLECTENS EXCERPTA EX NONNULLIS POETIS.



I.

EX ANACREONTIS

CARMINIBUS.

*Nec, si quid olim lusit ANACREON,
Delevit aetas.*

HOR.

*ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ

ΩΔΑΙ.

I.

ΕΙΣ ΑΥΤΑΝ.

ΘΕΛΩ λίσσιν Ἀρεϊδᾶς,
Θείῳ δὲ Κάδμῳ φθιν
Ἄ βαρβιτος δὲ χορδαῖς
Ἔρωτα μοῦνον ἤχεϊ.
Ἡμεῖς αὖ νεῦρα πρῶην,
Καὶ τῇ λῆρην ἀπασαν
Κάγῳ μὲν ἦδον ἄθλους
Ἡρακλῆους· λῆρην δὲ
Ἔρωτας ἀντιφάνει.

Χαίροιτε λοιπὸν ὑμῖν, 10
 "Ἡρώες· ἡ λύρη γὰρ
 Μόνους "Ερωτας ᾄδει.

II.

ΕΙΣ ΓΥΝΑΙΚΑΣ.

Φύσις κέρταται ταύροις,
 'Οπλὰς δ' ἔδωκεν ἵπποις,
 Ποδωκίην λαγωοῖς,
 Λέουσι χάσμι' ὀδόντων,
 Τοῖς ἰχθύσιν τὸ νηπτόν, 5
 Τοῖς φερόντοισι πέτασθαι,
 Ταῖς ἀνδράσι φρόνημα·
 Γυναιξίν—οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν.
 Τί οὖν δίδωσι;—κάλλος,
 'Αντ' ἀσπίδων ἀπασῶν, 10
 'Αντ' ἐγχέων ἀπάντων.
 Νικάῃ δὲ κατ' σίδηρον,
 Καὶ πῦρ, καλὴ τις οὔσα.

III.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Μισθὸν ἔτις πᾶσι δόξαις
 Στρέφεται—ὅτ' "Αεχτός ἦδη
 Κατὰ χεῖρα εἴη Βούτου,
 Μερόπων δὲ φύλα πάντα :

Κίεσαι, κόπῳ δαμίντα· 5
 Τότ' Ἔρως ἐπισταθείς μεν
 Θυρίων ἱκοπτ' ὀχῆας.
 Τίς, ἴφην, Δύρας ἀράσσει;
 Κατὰ μεῦ σχίσσεις ὀνείρους.
 Ὅ δ' Ἔρως, Ἄνοιγε, φησί, 10
 Βρέφος εἰμὶ, μὴ φόβησαι·
 Βρέχομαι δὲ, κἀσίλῃην
 Κατὰ νύκτα πεπλάνημαι.
 Ἐλέησα ταῦτ' ἀπούσας,
 Ἀνὰ δ' εὐθὺ λύχνοι ἄψας 15
 Ἀνέψα, καὶ βρέφος μὲν
 Ἐσορῶ, φέροντα τόξον.
 Πτέρυγας τε, καὶ φανέτην.
 Παρὰ δ' ἰστίην καθίσας,
 Παλάμαισι χεῖρας αὐτοῦ 20
 Ἀνέβαλπον, ἐκ δὲ χαίτης
 Ἀπέθλιβον ὑγρὸν ὕδωρ.
 Ὅ δ', ἔπει κρύος μεθήκε,
 Φέρε, φησί, πειράσωμεν
 Τόδε τόξον, ἐς τί μοι νῦν 25
 Βλάσεται βραχυῖσα νευρή.
 Τανύει δὲ, καὶ με τύπτει
 Μίσον ἥκαρ, ὥσπερ οἶστρος.

Ἄνδ' ἄλλεται καχάζων,
 Ξίσι, δ' εἶπε, συγχαρήθι·
 Κίρας ἀσλαβίς μιν ἔστι,—
 Σὺ δὲ καρδίην ποιήσεις.

30

IV.

ΕΙΣ ἙΑΥΤΟΝ.

Ἐπὶ μυρσίναις τριτίαις,
 Ἐπὶ λωπίναις τε ποίαις
 Στοιβίτας, δέλω προτίειν·
 Ὅ δ' ἔρως, χιτῶνα δήσας
 Ὑπὲρ αὐχίνος πατύρεψ,
 Μίθυσ μοι διακονεῖτω.
 Τροχὸς ἄρματος γὰρ οἶα
 Βίωτος τρίχει κυλισθείς·
 Ὀλβυη δὲ πεισόμεσθα
 Κόνις, δατίων λυθίντων.
 Τί σε δι᾽ λίθον μυρίζειν;
 Τί δὲ γῆ χέειν μάταια;
 Ἐμὲ μάλλον, ὥς ἔτι ζῶ,
 Μύρισον, ῥόδοις δὲ πρᾶτα
 Πύκασον, κάλει δ' ἐταίρην.
 Πρὶν, ἔρῳ σε, δεῖ μ' ἀπελθεῖν
 Ὑπὸ νεστέρων χορείας,
 Σκεδάσαι δέλω μερίμνας.

5

10

15

Ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ ἀνακρέοντος

V.

ΕΙΣ ῬΟΔΟΝ.

Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ τῶν Ἑρώτων
 Μίξωμεν Διονύσῳ·
 Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ καλλίφυλλον
 Κροτάφοισιν ἀρμόσαντες,
 Πίνωμεν ἄεθρα γελῶντες. 5
 Ῥόδον, ὃ φέριστον ἄνθος,
 Ῥόδον εἶαρος μέλημα·
 Ῥόδα καὶ θεοῖσι τερπνά.
 Ῥόδα παῖς ὁ τῆς Κυθήρης
 Στίφεται καλοῖς ἰούλοις, 10
 Χαρίτεσσι συγχορεύων.
 Στίφον οὖν με, καὶ λυρίζων
 Παρὰ σοῖς, Διόνυσε, σηκοῖς,
 Μετὰ κούρης βαθυκόλπου,
 Ῥοδίνοισι στεφανίσκοις 15
 Πεπυκασμέγος, χορεύσω.

VI.

ΕΙΣ ΠΕΡΙΣΤΕΡΑΝ.

Ἑρασμὴ πέλεια,
 Πόθει, πόθει πέτασαι ;
 Πόθει μύρων τσοούτων,
 Ἐπ' ἥερος θείουσα,

Πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις ; 5
 Τίς εἷς ; — τί σοι μέλει δέ ;
 Ἄνακρέων μ' ἔπεμψε
 Πρὸς παῖδα, πρὸς Βάθυλλον,
 Τὸν ἄρτι τῶν ἀπάντων
 Κρατοῦντα καὶ τύραννον. 10
 Πέπρακέ μ' ἡ Κυθήρη,
 Λαβοῦσα μικρὸν ὕμνον·
 Ἐγὼ δ' Ἄνακρέοντι
 Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα.
 Καὶ νῦν, ὄρε᾽, ἐκείνου 15
 Ἐπιστολὰς κομίζω·
 Καὶ φησιν εὐθέως με
 Ἐλευθέρην ποιήσειν.
 Ἐγὼ δέ, κῆν ἀφῆ με,
 Δούλη μενῶ παρ' αὐτῷ. 20
 Τί γάρ με δεῖ πέτασθαι
 Ὅρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγροῦς,
 Καὶ δένδρεσιν καθίζειν,
 Φαγοῦσαν ἄγριόν τι ;
 Τανῦν ἔδω μὲν ἄρτι, 25
 Ἀφαρπάσασα χειρῶν
 Ἄνακρέοντος αὐτοῦ·

Πιεῖν δέ μοι δίδωσι
 Τὸν οἶνον, ὃν προπίνει.
 Πιοῦσα δ' ἄν χορεύω, 30
 Καὶ δεσπότην ἑμοῖσι
 Πτεροῖσι συσκιάζω.
 Κοιμωμένη δ' ἐπ' αὐτῷ
 Τῷ βαρβίτῳ καθεύδω.
 Ἔχεις ἅπαντ' ἀπελθε. 35
 Λαλίστ' εἰς μ' ἔθηκες,
 Ἀνθρώπε, καὶ κορώνης.

VII.

ΕΙΣ ἙΛΥΤΟΝ.

Λέγουσιν αἱ γυναῖκες,
 Ἀνακρέων, γέρων εἴ·
 Λαβὼν ἔσοπτρον, ἄθρει
 Κόμας μὲν οὐκ ἔτ' οὔσας, 5
 Ψιλὸν δὲ σευ μέτωπον.
 Ἐγὼ δὲ τὰς κόμας μὲν,
 Εἴτ' εἰσὶν, εἴτ' ἀπῆλθον,
 Οὐκ οἶδα τοῦτο δ' οἶδα,
 Ὡς τῷ γέροντι μᾶλλον
 Πρέπει τὰ τερπνὰ καί ζειν, 10
 Ὅσῳ πέλας τὰ Μοίρης.

VIII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Θέλω, θέλω φιλῆσαι·
 "Ἐπειθ' "Ἐρως φιλεῖν με,
 "Εγὼ δ' ἔχων νόημα
 "Ἄσουλόν, οὐκ ἐπέισθην.
 'Ο δ' εὐθὺ τόξον ἄρας 5
 Καὶ χρυσέην φαρέτρεν,
 Μάχη με προὔκαλεῖτο.
 Κἀγὼ λαβὼν ἐπ' ὤμων
 Θώρηχ', ὅπως Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Καὶ δοῦρα, καὶ βοείην, 10
 "Ἐμαρνάμην "Ἐρωτι.
 "Ἐσαλλ', ἐγὼ δ' ἔφευγον.
 'Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχ' οἷστους,
 "Ἦσχαλλεν· εἴθ' ἑαυτὸν
 'Αφῆκεν εἰς βέλεμον· 15
 Μέσος δὲ καρδίης μευ
 "Ἐδυε, καὶ μ' ἔλυσε.
 Μάτην δ' ἔχω βοείην
 Τί γὰρ βαλώμεθ' ἔξω,
 Μάχης ἔσω μ' ἐχούσης ; 20

IX.

ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ἑΑΥΤΟΥ ἑΤΑΙΡΑΝ.

Ἄγε, ζωγράφων ἀριστε,
 Γράφε, ζωγράφων ἀριστε,
 Ῥοδῆς κοίρανε τέχνης,
 Ἀπεῶσαι, ὡς ἂν εἴπω,
 Γράφε τὴν ἐμὴν ἑταίρην. 5
 Γράφε μοι τρίχας τὸ πρῶτον
 Ἀπαλὰς τε καὶ μελαίνας·
 Ὅ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται,
 Γράφε καὶ μύρου πνεούσας.
 Γράφε δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς, 10
 Ὑπὸ κορυφαῖσι χαίταις,
 Ἐλεφάντινον μέτωπον.
 Τὸ μεσόφρυον δὲ μή μοι
 Διάκοπτε, μήτε μίσγε·
 Ἐχέτω δ', ὅπως ἐκείνη, 15
 Τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρυον,
 Βλεφάρων ἵτυι καλαίην.
 Τὸ δὲ βλέμμα νῦν ἀληθῶς
 Ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς ποιήσον·
 Ἄμα γλαυκὸν, ὡς Ἀθήνης, 20
 Ἄμα δ' ὑγρὸν, ὡς Κυθήνης.
 Γράφε ῥῖνα καὶ παρειάς,

VIII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Θέλω, θέλω φιλῆσαι
 "Ἐπειθ' "Ἐρως φιλεῖν με,
 "Εγὼ δ' ἔχων νόημα
 "Ἄβουλον, οὐκ ἐπείσθην.
 5
 "Ὅ δ' εὐθὺ τόξον ἄρας
 Καὶ χρυσήν φαρέττην,
 Μάχη με προὔκαλεῖτο.
 Κἀγὼ λαβὼν ἐπ' ὤμων
 Θώρηχ', ὅπως Ἀχιλλεὺς,
 10
 Καὶ δοῦρα, καὶ βοεῖην,
 "Ἐμαρνάμην "Ἐρωτι.
 "Ἐσαλλ', ἐγὼ δ' ἔφευγον.
 "Ὄς δ' οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχ' ὀϊστοὺς,
 "Ἦσχαλλεν· εἶθ' ἑαυτὸν
 15
 "Ἀφῆκεν εἰς βέλεμον·
 Μίσος δὲ καρδίης μεν
 "Ἐδυε, καὶ μ' ἔλυσε.
 Μάτην δ' ἔχω βοεῖην·
 Τί γὰρ βαλῶμεθ' ἔξω,
 20
 Μάχης ἔσω μ' ἐχούσης ;

IX.

ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ἑΑΥΤΟΥ ἑΤΑΙΡΑΝ.

Ἄγε, ζωγράφων ἀριστε,
 Γράφε, ζωγράφων ἀριστε,
 Ῥοδῆς κοίρανε τέχνης,
 Ἀπεῦσαν, ὡς ἂν εἶπω,
 Γράφε τὴν ἐμὴν ἑταίρην. 5
 Γράφε μοι τρέχας τὸ πρῶτον
 Ἀπαλὰς τε καὶ μελαίνας·
 Ὅ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται,
 Γράφῃ καὶ μύρου πνεύσας.
 Γράφῃ δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς, 10
 Ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις,
 Ἐλεφάντινον μέτωπον.
 Τὸ μεσόφρυον δὲ μή μοι
 Διάκοπτε, μήτε μίσγε·
 Ἐχέτω δ' ὅπως ἐκείνη, 15
 Τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρυον,
 Βλεφάρων ἵτυν κελαίην.
 Τὸ δὲ βλέμμα νῦν ἀληθῶς
 Ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς ποίησον·
 ὡς γλαυκὸν, ὡς Ἀθήνης, 20
 ὡς ὕγρον, ὡς Κυθήρης.
 ἵνα καὶ παρειάς,

Ῥόδα τῷ γάλακτι μίξας.
 Γράφε χεῖλος, οἷα Πειθοῦς,
 Προκαλούμενον φίλημα. 25
 Τρυφεροῦ δ' ἔσω γενείου,
 Περι Λυγδίνῳ τραχήλῳ,
 Χάριτες πέτοιτο πᾶσαι.
 Στόλισον τολοιπὸν αὐτὴν
 Ὑποπορφύροισι πέπλοις 30
 Δίαφαινέτω δὲ σαρκῶν
 Ὀλίγον, τὸ σῶμ' ἐλέγχον.
 Ἀτίχει βλέπω γὰρ αὐτὴν.
 Τάχα, κηρὲ, καὶ λαλήσεις.

X.

ΕΙΣ ΧΕΛΙΔΟΝΑ.

Σὺ μὲν, φίλη χελιδὼν,
 Ἐτησίη μολοῦσα,
 Θέρει πλέκεις καλὴν
 Χειμῶνι δ' εἰς ἄφαντος
 Ἦ Νεῖλον ἢ πρὶ Μέμφιν. 5
 Ἐρως δ' αἰεὶ πλέκει μευ
 Ἐν καρδίῃ καλῇ.
 Πόθος δ' ὁ μὲν πτεροῦται,
 Ὅ θ' ὄδον ἔστιν ἀκμὴν,
 Ὅ θ' ἡμίλεπτος ἦδη. 10

Βοή δὲ γίνετ' αἰεὶ
 Κεχηνότων νοσσην.
 Ἐρωτιδαῖς δὲ μικροῦς
 Οἱ μείζονες τρέφουσιν.
 Οἱ δὲ τραφέντες εὐθὺς
 Πάλιν κούουσιν ἄλλους.
 Τί μῆχος οὖν γίνηται ;
 Οὐ γὰρ σθένω τοσούτους
 Ἐρωτας ἱκσοῦνται.

15

XI.

ΕΙΣ ΤΟ ΕΑΡ.

Ἴδε, πῶς ἔαρος φανέντος
 Χάριτες ῥόδα βρούουσιν·
 Ἴδε, πῶς κύμα βαλάσσης
 Ἀπαλύνεται γαλήνη·
 Ἴδε, πῶς νῆσσα κολυμᾷ·
 Ἴδε, πῶς γέροντος ὀδεύει·
 Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτάν.
 Νεφελῶν σκιά δονοῦνται·
 Τὰ βροτῶν δ' ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.
 Καρποῖσι γαῖα προκύπτει·
 Καρπὸς ἐλαίας προκύπτει.
 Βρομίου στίφεται νᾶμα.
 Κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα,
 Καθειλὼν ἤνθησε καρπός.

5

10

XII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

"Ερως ποτ' ἐν ῥόδοις
 Κοιμωμένην μέλιτταν
 Οὐκ εἶδεν, ἀλλ' ἐτρώθη.
 Τὸν δάκτυλον δὲ δαχθεῖς
 Τᾶς χειρὸς ὠλόλυξε· 5
 Δραμῶν δὲ καὶ πετασθεῖς
 Πρὸς τὴν καλὴν Κυθήρην,
 "Ολωλα, μαῦτερ, εἶπεν,
 "Ολωλα, ἀποθνήσκω.
 "Οφίς μ' ἔτυψε μικρὸς 10
 Πτερωτὸς, ὃν καλοῦσι
 Μελίτταν οἱ γεωργοί.
 'Α δ' εἶπεν, Εἰ τὸ κέντρον
 Πονεῖ τὸ τᾶς μελίττας,
 Πόσον, δοκεῖς, πονοῦσιν, 15
 "Ερως, ὅσους σὺ βάλλεις;

XIII.

ΕΙΣ ΤΕΤΤΙΓΑ.

Μακαρίζομεν σε, τέττιξ,
 "Οτι δεινρέων ἐπ' ἄκρων,
 'Ολίγην δρόσον πεπωκὼς,
 Βασιλεὺς ὕπῳ, αἰεδαῖς.

CARMINIBUS.

115

Σὰ γάρ ἔστι κίῖνα πάντα, 5
 Ὅποσα βλέπεις ἐν ἀγροῖς,
 Χ' ὅποσα φέρουσι ὕλαι.
 Σὺ δὲ φίλιος γεωργῶν,
 Ἀπὸ μηδενός τι βλάπτων 10
 Σὺ δὲ τίμιος βροτοῖσι,
 Θέρεος γλυκὺς προφήτης.
 Φιλίουσι μὲν σε Μοῦσαι·
 Φιλείει δὲ Φοῖβος αὐτὸς,
 Λιγυρὴν δ' ἔδωκεν οἴμην· 15
 Τὸ δὲ γῆρας οὐ σε τείρει,
 Σοφὲ, γηγενῆς, φίλυμνε,
 Ἀπαθῆς, ἀναιμόσαρκε·
 Σχεδὸν εἴ θεοῖς ὅμοιος.

XIV.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Χαλεπὸν τὸ μὴ φιλῆσαι,
 Χαλεπὸν δὲ καὶ φιλῆσαι·
 Χαλεπώτερον δὲ πάντων
 Ἀποτυγχάνειν φιλοῦντα.
 Γένος οὐδὲν εἰς Ἐρωτα 5
 Σοφίῃ, τρόπος πατεῖται·
 Μῶνον ἄργυρον βλέπουσιν.
 Ἀπόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς,

Ὅ τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας.
 Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός,
 Διὰ τοῦτον οὐ τοκῆς·
 Πόλεμοι, φόνοι, δι' αὐτόν·
 Τὸ δὲ χεῖρον, δαλλύμεσθα
 Διὰ τοῦτον οἱ φιλοῦντες.

10

XV.

ΕΙΣ ΓΕΡΟΝΤΑ.

Φιλῶ γέροντα τερπνόν,
 Φιλῶ νῆον χορευτάν.
 Γέρων δ' ὅταν χορεύῃ,
 Τρίχας γέρων μὲν ἔστι,
 Τὰς δὲ φρένας νεάζει.

II.

EX BIONIS IDYLLIIS.

*ΒΙΩΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

I.

ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΥ ΑΔΩΝΙΔΟΣ.

ΑΙΑΖΩ τὸν Ἀδωνιν· ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἐρωτες.
Κεῖται καλὸς Ἀδωνις ἐπ' ὄρεσι, μηρὸν ὀδόντι
Λευκῷ λευκὸν ὀδόντι τυπεῖς, καὶ Κύπριν ἀνιᾷ
Λεπτὸν ἀποψύχων· τὸ δέ οἱ μέλαν εἴζεται αἷμα
Χιονίας κατὰ σαρκός· ὑπ' ὀφρύσι δ' ὄμματα ναρκεῖ, 5
Καὶ τὸ ῥόδον φεύγει τῷ χεῖλος· ἀμφὶ δὲ τήνῃ
Θνάσκει καὶ τὸ φίλαμα, τὸ μήποτε Κύπρις ἀφήσει.
Κύπριδι μὲν τὸ φίλαμα καὶ οὐ ζώντος ἀρέσκει·
'Αλλ' οὐκ εἶδεν Ἀδωνις ὃ μιν θνάσκοντ' ἐφίλασεν.
Αἰ' αἰ' τὰν Κυθήρειαν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἀδωνις. 10
'Ὡς ἶδεν, ὡς ἐνόησεν Ἀδωνίδος ἄσχετον ἔλκος,
'Ὡς ἶδε φοῖνιον αἷμα μαραιομένῳ περὶ μηρῷ,
Πάχucas ἀμπετάσασα κινύρετο, Μεῖνοι, Ἀδωνι

Δύσποτμε, μεῖνον Ἄδωνι, παύστατον ὥς σε πιχέει,
Ὡς σε περιπτύξω, καὶ χεῖλαι χεῖλεσι μίξω. 15

Φεύγεις μακρὸν, Ἄδωνι, καὶ ἔρχεαι εἰς Ἀχέροντα
Καὶ στυγινὸν βασιλῆα καὶ ἄγριον ἃ δὲ τάλαινα
Ζῶω, καὶ θεὸς ἐμμὶ, καὶ οὐ δύναμαί σε διώκειν.

Λάμψανε, Περσεφόνα, τὸν ἐμὸν πόσιν· ἐσσί γὰρ αὐτὰ
Πολλὸν ἐμῷ κρείσσων· τὸ δὲ πᾶν καλὸν ἐς σὲ καταρρεῖ·
Θνάσκεις, ὦ τριπόδατε· πόθος δέ μοι, ὥς ὄναρ, ἔπη.

Σοὶ δ' ἅμα κιστὸς ὄλωλε· τί γὰρ, τολμηρὲ, κυνάγεις ;
Καλὸς ἐὼν τοσσοῦτον ἔμηνες θηρσὶ παλαίειν ;

Ὡδ' ὀλοφύρατο Κύπρις· ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἔρωτες.

Αἶ αἶ τὰν Κυθέρειαν ! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἄδωνις. 25

Δάκρυον ἃ Παφίῃ τόπον ἐκχέει, ὅσπον Ἄδωνις
Αἷμα χέει· τὰ δὲ πάντα ποτὶ χθονὶ γίγνεται ἀνθή
Αἷμα ῥόδον τίπτει, τὰ δὲ δάκρυα τὰν ἀνεμώναν.

Αἰδῶ τὸν Ἄδωνιν ! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἄδωνις.

Μηκέτ' ἐνὶ θρυμοῖσι τὸν ἀνέρα μύρεο, Κύπρι· 30

Ἔστ' ἀγαθὰ στίβας, ἔστιν Ἀδώνιδι φυλλὰς ἐτοίμα·

Λέκτρον ἔχει, Κυθέρεια, τὸ σὸν τότε νεκρὸς Ἄδωνις.

Καὶ νέκυς ὦν καλὸς ἐστί, καλὸς νέκυς οἷα καθεύδων.

Κέκλιται ἄεθρὸς Ἄδωνις ἐν εἵμασι πορφυρέοισιν·

Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν κλαίοντες ἀναστεινάζουσιν Ἔρωτες, 35

Κειράμενοι χαίτας ἐπ' Ἀδώνιδι· χῶ μὲν οὔστως,

Ὅς δ' ἐπὶ τόξον ἔβαιν', ὃς δ' εὐπτερον ἄγε φερέτῃν·

Χῶ μὲν ἔλυσσε πίδαλον Ἀδώνιδος, ὃς δὲ λείψῃ

Χρυσείοις φορέησιν ὕδωρ, ὃ δὲ μηρία λούει·
 Ὃς δ' ὄπιθεν πτερόγεσσιν ἀναψύχει τὸν Ἄδωνιν. 40
 Αὐτὰν τὰν Κυθήρειαν ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἑρωτες.
 Ἑστῆσε λαμπάδα πᾶσαν ἐπὶ φλῳαῖς Ὑμέναιος,
 Καὶ στέφος ἐξεπέτασσε γαμήλιον· οὐκέτι δ' Ὑμᾶν,
 Ὑμᾶν οὐκέτ' ἀσιδόμενον μέλος, ᾄδεται αἶ αἶ.
 Αἱ Χάριτες κλαίοιτι τὸν νύια τῷ Κινύραο, 45
 Καὶ μιν ἐπαιέουσιν ὃ δὲ σφισιν οὐκ ἐπακούει,
 Οὐ μὰν οὐκ ἐθέλει, κῶρα δέ μιν οὐκ ἀπολύει.

II.

ΙΞΕΥΤΑΣ.

Ἰξευτὰς ἔτι κῶρος, ἐν ἄλσει δεινδράεντι
 Ὅρεα θηρέων, τὸν ἀπότροπον εἶδεν Ἑρωτα
 Ἑσδόμενον πύξοιο ποτὶ κλάδον ὥς δ' ἐνόασε,
 Χαίρων, ὥνεκα δὴ μέγα φαίνετο ὄρεον αὐτῷ,
 Τῶς καλάμωσ ἅμα πάντας ἐπ' ἀλλάλοισι συνάπτων, 5
 Τᾷ καὶ τᾷ τὸν Ἑρωτα μετάλμενον ἀμφεδόκευεν.
 Χῶ παῖς, ἀσχαλάων ἔνεχ' οἱ τέλος οὐδὲν ἀπάντη,
 Τῶς καλάμωσ ῥίψας ποτ' ἀροτρία πρέσβυν ἱκανεν,
 Ὃς νιν τάνδε τέχνην ἐδιδάξατο· καὶ λέγειν αὐτῷ,
 Καὶ οἱ δεῖξεν Ἑρωτα καθήμενον. Ἀυτὰρ ὁ πρέσβυς 10
 Μειδιάν κίνησε κάρη, καὶ ἀμείβετο παῖδα·
 Φεῖδο τᾶς θήρας, μὴδ' ἐς τόδε τῶρεον ἔρχευ.

Φεύγε μακρὰν· κακὸν ἐντὶ τὸ θνητὸν ὄλκιος ἔσση
 Εἰσόκα μή μιν ἔλῃς· ἦν δ' ἀνέρος ἐς μέτρον ἔλθῃς,
 Οὗτος ὁ νῦν φεύγων καὶ ἀπάλμενος, αὐτὸς ἀφ' αὐτῷ 15
 Ἐλθὼν ἐξαπίνας, κεφαλὰν ἐπὶ σείῳ καθιζεῖ.

III.

ΚΛΕΟΔΑΜΟΣ καὶ ΜΥΡΣΩΝ.

Κ. Εἴαρος, ὦ Μύρσων, ἡ χεῖματος, ἡ φθινοπώρου,
 Ἦ θέρους, τί τοι ἀδύ; τί δὲ πλέον εὐχεαι ἐλθεῖν;
 Ἦ θέρους, ἀνίκα πάντα τελείσται ὅσσα μογεῦμες;
 Ἦ γλυκερὸν φθινοπῶρον, ὅτ' ἀνδράσι λιμὸς ἐλαφρά;
 Ἦ καὶ χεῖμα δύσεργον; ἐπεὶ καὶ χεῖματι πολλοὶ 5
 Θαλπόμενοι θέλγονται ἀεργεῖν τε καὶ ὄκνῳ.
 Ἦ τοι καλὸν ἔαρ πλέον εὐαδεν; εἰπέ τί τοι φρεν
 Αἰρεῖται; λαλῆσιν γὰρ ἐπέτραπεν ἅ σχολὰ ἡμῖν.

Μ. Κρίνειν οὐκ ἐπέοικε θεήϊα ἔργα βροτοῖσιν·
 Πάντα γὰρ ἱερὰ ταῦτα καὶ ἀδεία· σέῃ δὲ ἕκατι 10
 Ἐξερέω, Κλεόδαμε, τό μοι πέλεν ἄδιον ἄλλων.
 Οὐκ ἐθέλω θέρους ἤμεν, ἐπεὶ τόκα μ' ἄλιος ὀπτῇ.
 Οὐκ ἐθέλω φθινοπῶρον, ἐπεὶ νόσον ὄρεα τίπτει.
 Οὐδ' ὅλον χεῖμα φέρειν, νιφετὸν κρυμούς τε φοβεῖσμαι.
 Εἴαρ ἐμοὶ τριπόδατον ὄλω λυκάβαντι παρῆν, 15
 Ἀνίκα μήτε κρύος, μήθ' ἄλιος ἄμμε βαρύνει.
 Εἴαρὶ πάντα κύει, παντ' εἴαρος ἀδεία βλαστεῖ.
 Χ' ἂ νῦξ ἀνθρώποισιν ἴσα, καὶ ὁμοῖος αἰώς.

III.

EX MOSCHI IDYLLIIS.

*ΜΟΣΧΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

I.

ΕΡΩΣ ΔΡΑΠΕΤΗΣ.

Ἄ ΚΥΠΡΙΣ τὸν Ἔρωτα τὸν υἱέα μακρὸν ἐβώσσει·
Εἴ τις ἐνὶ τριόδοισι πλανώμενον εἶδεν Ἔρωτα,
Δραπετίδας ἐμός ἐστιν· ὁ μανυτὰς γέρας ἔξει.
Μισθός τοι τὸ φίλαμα τὸ Κύπριδος· ἦν δ' ἀγάγῃς νιν,
Οὐ γυμνὸν τὸ φίλαμα, τὸ δ', ὧ ξένη, καὶ πλεόν ἐξεῖς. 5
Ἔστι δ' ὁ παῖς περίσαμος· ἐν εἴκοσι πᾶσι μάθοις νιν.
Χρῶτα μὲν οὐ λευκός, πυρὶ δ' εἵκελος· ὄμματα δ' αὐτοῦ
Δριμύλα καὶ φλογόεντα· κακαὶ φρένες, ἀδὺ λάλημα.
Οὐ γὰρ ἴσον νοέει καὶ φθέγγεται· ὥς μέλι φωνά·
Ἦν δὲ χολᾶ, νόος ἐστὶν ἀνάμερος, ἡπεροπευτάς, 10
Οὐδὲν ἀλαθεύων· δόλιον βρέφος, ἄγρια παῖσδαι.
Εὐπλόκαμον τὸ κάρανον, ἔχει δ' ἰταμὸν τὸ πρόσωπον.

Μικύλα μὲν τήνω τὰ χερύδρια, μακρὰ δὲ βάλλει·
 Βάλλει κ' εἰς Ἀχέροντα, καὶ εἰς Ἀΐδεω βασιλῆα.
 Γυμνὸς μὲν τόγε σῶμα, νόος δὲ οἱ ἐμπεπύκασται· 15
 Καὶ πτερόεις, ὅσόν ὄρνις, ἐφίπταται ἄλλοις ἐπ' ἄλλους
 Ἀνέρας ἠδὲ γυναῖκας, ἐπὶ σπλάγχχοις δὲ κάθηται.
 Τόξον ἔχει μάλα βαιὸν, ὑπὲρ τόξῳ δὲ βέλεμνον·
 Τυτθὸν ἰοῖ τὸ βέλεμνον, ἐς αἰθέρα δ' ἄχρη φορεῖται.
 Καὶ χρύσειον περὶ νῶτα Φαρέτριον, ἔνδοθι δ' ἐπὶ 20
 Τοῖ πικροὶ κάλαμοι, τοῖς πολλάκι κῆμὲ τιτρώσκει.
 Πάντα μὲν ἄγρια, πάντα πολὺ πλεῖον δὲ οἱ αὐτῷ
 Βαῖα λαμπρὰς τοῖσα τὸν ἄλιον αὐτὸν ἀναΐθει.
 "Ὡν τὴν γ' ἔλῃς τῆνοι, δάσας ἄγε, μὴδ' ἐλεήσει.
 Κῆν ποτ' ἴδῃς κλαίοντα, φυλάσσεο μή σε πλανήσῃ. 25
 Κῆν γελάει, τὴν νῦν ἔλκε· καὶ, ἣν ἐθέλῃ σε φιλεῖσαι,
 Φεῦγε· κακὸν τὸ φίλαμα, τὰ χεῖλεα φάρμακον ἐντί.
 "Ὡν δὲ λήγῃ, Λάῳ ταῦτα, χαρίζομαι, ὅσσά μοι ὄπλα,
 Μήτι Δίγῃς, πλάνη δῶρα· τὰ γὰρ πυρὶ πάντα βέβαια
 ται.

II.

ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΥ ΒΙΩΝΟΣ.

Ἀρχεστε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθειος, ἀρχεστε, Μοῖσαι.
 Ἀδόνες, αἱ πυκινοῖσιν ὀδυρόμεναι ποτὶ φύλλοις,
 Νάμασι τοῖς Σικελοῖς ἀγγεῖλατε τὰς Ἀρεθούσας,
 "Ὅττι Βίων τέθνακεν ὁ βωκόλος, ὅττι σὺν αὐτῷ
 Καὶ τὸ μέλος τέθνακε, καὶ ὤλετο Δωρεὶς αἰοῖδ'. 5

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.

Κεῖνος, ὁ ταῖς ἀγέλαισιν ἐρῶσιμος, οὐκίτι μέλπει,

Οὐκίτ' ἐρημαίαισιν ὑπὸ δρυσὶν ἥμενος ἄδει·

Ἄλλα παρὰ Πλοσσή μέλος λήθαισι ἀείδει.

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι. 10

Τίς ποτε σὴ σφριγγὶ μελίσσεται, ὃ τριπόδατε;

Τίς δ' ἐπὶ τοῖς καλέμοις θάσσει στόμα; τίς θρασὺς
οὕτως;

Εἰσὶτι γὰρ πτεῖσι τὰ σὰ χεῖλεα, καὶ τὸ σὸν ἄσθμα.

Ἀχὼ δ' ἐν δοιάεσσι τῶς ἐπιβόσκειτ' αἰοιδάς.

Πανὶ φέρω τὸ μέλισμα· τάχ' ἂν κἀκεῖνος ἐρεῖσσι 15

Τὸ στόμα δειμαῖνοι, μὴ δεύτερα σείο φέρεται.

Τοῦτό τοι, ὦ ποταμῶν λιγυρώτατε, δεύτερον ἄλγος·

Τοῦτο, Μίλη, μέναι ἄλγος· ἀπώλετο πρᾶσι τοι Ὅμηρος,

Τῇσιν τὸ Καλλιόπας γλύκερον στόμα· καὶ σὲ λέγουσι

Μύρεσθαι καλὸν υἷα πολυκλαύστοισι ῥιέθροισι, 20

Πᾶσαν δ' ἐπλησας Φωνᾶς ἄλλα· νῦν πάλιν αλλων

Υἷα δακρυεῖς, καινῶ δ' ἐπὶ πένθει τάκη.

Ἀμφότεροι παγαῖς πεφιλαμένοι· ὃς μὲν ἔπινε

Παγασίδος κράνας, ὁ δ' ἔχεν πόμα τὰς Ἀρεθούσας.

Χῶ μὲν Τυνδαρέοιο καλὰν ἔεισε θύγατρα, 25

Καὶ Θέτιδος μέγαν υἷα, καὶ Ἀτρεΐδαν Μενέλαον·

Κεῖνος δ' οὐ πολέμους, οὐ δάκρυα, Πᾶνα δ' ἔμελπε,

Καὶ βῶτας ἐλίγαινε, καὶ ἀείδων ἐνόμει,

Καὶ σφριγγας ἔτευχε, καὶ ἀδέα πόρτιν ἄμελγε,

Καὶ παίδων ἐδίδασκε φιλάματα, καὶ τὸν Ἔρωτα 30

Ἐτρεφεν ἐν κόλποισι, καὶ ἤρесе τὴν Ἀφροδίτην.

"Αρχετε, Σικελικαί, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Πᾶσα, Βίω, θρηγεῖ σε κλυτὴ πόλις, ἄστεα πάντα.
 "Ασκη μιν γοᾷει σε πολὺ πλείον Ἑσιόδοιο.
 Πίνδαρον οὐ ποθίοντι τόσον Βοιωτίδες Ὑλαι· 35
 Οὐδὲ τόσον τὸν αἰοιδὸν ἐμύρατο Κῆϊον ἄστν.
 Σὲ πλείον Ἀρχιλόχοιο ποθεῖ Πάρος· ἀντὶ δὲ Σαπφοῦς
 Εἰσέει σεῦ τὸ μέλισμα κινύρεται ἡ Μιτυλάνα.
 "Αρχετε, Σικελικαί, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Αἶ, αἶ, ταὶ μαλάχαι μὲν ἐπὰν κατὰ κᾶπον ὄλωνται, 40
 "Ἡ τὰ χλωρὰ σέλινα, τό τ' εὐθαλὲς ὄδλον ἀνηθον,
 "Υστερον αὖ ζῶοντι, καὶ εἰς ἔτος ἄλλο φύοντι.
 "Αμμες δ', οἱ μεγάλοι καὶ καρτεροὶ ἢ σοφοὶ ἄνδρες,
 Ὅπότε πρῶτα θάνωμες, ἀνάκοι ἐν χθονὶ κοίλα·
 Εὐδομες εὖ μάλα μακρὸν ἀτέρμονα νήγρετον ὕπνον. 45
 Καὶ σὺ μὲν ἐν σιγᾷ πεπυκασμένος ἔσσειαι ἐν γᾷ.

IV.

EX TYRTÆI ELEGIIS.

*ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.

I.

Περὶ τῆς πολεμικῆς ἀρετῆς.

Οὐτ' ἂν μνησαίμην, οὔτ' ἐν λόγῳ ἄνδρα τιθείμην,

Οὔτε ποδῶν ἀρετῆς, οὔτε παλαισμοσύνης,

Οὐδ' εἰ Κυκλώπων μὲν ἔχοι μέγεθός τε βίην τε,

Νικῶν δὲ Δίῳ Θρηϊκίον βορέην·

Οὐδ' εἰ Τιθωνοῖο φυὴν χαριέστερος εἶη,

5

Πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύραο πλείον·

Οὐδ' εἰ Τανταλίδεω Πέλοπος βασιλεύτερος εἶη,

Γλῶσσαν δ' Ἀδρήστου μαιλιχόγηρυν ἔχοι·

Οὐδ' εἰ πᾶσαν ἔχοι δόξαν, πλὴν Δούριδος ἀλκῆς.

Οὐ γὰρ ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ,

10

Εἰ μὴ τετλαίη μὲν ὄρῳ φόνον αἵματόεντα,

Καὶ δῆτ' ὀρέγοιτ' ἐγγύθεν ἱστάμενος.

'Η δ' ἀρετῇ, τόδ' ἀεθλον ἐν ἀνθρώποισιν ἀριστον,
 Κάλλιστόν τε φέρειν γίγνεται ἀνδρὶ νέῳ.
 Ξυνὸν δ' ἐσθλὸν τοῦτο πόλῃ τε, παντί τε δήμῳ, 15
 "Οσσις ἀνὴρ διαβᾶς ἐν προμάχοισι μένη
 Νωλεμέως, αἰσχυρᾶς δὲ φυγῆς ἐπιπάγχυ λάθεται,
 Ψυχὴν καὶ θυμὸν τλήμονα παρθέμενος,
 Θαρσύνῃ δὲ πεσεῖν τὸν πλησίον ἄνδρα παρεστῶς.
 Οὗτος ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ 20
 Αἰψά δὲ δυσμενέων ἀνδρῶν ἔτρεψε φάλαγγας
 Τρηχείας, σπουδῇ τ' ἔσχεθε κῦμα μάχης.
 Αὐτὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσὼν φίλον ὄλεσε θυμὸν,
 "Αστὺ τε καὶ λαοὺς καὶ πατέρ' εὐκλείσας,
 Πολλὰ διὰ στέρνοιο καὶ ἀσπίδος ὀμφαλοέσσης 25
 Καὶ διὰ δώρηκος πρόσθεν ἐληλαμένος.
 Τὸν δ' ὀλοφύρονται μὲν ὁμῶς νέοι ἤδὲ γέροντες,
 Ἀργαλέῳ δὲ πόθῳ πᾶσα κέκηδε πόλις.
 Καὶ τύμβος καὶ παῖδες ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἀρίσθημοι,
 Καὶ παίδων παῖδες, καὶ γένος ἐξοπίσω. 30
 Οὐδέ ποτε κλέος ἐσθλὸν ἀπόλλυται, οὐδ' ἔνομ' αὐτοῦ
 Ἄλλ' ὑπὸ γῆς περ ἰὼν γίγνεται ἀθάνατος,
 "Οστιν' ἀριστεύοντα, μένοντά τε, μαρναμένον τε
 Γῆς πέρι καὶ παίδων, δοῦρος Ἄρης ὀλέσῃ.
 Εἰ δὲ φύγη μὲν κῆρα ταιηλεγέος θανάτοιο, 35
 Νικήσας δ' αἰχμῆς ἀγλαὸν εὖχος ἔλῃ,

Πάντες μιν τιμῶσιν ὁμῶς νέοι ἢ δὲ παλαιοί,
 Πολλὰ δὲ τεργνὰ παθὼν ἔρχεται εἰς Ἀθήν.
 Γησάσκων δ' ἀστοῖσι μεταπρέπει, οὐδέ τις αὐτὸν
 Βλάπτειν, οὔτ' αἰδοῦς οὔτε δίκης, ἐθέλει. 40
 Πάντες δ' ἐν θώκοισιν ὁμῶς νέοι, οἳ τε κατ' αὐτὸν,
 Εἴκουσ' ἐκ χώρης, οἳ τε παλαιότεροι.
 Ταύτης νῦν τις ἀνὴρ ἀρετῆς εἰς ἄκρον ἐκίσθαι
 Πειράσθω, θυμὸν μὴ μεθείης πολέμου.

Π.

Τοῦ αὐτοῦ.

Τεθνάμεναι γὰρ καλὸν ἐνὶ προμάχοισι πεισόντα
 Ἄνδρ' ἀγαθὸν, περὶ ἧ πατρίδι μαριάμενον.
 Τῇ δ' αὐτοῦ προλιπόντα πόλιν καὶ πύνας ἀγροῦς
 Πτωχεύειν, πάντων ἔστ' ἀνιηρότατον,
 Πλαζόμενον σὺν μητρὶ φίλῃ, καὶ πατρὶ γέροντι, 5
 Παισὶ τε σὺν μικροῖς, κουριδίῃ τ' ἀλόχῳ.
 Ἐχθρὸς μὲν γὰρ τοῖσι μετέσσεται, οὗς κεν ἴκηται,
 Χρησμοσύνη τ' εἰκὼν καὶ στυγερῇ κενίῃ
 Αἰσχύνει τε γένος, κατὰ δ' ἀγλαὸν εἶδος ἐλέγχει,
 Πᾶσα δ' ἀθυμία καὶ κακότης ἔπεται. 10
 Εἴθ' οὕτως ἀνδρὸς τοὶ ἀλωμένου οὐδεμὶ' ὤρη
 Γίγνεται, οὔτ' αἰδῶς εἰσοπίσω τελέθει.
 Θυμῷ γῆς περὶ πῆσδε μαχώμεθα, καὶ περὶ καίδων
 Θνήσκωμεν, ψυχῶν μηκέτι φειδόμενοι.

᾽Ω νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες, 15

Μηδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχυρᾶς ἀρχετε, μηδὲ φόβου.

Ἀλλὰ μέγαν ποιεῖτε καὶ ἄλκιμον ἐν φρεσὶ θυμόν,

Μηδὲ φιλοψυχεῖτ' ἀνδράσι μαρνάμενοι.

Τοὺς δὲ παλαιότερους, ὧν οὐκέτι γούνατ' ἐλαφρά,

Μὴ καταλείποντες φεύγετε τοὺς γεραίους. 20

Αἰσχυρὸν γὰρ δὴ τοῦτο, μετὰ προμάχοισι πεσόντα

Κεῖσθαι πρόσθε νέων ἀνδρά παλαιότερον,

Ἦδη λευκὸν ἔχοντα κάρη πολίων τε γένειον,

Θυμὸν ἀποπνείοντ' ἄλκιμον ἐν κονίῃ,

Καὶ χροὰ γυμνωθέντα· νέοισι δὲ πάντ' ἐπίοικεν. 25

Ὅφρ' ἄρα τῆς ἥβης ἀγλαὸν ἄνθος ἔχῃ,

Ἀνδράσι μὲν θνητὸς ἰδεῖν, ἱερὰτός τε γυναιξί,

Ζωὸς ἰὼν, καλὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσών.

FINIS.

NOTES.



NOTES

ON

THE EXTRACTS FROM PROSE WRITERS.

I. NOTES ON ÆSOP.

1. Αἰσώπου Μυθολ.] ÆSOP'S FABLES. Æsop is said [3] to have flourished about A. M. 3433, Olymp. LII., before Christ 57. He was born at Cotyæum, a town of Phrygia, a slave, and first served Xanthus, a Lydian, lastly Iadmon, a Samian, by whom he was manumitted. Having obtained his liberty he went abroad, and after various journies, at length, in consequence of his talents and wisdom, he was sent for by Cræsus, king of the Lydians, to his court at Sardis. Having spent much time among the Sardians, he was sent by Cræsus to Delphi, where, being maliciously accused of sacrilege, he was precipitated from the Phædrion rock, and perished by an untimely death. But whatever Planudes has fabricated concerning his life, and especially of the deformity of his person, is altogether absurd. Many ancient writers have repeatedly mentioned him as being the author of the Fables; but whether what is circulated under his name does belong to him or not, is exceedingly doubtful. Indeed, among the moderns, very learned men have judged that it does not, of whom the most distinguished is Richard Bentley, in his very celebrated dissertation upon the letters of Phalaris, Themistocles, Socrates, Euripides and others, and upon the Fables of Æsop, printed at London A. D. 1697. In more

[3] voluminous collections of Æsop's Fables, there is a great variety of style, and manifestly not finished by the same person. In many of them, however, a wonderful simplicity is observable, which savours of remotest antiquity, and which is peculiarly suited to attract the minds of young scholars, from which number a few are here presented. Æsop's Fables have acquired many imitators, of whom, indeed, among the ancients, Phædrus, the freedman of Augustus, and among the moderns, La Fontaine, have deservedly held the first rank. They have expressed in poetry what Æsop wrote in prose, often substituting their own witticisms in place of the simplicity of Æsop. For those who desire a complete collection of Æsop's Fables, the following may be mentioned : 1. ΜΤΘΩΝ ΑΙΣΩΠΕΙΩΝ ΣΥΝΑΓΩΓΗ. *FABULARUM ÆSOPICARUM COLLECTIO*, QUOTQUOT GRÆCE REPERIUNTUR. *Accedit Interpretatio Latina.* Oxon. 1718, in 8vo. [Hæc est editio *Marianorum*, i. e. eorum qui sunt ex Aulâ B. Mariæ V. Oxon.] 2. *FABULÆ ÆSOPICÆ GRÆCÆ*, quæ *Maximo Planudi* tribuuntur. Ad veterum librorum fidem emendatas, cum Joachimi Camerarii interpretatione Latinâ, Joannis Hudsoni, suisque annotationibus, et indice omnium verborum, edidit Jo. Michæl Heusinger. Isenaci et Lipsiæ, 1741, 1755. Vel cum præfatione Klotzii, omissâ Camerarii interpretatione, 1770 et 1775. 3. *FABULÆ ÆSOPICÆ GRÆCÆ*, cum variis lectionibus, et notis Joh. Christoph. Gottl. Ernesti. Lipsiæ, 1781, in 8vo.

2. ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.] *The Cockles.* [See *κοχλίας* in the *Lexicon* at the end of this book.] It must be remarked, that Greek writers do not use the article in titles of this stamp.

3. Γεωργοῦ παῖς.] *An husbandman's boy, or son*—ῥέτα, *was roasting*, as the imperf. tense plainly indicates. ῥέτα, contracted for ῥέτας. See ῥέταω.

4. Ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν.] *But having heard them.* It must be observed that the Latins have no participle which answers to the participles aorists of the active, except in the deponent verbs. ἀκούσας, *having heard*, or ἀκούσας δυνάμει,

they being heard; by the abl. absolute—*ἰδων, having* [3] *seen*. Verbs of sense, except sight, require the genitive.

5. ἔφη.] See φημί.

6. κάκιστα,] *worst*—superlative from κακός. [See Grammar.] κάκιστα ζῶα, *most wretched creatures!* See ζῶον.

7. ὦν οἰκῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπικραμένων,] *while your houses are burning*.—Gentive absolute, among Greek writers οἰκῶν ὑμῶν, *the houses of you*, is equivalent to οἰκῶν ὑμετέρων, *your houses*; which may also be of other personal pronouns. Thus in the Lord's Prayer, Πάτερ ἡμῶν, *Father of us*, has the same force as Πάτερ ἡμετέρων, *Our Father*. See ἐμπίπρημι, or ἐμπίπρημι, whence ἐμπικραμένων, *praes. participle middle voice*. See also the simple verbs πίπρημι, or πίπρημι, in the Grammar.

8. αὐτοὶ ᾄδετε,] *you are yourselves singing! you are so stupid as to sing!* See αὐτός, and ᾄδω.

9. Κριθὴν τὴν ἐξ ἵππου ὁ ἰπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ πωλῶν,] *while the groom was stealing and selling his horse's corn*—κριθὴ, *barley*, which the Asiatics gave and do at present give their horses for food. Τὴν κριθὴν ἐξ ἵππου. *The corn of his horse*. For very frequently the article is rendered like the possessive pronoun, some pronoun being understood; thus, ἐξ ἵππου for ἐξ ἐκείνου, or ἐξ ἐαυτοῦ ἵππου, *of the horse of him, of the horse of himself, of his horse, of his own horse*. See κλέπτω and πωλέω.

10. τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε,] *was rubbing and combing—kept rubbing and combing at the horse*—as the imperfect tense plainly shows, πᾶσας ἡμέρας (supply *διά*,) *for whole days*. See τρίβω, κτενίζω.

11. τὴν κριθὴν τὴν σρέψαν,] supply ἐμέ, *the corn that supports me*. [The article is often repeated after a substantive, with the participle following.] μὴ πῶλει, *do not sell*. πῶλει, *praes. imperat. contracted for πῶλεε*.

1. χειμῶνος ὥρα,] i. e. καθ' ὥραν, *in the winter season*. [4]

2. εὗρων,] *having found*. [See above, p. 3, n. 4.]

See εὕρισκω.

[4] 3. ὑπὸ κρύεσ πεπηγότα,] *stiff with cold.* See κρύος and πηγνύω, or πήγνυμι, or πήσσω. Perfect participle middle πεπηγώς, υῖα, ὅς, *stiff*.

4. λαβὼν,] *having taken.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See λαμβάνω.

5. ὑπὸ κόλπῳ κατέθετο.] *Literally, he put it down to himself under his bosom; that is, he deposited it in his bosom, κατατίθηναι, I deposit; κατατίθεμαι, in the middle voice, I deposit something for myself.* Other languages sometimes neglect this nice and unobvious signification of the middle voice, whence it happens that some grammarians erroneously confound the active and middle voices.

6. θερμανθείς,] *Having been warmed.* See θερμαίνω.

7. ἀναλαβὼν,] *having recovered; τὴν ἰδίῳ φύσιν, its own nature.* See ἀναλαμβάνω.

8. ἐπληξέ τὸν εὐεργέτην,] *it wounded its benefactor.* [See p. 3. n. 9.] πλῆσσω, *wound, strike*, in the 2d aor. active ἐπληγον and ἐπληγον. See Vigerus, upon the Greek idioms, p. 213. edit. of Zeonius, and Clarke's Iliad, γ', 31.

9. ὄρνις,] *a bird; also, as in this place, a hen.*

10. ὄφως,] *Attic for ὄφεις, from ὄφει, which see.*

11. εὐροῦσα,] *having found.* See εὐρίσκω; and above, p. 3. n. 4.

12. ἐκθερμάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε,] *having warmed and hatched them.* See ἐκθερμαίνω and ἐκκολάπτω.

13. θεωσαμένη,] *having seen.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] θεωομαι, *I behold*, a deponent verb.

14. εἰ,] *supply διὰ.*

15. ἅπερ αὐξήθέντα,] *which having grown up.* See ὅσπερ and αὐξάνω.

16. τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἀρξέσθαι,] *will begin to commit injustice; τοῦ ἀδικεῖν is nearly equivalent to τῆς ἀδικίας; ἄρχω, I do something before another, whence I command; ἄρχομαι in the passive voice, I am commanded; ἄρχομαι in the middle voice [whence first future ἀρξομαι,] I begin, without relation to any one following.* [See Kuster, upon the Middle Voice.] But ἄρχομαι

requires the genitive; and the infinitive with the article [4] supplies the place of the noun; thus, ἄρχομαι τῷ ἀδικεῖν, *I begin to injure*; ἀρχὴ τοῦ ἀδικεῖν, *you begin to injure*, &c. ἅπερ ἄρξεται, *which will begin*; neuter plurals often take a verb singular.

17. ἐμπεσούσα,] *having fallen into*. See ἐμπίπτω.

18. ὑποπνιγίσθαι ἐμελλεν,] *it was going to choke*. See ὑποπνιγώ and μελλω.

19. βέβρωκα, καὶ πέτωκα, καὶ λείψμαι.] See βρώσκω, πίνω and λούω.

20. καὶ ἂν ἀποθάνω,] *and if I should die*—καὶ ἂν ἀποθάνω, from ἀποθνήσκω, which see.

21. παχυνθεῖς,] *having grown fat*. See παχύνω.

22. ἀνσχιρτήσης.] See ἀνασχιρτάω.

23. αὐτῷ ὅλος ἀφωμοιώθην,] *was made in every respect like him*. See ἀφομοίω.

24. ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης τρέχειν,] *a necessity for running having come*. The infinitive among the Greeks is sometimes rendered in Latin by the gerund: ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης, genitive absolute: ἐπελθούσης, from ἐπέρχομαι, which see.

25. τῷ ὁρῶν ἐπαύσατο,] *he ceased running*: ἐπὶ understood. See παύω, *I cause to cease*; παύομαι, in the middle voice, *I cease, desist, rest*.

26. ὑπεμνήσθη,] *he had some sort of recollection*—τῷ πατρὶς [ὄντος] ὄντος, of *his father's being an ass*; μνάομαι, *I remember*, is taken as a deponent verb, although μνάω, *I call to mind*, is in use, ὑπὲρ, in composition often diminishes the signification of the simple word, like *sub* in Latin; thus, μνάομαι, *I remember*; ὑπομναομαι, *I have a faint remembrance*; rideo, *I laugh*, subrideo, *I smile*. ὑπεμνήσθη, is here used ironically.

1. κρεμαμένως,] *hanging*. See κρεμάω, κρεμαννύω, and [5] κρέμάννυμι.

2. ἰδοῦσα,] *having seen*. [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See εἶδω.

3. ἐπειράτο,] *he was endeavouring*. See πειράομαι, ἔμαι.

4. πολλὰ,] *much*: taken adverbially; from πολὺς, *many*.

[5] 5. καμῶσα,] *having laboured.* See κάμνω.

6. καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα,] *and not having been able.* See δύναμαι.

7. παραμυθεμένη,] from παραμυθέομαι, ἔμαι, which see.

8. ὄμφακες,] *sour grapes.* See ὄμφαξ.

9. ὑποκριτῆ,] *of a player.* See ὑποκριτής.

10. καὶ ἑκάστα τῶν αὐτῶ σκευῶν διερευνωμένη,] *and examining narrowly every one of his instruments.* Διερευνωμένη, contracted for διερευναομένη, from διερευνάω, ῶ, which see.

11. μορμολυκίς,] See μορμολύκιον. Among the ancients, the masks of the actors covered the whole head.

12. κατασκευασμένη,] See κατασκευάζω.

13. ἀναλαβοῦσα,] *having taken up.* See ἀναλαμβάνω.

14. οἷα κεφαλῇ,] *what a head, οἷος, οἷα, οἷον, what sort; but οἷος, οἷη οἷον, alone.*

15. ἐγκέφαλον,] *brains* : supply μυελὸν, *marrow* : for ἐγκέφαλος, *z, m. & f. signifies, what is in the head* : from ἐν and κεφαλῇ, *the head.*

16. τῇ μητρὶ,] *to his mother.* [See above, p. 3. n. 9.]

17. εὐχε,] See εὐχομαι.

18. φήνει,] contracted for φήνεις, from φηνέω, which see.

19. ὑπολάβισή,] ὑπολαμβάνω, *I take up, receive* ; also, *think, suppose* : from ὑπὸ and λαμβάνω, which see. Aor. 2. part. act. ὑπολαβὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, *having taken up the conversation, [i. e. replying,] supply τὸν λόγον.*

20. ἐλθέσει,] See ἐλθῆτω.

21. τίνας γὰρ κρέας ὑπὸ σέγε οὐκ ἐκλάπη; *for of which of them has not the flesh [have not the victims] been purloined by thee? ὑπὸ σέγε, by thee for thy part.* But the force of the particle γε is often lost in translating ; ἐκλάπη. See κλέπτω.

22. διέβαινε,] *was passing* : as the imperfect tense plainly indicates. See διαβαίνω.

23. ὕδατος,] See ὕδωρ.

24. ὑπέλαβεν,] *he thought.* [See above, p. 5. n. 19.] *v* is added because a vowel follows.

25. κατέχοντα,] *holding.* κατέχω, *I hold, possess, f. κατέξω*

or *κατασχίσω*, p. *κατέσχηκα*; from *κατὰ* and *ἔχω*, *I have*, [5] which see. *κατὰ*, before a consonant, *κατ'* before a soft, and *καθ'* before an aspirate vowel. See Gram. under the præp. *ἀντί*.

26. *καὶ ἀφείς τὸ ἴδιον*,] supply *κρέας*, and *having let go his own*. *ἀφείς*, from *ἀφίημι*, *I let go*, &c., which see. *ἀπὸ* before a consonant, *ἀπ'* before a soft, and *ἀφ'* before an aspirate vowel.

27. *ῥμῆς*,] *he made an effort*. See *ῥμᾶω*.

28. *ἀπώλες*,] *he lost*. See *ἀπόλλυμι* or *ἀπολλύω*, *I lose*: *ἀπόλλυμαι*, in the middle voice, *I perish*.

1. *τὸ μὲν ἔν ἐκ ἧν*,] *the one indeed did not exist*. *τὸ μὲν*, [6] *the one*; *τὸ δὲ*, *the other*; *ὃ δὲ κατέχεν*, that is, *τὸ δὲ ὃ κατέχεν*, and *the other which he held*.

2. *κατεσύρετο*,] *was a carrying down*. See *κατασύρω*.

3. *Ταῶς*,] *a peacock*. Attic S. Gen. *ταῶ*, D. *ταῷ*, A. *ταῶν*, V. *ταῶς*. DUAL, N. A. *ταῶ*, G. D. *ταῶν*, P. N. *ταῶ*, G. *ταῶν*, D. *ταῶς*, A. *ταῶς*, V. *ταῶ*.

4. *τῶν ὀρνίθων*,] genitive absolute.

5. *ἑαυτὸν ἤξις, χειροτονεῖν*,] *deemed himself worthy to be chosen*: "the infinitive active is put for the passive supine, *καλὸς ἰδεῖν*, *beautiful to behold*, that is, *to be seen*; as also the French, *beau à voir*; and *beau voir*." [Vigerus, chap. 5. § 3. p. 4.] In some phrases the English make use sometimes of the active and sometimes of the passive infinitive: thus, *an house to let*, or, *to be let*: which in Latin is *aedes locandæ*. *χειροτονεῖν* is properly *to stretch forth the hand*, or *to vote by extending the hand*, which they were accustomed to do at the public assemblies; from *χεῖρ*, *the hand*, and *τείνω*, *to extend*. *ἤξις*, from *δξιώω*, which see.

6. *αἰρεμένων*,] *choosing, electing*—genitive absolute. See *αἰρέω*, *I take*: *αἰρέομαι*, in the middle voice, *I choose, prefer*. See the Grammar.

7. *ὑπολαβὼν*,] *answering*. See above, p. 3. n. 4. and p. 5. n. 19.

8. *σοὶ βασιλεύοντος*,] *you reigning*. See *βασιλεύω*.

[6] 9. ἐπιχειρήσει,] shall attempt. See ἐπιχειρέω.

10. πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις,] *how will you protect us?* See πῶς and ἐπαρκέω.

11. κύνες λιμώττεσθαι,] *hungry dogs*. Greek writers, speaking of dogs or horses, often use the feminine gender. See κύων and λιμώττω.

12. βύρσας βρεχομένας,] *hides a steeping*. See βρέχω.

13. αὐτῶν ἐφικέσθαι,] that is, ἵκεσθαι ἐπ' αὐτῶν, *to come at them*. See ἰκνέομαι.

14. συνέθεντο ἀλλήλοις,] *they agreed amongst themselves*. εἶδεναι, *to place* : συντίθεναι, *to arrange* : συντίθεσθαι, in the middle voice, *to arrange with one another, to agree upon*. ἀλλήλοις, see ἀλλήλων.

15. ἐκπίωσιν,] *they would drink up*. See πίνω.

16. καὶ εἰδ' οὕτως,] *and thus finally*. εἴτα before a consonant, εἴτ' before a soft, and εἰδ' before an aspirate vowel.

17. παραγίνωνται,] *they would reach*. See παραγίνομαι.

18. Συνέβη,] *it happened*, συμβαίνω, *I happen*. See βαίνω in the Grammar.

19. πιάσαις,] *upon drinking*. See πίνω, *I drink*, in the Grammar.

20. πρὶν διαβῆαί, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι,] *that they burst before they came to the hides*. πρὶν ἢ, *before* : τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι is equivalent to ἵκεσθαι ἐπὶ τῶν βυρσῶν. πρὶν is construed with the infinitive.

21. κατείχε,] *possessed*. See κατέχω.

22. ἐλθόντος δ' ἐλάφῃ, καὶ διαφθείροντος,] *and when a stag had come and was spoiling, &c.*

23. τιμωρήσασθαι,] *to take vengeance upon, &c.* See τιμωρέω.

24. ἠρώτα.] See ἐρωτάω.

25. τὸν ἄνθρωπον, that is, τίνα ἄνθρωπον.—κολάσαι. See κολάζω.

26. ὁ δ' ἔφησεν,] *and he [the man] consented*, εἰὰν λάβῃ χαλινόν, *if he [the horse] would receive a bit*, καὶ αὐτὸς, *and he [the man] should mount him, &c.* See ἀναβαίνειν and βαίνω.

27. συνομολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναβάντος,] *and the horse [6] having agreed, and the man having mounted.* See συνομολογέω.

28. ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρῆσθαι,] *instead of taking vengeance upon the stag.* See ἀντὶ in the Grammar.

29. ἰδόμευσεν.] See δελεύω.

1. ὤρα,] supply ἐν.

[7]

2. βραχέντων,] *genitive absol.* See βρέχω, *I wet, I moisten.*

3. ψυχον,] *were drying.* See ψύχω.

4. ᾗτι,] *asked, with two accusatives, like peto in Latin.* See αἵτω.

5. τὸ θέρος,] *in summer, or, during summer; ἀνὰ understood.*

6. οὐ συνήγας,] *did you not collect.* See συνάγω.

7. Ὁ δὲ,] viz. τέτιξ.

8. ἐκ ἐσχόλαζον,] *I was not at leisure.* See σχολάζω.

9. ᾗδον,] *I was singing.* See ᾄδω.

10. εἰ θέρεις ὥρας ἡύλεις,] *that is, ἐν ὥραις, if you piped in the season of summer.* χειμῶνες ἐρχῶ, (i. e. ἐν ὥραις χειμῶνος,) *dance in winter.* See αὐλέω and ἐρχέομαι.

11. ταμὼν,] *having cut.* See τέμνω, and see above, p. 3. n. 4.

12. ἀράμενος,] *having taken up.* See αἶρω, and see above, p. 3. n. 4.

13. ἐπηχθισμένος,] *oppressed with the weight.* See ἐπαχθίζω.

14. ἐβάδιζεν.] See βαδίζω.

15. ἀπειρηκώς.] See ἀπειρέω.

16. ἀπέθετο τε τὰ ξύλα,] *he both laid aside his sticks.* See ἀποτίθημι.

17. ἐπεκαλεῖτο,] *he began to invoke.* See ἐπικαλέομαι.

18. ἐπιστάντος.] The reciprocal pronoun understood. ἐπισ- τάντος ἑαυτὸν, *having presented himself.* ἐπίστημι.

19. καλοῖη,] *he called; Attic. for καλεῖαι, contracted καλοῖ.*

20. ἄρας,] *having taken up, ἐπιθήσ μοι, place it upon me.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] The distinction between ἀράς and ἀράμε- νος should here be observed; ἀράμενος is said of a person that

[7] has taken up *his own* burden, but ἄρας of one who has taken up *another's*.

21. κύνα Μελιταῖον,] *a Melitæan dog*; i. e. from the island Melita.

22. διατέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων,] *was always playing with the dog*: “διατελέω, *I continue*, when construed with a participle, is rendered by the adverb.” See διατελέω and προσπαίζω.

23. προσίοντι παρῆαλεν,] *he cast it to him approaching*. See πρόσσειμι and παραβάλλω.

24. ζηλώσας,] *moved with envy*. See ζηλώω.

25. προέδραμεν,] See προτρέχω, likewise the simple verbτρέχω in the Grammar.

26. ἐλάκτιζε. See λακτίζω.

27. τὸν δεσπότην,] *his master*. See above, p. 3. n. 9.

28. ἐκέλευσε παίοντα αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν] ἐκέλευσε, supply τινα, *he commanded a person to beat him and lead him away, &c.* or, *beating him to lead him away*.

[8] 1. περὶ θηλειῶν ὀρνίθων,] *about the female birds, that is, the hens*.

2. κατατροπώσατο,] See κατατροπώω.

3. ὁ μὲν—ὁ δὲ,] *the one—the other*.

4. ἡττηθεῖς,] *vannquished*. See ἡττάομαι.

5. ὁπίων ἐκρύβη,] *departed and hid himself*: ἐκρύβη is the 2 aor. pass. in the sense of the middle. See κρύπτω and ἄπειμι.

6. ἀρθεῖς,] *having ascended*. See αἶρω.

7. καταπαῖς,] See κατίπτειμι.

8. ἕχως εἰσελθὼν,] *a viper having entered*. [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See εἰσέρχομαι.

9. ἐκ τῶν σκευῶν τῶν ὄντων,] supply ἐκεῖ, *of the implements which were there*.

10. παρῆκαλε,] *besought*. See παρακαλέω.

11. δοῦναι,] *to give*. See δίδωμι.

12. ὑποτυχούσα. See ὑποτυχάνω.

13. εἰ ἀποίσσῃσαι οἰόμενος,] *if you think you will carry off any thing for yourself*, as the middle voice plainly indicates. See ἀποφέρω.

14. ἦτις. See ὅστις. [8]
 15. εἰωθα,] *I am accustomed.* See ἔθω.
 16. ἐκπεπηγυ,] *had clung.* See κτηνίω.
 17. παρέξιν εἶπεν,] *he said that he would give.* See παρέχω.
 18. τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς ἐκβαλῶσα,] *having thrust its head in.*
 See ἐκβάλλω.
 19. ἐκβάλει,] *would extract, draw out.* See ἐκβάλλω.
 20. δολυχόδερος ἦσα,] *since she had a long neck.*
 21. ἐκζήρει. See ἐκζητέω.
 22. θήξας. See θήγω.
 23. ἀρκεῖ σοι. The construction is, καὶ τοῦτο (τὸ πρᾶγμα) μόνον ἀρκεῖ μισθός σοι, *even this alone is a sufficient reward for thee.*
 24. ἐξῆρες,] *you have withdrawn.* See ἐξαίρω.
 25. μηδὲν παθούσαν,] *having suffered nothing, viz. no injury.*
 See πάσχω in the Grammar.
 1. ἐθεάσατο,] *beheld.* See θεάομαι. [9]
 2. καταλειφθέντα,] *left, viz. meat and bread.* See καταλείπω.
 3. εἰσελθοῦσα,] *having entered.* See εἰσέρχομαι.
 4. ἐξογκωθεῖσα,] *swollen.* See ἐξογκόω.
 5. ἐξελθεῖν τῆς καλύβης,] i. e. ἐλθεῖν ἐκ τῆς καλύβης, *to come out of the hut.*
 6. ἔστειν καὶ ὠλοφύρετο. See στένω and ὀλοφύρομαι.
 7. μαβῶσα. See μανθάνω.
 8. τοιαύτη. See τοιοῦτος, *such.*
 9. γένη. See γίνομαι in the Grammar.
 10. ὁποῖα ἦσα εἰσῆλθες,] *being such as you entered, i. e. such as you were when you entered.*
 11. κοινωνίαν θέμενοι,] *having entered into partnership.* See εἶδημι.
 12. Γενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν,] *but when they were.* See above, p. 3. n. 4.
 13. αἴγες ἄγρια,] *supply ἦσαν.*
 14. στὰς,] *supply ἑαυτον, having placed himself, that is, standing.* See ἵστημι.

- [9] 15. ἐξισύσας.] See ἐξεῖμι.
 16. συνελάμψενεν.] See συλλαμβάνω.
 17. ἐνήλατο αὐταῖς,] i. e. ἤλατο ἐν αὐταῖς, *he danced among them*. ἐνήλατο is the 3. s. aor. 1. mid. verb, ἐνάλλομαι, from ἄλλομαι, *I leap*, which see.
 18. ὠγκᾶτο,] *brayed*. See ὀγκάζομαι.
 19. πλείστας.] See πολὺς.
 20. ἠγωνίσαστο.] See αγωνίζομαι.
 21. ἐξεδίωξεν.] ἐκδιώκω.
 22. εὖ ἴσθι,] *know well*. ἴσθι by sync. for ἴσθι from ἴσθμι.
 23. ἄν—ἐφοβήθην,] *I should have feared*: ἐφοβήθην, aor. 1. pass. in the sense of the middle, as is often done by Greek writers.
 24. εἰ μὴ ᾔδειν σε ὄνον ὄντα,] *unless I had known you being an ass*: that is, *that you were an ass*. See σίδεω, and see above, p. 32. n. 13.
 25. ἐμέμφετο,] *he was finding fault with*, ὡς—ὄντας, *for being*, i. e. *because they were*. See μέμφομαι.
 [10] 1. ἐπῆναι,] *he praised*. See ἐπαινέω.
 2. Μηδέπω πινών,] *having not yet drunk*. See πίνω.
 3. Ἐπὶ πολλὸν δὲ τόπον δραμών,] *having run over a long space*. See τρέχω.
 4. ἐμῆας.] See ἐμβαίνω.
 5. ἐμπλακείς,] *being entangled*. See ἐμπλέκω.
 6. ἐθηρεύθη,] *he was taken*. See θηρεύω.
 7. ἐσώθη,] See σώζω.
 8. προσδίδην,] *I have been betrayed*. See προδίδωμι.
 9. οἷς ἐκαυχώμην,] *in which I boasted*. See καυχάομαι.
 10. ἀφῆκε νέμεσθαι,] *sent them to be fed*. See ἀφίημι and νέμω.
 11. ἥλπιε σφόδρα,] *was quite dejected*. See ἀδυσμέω.
 12. μετὰ μικρὸν,] supply χρόνον, *in a little while, shortly*.
 13. ἐώρακε. See ὀράω.
 14. τῆς λύπης ἀπολυθείς,] *being delivered from his grief*. τῆς λύπης is governed by ἀπὸ in composition. See above, p. 3. n. 9.

15. ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν,] *hereafter*, that is, ἀπὸ τοῦ χρόνου ὄντος [10] νῦν.

16. μαχομένους ἀλλήλοις,] *fighting with one another*. σὺν understood.

17. ἐκάθισεν,] supply ἑαυτὸν, *he caused himself to sit down*, i. e. *he sat down*. See καθίζω.

18. περιγενέσθαι τῷ κρέατος,] i. e. γενέσθαι περὶ τοῦ κρέατος, *to make himself master of the flesh*.

19. στήσα,] supply ἑαυτήν, *having placed herself*, i. e. standing.

20. καὶ εἴ τι ἡρμοξεῖ σοι,] *and that it would be proper for you*. Here is a very beautiful transition from the third to the second person, as is often done by the best authors.

21. εἰ καὶ—ὑπέρχης,] *if you also were*. See ὑπέρχω.

1. χαυνωθείς,] See χαυνόω.

[11]

2. μεγάλως ἐκεκράγει,] *croaked aloud*. See κράζω, which, being a neuter verb, is properly used in the middle voice. The pluperfect tense is often rendered like the aorist of the praeterite.

3. νῆς δὲ γε λείπει,] *but sense is deficient*. See above, p. 5. n. 21.

4. τὴν φιλίαν πιστάμενος,] *confirming the friendship with him*. See πιστόω.

5. παρατίθει,] *placed before*. Imperf. from the obsolete παρατιθέω, instead of which we have in use παρατίθημι, which see.

6. οἶδ'ε τοῖς ἐνοικᾶσιν,] See εἶδ'εω and ἐνοικέω.

7. τῶν ὄντων,] See above, p. 8. n. 9.

8. ἀνέκοπτε,] *drove them away*. See ἀνακόπτω.

9. ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας,] *they were driven away from their attempt*. πείρας governed by ἀπὸ in composition. See ἀπυλάω.

10. ἐπειρώοντο. See πειράομαι.

11. τελευταῖον,] *at length*, taken adverbially.

12. προτιμῶν,] *preferring*. See προτιμάω. Genitive is governed by πρὸ in composition.

[11] 18. ληφθεῖσα.] See λαμβάνω.

14. ἀποκοπίσης τῆς ἑρᾶς,] *his tail being cut off.* See ἀποκόπτω.

15. διαδράσα.] See διαδράσκω.

16. δέειωτον—ἡγείτο τὸν βίον,] *he passed an unsufferable life.* See ἡγέομαι.

17. Ἔγνων ἔν.] *He therefore determined.* See γινώσκω.

18. συγκαλύψαιεν,] *that he might conceal*, 3. s. a. 1. opt. act. Att. &c. for συγκαλύψαι. [See below, p. 30. n. 3.] See συγκαλύπτω.

19. παρῆναι,] *he began to exhort them.* See παραinéω.

[12] 1. ὡς—ἔστο τὸ μέλος ὄν,] *as this member being, that is, since this member was.*

2. προσηρτημένον,] *hanging at them.* See προσαρτάω.

3. Ὑπολαβῆσα.] See p. 5. n. 19.

4. Ὡ αὐτῇ.] The adverb Ὡ is sometimes joined to the pronoun οὗτος, in the same sense as the Latin *heus tu*, and the French *un tel*, although these words, literally translated, would be *O hic*. Vigerus, chap. 7. § 11. n. 5.

5. ἀλλ' εἰ οὐ σοὶ ἔστο προσέφερον, ἐκ ἂν ἡμῖν αὐτὸ συνεβέβηκεν,] *but if this had not suited thyself, thou wouldst not have recommended it to us.* The particle ἂν gives the force of the subjunctive to the imperf. indicative [συνεβέβηκεν.] When that is the case, the idiom of the Greek language does not require that the same particle should be repeated with another imperf. indicative in the same sentence. See προσφέρω and συμβέβηκεν.

6. κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι,] *having entered into a mutual alliance.*

7. συλληφθεῖσης,] *captured.* See συλλαμβάνω.

8. διελεῖν αὐτοῖς,] *supply τὴν θήραν, to share the booty among them.* See διαιρέω.

9. ἐκ τῶν ἴσων,] *equally.*

10. ἐκλέξασθαι ἑαυτοὺς προτρέπετο,] *asked them to choose for themselves.* See ἐλέγω and προτρέπω ; προτρέπετο for προτρέπετο.

11. θυμωθεῖς,] *enraged*. See θυμώω. [12]
 12. σωρεύσασα,] *having heaped together*. See p. 3.
 n. 4.
 13. Δία.] See Ζεύς.
 14. παρασχεῖν,] *that he would grant them*. See παρέχω.
 15. συνιδὼν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐήθειαν,] *seeing their folly*. See συνείδω.
 16. καθήκεν,] *sent down*. See καθήμι.
 17. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον,] *at first indeed*, adverbially.
 18. καταπληγέντες τὸν φόβον,] *terrified at the noise*. See κατα πλήσσω.
 19. ἔδυσαν.] See δύνω.
 20. ὕστερον,] *at last*, adverbially.
 21. ἀναδύντες.] See ἀναδύω.
 22. καταφρονήσεως.] Gen. Att.
 1. ἐπικαθέζεσθαι.] See ἐπικαθίζω or ἐπικαθέζω. [13]
 2. ἀναξιοπαθέεντες.] See ἀναξιοπαθέω.
 3. ἐκ δευτέρου,] *again*.
 4. παρσκάλεν.] See παρακαλέω.
 5. ἀλλάξαι.] See ἀλλάσσω.
 6. ἀπώλεσε,] *lost*. See ἀπώλλυμι.
 7. περιελθὼν.] See περιέρχομαι.
 8. πᾶσαν τὴν ἔρημον,] supply χώραν, *the whole desert*.
 9. διέτριβεν ἐρευνῶν,] supply χρόνον, *spent his time in searching*. See διατρίβω and ἐρευνάω.
 10. ἠδυνήθη,] *was able*, Attic for ἐδυνήθη, aor. 1. from δύναμαι.
 11. ἠύξατο.] See εὐχομαι.
 12. ὑποδείξῃ. See ὑποδείκνυμι.
 13. προσάξειν,] *that he would offer*. See προσάγω.
 14. μέγα,] *greatly*. Taken adverbially.
 15. ἐπάρας τὰς χεῖρας,] *his hands being raised*. See ἐπαίρω, and see p. 3. n. 4.
 16. ἐπηγγειλάμην—δῶσειν,] *I promised that I would give*.
 When the infinitive refers to the person of the preceding verb, the idiom of the Greek language does not require the

[13] accusative before the infinitive. [See p. 32, n. 17.]

See ἐπαγγέλλω.

17. ὤδουν,] *they journeyed.* See ὀδεύω.

18. ἐσπέρας δὲ καταλαβούσης,] supply αὐτὰς, *evening overtaking them.* See κάταλαμβάνω.

19. κατὰ τὸ εἰωθός,] *as usual.* See ἔθω.

[14] 1. ἔδραμε.] See τρέχω.

2. ἤξις.] See ἀξιόω.

3. ἐπιθυμῶν.] The construction is: γὰρ [εἶπεν] ἐπιθυμῶν ἀσπιάσασθαι ζῶον ἔχον φωνὴν οὕτω ἀγαθὴν, *for he said he was desirous of saluting an animal endowed with so exquisite a voice.*

[See p. 13. n. 16.] See ἀσπάζομαι.

4. τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος,] that is, ἀλεκτρούνος, *but he having desired him, τὸν θυρωρὸν πρότερον διύπνισαι, first to wake the porter.* See διύπνίζω.

5. ὡς ἔστις ἀνοίξαντος κατελθεῖν,] *that he (the porter) having opened, he (the cock) might descend.*

6. διεσπάραξεν,] *tore in pieces.* See διασπαράσσω.

7. γινῶναι,] *to know.* See γινώσκω.

8. εἰς ἀγαλματοποιεῖ,] supply ἐργαστήριον, *into the workshop of a statuary.*

9. εἰκάσας,] See εἰκάζω.

10. ἤρωτα,] See ἐρωτάω.

11. πόσας,] *for how much—ἀντὶ is understood.* See the Grammar.

12. τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, δραχμῆς,] *and upon his saying, for a drachma—ἀντὶ understood.*

13. πόσας τὸ τῆς Ἡρας,] that is, ἀντὶ πόσας τῆς δύναται πριάσθαι τὸ ἄγαλμα τῆς Ἡρας.

14. εἰπόντος δὲ,] viz. ἀγαλματοποιεῖ—πλείονος, ἀντὶ understood.

15. ἤρετο,] *asked.* See ἔρομαι.

16. ἐὰν ἐτάς ὡνήσῃ, καὶ τῆτον προσθήκην σοι δίδωμι,] *if you purchase these, I give you this one into the bargain.* See ὠνέομαι.

NOTES ON HIEROCLES.

1. **ΙΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.**] That is, The Witticisms of Hierocles. Hierocles, a philosopher of Alexandria, lived about the year of our Lord 485. He taught the Platonic philosophy at Alexandria with much honour. His works are extensive. He wrote a book on Providence and fate, of which Photius has preserved fragments; a commentary on the Golden verses of Pythagoras, and Facetious Stories, which, with some exceptions, are contained here. Some, however, doubt whether he was the author of these witticisms, but think that they were written by some later author than Hierocles, for there were various persons of the same name, with whom the Alexandrian philosopher ought not to be confounded.

It may be proper to mention some of the editions of these Stories, which are as follows: 1. **ΙΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ. HIEROCLIS PHILOSOPHI FACETIAE.** Lond. ex officina I. Redmayne, 1673, in 12mo. This edition is contained in a volume entitled **ΙΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ ΤΥΟΜΝΗΜΑ ΕΙΣ ΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΠΥΘΑΓΟΡΕΙΩΝ ἔπη καὶ χρυσᾶ. HIEROCLIS PHILOSOPHI COMMENTARIUS IN AUREA PYTHAGOREORUM CARMINA.** Joan. Curterio Interprete, &c. Lond. 1673, 12mo. 2. **HIEROCLIS FACETIAE,** Gr. et Lat. cum notis, Lugd. 1605, 8vo. 3. The same, revised by J. Adam. Schier, Leipsic, 1750, in 8vo. But in this, however, the author has almost followed the selections in the "Chrestomatheia" of FRID. ANDR. STROTH, printed at Quedlinburg, 1780, in 8vo.

2. *παρὰ μυχρὸν ἐπνίγη,*] *was almost drowned.* See ἐπνίγω.

3. *ἔμμεσεν οὖν μὴ ἁψασθαι ὕδατος,*] *he swore therefore that he*

[15] *would not touch the water.* ἄπτω, *to connect*, in the middle voice, ἅπτομαι, *to touch*.

4. εἰὰν μὴ πρῶτον,] *unless first (that is,) before, μάθῃ, he should learn.* See μανθάνω.

5. συναντήσας,] *having met.* See συναντάω. See also p. 3. n. 4.

6. σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα,] *having seen you I saluted you*; the same as σε εἶδον καὶ προσηγόρευσα, *I saw you and saluted you.* See προσαγορεύω.

7. ὁ δὲ,] εἶπε understood; σύγγνωθι μοι, ὅτι οὐ προσέσχον, (τὸν νοῦν understood) *excuse me that I did not attend to you.* See προσέχω.

8. νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος,] *visiting a sick person*; ἤρώτα, *asked.* See ἐρωτάω.

9. ἡδύνατο,] Attic for ἐδύνατο. See δύναμαι.

10. ἀποκριθῆναι,] *to reply.* See ἀποκρίνομαι.

11. ὁργισθεὶς οὖν,] *therefore being enraged.* ὁ σχολαστικὸς ἐξήλεγξεν, *rebuked the sick person.* See ὁργίζω and ἐξελέγχω.

12. ἐλπίζω καὶ με νοσήσαι,] *I expect myself too to be sick.* It must be observed, that the pronoun ἐμε is not the accusative before the infinitive, but is governed by the verb ἐλπίζω. See p. 13, n. 16.

13. καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψῃ,] *and do not blame me.* See μέμφομαι.

[16] 1. Ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου,] *but the horse having died.* See ἀποθνήσκω.

2. Μέγα ἐζημιώθην,] *I have sustained a great loss.* See ζημιόω.

3. ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθες,] *for when he had learned.* [See μανθάνω] τότε ἀπέθανε, *then he died.* See ἀποθνήσκω.

4. περιέφερε,] *carried about.* See περιφέρω.

5. εἰδέναι,] *to know.* See εἶδημι.

6. καμμύσας ἐσοπτρίζετο,] *his eyes being shut, he looked into a mirror.* See καμμύω and ἐσοπτρίζομαι.

7. ἐκρύβη,] *concealed himself.* See κρύπτω.

8. Τινὸς δὲ πυθομένης τὴν αἰτίαν,] *and when a certain* [16] *person having asked the cause.* See πυθάνομαι.

9. καιρὸν ἔχω μὴ ἀσθενήσας,] *'tis a great while since I was sick.*

10. Ἀμυναίαν.] The signification of this word is here unusual, for it is properly an adjective; as, ἀμυναῖος οἶνος, ἀμυναία σαφυλή. But in the sense here it signifies *a cask of Aminean wine.* Virgil mentions this kind of wine, and praises it highly. Georgics II. 97. See Pliny, H. N. XIV. 2. Cato de re rust. c. 5. Macroh. Saturn. II. 25 Stroth. See Ἀμυναῖος.

11. ἐσφράγισεν,] *he sealed it.* See σφραγίζω.

12. τρήσαντος,] *having perforated it.* See τιντρώω.

13. ἔλλαττετο,] *was constantly growing less, as the imperfect tense clearly shows.* See ἔλλαττώ.

14. μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρεθή,] *whether it be not taken from the bottom.* See ἀφαιρέω.

15. ἃ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει,] *that is, τὸ μέρος ὃν κάτωθεν ἃ λείπει, the part which is under is not defective, &c.*

16. ὑπείσθλων,] *when he had gone under.* See ὑπείσσεσθαι.

17. ὑφαπλώσατο τὸν κόλπον,] *he spread open his bosom.* See ὑφαπλώω.

18. τὸν κόλπον,] *bosom.*

19. ὥς ὑποδεξόμενος,] *as though about to catch.*

20. ἔμαθον ὅτι ἀπέθανες,] *I understood that you were dead.* See μανθάνω and ἀποδνήσκω.

1. καὶ ὁ σχολαστικὸς,] *εφη understood.* [17]

2. πιεῖν ὕδωρ, εἰ καλὸν ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φέρεται,] *that is, εἰ τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φέρεται καλὸν ἢ πρὸς τὸ πιεῖν, if the water in the well there was good for drinking.*

3. τῶν δὲ φησάντων ὅτι καλὸν,] *that is, τῶν δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἐκεῖ ὄντων φησάντων ὅτι τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ ἐν τῷ φέρεται ἢ καλὸν πιεῖν, but when the men who were there said that the water in the well was good for drinking.*

4. ἡδύνατο!] *the Attic for ἐδύνατο, imperfect from δύναμαι.*

[17] 5. μαθὼν,] 2d aorist participle active, from *μανθάνω*, which see.

6. ζῇ,] contract. for ζάει, from ζάω, *I live*.

7. ἀγοράσας,] *having bought*. See ἀγοράζω.

8. εἰς χειμῶνα,] *eis* appears to be placed here for ἐν, but perhaps it is some ellipsis, as, εἰσηγμένος εἰς χειμῶνα, or something like that.

9. καὶ τῶν συμπλεοντων ἐκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκεύους,] that is, ἐκάστος πλεκόμενος περὶ σκεύους, *while each of the passengers was folding himself around a utensil, or was clinging to, or grasping some instrument, πρὸς τὸ σῶσθαι, in order to save himself*. See σάζω.

10. ἐτελεύτησε,] supply τὸν βίον, which word is often omitted. τελευτᾶν simply signifies *to die*. STROTH.

11. σὺ ἀπέθανες,] *was it you who died, &c.* See ἀποθνήσκω.

12. ναυαγεῖν μέλλων,] *about to be shipwrecked*, πινακίδας ἤτει, *demanded tablets*, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ, *that he might write or make his will*.

13. ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς,] *for I am giving you your liberty*. "Just as if the will itself, and those who were manumitted by it, would not perish with him." STROTH.

14. ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφισπος,] *went on board the boat on horseback*.

15. ἔφη σπεύδειν,] *he said he was in a hurry*. See p. 13, n. 16.

[18] 1. σύγχαίρε ἡμῖν,] that is, χαίρε σὺν ἡμῖν, *rejoice with us, congratulate us*.

2. τὰ βιβλία τρέφει,] *neuters plural, &c.*

3. ἰδὼν,] *having seen*. See εἶδω.

4. ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς,] *by his father*. See p. 3, n. 9.

5. ἐκέσχετο,] *promised*. See ἐπίσχετομαι.

6. ἀγαγεῖν,] *reduplication for ἀγείν*.

7. ὁ δὲ,] *σχολαστικῶς understood*.

8. εὐχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς,] *construed thus, εὐχομαι ἰδεῖν σε καὶ ἐλθόντα χωρὶς κεφαλῆς μόνον ὅντα ὑγίη καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι, I*

pray I may be so happy as to see you return safe home, [18] even though you should want the head.

9. τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος,] τοῦ δὲ σχολαστικῶν understood, *but he having neglected the commission.*

10. τῷ φίλῳ συνώφθη,] *he was seen by his friend.* A phrase of this kind is used in Latin : thus, *neque cernitur ulli*, that is, *ab ullo.* See συνόστωμαι.

11. ἀπέστειλας,] *you sent.* See ἀποστέλλω.

12. οὐκ ἐκομισάμην,] *I did not receive.* See κομίζω.

NOTES ON PALÆPHATUS.

1. ΠΑΛΛΗΦΑΤΟΥ ΠΕΡΙ ΑΠΙΣΤΩΝ ΊΣΤΟΡΙΩΝ.] [19]
That is, the work of PALÆPHATUS on FABULOUS STORIES. Who Palæphatus was, or when he lived, is very uncertain. Some think that he was an Athenian, others that he was an Egyptian : but they should not be confided in who say that he lived before Homer. Some have thought that there were several of that name : but if you examine the style of him who is the subject of this notice, it can easily be perceived that he belongs to the more ancient Greek writers. Saxius, in his Onomāsticon, thinks that he flourished about the 114th Olympiad, 320 years before the birth of Christ. It is said that he wrote five books περὶ τῶ ἀπίστων, of these only one is extant. It was first published, together with the fables of Æsop and Gabrias, and Phurnutus, &c. by Aldus at Venice, A. D. 1505, in folio. The other good editions are, 1. The edition of Cornelius Tollius, Amsterdam, 1649, in 12mo. 2. That edition which is among the Mythological, Ethical, and Physical works, published in Greek and Latin, by Thomas Gale, Cambridge, 1671, of which another edition was printed in Amsterdam, 1678, in 8vo. 3. J. Fred. Fischer published six editions of Palæphatus at Leipsic, 1760—1769,

[19] in 8vo. The last edition of which is the best of this author. Fred. And. Stroth. followed the third edition in his *Chrestomathia Gr.* Quedlinburg, 1780, in 8vo., from which these selections from Palæphatus are made. Whoever wishes further concerning the works of Palæphatus may refer to Fabricius' *Bib. Gr. B. I. ch. 21.*; Harles' *Introd. in Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 9.* Altenburg, 1778, in 8vo. and the prefaces of Fischer.

2. φασίν,] ἀνθρώποι, understood, as *dicunt* in Latin. Stroth.

3. εἶχον,] *they had.* See ἔχω.

4. ταύτην δὲ ἀνδρός,] that is, εἶχον ταύτην [ὡς τὴν κέραλην] ἀνδρός.

5. ἀδύνατον πιστεύειν,] *he believes an impossibility.* This is the tense which is rightly denominated the *present perfect.* See πιστεύω.

6. σύμφωνος,] ἔστι understood, *is similar.*

7. διαλθεῖν,] *to pass through.* See διέρχομαι.

8. καὶ νῦν ἂν ὑπῆρχε,] *it would have existed now.* See ὑπάρχω.

9. τὸ δ' ἀληθές,] πᾶγμα understood. Palæphatus supposes some truth in all these fables, or that they were founded on something that really took place. STROTH.

10. ἔχει ὧδε,] *is thus.*

[20] 1. ἀπηγριώθη,] *was wild.* See ἀπαγριόω.

2. εἰκόμενα,] μέγῃ understood. κατιόντες, *descending.* See κάτεμι.

3. ὑποζύγια,] θηρία understood—under ὑποζύγια are included the ox, the ass, and the camel. STROTH. τὰ ὑποζύγια συνδιέφθαιραν, *at the same time they destroyed the beasts of burden.* See συνδιαφθείρω.

4. Εχέμενον ἔνι ὁ Ἰξίω,] *Ixion therefore proclaimed.* [See κηρύσσω,] ὥς, εἰ τις ἀνέλοι τὰς ταύρας τέτι δώσειν, *if any one would utterly destroy the bulls, that he would give him, &c.* ἐχέμενον δώσειν, *he proclaimed that HE would give,* is a common construction among the Greeks. For the accusative is unnecessary before the infinitive, when the infinitive refers to the

person of the verb. So ἐκήρυξα δώσω, &c. *I proclaimed- [20] ed that I would give.* But when the infinitive refers to another person, it requires the accusative before it; thus, ἐκήρυξα ἐκείνον δώσειν, *I proclaimed that HE would give.* [See p. 13. n. 16.] The particle ὡς is often the introductory word in this kind of construction, especially among the Attic writers. ἀνέλοι 2. aor. optat. act. of ἀναγέω, which see.

5. ἐπνοῶσιν ἵππους κέλητας διδάξαι,] *contrive to train riding or galloping horses.*

6. οὐκ ἠπίσταντο ἐφ' ἵππων ὀχσεῖσθαι,] *they were ignorant how to ride on horseback; ἠπίσταντο for ἐπίσταντο. See ἐπίσταμαι and ὀχέω.*

7. ἐχρῶντο,] *for ἐχράοντο, they used. See χράομαι.*

8. Οὔτω δὲ ἀναβάντες τὰς κέλητας,] *so having mounted their steeds. ἤλάνουν—ἑαυτοὺς καὶ τὰς ἵππους understood, they drove themselves and horses, that is, they rode upon the horses, they rode. ἐφ' οὗ, that is, ἐπὶ τὸ μέρος, ἐφ' οὗ, to the quarter where, &c.*

9. ἐπεισβάλλοντες τῇ ἀγέλῃ,] *that is, εἰσβάλλοντες ἑαυτοὺς ἐπὶ τῇ ἀγέλῃ,] and making an attack upon the flock. ἠκόντιζον, they attacked it with javelins. See διοντιζω.*

10. ὅτε δὲ ἔστησαν οἱ ταῦροι,] ἔστησαν—ἑαυτοὺς understood, *when the bulls halted.*

11. τοῦτοι τὸν τρύπον,] *κατὰ understood.*

12. κατεκέντην,] *they pierced. See κατακέντεύω.*

13. ἔδδεν γὰρ πρόσθεσι.] *He wishes to say, that they did not receive their name from their shape, but from their work, for their form has nothing which is similar to the bull, but has rather the resemblance of a man and horse. The words, therefore, ἀπὸ τοῦ ἔργου, as also, ὅτι τὰς ταύρας κατεκέντην, must be considered as referring to ὄνομα ἔλαβον. STROTΗ.*

14. ὑβρισταὶ ὑπὲρχον,] *they were insolent. See ὑπάγχω.*

15. ὅς ᾤκει,] *who lived in. See οἰκέω.*

16. κεκλημένοι,] *having been invited. See καλέω.*

1. ᾤχοντο φεύγουσες,] *they immediately fled. See [21]*

[21] οἷχομαι, which is often joined in this manner with participles. See p. 36. n. 13.

2. εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν,] χώραν understood.

3. ὤρμυντο,] they approached. See ὀρμάομαι.

4. ἐπολέμουν οὖν τοῖς Λαπίταις,] σὺν understood. See πολέμειω.

5. ἐπέδρας ἐποιοῦν,] they laid snares.

6. ἀπέτρεχον,] they fled away. See ἀποτρέχω.

7. ἐπλάσθη,] was formed. See πλάσσω.

8. καταβρωθήναι,] was devoured. See καταβρώσκω.

9. αἱ θηρευτικαὶ,] κύνες understood, hunting dogs. See p. 6. n. 11.

10. ἀνείλον,] See ἀναιρίω.

11. συνέθεσαν,] compose. For the aorist is very often used to show that which continually or that which is accustomed to happen. See συντίθημι.

12. τὸ γένος,] that is, κατὰ τὸ γένος.

[22] 1. ἡμέλει,] neglected. See ἀμελείω.

2. ἐγώργον,] cultivated the earth. See γεωργέω.

3. τῶν οἰκείων,] πραγμάτων understood.

4. δισεφθάρη,] was destroyed. See διαφθείρω.

5. ἐκέτι εἶχεν ἐδὲν,] he had nothing more. With the Greeks "a double negative strengthens the negation."

6. γελοῖον,] ἐστί understood.

7. μᾶλλον ἢ,] more than : in this place is equivalent to ἀλλ' οὐκ, but not; for the horse never eats flesh. ΣΤΡΟΤΗ.

8. ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἦδε,] ἐστί understood, but the truth is this. ἦδε, ἦδε, εἶδε, is the same as οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο.

9. κακτημένων,] possessing. This word and those which precede it are in the genitive absolute. [See κτάομαι.] See p. 19. n. 5. ἅτε τῇν γῆν ἐργαζομένων, because they cultivated the earth.

10. ἱπποτροφεῖν οὗτος ἐπέλαβετο,] he (namely Diomedes) undertook to raise horses. See ἐπιλαμβάνω.

11. μέχρι τούτου,] τοῦ χρόνου understood. μέχρι τέτε—ἕως οὗ, as long as.

12. τὰ αὐτοῦ,] *χρήματα* understood: *ἀπώλεσε, he lost.* [22]
See ἀπολλύω.

13. καὶ πάντα πωλῶν κατηνάλωσεν,] *and selling all his property he consumed it.* See καταναλίσκω.

14. οὗ γενημένου,] *which being done*, (gen. absolute) *πρόηχθη, was spread abroad.*

15. ζῶσα,] contract. for ζῶσα, *living, whilst he was living.*
See ζῶω.

1. ἰδασάμεθα,] *we have seen.* [23]

2. οἷα,] that is, τοῖαν or τοιαύτην—οἷα, *such as.*

3. τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν,] that is, τὰ πρᾶγματα ὄντα ὑπὸ γῆν.

4. ἡσυχίας,] ἴσθι understood.

5. πρῶτος ἤρξατο,] that is, πρῶτος ἦν ὃς ἤρξατο. See ἄρχω.

6. κατέλιπον,] *he left.* See καταλείπω.

7. ἀγαθὸς τὰ πολεμικά,] that is, κατὰ τὰ πολεμικά ἔργα, *brave in warlike deeds, καὶ ἐπιστήμων τοῦ μάχεσθαι, and skilled in fighting.*

8. ἐτρώθη,] *was wounded.* See τρώσκω.

9. ἀπέθανεν,] This verb must be joined with the word *συνμαχῶν*, for he certainly died, but not ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, that is, *not of a wound.* STROTH. See ἀποθνήσκω.

10. ἀλλὰ συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν μόνον κατέχωσαν,] *but having taken him they only buried him.* See συλλαμβάνω and καταχωνύω.

11. ἐτελεύτησεν,] *he finished, that is, his life, he died.* See τελευτάω.

12. ἀνελόμενοι,] *when he had taken up.* See ἀναίρω.

1. τὸν γὰρ ἄλλον βίον,] that is, κατὰ πάντα τὸν γὰρ, &c. [24]

2. τὴν φοίνικος,] *θυγατέρα* understood.

3. ὀχμενήν,] contract. for ὀχνομένην. See ὀχίω.

4. ἀφικέσθαι,] See ἀφικνέομαι.

5. ἀναβῆναι,] *mounted.* See ἀναβαίνω.

6. ἤρπασεν,] See ἄρπάζω.

7. τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως,] *θυγατέρα* may be either expressed or not.

[24] 8. ἔχων ᾧχετο,] *went away with her, eloped with her.*
See οἶχομαι, and p. 36. n. 13.

9. προσαναπλάσθη.] See προσαναπλάσσω. But the explanation of Pollux appears to be much more credible, who supposes that the ship in which Europa was carried away was called Taurus. STROTH.

10. κυριεύων τῶν πνευμάτων,] the same as κύριος τῶν, &c.

11. ἐν δσχω.] See Hom. Odyss. κ' 19.

12. Περὶ δὲ τούτου,] should be joined with οἶμαι. STROTH.

13. ὡς οὐχ' οἶόν τε,] ἐστὶ understood, *that it is not possible*: "a mode of speaking not less elegant than frequent among the Greeks, which, to comprehend clearly, we must consider the phrase elliptical, thus, οὐχ' οἶος τε ἐστὶ φιλοσοφεῖν, *he is not able to philosophize.* The ellipsis may be thus supplied, οὐκ ἐστὶ τοιοῦτος, οἶον δαί εἶναι τὸν μέλλοντα φιλοσοφεῖν, *he is not such a person as he who wishes to philosophize ought to be.* Or, with the nominative case, οὐκ ἐστὶ τοιοῦτος, οἶος ὁ μέλλων φιλοσοφεῖν." HOOGEVEEN apud Vigerium.

14. ἐπιτολαὶ τινες ἀνέμων,] that is, ἐπιτολαὶ τινες ἀστέρων ἀνέμους ἐπιφέρουσαι. That ἐπιτολαὶ is not to be immediately joined with the word ἀνέμων, but with ἀστέρων understood, is evident when we consider that ἐπιτολή properly is applied to the stars, and Æolus is called ἀστρολόγος. For the ancients believed that certain winds accompanied the rising of certain stars: hence Horace says, *nautis infestus Orion*. And Virgil, *nimbosus Orion*. Æn. I. 535. STROTH.

15. τῇ πόλει.] This city was called Lipara, situated on an island of the same name: concerning the brazen wall, see Hom. Odyss. κ'. 3. seqq. *Id.*

16. περιβέβλητο.] See περιβάλλω.

[25] 1. ἐστρατεύσατο.] See στρατεύω.

2. ᾧκει.] See οἶκω.

3. περιλάσας ἐνέθετο.] See περιλαύνω and ἐντίθημι.

4. εἰσήγαγεν,] Attic for εἰσήγεν. See εἰσάγω.

5. προσαναπλάσθη.] See προσαναπλάσσω.

[26] 1. ἀντιποιούμενον.] See ἀντιποιέω.

2. *θεώμενοι*,] contract. for *θεαόμενοι*. See *θεάομαι*. [26]
 3. *τὸ μὲν μέγιστος*,] *κατὰ* understood.
 4. *πρὸς τοὺς συνθανομένους*,] *περὶ τῶν βοῶν* understood.
 5. *περιήλασεν*,] See *περιελαύνω*.
 6. *ὑπέλαβον*,] *they conjectured*. See *ὑπολαμβάνω*.
 7. *ἑφείπετο τὰ τετράποδα*,] *ζῶα* understood, "neuters plural," &c. See *ἐφέπομαι*.
 8. *μανεῖσαι*,] See *μαίνομαι*.
 9. *διέσπασαν*,] See *διασπάω*.
 10. *εἰς τὸ ὄρος*,] viz. to the Pierian mountain, sacred to the muses. **STROTH.**
 11. *δεδότες*,] *fearing*. See *δείδω*.
 12. *μεταπεμψάμενοι*,] See *μεταπεμπόμαι*.
 13. *ἰδέοντο*,] See *δύομαι*.
 14. *ὃν τρόπον*,] that is, *καθ' ὃν τρόπον*, in what manner.
 15. *νάρθηκας*,] Such as those afterwards carried by the worshippers of Bacchus. **STROTH.** See *νάρθηξ*.
 1. *ἐνφαίνετο*,] "neuters plural," &c. See *ἐμφαίνω*. [27]
 2. *ἔφασαν*,] See *φημί*.
 3. *ἀναπλάσθη*,] See *ἀναπλάσσω*.
 4. *μῦθος τραγικῶδης*,] a tragical story, a story fit for the tragic muse, concerning which Euripides composed a tragedy called *Alceſtis*.
 5. *ὡς δὴ μέλλοντος*,] ὡς the same as *ἔτι*. *μέλλοντος* is the genitive absolute. See *μέλλω*.
 6. *θανεῖν*,] See *θνήσκω*.
 7. *εἵλετο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον*,] *chose death in his behalf*. See *αἰγέω*.
 8. *ἀφελόμενος*,] See *ἀφαιρέω*.
 9. *ἀπήδωκεν*,] Attic for *ἀπέδωκεν*. See *ἀποδίδωμι*.
 10. *Ἀκαστος ὁ Πελίου*,] *υἱὸς* understood.
 11. *καὶ καθεζομένην ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας ἐκ ἑξέλετο Ἀδμητος Ἀκάστῳ ἑκδοτον ἑκατεμένῳ δῶναι*,] and *Admetus refused, while she was a suppliant at his hearth, to deliver her up to Acastus who demanded her!* *καθεζομένην* is properly applied to suppliants. **STROTH.** *ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας*. Suppliants were accustomed to flee

low birth, he at first gave his attention to the art of [29] sculpture. After that he applied himself to the liberal studies, and after he had followed the occupation of a lawyer for some time, at Antioch, he acquired great reputation, on account of his oratory, in his travels through Gaul, Macedonia, Ionia and Achaia. At length, weary of the law, he changed his occupation to the study of philosophy. Finally he was appointed notary, or register to the Roman governor of Egypt, by M. A. Antoninus. He was a man "nullius addictus jurare in verba Magistri."—During his life he incurred censure and hatred, as exposing to ridicule no less the gods than men. But, in the railleries which he heaped not only upon the gods of his own, but of all other nations, notwithstanding they might be esteemed impious by some worthy persons of his age, we, of the present age, might find some source of delight. Wherefore the most celebrated teachers have made certain selections from his dialogues, and placed them in the hands of the youth to great advantage. For, according to the language of Erasmus—"He has such ease in his discourse, felicity in invention, keenness in wit, and severity in satire; he is so happy in his allusions; so admirably mixes serious with jocose, and jocose with serious subjects; so much truth in his humour, and so much humour while speaking the truth; he depicts by language the passions, manners, and studies of mankind as with a pencil: he does not set forth objects to be merely read, but makes them clearly visible; so that no comedy, no satire, ought to be compared with his dialogues, whether you consider the pleasure or usefulness which it affords." *EPIST. LIB. 29. EP. 5.* The enumeration of his works are unnecessary here. However, the reader may refer to the following editions: 1. "Luciani Samosatensis opera, ex versione variorum, cum J. Bourdelotii, Theodori Manilii et Gilb. Cognati notis. Lutetiae, Paris, 1615, in fol." 2. Eadem, "Gr. et Lat. à Joanne Benedicto, 2 tom. Salmurii, 1619, in 8vo." (Harles calls this edition an excellent, and most correct one.) 3. Eadem, "Gr.

[29] et Lat. ex versione Joannis Benedicti, cum notis variorum, et Isaaci Vossi scholiis in editis, 2 tom. Amst. 1687, in 8vo." (This edition Harles styles "very faulty.") 4. Eadem, "Cum nova versione Tiberii, Hemsterhusii, et J. Matthiæ Gesneri Græcis scholiis, ac notis variorum, ac præcipuè Mosis Solanus et J. M. Gesneri. Curantibus Tib. Hemsterhusii & Joan. Frederico Reitzio, 3 tom. Amst. 1743, in 4to. (which was lately republished at Bipont, in 8vo.) A 4th vol. is added, which contains the index, by Car. Conr. Reitzio. Utrecht, 1746, in 4to. Various parts of the works of Lucian are frequently found separately. For example, 1. "Colloquia Selecta, et Timon; Cebatis Thebani Tabula, &c. cum notis Tib. Hemsterhusii, Amst. 1708, et Basil, 1771, in 12mo." 2. "Nonnulli è Luciani Dialogis selecti, ab Edwardo Leedes. Lond. 1726, in 8vo." He who would know more of this author, may consult Fab. Bib. Gr. Lib. iv. c. 16. and Harles' Introd. to Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 406.

2. Τοῦτο ἐστὶν τὸ τῆς παροιμίας,] i. e. Τοῦτο ἐστὶ τὸ ἐστὶν πρᾶγμα τῆς παροιμίας, *this is the old saying verified, this is the very thing of the proverb.*

3. Ὁ νεικὸς τὸν λέοντα,] νενίκηκε understood, *the kid has conquered the lion.* Cnemon is here evidently represented as being within the infernal regions, as having but recently died, and as talking to himself, when Damippus having met him, interrupts him. These dialogues contain much of the spirit of a drama, and the expressions are admirably adapted to the characters.

4. τί.] As the Latins write "*Quid?*" for "ob quid" or "propter quid?" so the Greeks, "τί" for "διὰ τί," *wherefore, why.*

5. ὅ, τί,] i. e. διὸ ὅ, τί, *wherefore, why, &c.* without interrogation. Ὅ, τί, is thus written to distinguish it from ὅτι, *because.* See Ἐκτα περὶόντα, or *The Diversions of Purley*, by John Horne Tooke, A. M. ch. VI.

6. καταλείπω,] *I have left for myself*, as the perf. mid. of the verb καταλείπω plainly indicates.

7. κατασφισθείς,] *over-reached*. See κατασφίζω. [29]
8. οὓς ἐβουλόμην ἄν,] i. e. ἐκινούς οὓς, &c. *those whom I should have wished*. See ἄν.
9. σχεῖν τὰ μὲν,] i. e. σχεῖν τὰ ἔμα χρήματα. See ἔχω.
10. ἐπὶ θανάτῳ,] *reckoning upon, counting upon his death, in hopes of his death*. The many instances of this kind among Greek authors show that this is the signification of the prep. ἐπὶ when it governs the dative.
11. προσέειπε,] *admitted*. See προσήμι.
1. θέσθαι διαθήκας ἐς τὸ φανερόν,] *to make my will pub-* [30]
lic.
2. καταλέλοιπα τὰ μὲν πάντα,] i. e. πάντα τὰ ἔμα χρήματα.
3. ζηλώσεις,] In 1. aor. opt. act. for ζηλώσαμεν—αις—αι, &c. In the Attic, Æolic and Ionic dialects, ζηλώσεια—ας—αι, &c. See ζηλώω.
4. τὰ αὐτὰ πράξεις,] τὰ αὐτὰ, *the same*. (See αὐτός) πράξεις, for πράξαι—3. s. 1 aor. opt. act. of the verb πράσσω. See note preceding.
5. ἐκείνος,] supply ἐποίησ.
6. ἐνέγραψε,] *he inscribed*. See ἐγγράφω.
7. οἶδα,] *I know* : perf. mid. of verb σιδέω, which see.
8. ἀπέθανον,] *I died*. See ἀποθνήσκω.
9. μοι ἐπιπεσόντος,] *having fallen upon me*. See ἐπιπίπτω.
10. τῷ δέλεατι συγκατασπάσας,] i. e. κατασπάσας σὺν τῷ δελί-
ατι. See δέλεαρ.
11. Οὐ μόνον,] supply τὸ ἄγκιστρον τῷ δέλεατι συγκατασπάσας.
12. αὐτόν σε,] *εἰς αὐτόν, thyself*.
13. συντίθηκας,] See συντίθημι.
14. Ἔοικα,] *methinks so*. See εἶκω.
15. Πῆ δὲ οἱ καλοὶ εἰσιν,] *but Mercury! where are the hand-
some men, and the handsome women?* Menippus is introduced as if continuing a conversation already begun with Mercury, which the particle δὲ plainly indicates. Concerning which particle, see the ingenious dissertation of John Hunter, LL.D. Litt. Hum. Prof. in the college of St. Andrews. It is in-

[30] serted also in "The transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh," Vol. I. p. 113. Lit. Cl.

16. ξανάγησόν.] See ξαναγέω.

17. Οὐ σχολή,] *supply* ἐστὶ.

18. Μένιππος.] Menippus, who sustains the principal character in many of Lucian's dialogues, was a Cynic philosopher. This sect of philosophers received its name from κύων, a dog, on account of the severity and sarcastic language to which Lucian frequently makes allusions.

19. ἀλλ᾽, κατ' ἐκείνο αὐτὸ,] *nevertheless, on account of that very thing*: after αὐτο, πρᾶγμα is understood.

20. ὡς ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ,] *supply* μέρη, *to the right*.

21. Ὑάκινθος.] Hyacinthus, a youth of most exquisite beauty, beloved by Apollo, whom, when he had accidentally slain with a discus, he converted into a red flower, which was called Hyacinthus. LEEDES. See Ovid, Met. L. 10. Fab. 5.

22. ὁ Νάρκισσος.] Narcissus, son of the river Cephissus and the nymph Lyriope, was very beautiful; and although beloved by many nymphs, arrogantly despised all; but when he had seen his shadow in a fountain, he was captivated by his own charms, pined away, and was metamorphosed into a purple flower. *Id.*

23. Νιρέως.] To Homer we are indebted for the following lines concerning Nireus:—

Νιρέως Ἀγλαῆς θ' υἱός, Χαρποίδ τ' ἑνακτός·
Νιρέως, θς κάλλιστος ἀνὴρ ἐπὶ Ὀλίων ἦλθε,
Τῶν ἄλλων Δαναῶν, μετ' ἀμέμονα Πηλεΐωνα.
ἀλλ' ἑλαπαδὸς ἔην, —

Iiad. β'. 673.

Translated thus by Pope:—

Nireus, whom Aglae to Charopus bore,
Nireus, in faultless shape and blooming grace,
The loveliest youth of all the Grecian race;
Pelides only matched his early charms,
But few his troops, and small his strength in arms.

24. Ἀχιλλεύς.] Achilles was the son of Peleus and The-

his, the goddess of the sea, and grandson of Æacus ; [30] he was the bravest and most beautiful of all the Greeks of his age ; whose wrath is so beautifully described by Homer in his Iliad.

25. Τυρῶ.] Tyro, a very celebrated heroine, debauched by Neptune. See Hom. Odyss. λ'. 234.

26. Ἑλένη.] Helen, the most beautiful woman of her age, and wife of Menelaus, with whom Paris, one of the sons of Priam eloped ; which circumstance was the cause of the Trojan war, so celebrated. See Hom. Iliad. passim.

27. Λήδα.] Leda, wife of king Tyndarus, with whom Jupiter had an amour in the form of a swan ; she brought forth two eggs, of the one of which sprang Pollux and Helen, of the other, Castor and Clytemnestra. LEEDES. However, Homer seems to have been ignorant of the ridiculous fable relating to Jupiter's transformation into a swan.

28. κάλλη.] Here Lucian uses the term κάλλη, *beauties*, for καλός.

29. ἐκείνᾱ ἐστίν, &c.] neuters plural, &c.

30. ἑοικας,] *you seem*. See εἰκω.

31. δείξον.] See δείκνυμι.

1. διαγνείην.] See διαγινώσκω.

[31]

2. Τουτί,] Attic for τοῦτο.

3. νῆς,] nom. plur. Ion. from ναῦς, which sec.

4. ἐπληρώθησαν.] See πληρόω.

5. ἔπεισον.] See πείτω.

6. γηγίνασθιν,] perf. mid. from γίγνομαι, which sec.

7. ζῶσαν,] for ζάουσταν, from ζῶω, which sec.

8. ἔφη γὰρ ἂν καὶ σύ,] *for you yourself would confess*. See ἂν.

9. Τριῆδ'.] A verse of Homer. See Hom. Iliad, γ'. 156, where the principal old men of Troy are exhibited as admiring the exquisite beauty of Helen, in these words :—

Οὐ νέμεσις Τρώας καὶ ἑκτετμήδας Ἀχαιούς.

Τριῆδ' ἀμφὶ— x. r. λ.

— No wonder such celestial charms

For nine long years have set the world in arms.

Pors.

[31] Concerning which, thus says Quintilian : "The Trojan chiefs thought it not unworthy of themselves as well as of the Greeks, to suffer so many calamities, and these too, for so long a time, merely on account of the beauty of Helen : how perfect, then, must we imagine that beauty to have been ?"

10. ἀποβιβληκότα.] See ἀπεβάλλω.

11. ὀξεί,] neuters plural, &c. See δοκέω.

12. εἰ μὴ συνίσταν,] *πονοῦντες, because they did not understand that they were labouring.* Zeunius says (p. 494. apud Vigor-um) "εἰ μὴ is sometimes used for ὅτι—οὐ, *because—not.*" The participle is often placed after the verb : συνίσταν *πονοῦντες, understood that they were labouring* : *παυομαι λεγων, I cease to speak, &c. &c.*

13. συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι.] i. e. φιλοσοφεῖν σὺν σοί, *to philosophize with thee.*

14. ἐπιλεγάμενος,] *having chosen for thyself.* See ἐκρίνω.

15. μετελεύσομαι.] See μέτερχομαι.

16. Ἀπόδος.] See ἀποδίδωμι.

17. ἤδιον,] supply ἡ σιγᾶν, *than be silent.* See ἡδύς.

18. ἀνθ' ὧν σε διαπορθμευσάμην,] i. e. τὰ πορθμῖα ἀνθ' ὧν, *the fare for which I ferried thee over.* [See above, p. 4. n. 5.] See διαπορθμεύω.

[32] 1. ἐκ ἃν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος,] *thou wouldst not take from one who has nothing* : ὁ ἔχων, *he who has.* Gen. τοῦ ἔχοντος. See λαμβάνω.

2. τις,] supply ἐστὶ.

3. ἔχω,] ὀβολὸν understood.

4. νῆ τὸν Πλούτωνα.] It was natural for Charon to swear by the name of Pluto.

5. ἀποδῶς,] 2. aor. subj. of the verb ἀποδίδωμι, which see.

6. Κἀγὼ τῷ ξύλῳ.] Construction : *κἀγὼ πατάξας τῷ ξύλῳ διαλύσω τὸ κρανίον σου.*

7. πεπλευκώς.] See πλέω.

8. ἀποδέτω. See ἀποδίδωμι.

9. Νῆ Δία ὀναίμην,] *by Jupiter I should be a great gainer.*

ἔναιμην, pres. opt. mid. of the verb ὄνημι, which see, [32] used for ὀνησάμην, 1. aor opt. mid. of verb ὀνέω.

10. εἰ μέλλω γὰρ καὶ ὑπερεκτίσιν τῶν νεκρῶν,] i. e. εἰ γὰρ μέλλω ἐκτίσιν καὶ ὑπὲρ τῶν νεκρῶν.

11. οὐκ ἀποσέσομαι σου,] i. e. οὐ σήσομαι ἀπὸ σου, *I won't set myself away from thee, I won't quit thee.* See ἀφίστημι.

12. ὃ γὰρ μὴ ἔχω,] i. e. τὸ πρᾶγμα ὃ, &c.

13. ἤδεις,] ἤδαιν—εις—ει, Att. and by Sync. for εἰδῆκςιν, &c. *I knew.* See εἰδέω.

14. δέον,] supply ἦ.

15. ἐχρῆν,] *is it necessary?* See χρῆ.

16. ἀποθανεῖν.] See ἀποθνήσκω.

17. πεπλευκέναι.] See πλέω· αὐχῆσεις πεπλευκέναι, *shall you boast in having sailed over.* In Greek there is no necessity for an accusative before the verb, when the infinitive coming after it refers to the person of that verb. [See above, p. 13. n. 16.] But when a reference is expressed which is not connected with the person of the verb, the accusative is absolutely requisite to determine the sense of the passage. Thus, αὐχῆσεις ἐκεῖνον πεπλευκέναι, *will you boast that he has sailed over, &c.*

18. ἤντηλθα.] See ἀντλέω.

19. τῆς κώπης ἐπελαβόμεν,] i. e. λαβόμεν ἐπὶ τῆς κώπης.

20. ταῦτα,] supply τὰ πράγματα ἐς. See above, p. 4. n. 16.

21. θέμις,] supply ἐστὶ. See θέμις.

22. προσλάβω.] See προσλαμβάνω.

23. Δεῖξον.] See δέικνυμι.

24. Θέριμους.] Gonsal. de Salas has observed (ad Petron. cap. 14.) that “lupines were formerly the cheapest food of the poor, but so common among Cynics, that it but seldom happened to one of this sect, not to have some in his pouch.”

25. Ἑκάτης τὸ δεῖπνον.] Hecate was a goddess of three forms, viz. Diana when on earth, Luna in the heavens, and Proserpina in the infernal regions.

[32] 26. ἡγαγες,] reduplic. for ἤγες. See ἄγω.

27. τῶν ἐπιβατῶν.] Here Lucian seems to have used so many words ending in the gen. ων, that the arguments which the "ferryman Charon" uses, concerning Menippus, may appear more ridiculous. We have an instance of this in Terence: *Tædet quotidianarum, harum formarum.* Eun.

Act. 2. Scene 3.

[33] 1. διαπορθευσας.] See διαπορθεύω.

2. κούδενος,] for καὶ οὐδενός.

3. ἂν σε λάβω ποτέ,] *if ever I catch thee*: ἂν, for ἴαν, *if*: δις δὲ ἐκ ἂν λάβεις, *but it shall not be in thy power to catch me a second time.* The latter ἂν marks the potential, which see.

4. Οὐ φέρομεν,] *it is not in our power to suffer.*

5. τουτονί,] Att. for τούτον.

6. παρικοῦντα,] i. e. οἰκοῦντα παρ' ἡμᾶς. See παρῆς.

7. τῶν ἄνω,] i. e. τῶν ἐκείνων πραγμάτων ὄντων ἄνω.

8. Μίδας.] Midas, a very silly king, who wished that every thing he touched might become gold; nor did he comprehend the folly of the request, until his prayer was granted; and his food turned into gold; that he might be delivered from this inconvenience, he was commanded to wash in the river Pactolus, whence the sand of that river became gold. When, in the contention for superiority between Pan and Apollo, the parties being of contrary opinions, he had judged in favour of Pan, Apollo, in his wrath, changed his ears into those of an ass.

9. οὐτοσί,] Att. for οὗτος.

10. Σαρδανάπαλος.] Sardanapalus, last king of Assyria, was by far the most voluptuous man of his age. See Justin's Hist. lib. 1. and Juvenal, Satire X. near the end.

11. ἐγὼ δέ.] Cræsus, king of Lydia, who was so rich, that "the riches of Cræsus" became a proverbial expression. Concerning his conversation with Solon, see Coll. Græc. Maj. vol. 1.

12. εἶ,] i. e. διὰ εἶ. See above, p. 29. n. 4.

13. οὐκ ἀπὸχρησέ,] *it has not been sufficient.* See ἀποχρεῖ.

14. βιώνου.] See βίωμι.

[33]

15. μέμνηται,] *they remember.* This tense is called the *present perfect.* See μνάομαι.

1. περιέχονται τῶν ἄνω,] i. e. ἔχονται περὶ τῶν πραγμάτων ἄνω, *they hold themselves about the things above* : i. e. *they eagerly employ their thoughts about the things of the regions above.* [34]

2. χαίρω—ἀνιών,] *I delight in vexing.* See above, p. 31. n. 12.

3. λυποῦνται γὰρ—εὐχόμενοι,] *they are distressed in being bereaved.* [See above, p. 31. n. 12.] See λυπῶ and εὐχώ.

4. ὥς οὐδὲ παύσομένου μου.] The conjunction of the particle ὥς with the participle, must be remarked as elegant : whatever in English we express by the preterite or future of the indicative with the word *that* preceding it, in Greek is rendered by the aor. or fut. part. preceded by ὥς with the gen. absolute. VIGERUS. οὕτω γιγνώσκετε ὥς οὐδὲ παύσομένου μου· *know that I will never cease.*

5. ἴητε.] See εἴμι, *I go.*

6. ταῦτα ἐν χυβήρῃς,] supply ἔσσι. "An Attic phrase expressing great indignation," as Terence expresses it, "*Quid est si hoc non contumelia est?*" (Andr. A. I. Sc. 5.) And again : "*Nam isihæc quidem contumelia est.*" (Heautont. A. III. Sc. 3.) HEMSTERHUIS.

7. ἐν τρυφῶντες.] See ἐν τρυφῶ.

8. ἀφρημένοι,] *bereaved.* See ἀφρητός.

9. Πολλῶν γε—καὶ μεγάλων καμάτων,] supply ἀφρημένοι.

10. εὖ ἑαυτῷ ΣΑΥΤΟΝ,] *know yourself.* The saying either of Thales the Milesian, or of Chilo, the Lacedæmonian, one of the seven wise men, which, as Juvenal says, *ex cælo descendit.* Sat. XI. 27.

11. ἐκφάσμαι ὑμῖν.] *will make it my song to you.* See ἐκφάω.

12. πρέπει γὰρ αὖ—ἐπαδόμενον,] *for it would deserve to be sung.* See above, p. 34. n. 2.

13. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ,] construction : γὰρ εἶδα μὲν ὅτι ἐγὼ παρὰ.

[34] *εἶπες ὡν Δεινίου ἐμπαγῶν πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ, ἀπεινήγην, for indeed you know that I, being a parasite of Dinias, and having gormandized more than enough, was choked. πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ, the comparative degree followed by the genitive. See ἀπεινήγω· ὀσθα, sync. for οἰδάσθα, in the Æolic for οἶδας, 2. s. perf. ind. mid. of verb σιδέω, which see.*

[35] 1. τὸ δ' ἐμὸν,] supply *πρᾶγμα, or παθος, my affair, my death.*

2. οἶσθα καὶ γὰρ σύ που Προδώρον τὸν γέγοντα.] The particle *γὰρ, for*, as in this sentence, often refers, not to what directly precedes, but to something understood, thus: "There is no necessity for my delaying you by a long discourse." "ΓΑΡ καὶ σύ οἶσθα," *For you know that old man Ptæodorus.* (See Sam. Clark on Hom. Iliad. passim.) On the particle *που* Zeumius, in his edition of Vigerus, says, *Που* enclitic, i. e. when not circumflexed, is never a mere expletive, but signifies, 1. a place vague and indefinite, 2. from its signification of a place vague and uncertain arises its use, called *στοχαστικός*, expressing *doubt* or *contingency* respecting any thing, and may be rendered by *perhaps*. It then exhibits the modesty and caution of the speaker. Viger. Idiotism. Gr.

3. Τὸν ἄτεκνον, τὸν πλούσιον,] Ptæodorus understood.

4. ἢ σε τὰ πολλὰ ᾔδεν συνόντα ;] ᾔ is governed by *σὺν* joined to τὰ πολλὰ, *for the most part*. The neuter gender of adjectives, both in the sing. and plural numbers, is very frequently used, either with, or without the article, adverbially: ᾔδεν, Att. and sync. for εἰδῆκεν. See above, p. 32. n. 12.

5. ὑπισχνόμενος ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθνήσκειν,] *promising to myself that he would die in my favour ; ἐπ' ἐμοὶ, in my favour, depending upon me* for his heir: this is often the signification of *ἐπὶ*, when it governs the dative. See *ὑπισχνέομαι* and *τεθνήκω*.

6. τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐς μῆκιστον ἐπεγίνετο,] supply *χρόνον*. See *μάκροτος* and *ἐπεγίνομαι*.

7. ὑπὲρ τὸν Τιθωνὸν ὁ γέγων ἔζη,] *and the old man was living beyond the age of Tithonus.* Tithonus, a son of king Laome-

don, the most beautiful of his age, and beloved by [35] Aurora ; from whom, when he had obtained permission to ask whatsoever he desired, he is said to have asked for immortality, but forgot to ask for the continuance of his youthful vigour ; as the fable goes, when he had become old and infirm, he was changed by Aurora, at his own request, into a grasshopper.

8. ἐξῆρον.] See ἐξυρίσκω.

9. ἀνέπνευσα.] See ἀναπνέω.

10. ἐπειδὴν ῥάχιστα.] *as soon as* : ἐπειδὴν is construed with the subjunctive mode.

11. πίνει δ' ἐπισικῶς.] *irony, he drinks moderately, pretty freely.*

12. ζυγότερον.] *of a more potent or efficacious sort.* See ζῶρος.

13. ἐωμοσάμην ἀφίεσθαι.] *I swore to free him.* [See ἐρίμυμι and ἀφίημι.] See above, p. 32. n. 17.

14. τὴν μὲν—τὴν δέ.] *the one—the other.* See above, p. 6. n. 6.

15. σφαλσις.] See σφάλλω.

16. μάλα ἐκτάδην ἐκσιμην.] *lay extended at my full length.* See κείμεναι.

17. τί τοῦτο.] supply ἐστὶ, *what is this ?*

18. Ἀστία γὰρ—πίπονθας.] γὰρ refers to something understood : “ *I cannot but laugh,*” FOR you were in a ludicrous condition. [See above, p. 35. n. 2.] See πάσχω.

19. εἰ πρὸς ταῦτα.] supply ἐποίησε.

20. ὑπεταράχθη πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον.] supply πάθος, *he was somewhat alarmed at the sudden catastrophe.* [See above, p. 4. n. 26.] See ὑποταράσσω.

21. σνεις.] See συνίημι.

1. ἐγὼ καὶ αὐτὸς οἶά γε ὁ εἰνοχόος εἰργασται.] οἶα, i. e. [36] διὰ τοιαῦτα πράγματα οἶα, *he himself laughed on account of what the cupbearer had done : the trick the cupbearer had played.* See γελᾶω and ἐργάζομαι.

2. Πλὴν ἀλλ' οὐδὲ σὲ τὴν ἐπίτομον ἐχρῆν ἐρραπίσθαι.] τὴν ἐπί-

[36] *ταμον*, supply *δοῦν*, *nevertheless you ought not to have turned yourself to that short way*. See *ῥῆτις*.

3. *ἦν γὰρ ἂν σοι*,] supply *ἐκλήρος* for the inheritance would have fallen to you.

4. *διὰ τῆς λεωφόρου*,] supply *δοῦν*, *by the high road, in common course*. See *ἀσφάλης* and *λεωφορέας*.

5. *μὴ ὑπερίδης*.] See *ὑπερίδω*.

6. *ἢ τίς ὦν τυγχάνεις*,] *or who mayest thou happen to be?* For when *τυγχάνω* is joined with a participle it involves a signification of chance, thus, *τυγχάνω ὦν*, *I happen to be*; *ἐτυγχάνομεν περιπατοῦντες*, *we were by chance walking*. (Ceb. Tab. ad init.) See *τυγχάνω*.

7. *ὁ Ἰφίκλου*,] i. e. *ὁ υἱὸς Ἰφίκλος φυλάκιος*. So called from Phylacæ, a city not far from Thebes, which was within the confines of Thessaly; whence he is sometimes called by this author the Thessalian Protesilaus. **LEXERES.**

8. *τῶν ἐκ' Ἰλίου*,] supply *ἐλθόντων*, *of those who came to Troy*.

9. *ἀπεθείς πρὸς ὀλίγον*,] supply *χρεῖον*, *dismissed for a short time*. See *ἀφίημι*.

10. *ἀναβιβῶναι*.] See *ἀναβιβίω*.

11. *τύχῃ*,] 2. aor. subj. act. of the verb *τυγχάνω*, which see.

12. *οὐ τοῦ ζῆν—ἐρῶ ἐγωγε*,] *I am not desirous of living*. Although *ἐρῶ*, *I love*, has but a few lines above a substantive in the accusative case after it, *τοῦτον τὸν ἔρωτα—νεκροὶ ἐρῶσι*, *the dead admire this love*, which construction is often found among Greek as well as Latin authors; for instance, *errare errorem*, &c.; nevertheless this verb *ἐρῶ*, as it signifies an affection of the mind, is properly construed with the genitive; for *τοῦ ζῆν* is the genitive of *τὸ ζῆν*; moreover, the infinitive mood with the article frequently supplies the place of a substantive in Greek or of a gerund in Latin. The following construction is equally correct, if preferred: *οὐ [ἐντα] τοῦ ζῆν—ἐρῶ ἐγωγε* [*τοῦτον τὸν ἔρωτα, ἐντα*] *δὲ τῆς γυναικός*. *ζῆν* is the contracted form for *ζῆσιν*, from *ζῆω*, *to live*; and *ἐρῶ*, for *ἐράω*, *to love*. See below, p. 37. n. 1.

13. *ῥ'χόμεν ἀποπλέων*,] of the verb *ῥ'χομαι*, *to go away*, [36] *depart*, &c. In this manner it is frequently construed with a participle; but it is not superfluous, as *ῥ'χόμεν ἀποπλέων* is the same as if it were said *ἐπέπλεον*, *I set sail*; and *ῥ'χόμεν ἀπίων* is the same as if it were said *ἀπῆειν*, *I went away*, &c.; but *ῥ'χομαι*, joined in this way with participles, expresses an additional celerity to the action. Hence, *ῥ'χόμεν ἀποπλέων*, *I set sail immediately*; or, as Hemsterhusius and Gesnerus properly translate it: "Conscensa navi me proripui," *I embarked and departed hastily*.

14. *καὶ πρὸς ὀλίγον ὀφθεῖς αὐτῇ*,] i. e. *ὀφθεῖς αὐτῇ καὶ ἔαν ἢ πρὸς ὀλίγον χρόνον*, *after being seen by her, even if it were for a short time*. It may be observed that *ὀπτομαι*, *to see*, although deponent, is put in the 1. aor. part. in a passive sense, and *ὀφθεῖς αὐτῇ*, "*visus illi*," is more elegant, both in Gr. and in Lat. than *ὀφθεῖς ὑπ' αὐτῆς*, *visus ab illâ*.

15. *καὶ μάλα, ὧ δέσποτα*,] *yes, my liege, and that copiously*: *τὸ δὲ πρᾶγμα ὑπέρογκον ἦν*, *but my disaster was beyond its power*: as Cicero says: "*gravior erat, quam ut hauste Lethes aqua potuerit extingui*." (Off. 3. 35.) "*ὑπέρογκα* is applied by Greek authors to things whose size is enormous and immoderate." HEMSTERHUSIUS.

1. *ἠγάσθης*,] *you have been in love*. The verb *ἐράω*, [37] *I love*, in the passive voice, does not signify *I am loved*, but *I am in love*. See above, p. 36. n. 12.

2. *οἶσθα*,] *for οἰδάσθαι*, the Æolic form for *οἶδας*, *you know*. [See *οἶδω*.] *οἶον [πρᾶγμα] τὸ ἐρᾶν ἐστὶ*, *what it is to love*. See p. 36. n. 12.

3. *οἶμαι πείσειν καὶ σείνην*,] *I think that I could persuade her also*. [See p. 32. n. 17.] "His wife's name was Laodamia, who killed herself, being unable to bear the loss of her husband." Du Soul.

4. *λήψῃ μετ' ὀλίγον*,] *supply χρόνον*. See *λαμβάνω*.

5. *οὐδὲ ἐγένετο*,] *οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐγένετο*, neuters plural, &c.

6. *δι' αὐτὴν αὐτὴν τὴν*,] *for this very reason*.

7. *ὁμογενῇ μου Ἀλκίπστιν*,] *my relation Alcestis*. Both were

[37] descended of Æolus. Concerning Alcestis, see p. 27 of this volume. The fable of Orpheus and Eurydice is well known.

8. φαῖναι,] *to appear*; aor. 2. inf. pass. in a middle sense, as is frequently the case, especially with this verb. See φαίνω.

9. προσίεταιί,] fut. 1. from προσίεσθαι, *to look to*. Learners may be reminded that ἴεσθαι in 1. fut. is thus declined: ἴεσμαι, ἴσει, ἴσεται: so also in the present: βούλομαι, βούλει, βούλεται, and οἶμαι, οἶσι, οἶται.

10. διαγινώσκειν.] See διαγινώσκω.

11. φοβήσεται,] *she will fear*: φοβέω, *to terrify*; in the middle voice, *to fear*.

12. φοβέται σε,] *she will shun you*; 1. fut. mid. This and similar verbs, though sometimes construed with an accusative, are truly intransitive verbs, whence in some tenses the active or the middle voice may be equally used.

13. ἔσθ—ἀνελθλυθῶς,] *shalt thou have ascended*. [See p. 32. n. 7.] See ἀνέρχομαι.

14. ἴασαι,] aor. 1. imperat. of the verb ἰάομαι.

15. καθιέμενον ἐν τῇ ῥάβδῳ,] *having touched him with his wand*. ἐν is sometimes found in this manner construed with the dative of the instrument. [See p. 3. n. 9.] See καθιέναι.

16. ἀπεργάσασθαι.] See ἀπεργάζομαι.

17. μέμνησο—λαβὼν,] *remember that thou hast got*. See p. 34. n. 2.

[38] 1. εἰ κλάεις,] that is, διὰ εἰ κλάεις. See κλαίω.

2. ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἑστῶς,] *standing close upon the lake?* [See Homer's *Odyssey*, λ'. 582.] Homer represents Tantalus to be in the lake; ἑστῶς—ῶσα—ῶς, for ἑσταῶς—ανία—αὐς, perfect participle middle of the verb ἐτάω: instead of which is commonly used ἑστημι, *to place*: ἑστῶς, *having placed yourself*; that is, *standing*. Some think ἑστῶς is for ἑσταῶς, by Syncope ἑσταῶς, and by Crasis ἑστῶς. See Grammar.

3. ἀπώλωλα,] *I am perishing*. See ἀπώλλω.

4. ἡ καὶ νῆ Δι' ἀρυσάμενος κολητῇ χειρὶ,] *or having drawn*

some for thyself in the hollow of thy hand, by Jupiter ! [38]
See ἀρύω.

5. Οὐδὲν ὄφελος,] understand ἐστὶ, *it is of no use.*

6. αἰσθηταί.] See αἰσθάνομαι.

7. προσενέγκω.] See προσφέρω.

8. ἔφθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος,] φθάνω, *to anticipate*, is often construed with the participle, and retains its own signification, *anticipating*. It sometimes must be rendered *before*: thus, Tantalus in Lucian: οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, &c. *before I wet the tip of my lip, &c.* Hoogeveen upon Vigerus, cap. 5. sect. 14. reg. 4. ; where it is shown that φθάνω, preceded by ἔ, and followed by καί, as in this case, can be translated, *as soon as, immediately*: διαβῆν, aor. 2. part. pass. of the verb διαβῆναι, which is the same as διαβῆναι, *to flow through*. See Xenophon's Anabasis, p. 362, Hutchinson's edition, 4to.

9. εἰ γὰρ καὶ δέη τῷ πεινῶν.] This γὰρ refers to that which is not expressed: namely, *λήρεις, you are mad*, or some such word. [See p. 35. n. 18.] You are mad, *for why do you stand in need of drink?* εἰ, that is, διὰ τι.

10. πεινῶν καὶ διψῶν,] contract. for πειναεῖν καὶ διψαεῖν. It is to be remarked some verbs thus contracted, instead of α̃ assume η̃. Thus: ζῆν, *to live*: χρῆσθαι, *to use*.

11. διψώης,] for διψάοιμι—ῶμι, διψάοις—ῶς, διψάοι—ῶ, &c. The Attics write διψώην, διψώης, διψώη, &c.

12. Τῷ αὐτῷ,] πρᾶγμα understood; *this very circumstance*: ἡ κόλασις ἐστὶ, *is my punishment*: τὸ [πρᾶγμα,] *the circumstance*, namely, τὴν ψυχὴν μου διψῶν, *that my soul should thirst, &c.*

13. φησὶ τῷ διψεῖ κολλάζεσθαι,] *you say that you are punished with thirst*. See p. 20. n. 4.

14. ἔσται,] by Syncope, for ἔσεται; from εἰμι, *I am*.

15. ἡ δέδιδας,] *art thou afraid?* δεῖδω.

16. ἡ θάνατον,] ἀγόντα understood.

17. τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πίνειν,] *my desiring to drink*: μηδὲν δεόμενον, *when I have no occasion*. Before ἐπιθυμεῖν, μὲ is understood, to which δεόμενον refers.

[39] 1. ὡς ἀληθῶς.] According to Vigerus, "ὡς is joined to some adverbs in the positive degree; nothing, however, is added to the signification." [Chap. VIII. Sect. 10.] Hoogeveen and Zeunius, however, think otherwise. "It is not to be conjectured," says Zeunius, (in the place just quoted) "that ὡς is joined to adverbs without adding to the sense." Hoogeveen judiciously conjectures that there is ellipsis. V. C. Plat. Apol. p. 41. at the beginning: Εὐρῆσει τοῦς ὡς ἀληθῶς δικάστᾱς. He supplies the ellipsis thus: οὕτως δικάστᾱς ὄντας, ὡς ἀληθῶς ὀνομάζοι ἂν τις, or ὡς τις ἂν ὀνομάζων, ἀληθῶς ὀνομάζοι, where see much on this subject.

2. ὅστις ἐναντίον—πέπονθας,] *who art in a situation the reverse of those, &c.* πέπονθας is in the tense which is justly called præf. perf. See πάσχω.

3. γένειτό μοι μόνον,] *could I but get it.*

4. Θάβῃ,] is nothing more than ἀμέλει, *don't be solicitous, &c.* HEMSTERHUIS. See θάβω.

5. πῖται.] In the J. fut. mid. for πιῶμαι, πῖῃ, πῖται, we say, πιῶμαι, πῖῃ, πῖται. See πίνω.

6. καίτοι ἔ. πάντες—ἔχ. ὑπομένοντος,] *even though they be not all condemned to be thirsty like thee, while the water constantly avoids them; ἐκ καταδίκης, by condemnation.*

7. Τί ἄγχεις—τὴν Ἑλένην προσπεσών,] that is, Διὰ τί, &c. *why art thou strangling Helen, after having made an attack upon her? why hast thou attacked Helen, as if thou wert going to strangle her?* See προσπίπτω.

8. ἡμπελῆ μὲν τὸν δόμον.] See Homer's Iliad. β'. 701.

9. αἰτιῶ,] 2. s. præf. imperat. contracted for αἰτιάς of the verb αἰτιάομαι, which see.

10. αἰτιατέον,] ἐστὶ μοι understood, *is to be blamed by me.*

11. Οὐκ ἐμέ,] that is, οὐχ αἰτιατέον ἐστὶ σοι ἐμέ, *I ought not to be blamed by you.*

12. ὥχρετο ἀρπάδας.] See p. 36. n. 13.

13. Ἄμεινον,] ἐστὶ understood.

[40] 1. δῶσαρι.] See Homer's Iliad, γ'. 39. and what Samuel Clarke has remarked there.

2. ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν,] *me understood.* See p. 3. n. 9. [40]

3. Ἄδικοι ποιεῖν,] *that is, εἰ οὐκ ἀφήσεις με* ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν ἔσθι ποιεῖν ἄδικοι, *if you will not release me from your power, you will act unjustly.*

4. καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχον ὄντα σοι.] καὶ ταῦτα, in the middle of a sentence followed by a participle may be rendered *although*, and *especially*. Thus, with Plat. in Gorg. p. 508. Σὺ δὲ μοι δοκεῖς ἔχειν ἐν ταῖς τέτοις. ΚΑΙ ΤΑΥΤΑ σοφὸς ὢν, *you do not appear to me to care about these things, although you are a wise man.* The word σοφὸς is understood that the sentence may be complete; *and this you do who are a wise man.* Hoogeveen on Vigerus, [cap. IV. reg. 16.] καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχον ὄντα σοι. This sentence should also be thus supplied: καὶ σοφὸς ταῦτα ἐκείνῳ ὄντα ὁμότεχον σὺν σοι. [Where we must observe that the verb σοφῆν has after it two accusatives:] *and you do this to him who is of the same craft with yourself.* Or it may be expressed elliptically, also in English: *and that too to one who is of the same trade with thyself.*

5. καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ θεῷ κατέσχημαι,] *I am bound to the same god.* See κατέχω.

6. εἶσα δὲ ὡς ἀξίσιόν τί ἐστι.] Here Lucian appears to allude to the dialogue about love between Cyrus and Araspes in Xenophon's Cyropædia. See the History of Panthea in the Collectanea Græca Majora, p. 65.

7. φήσει γὰρ αὐτὸς—εἰ ἐρᾷ—γενεῖν αἴτιος.] This Græcism is, for the most part, rendered by *that* and the *indicative* of the verb. *For he will say that he was the cause of love.* See p. 20. n. 4.

8. ἐκλαθόμενος,] *having forgotten.* See ἐκλανθάνω.

9. προεπήδησας τῶν ἄλλων,] *that is, ἐπήδησας πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων, you leaped before the others.* See προπηδάω.

10. δόξης ἐρασθεῖς,] *smitten by the love of glory.* See p. 37. n. 1.

11. καὶ τὸ—οὕτως ἐπικελῶσθαι,] *and its being so ordained by fate.* See ἐπικλώω.

[40] 12. Τί εἶπε,] *εἶπε* understood: καὶ σὺ εἴθνηκας, *art thou also dead?* See *ὁνήσκω*.

[41] 1. ψεύδεται,] *he spoke falsely.* See *ψεύδω*.

2. ἤσθα,] *Æolic for ἤε.*

3. Ἀμμωνος ὄν,] *ὁ ὄν* understood.

4. ὁμοια,] *ψευδὴ* understood, *like falsehoods.*

5. τεχθῆναι,] *that you were begotten.* See *εἶρω*.

6. ἐξηπατήσθαι οἰόμενον,] *he was deceived when he thought.*

[See p. 34. n. 8.] See *ἐξαπατάω*.

7. οὐ γὰρ ἐφάσα ἐπισχῆναι τι,] *I was not able to give any directions before my death.* [See p. 38. n. 8.] See *φθάνω* and *ἐπισχέτω*.

8. πλὴν ἀλλὰ τί γελᾷς,] *Πλὴν ἀλλὰ* signifies *yet*, and *nevertheless*, as also *πλὴν καὶ*. It is used in this way to signify *repulse* and *disapprobation*, and sometimes *approbation* and *concession*. Vigerus, cap. VIII. sect. 1.

9. τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ ἀνεμνήσθην,] In the reply of Diogenes the meaning is not appropriate, unless we read thus: Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ ὅτι ἀνεμνήσθην, &c. ὅτι appears to have been omitted. *But why do you laugh, Diogenes? Diog. At what else should I laugh than because it entered my mind what the Greeks did? &c.* JENSIUS. But γὰρ refers to something not expressed: διὰ τί ἐρωτᾷς; γὰρ διὰ τί ἀλλὰ, *why do you ask? For at what else do I laugh than? &c.* See *ἀναμνάομαι*.

10. ὅα ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἑλλάς,] that is, τοιαῦτα ὅα ἐποίησεν οἱ Ἕλλη-
νες, *what the Greeks did.* Greece is here put for *the Greeks*.

11. παρεληφότα,] See *παραλαμβάνω*.

12. καὶ νεὼς οἰκοδομοῦμενοι,] *and building themselves temples for thee: νεὼς* Attic for ναοὺς. See *νεὼς*.

13. ἢ ποτε ἀγάγῃ σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν θορύβων τῶν ἐν ποσίν,] *if ever he should have leisure from the disturbances which now press on, literally, which are at his feet.*

[42] 1. ἐν ᾧδου,] that is, ἐν τῷ δόμῳ ᾧδου, *in the infernal regions.*

2. ἐς τὸν εἶσω τῶν στομῶν παρελθόντων,] in the phrase ἐς τὸν εἶσω τῶν στομῶν: the word *εἶπον* may be understood, but there

is not a doubt but that Lucian wrote ἐς τὸ εἶσω τῷ στοιμί. [42] In a copy of the Florentine edition, printed on parchment, I observe that some learned person has obliterated the letter ν in the word τόν. JENSIVS.

3. ὅσην εὐδαιμονίαν ἀπὲρ γῆς ἀπολκῶν ἀφίξαι,] *after having left so much felicity upon earth, thou art come hither. See ἀφικνέσθαι.*

4. Τὰ μεγάλα θηρία.] Τὼς ἐλέφαντας λέγει.

5. καὶ τὸ ἐκίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα,] *and the being conspicuous riding in a chariot*: [ἐλαύνω, *to drive*, is often used with respect to a person carried either in a vessel, on a horse, or in a chariot:] διαδόεμενον ταινίᾳ λευκῇ [κατὰ] τὴν κεφαλὴν, *having thy head bound with a white fillet*: [κατὰ] πορφυρίδα ἱμπερωμένον, *having thy purple garments fastened with buckles. See διαδέω and ἱμπερώω.*

6. τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης,] *χρήματα understood, the goods of fortune.*

7. ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ἤτησες παρ' ἐμοῦ,] τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους; that is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα Ἀριστοτέλους. The order is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα Ἀριστοτέλους ἔασον ἐμὲ μόνον εἰδέναι [τοσάυτα] ὅσα ἤτησες παρ' ἐμοῦ, *with respect to what concerns Aristotle, permit me alone to know what things he demanded from me: the exorbitance of his demands.*

8. οἷα δὲ ἐπέστειλλεν,] that is, τοιαῦτα εἶα, &c. *and such letters as he sent.*

9. ὥς δὲ κατεχρήσθην.] The order is: ὥς δὲ κατεχρήσθην τῇ φιλοτιμίᾳ μου περὶ παιδείαν, θωπεύων, &c. *how he abused my ambition of learning, flattering me, &c. See καταχράομαι.*

10. ὥς καὶ εἴτο μέρος ὃν ε' ἀγαθῶν,] *as if this were a part of the chief good. ε' ἀγαθοῦ for τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ.*

1. ὥς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτὸς λαμβάνων,] *that he might* [43] *not be ashamed when receiving.* A verb with the Greeks is often construed in this manner with a participle. [See p. 34. n. 3.] See αἰσχύνω.

2. πλὴν ἀλλὰ.] See p. 41. n. 8.

3. ἀπολέλανκα.] See ἀπολαύω.

[43] 4. τὸ λυπεῖσθαι,] *the being vexed.* See λυπέω.
 5. κατηριθμήσω,] *thou didst enumerate.* See καταριθμέω.

6. οἶσθα ὃ δράσεις,] *knowest thou what thou shalt do?*

7. υποθήσομαι,] *I will hint, or suggest.*

8. σὺ δὲ καὶ ἐν τῇ Λήθης ὕδαρ χανδὸν ἐπισπασάμενος κ'ίς,] *do thou at least draw and drink the water of Lethe in large gulps.*

9. παύσῃ—ἀνιόμενος,] *you will cease being afflicted.* [See p. 34. n. 3.] See ἀνιάω.

10. καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλαίτων ἐκείνον ὀρῶ,] *depart, for I see also Clitus himself.*

11. ὣν ἔδρασας αὐτοῖς,] *that is, ἀντὶ τῶν κακῶν ὣν ἔδρασας αὐτοῖς, for the injuries which thou didst them: ὀρῶ, to do, has two accusatives; but ὣν, the relative here is put in the genitive that it may agree with the antecedent not expressed. For "The relative with the Greeks often agrees with the antecedent not only in gender and number but also in case."*

12. ὥστε τὴν ἐτέραν σὺ ταύτην βιάδιζε,] *that is, διὰ τὴν ἐτέραν ταύτην ὁδόν.*

13. λογισώμεθα,] *let us reckon together, let us settle accounts.* See λογίζομαι.

14. ἄμεινον γὰρ ἐρῆσαι περὶ αὐτῶν,] *for it is better to come to a determination about them: καὶ ἀπραγμονέστερον, and attended with less trouble.* See ἐρίζω and ἀπραγμων.

15. ἐντειλαμένω,] *σοὶ understood, for you commanding.* See ἐντέλλω.

16. πέντε δραχμῶν,] *ἀντὶ understood, for five drachmas.*

17. πολλοῦ λέγεις,] *ἀντὶ understood, you say for much.* In phrases of this kind ἀντὶ is not expressed.

18. τίθει,] *set down; contract. for τίθεις, pres. imp. from τίθεω, for which τίθημι is used.*

[44] 1. ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἰστίου,] *to mend the sail.*

2. ὥς ἐπιπλάσαι—τὰ ἀνεργότα,] *to stop up the chinks.* See πλάσσω and ἀνοίγω. ὥς is prefixed to the infinitive in the Attic dialect.

3. δύο δραχμῶν ἀπαντα,] *in all two drachmas.*

4. ἄλλα ταῦτα ὠνήσω,] *thou hast bought these cheap* [44] *enough.* See ὠνέμαι.

5. διέλαθην,] *has escaped me.* See διαλανθάνω.

6. ἀποδώσιν φῆς.] See p. 32. n. 17.

7. ἐνέσται τότε,] *then one shall be able:* [ἐνέσται contracted for ἐνέσται, from ἐναιμι.] ἀποκερδάναι ἐν τῷ πλήθει, *to gain something in the crowd:* παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθμία, *by overcharging the fare:* μοι is not expressed after ἐνέσται, and ἐμὲ is not expressed before ἀποκερδάναι, to which παραλογιζόμενον refers.

8. καθιδούμαι.] See καθέζομαι.

9. ἀνάπλεω,] Attic for ἀνάπλω. See p. 6. n. 3.

10. ἔξυδηκώς τὴν γαστέρα, καὶ τὰ σκέλη,] *the belly and legs being swollen.* κατὰ is understood before γαστέρα.

11. ὥς εἰώκασιν,] *as they appear.* See p. 30. n. 14.

12. Πάνυ γὰρ περιπόθητά ἐσσι ταῦτα.] γὰρ refers to a word not expressed: nor is it to be wondered at, for *these things are much sought after:* ταῦτα ἐσσι, neuters plural, &c.

1. ΛΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ ΜΥΘΩΔΗ,] that is, The Fabulous [45] Dialogues of Lucian, in which he finely ridicules the ideas which the ancients entertained about their deities.

2. οἶδα,] by Syncope for οἶδασθα, and this is the Æolic for οἶδας. See p. 35. n. 2.

3. τῷ τρόπῳ,] that is, ἐν τίνι τρόπῳ: τῷ Attic for τίνι.

4. ἐνηλλάγη,] *was she changed?* See ἐναλλάσσω.

5. μετέβαλιν,] *changed.* See μετάβαλλω.

6. ἐπιμημηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι,] *she has devised against this unhappy person;* viz. Io. See ἐπιμηχανάομαι.

7. εὐνομα,] that is, κατὰ τὸ ὄνομα, *by name:* ἐπέστησεν, *has set over.* See ἐπίστημι.

8. Καταπτόμενος,] *when you have flown down.* See καθίπτειμι.

9. που,] *somewhere.* See p. 35. n. 2.

10. τοιοῦτον.] The article in the neuter gender, with all parts of speech excepting the conjunction, is construed absolutely in the accusative case. Nevertheless, in a number of instances, κατὰ is understood and the article is united with

[45] the word to which it belongs, as one word. Hoogveen on Vigerus: τολοιπὸν is the same as κατὰ τὸ λοιπὸν, *hereafter, in future*. See a note on Anacreon, Ode 1.

11. τοῖς ἐκεῖ,] that is, τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἐκεῖ οὖσι, *to the men living there; that is, to the inhabitants of the place*.

12. καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω,] *and let her raise the Nile*. See ἀνάγω.

[46] 1. Τὴν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην.] The order is, ὦ Πόσειδον, συμβέβηκε τὴν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην τὴν σπασθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας ἐπινήχασθαι ὑφαλον ἥδη στήσον ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς κ. τ. λ. *Neptune, it has so happened that the roaming island, the island, I mean, which was torn from Sicily, is still floating under water: stop it, says Jupiter, &c.* For as Zeunius on Vigerus observes, [Cap. 5. sect. 11.] the verb συμβαίνει, followed by an infinitive, appears to be redundant in the Attic dialect: and he quotes from Plato [in Phæd. ch. 12. and 13.] συμβαίνει εἶναι, which, according to his judgment, means the same as ἐστὶ. In expressions of this kind, however, there is no doubt but that the word συμβαίνει adds the idea of *chance* to the participle. But συμβέβηκε, being in the præ. perf. tense, signifies: *it hath happened, and still is the case*. See πλανᾶω, ἀποσπάω, and ἐπινήχομαι.

2. δῆλον.] From this word the island is said to have taken its name: namely, Delos, the most celebrated of all the Cyclades. ἐν τῷ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ, *in the middle of the Ægean sea*. This kind of expression is common both among the Greek and Latin writers; which scholars ought to observe. Thus, *summa arbor, the top of a tree: ima pagina, the bottom of a page*.

3. δεῖται γὰρ τι αὐτῆς,] *for he hath some use for it*. See δέομαι.

4. Περὶ ἄρξεται τοῦτο,] *this shall be done instantly*. This tense is commonly called the paulo post futurum. See πρῶσσω.

5. ἀναφανείσα,] *when made to appear*. See ἀναφαίνω.

6. πονήρως ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων ἔχει,] *she is distressed by her pains*.

7. ἐντεκεῖν.] See ἐντίκτω. [46]
8. κατελάβε,] *has bound*. See καταλαμβάνω.
9. στῆθι, ὧ νῆσῳ, καὶ ἀνάδουθι,] στῆθι, σεαυτὴν understood, *halt, island, and emerge*. Here he beautifully addresses the island by a figure of speech called *prosopopœia*.
10. ὑποφέρων,] *move under water*.
11. ὑπόδεξαι.] See ὑποδέχομαι.
12. τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ,] *of my brother*, namely, of Jupiter. [See p. 40. n. 2.] τὰ τέκνα δὲ, namely, Apollo and Diana.
13. τεχθῆ. See τίκτω.
14. μέτεσι, καὶ τιμωρήσει τῇ μητρὶ,] *will follow and be revenged for their mother*. Concerning the verb εἶμι, *to go*, it must be remembered that among the Attics the form of the future was not in use, but the present tense is always used with the signification of the future. Zeunius on Vigerus, Cap. 5. Sect. 3.
1. ἔστηκεν ἡ Δῆλος,] *ἑαυτὴν* understood, *Delos stands* [47] *fast*.
2. δέξαι.] See δέχομαι, concerning this fable. See Hom. *Iliad*, χ'. *passim*.
3. πεπονθότα,] *having suffered*. See πάσχω.
4. κατὰσβεσον.] See κατασβέννυμι.
5. Ξάνθος.] Xanthus a very renowned river on the Trojan plains, which was also called Scamander.
6. κατέκαυσεν.] See κατακαίω.
7. ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως,] *I am reduced quite to a cinder*. See ἀπανθράκω.
8. τὸν υἱὸν τῆς Θέτιδος.] See p. 30. n. 24.
9. ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς,] ἀπὸ understood, *he ceased from anger*. See p. 4. n. 25.
10. ἀπέφραττε μου τὸν ῥοῦν,] *and was damming up my current*. See ἀποφράττω and ῥοῦς.
11. ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν,] that is, σχοίτο ἀπὸ τῶν ἀνδρῶν, *he might hold himself from the men*: that is, *he might abstain from the men*; as the 2. aor. opt. mid. evidently signifies. See ἀπέχω.

[47] 12. ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον σου ὦν,] *for he happened to be somewhere at hand*: τυγχάνω is often construed in this manner with the participle, thus: τυγχάνω ὦν, *I happen to be*: ἐτύγχανον ὦν, *I happened to be*: ἐτυγχάνομεν ὄντες, *we happened to be*, &c. See p. 35. n. 2.

13. ὅσον,] answers to τοσοῦτον understood.

14. εἴποθι ἄλλοθι,] *every where else*.

15. αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμέ,] that is, ἐμαυτὸν δὲ—ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποήσας, *and having made me boil over*.

16. μικρὲ δεῖν ὅλον ξηρὸν εἰργασται,] *he hath almost made me quite dry*. μικροῦ δεῖν, ὀλίγου δεῖν, are put absolutely, signifying *almost*. Hoogveen on Vigerus, [Cap. 5. sect. 3.] See ἐργάζομαι.

17. Θολερὸς,] supply εἴ—ὡς εἰκὸς: supply ἐστὶ, *as it seems*.

18. τὸ αἶμα μὲν,—ἡ θέρημυ δέ,] ταῦτο ἐποίησαν understood, or some such expression.

[48] 1. ὡς αἰδεσθεῖς,] *not respecting*. See αἰδέομαι.

2. διατεμεῖν.] See διατέμνω.

3. δις,] *divide*. See διαιρέω.

4. κατεσγών,] αὐτον, viz. τὸν πέλεκυν, *bringing it down, fetching a stroke with it*. See καταφέρω.

5. Περᾶ μου, εἰ μέμνη,] *are you trying if I be mad*. See περιόμαι and μαίνομαι.

6. πρόστατε δ' οὖν ἀληθές,] *say, command earnestly*: ἀληθές for τὸ ἀληθές.

7. ἀλλὰ χρηὴ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ,] *but you must come down with all your soul*. See καθικνέομαι.

8. αἶ μου τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀναστρέφουσιν,] *which jumble or derange my brain*.

9. οὐδὲ κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυϊαν, μαιώσεται σε,] *nor will deliver thee in the manner of Lucina*. See μαιόμαι.

10. κάτωσιν.] See καταφέρω.

[49] 1. ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα,] *were you peevish*. ἦσθα Æolic for ἦς.

2. τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μήνιγγα παρθένον ζωογονῶν,] *maintaining a virgin of such a size alive under the membrane of the*

drain : καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον, *and that too armed*. See p. [49] 40. n. 4.

3. ἐλελήθεις ἔχων,] *you had unknown to yourself*. “Λανθάνω is usually joined with a participle, and may be rendered by the word *unobserved*, as ἔλαθεν ὑπεκφυγών, *he escaped unobserved*. Sometimes also by *unawares*, as ἔλαθεν εἰς μέσους ἐμπεισῶν τοὺς πολεμίους, *he fell unawares among the middle of his enemies*.” Vigerus, [Chap. V. sect. 8.] To which the very learned Hoogeveen adds : “*I am ignorant, I do not observe*.” Plat. Crit. p. 49. lin. 11. ἐλάβομεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς παίδων οὐδὲν διαφέρουσας, *we did not observe that we differed in any respect from boys*. But ἐλελήθεις is the 2. s. pluperf. ind. mid. of the verb λήθω, for which λανθάνω is in use.

4. πυρρῆχιζον.] This word is properly applied to Minerva, the goddess of war, dancing : ἐνόπλιον ὄρχησιν, *the armed dance*. HEMSTERHUIS. See πυρρῆχιζω.

5. τὸ μέγιστον,] *that is, τὸ πρᾶγμα ἃ ἐστὶ μέγιστον, what is most wonderful*.

6. γεγένηται,] *she has become, she is* ; the tense which is properly called the pres. perf. See γίνομαι.

7. ἐν βραχεί,] χρόνῳ understood, *in a short time*.

8. τοῦτο,] *this circumstance*, viz. her being blue-eyed.

9. ἐγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν,] *by betrothing her to me*. See ἐγγυάω.

10. εἰ γὰρ ἐπ’ ἐμοί,] κατὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα ὃ γὰρ ἐστὶν ἐπ’ ἐμοί, *as far as depends upon me*. See p. 35. n. 5.

11. Πάσασθε—ἐρίζοντες,] *give over quarrelling*. Here the idiom of the English is the same as the Greek, namely, the verb is construed with the participle. See καίω.

12. ἀπερπῇ γὰρ ταῦτα,] ἐστὶ understood, neuters plural, &c.

13. ἀλλότρια,] ἀπὸ understood.

14. τούτῳ τὸν φαρμακέα,] *this druggist here*. [See p. 31. n. 2.] κατακαλίνεσθαι μου, *that is, κατακλίνεσθαι πρὸ μου, to recline above me*.

1. ἃ μὴ ἔμμεν κοῦδνα.] Being struck with lightning [50] by Jupiter, because he brought to life Hyppolitus. *DU ROUX*. See Virg. *Æneid*, B. 7.

[50] 2. μετέληπας.] See μεταλαμβάνω.

3. Ἐπιέλησαι γὰρ καὶ σὺ.] γὰρ refers to something understood. Wherefore do you say so? For *have you also forgotten?* ἐπιέλησαι, 2. s. perf. pass. in a middle sense of the verb λήθω, for which we use λανθάνω; λανθάνομαι in the middle, *I forget*: ἐπιέλησαι—καταφλέγεις, *have you forgotten that you were burned?* The verb is construed with the participle, as is often the case: ἐν τῇ Οἷτῃ, on *Oeta*, viz. a mountain of Thessaly, celebrated for the death and sepulchre of Hercules. See p. 51. n. 13.

4. οὐκ οὐν ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν,] *we have by no means lived upon an equal footing and after the same fashion.* οὐκ οὐν, with the acute accent, is a negative particle; ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια are used adverbially, and βεβίωται impersonally. See βίωω.

5. τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα,] *and have undergone so great labours.* See πονέω.

6. ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων,] ἐκ or μέρος τ, is understood before τῶν. See ἐπιτίθημι.

7. ἐπιδοσειγμένος.] See ἐπιδοίχνυμι.

8. διεφθαρμένος τῷ σώματι,] that is, ἐν τῷ σώματι, *having your body wasted.*

9. τοῦ χιτῶνος—τοῦ πυρός.] These words agree with ἀμφοῖν in the genitive. Moreover, Lucian alludes to the garment which Hercules received from Dejanira, tainted with the poison of the hydra, and to the pile which he constructed and ascended on mount Oeta.

10. οὔτε ἔξανον ἔρια,] *nor did I card wool.* See ξάινω.

11. πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς,] *having put on a purple garment.* See ἐνδύω.

12. ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης,] *by Omphale*, the queen of Lydia, to whom Hercules was enslaved for three years.

13. οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα,] *nor did I, in a fit of frenzy, slay my children and my wife.* He reproaches Hercules for killing Megara and the sons he had by her. See μελαγχολέω and ἀποκτείνω.

14. *παύσῃ λοιδορούμενος μοι,*] *unless you cease to re-* [50]
proach me. See p. 49. n. 11.

15. *μάλα εἶσῃ,*] *you shall know to your sad experience ;* *εἰδέω,*
I know, inf. mid. *εἶσομαι,* &c.

16. *ἀράμενός σε,*] *having taken you up.* See p. 7. n. 20.

17. *ὥστε μὴδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαι σε,*] *so that not even Pae-*
an himself will be able to cure you ; *ὥστε* is construed with an
infinitive when an accusative precedes : *τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα,*
κατὰ understood, *your skull being broken.*

18. *ἀποπέμ-|ομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου.*] The genitive is go-
vernèd by *ἀπὸ* in composition.

19. *καίτοι εὐγνωμον,*] *ἔστι* understood.

1. *Ἦν ἐδελήσω.*] See Homer's *Iliad*, Ὀ. 17. whence [51]
this is taken.

2. *ὕμεις δ' ἦν ἀποκρεμασθέντες κατασπᾶν βιάξῃσθέ με,*] *but if*
you, being suspended from it, should attempt to pull me down by
force. See *ἀποκρεμάννυμι* and *βιάζομαι*.

3. *καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας,*] *the sea being also fastened*
to it, μετσεωρίω, *I will raise you up ;* 1. fut. ind. Attic for *μετε-*
ωρίσω from the verb *μετσεωρίζω*.

4. *ἀκήκοας,*] Attic for *ἤκοας*, 2. sing. perf. ind. mid. of the
verb *ἀκούω*, *I hear.*

5. *καθ' ἑν'*] *singly,* *ἑν* for *ἕνα*.

6. *οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην,*] *I would not deny.* See *ἀρνέομαι*.

7. *ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τοσούτων ὑπερφέρειν,*] *but that he surpasses so*
many gods together. Verbs denoting excellence are followed
by a genitive. For they almost possess the same power as
the comparative degree.

8. *ὥς μὴ καταβαρῇσιν αὐτὸν,*] that is, *ὥς μὴ ἡμᾶς καταβαρῇσιν*
αὐτὸν, that we shall not be able to weigh him down : *ὥς* and *ὥστε*
are construed with the infinitive when an accusative precedes.
See p. 50. n. 17.

9. *προσάβωμεν,*] *we should add.* See *προσλαμβάνω*.

10. *οὐκ ἂν πεισθείην,*] *I would not be persuaded to believe it.*
See *πείθω*.

11. *Εὐφήμει,*] *softly.* See *εὐφημέω*.

[51] 12. τῆς φλυαρίας,] ἀπὸ or ἐνεκα understood, *from, or, on account of our prating.* See p. 3. n. 9.

13. Οἷσι γὰρ,] γὰρ refers to something understood. You need not advise me thus, FOR *do you think, &c.* οἷσι, 2 pers. pres. for οἷη, from οἶμαι. See p. 50. n. 3.

14. οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνον σέ,] *and not but to thee alone*—ὃν ἐχρημάδην ἐπιστάμην, *whom I knew capable of keeping a secret; ἐπιστάμην, Attic for ἐπιστάμην, imperf. from ἐπίσταμαι. Th. ἴσκημι, I know.*

15. ὃ γούν μάλιστα,] the order is, γούν οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην σιωπῆσαι πρὸς σέ [τὸ πρᾶγμα] ὃ ἔδοξε μοι ἀκούοντι μάλιστα γελοῖον μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, *I could not therefore forbear to relate to you what appeared to me, hearing it to be very ridiculous among his threats.*

16. ὅυ πρὸ πολλοῦ,] that is, when expressed fully, πολλοῦ χρόνου αὐ ὄντας πρὸ, *not long ago.*

17. ὃ Πηλεϊδῶν.] See this story in Homer's Iliad, ἄ. 396.

[52] 1. ἐκαναστάντες,] *ἐαυτοὺς understood, having raised a sedition.* See ἐκανίστημι.

2. ἐπεβούλευσαν ξυδῆσαι,] the order is, ἐπεβούλευσαν λαβόντες αὐτὸν ξυδῆσαι, *they formed a plot to lay hold of him and bind him; ξυδῆσαι, Attic for συνδῆσαι. See συνδέω.*

3. ὡς παντῶς ἦν,] *how he tried every shift, δεδιώς, being terrified.* See δείδω.

4. καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας,] *and that too, though there were but three of them.* See p. 40. n. 4.

5. Βριαρείων,] the Attic accus. from the nomin. Βριαρέως, *Briareus.* See p. 6. n. 3.

6. καὶν ἐδέδετο,] καὶν for καὶ ἄν, *he would even have been bound, [σύν] αὐτῷ κεραυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ, with his very lightning and thunder: ἐδέδετο. 3. sing. pluperf. ind. pass. from δέω, which see.*

7. ἐπήρει μοι γελῶν,] *a fit of laughing seized me; ἐπήρει, 3. s. imperf. ind. Attic of the verb ἐπιιμι.*

8. Πρωτεύς,] Proteus, a sea god, was the son of Oceanus and Tethys. Homer, Odyss. IV. and Virgil, Geor. IV. say

that he was skilled in arts, and used to change himself into various forms ; so that he seemed at one time an animal, at another time a tree, or fire, or water, or something else. **COGNATUS.**

9. ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντα,] *since thou art a sea god.* See p. 5. n. 21.

10. καὶ δένδρον ἔτι φορητόν,] that is, καὶ ἔτι φορητὸν ἔστι σε γίνεσθαι δένδρον, *and it can be even endured that you become a tree.*

11. ἀλλαγίης,] *you change yourself.* Aor. 2. pass. in a mid. sense. See ἀλάσσω.

12. εἰρήσεται.] As there are some verbs which under a middle form have merely an active signification, so also there are verbs under the same form which have a contrary signification, that is, merely passive, and may be called middle passive verbs. In verbs of this kind no tense is more frequently used passively than the future. Kuster de Verb, med. sect. 3. Thus, εἰρήσεται seems to be used here for εἰρηθῆσεται. See ἐρέω. See Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 99. n. 1.

13. ἀνεμυγμένους.] See ἀνοίγω.

14. εἰς ὅσα,] εἶδη understood ; *into how many forms, μετακίησα ἑμαυτόν, I changed myself.*

1. προσένεγκαί,] aor. 1. imperat. mid. of the verb [53] προσφέρω.

2. εἶσθι,] 2. sing. 1. fut. ind. mid. from σίδεω, which see.

3. τὸ καίειν,] *the power of burning.* See p. 76. n. 6.

4. οὐδὲ πολύπουν ἑωρακέναι πώποτε,] *never to have seen the polypus.* Pliny IX. c. 29. makes mention of the changing power of the polypus. Besides Plutarch in his book περὶ τοῦ λυφιλίας, from Theognis. **COGNATUS.**

5. οὐδ' ὃ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθύς αὐτοῦ εἰδέναι,] the former ὃ is a relative pronoun, whose antecedent is τὸ πρᾶγμα understood ; the latter ὁ is the article. The verb πάσχω is said to signify *I suffer*, and sometimes, which is surprising, *I do*. It rather signifies *to be affected with some thing ; to be in a peculiar condition.* These words may therefore be rendered, *not to know the peculiar situation, condition, or nature of that fish.*

[53] 6. Ὅποια ἂν πέτρα προσελθὼν ἀρμόσῃ τὰς κοτύλας,] *to whatever rock it happens, upon approaching, to apply its hollow claws*; καὶ προσφύς ἔχεται κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, *and by clinging, hold itself fast by its shaggy surface*. See ἀρμόζω and προσφύω.

7. λάβῃ,] *λανθάνω*.

8. τὸ δὲ σὸν,] πάθος understood; *but thy situation*.

9. πιστεύσεις,] for πιστεύσας. See p. 30. n. 3.

10. Ἐχeis μοι εἰπεῖν,] *can you tell me*. For ἔχω has sometimes the same signification as δύναμαι, τὴν δύναμιν, *power* understood.

[54] 1. συγγενόμενος,] Attic for συγγενόμενος. See συγγίνομαι.

2. ὅμοιοι γὰρ,] εἰσὶ understood.

3. ὅσα ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη,] that is, τὰ ἔχον τοσοῦτων τραυμάτων ὅσα ἐτρώθη ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου, *the scars of such wounds as he received from Bebrycian Amycus*. Amycus was king of the Bebrycians, whom Pollux and his comrades, in the expedition of the Argonauts, slew, because he attempted to act treacherously. From which circumstance Pollux is sometimes called Ἀμυκοφόνος. See ἐτρώσκω.

4. ἄτερος,] for ὁ ἕτερος.

5. τὸ πρόσωπον,] κατὰ understood.

6. ὠνησας, διδάξας,] *you have aided me by informing*. See p. 31. n. 12.

7. ξύνεισιν,] Attic. for σύνεισιν. ἡμῖν is governed by σύν in composition.

8. ἐξ ἡμισείας,] μοίρας understood, *in turns, alternately*.

9. τσέναναι,] pres. inf. from τέθημι, for which ἐνήσχω is used.

10. πλὴν ἀλλὰ,] See p. 41. n. 8.

[55] 1. ἢ ἀγχοὶ εὐωχῆσονται, τηλικῶντοὶ ὄντες;] *shall they do nothing but feast with us, stout as they are?* See εὐωχέω.

2. Ἔσται γὰρ τις,] γὰρ refers to that which seems to have preceded in this conversation. Perhaps Mercury had asked,

"Do you not pity me?" or some such thing, for is [55] there any one, &c.

3. τί μή λέγω,] that is, ὡς τί, &c. See p. 29. n. 4.

4. διαστρώσαντα τῇν ἐκκλησίαν,] after having arranged the council chamber. See διαστρώννυμι.

5. καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκονισμένον,] and after I have returned all over dust. See ἐπανέρχομαι and κονίζω.

6. πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον ἦκειν,] and before this new bought cup-bearer came, that is, Ganymede: "rapti Ganymedisi honores." Virg. *Æneid* I.

1. ἀλλ' ἔτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον,] but [56] I must moreover manage the affairs of the dead, distracted as I am. See μερίζω.

2. τὰ μὲν τῆς Λήδας τέκνα,] Castor and Pollux. When Castor had fallen in a battle against the Athenians, Pollux shared his immortality with him, and obtained from Jupiter that they should live alternately. LEEDES. See Virgil's *Æneid* VI. 121. and what the learned Ruæus has noted on that passage.

3. ἐν ἁδου εἰσίν,] See p. 42. n. 1.

4. καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί,] that is, Hercules and Bacchus, for Hercules was the son of Jupiter and Alcmena; but Bacchus was the son of Jupiter by Semele, the daughter of Cadmus. LEEDES.

5. ὁ δὲ Μαΐας Ἀτλάντος,] that is, ὁ δὲ υἱὸς Μαΐας τῆς θυγατρὸς Ἀτλάντος.

6. τὰρὰ τῆς Κάδμου θυγατρὸς,] If he means Europa, she was the sister, not the daughter, of Cadmus. "The text here is either very faulty, or, as I rather believe, that Lucian, through forgetfulness, while amusing himself with these ludicrous compositions, mentioned the daughter for the sister of Cadmus." HEMSTERHUIS. Danae, the daughter of Acrisius, the king of the Argives, was shut up in a turret by her father, because there was an oracle that he would perish by the hand of one to be born of his daughter. Jupiter, when he had no other way of access, descended through the roof as a golden shower, and had a son by her called Perseus. Antiope, the

[56] wife of Lycus, king of Thebes, was the daughter of *Æso-*
pus, or, as others say, of Nycteus. Jupiter, in the form
of a Satyr, having had intercourse with her, she brought forth
Zethus and Amphion. *LEEDES.*

7. *πέπομφέ,*] Attic for *πέπεμψε.* See *πέμνω.*

8. *ἀπαγγέυκα.*] See *ἀπαγγεύω.*

9. *ἂν ἤξισα περᾶσθαι,*] *I would desire to be sold.* See *πρῶσσω.*

NOTES ON PLUTARCH.

[57] 1. ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ ΑΠΟΦΘΕΓΜΑΤΑ.] That is, Plu-
tarch's Apophthegms, or short and sententious sayings
of Illustrious Men. Plutarch was born at Cheronea in Bœo-
tia, A. D. 50. He came to Rome and there taught philoso-
phy; and being appointed consul by the emperor Trajan, he
was made prefect of Illyrium, and then governor of Greece
by Hadrian. When very old he became a priest of the Py-
thian Apollo, and died in his native country, A. D. 130. He
left many monuments of his great erudition and fertile geni-
us; but in his style he by no means attained that elegance of
the distinguished ancient writers. His writings, however,
contain an ample and precious treasure of learning, from
which the old, the middle-aged, and the young may derive
the greatest advantage and pleasure. The works of Plu-
tarch are commonly divided into two classes; the one com-
prehending his *Lives*, an excellent and useful work; the other,
his *Morals*, &c.; all of which the learned Fabricius has enu-
merated in his *Bibliotheca Graeca*. Of the various printed
editions of his works, the following may be mentioned: 1.
PLUTARCHI CHAERONENSIS opera quae extant, Graecè, ex ve-
tustis codicibus emendata per Henricum Stephanum, 6 tom.
apud ipsum Steph. 1572, in 8vo. 2. *Eadem, Gr. et Lat. et*

versione Hermanni Cruserii et Gul. Xylandri, cum [57] notis Xylandri et H. Stephani, &c. 2 tom. Francof. 1620, in fol. 3. Plutarchi Chaeronensis quae superant omnia; Gr. et Lat. Principibus ex Editionibus castigavit, virorumque doctorum, suisque annotationibus instruxit Jo. Jac. Reiske; 12 tom. Lipsiae, 1774, 1782, in 8vo. 4. Plutarchi Vitae Parallelae, cum singulis aliquot, Gr. et Lat. ex recensione Augustini Bryani: 5 tom. Lond. 1723, 1724 et 1729, in 4to. 5. Plutarchi Apophthegmata, Gr. et Lat. Editone Mich. Maittaire, Lond. 1741, in 4to. 6. Plutarchi Chaeronensis Moralia, &c. Graeca emendavit, &c. Daniel Wyttenbach, &c. [V Tom. jam prodierunt.] Oxon. 1795, &c. in 8vo. For more information, consult Fabricius' Bib. Gr. Lib. IV. chap. XI. and Christoph. Theoph. Harles' Introduc. in Hist. Gr. p. 331.

2. Μίμων,] The leader of the Persian army at the river Granicus.

3. πολεμῶν,] Verbs which signify to fight, follow, adore, pray, exhort, order, blame, use, and converse, govern the Dative. ΣΤΡΟΤΗ.

4. πολλά βλάσφημα καὶ ἀσελγῆ,] *εἴτα* understood, *many injurious and petulant expressions.*

5. τρέφω μαχοῦμενον,] *I maintain thee to fight.* In Greek the participle is often placed in this manner after a verb.

6. ἐξώριζον,] *used to bind by an oath.* See ἐξορκίζω.

1. πρεσβευσαμένων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἕνα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν [58] Ἀχαιῶν,] *both the Trojans and the Greeks having sent ambassadors to him.*

2. ἐκέλευσε τὴν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, &c.] *desired Paris to give up Helen, and to accept of two handsome women from him.* Paris is also called Ἀλέξανδρος by Homer: ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, *having restored Helen.* [See p. 3. n. 4.] See ἀποδίδωμι.

3. Σιτάλκου.] This Sitalces, who is also called Sitalcus, was king of the Thracians. ΣΤΡΟΤΗ.

4. τὸν ἱσποκόμην εἶσθαι μηδὲν διαφίγειν,] *that he thought there*

[58] *was no difference betwixt him and his grooms.* [See p. 32. n. 17.] μηδὲν is governed by κατὰ understood: and τῶν ἡποτάμων by ἀπὸ.

5. διέβη.] See διαβαίνω, and compare Corn. Nepos. in Milt. c. 3. Stroth. διέβη Δαρῖος, *Darius made an expedition.*

6. ἀπαλλάττεσθαι,] *to revolt from him.* See ἀπαλλάττω.

7. ἄρχεις Μακεδόνων.] ἄρχω governs the genitive by virtue of the noun, implied in the verb: it is the same as ἄρχων εἰμί.

8. μεμαθηκότων.] See μαθάνω.

9. ἤρωτησεν, εἰ τοῦτο ποιεῖ Φίλιππος,] *asked if Philip does this.* In phrases of this kind the present tense may be used. See ἐρωτάω.

[59] 1. θαυμάζοντων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων,] *and all admiring, viz. Ismenias.*

2. ὤμωσεν,] *he swore*; ἥδιον, εἶναι understood, or simply ἥδιον ἀκούειν, *that he heard more pleasantly.* See ὀμνυμι.

3. ἐπεὶ τελευτᾷν ἔμελλε,] *when he was going to die, when he was upon his death-bed.* [See p. 4. n. 18.] τελευτᾷν, τὸν βίον understood: [See p. 17. n. 10.] This Scilurus was also king of the Scythians.

4. ἐξελών.] See ἐξαιρέω.

5. συνέκλασε.] See συγκλάω.

6. συνεστῶτες,] is the perf. part. mid. of the verb συστάω, for which συνίστημι is in use; perf. mid. συνέσταα, part. συνεσταώς—αυῖα—αὸς, Attic and contracted συνεστῶς, συνεστῶσα, συνεστῶς: gen. συνεστῶτος, συνεστῶσός, συνεστῶτος, &c. Others suppose it to be for συνεστακώς, perf. part. act.

7. εἰώθει,] *was accustomed.* See ἔθω.

8. ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν πρότερον,] *that though he used to make such formerly, viz. earthen vessels, νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ, he now makes these, viz. golden vessels.* This is an elegant use of the present tense.

9. ὅτι, ὦ κερამεῦ.] This apparent redundancy of the word ὅτι is not peculiar to Plutarch, but is used in this manner by the most elegant writers. See p. 72. n. 11,

10. Αἶκα ταύταν ἔλω,] *if I shall take this* : αἶκα [59] ταύταν, Doric for εἶκε ταύτην—πόλιν understood. See αἰρέω.

11. κατὰ κράτος,] *by force*.

12. πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὑμῶν ἔσται μοι ὁ λόγος,] *I'll treat with, or I will complain to your master* : ἔσται by sync. for ἔσεται.

1. προσβαλόντες,] *εαυτοὺς understood, having sailed* [60] το : τῇ νήσῳ is governed by πρὸς in composition.

2. ἀπίσπασαν.] See ἀποσπάω.

3. βασιλεὺς.] He alludes to the fable of Ulysses and Polyphemus. See Hom. Odyss. i. 382.

4. Δίων.] See Corn. Nepos. upon Dion.

5. τῶν φίλων,] *of his friends* : ἐκ is understood. See p. 3. n. 9.

6. οὐχ ὑπέμεινεν ἐλέγξει,] *could not endure to make an investigation*. See ὑπομένω and ἐλέγχω : ζῆν for ζασίν. See ζάω. “ζῆν φυλαττόμενον is used by a Graecism for οὕτω ζῆν ὥστε φυλάττεσθαι.” STROTH.

7. τοῦ φιλίππου κατορθοῦντος,] *Philip being unsuccessful in his undertakings*. See κατορθόω.

8. κτάται,] for κτάσται, *he is acquiring*. See κτάομαι.

9. Ὀλύμπια δραμεῖν,] *to run at the Olympic games* : Ὀλύμπια,—κατὰ understood. See τρέχω.

10. Ἐπιθυμιῶντι,] *burning frankincense*. See ἐπιθυμία.

1. τῆς λιβανωτοφόρου κρατήσεως,] *when you have subdued the country yielding incense* ; χώρας is understood ; and κρατέω governs the genitive. See p. 58. n. 7.

2. εἰδώς,] *having known* : contracted for εἰδηκώς. See εἰδέω.

3. τῆς ἀρωματοφόρου.] See p. 61. n. 1.

4. ὅσον ἂν αἰτήσῃ,] *as much as he should demand* : τοσούτων ὅσον, *as much as*.

5. Ὀλύμπια καὶ Πύθια,] κατὰ understood : νενικηκότων. See νικάω.

6. ἐπολιόρχουν.] See πολιορκήω.

gods. These words are quoted by Alexander from [63] Homer, when he says, that Diomed wounded Venus.

9. τὰ δ' ἔνδον,] that is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα ἔντα ἔνδον.

10. ἐστιῶντος.] See ἐστιάω.

11. σισανέγκαντος.] See σισφέρω.

12. ἢ λιβανωτὸν.] Receive me either as a man or a god ; if as the former, bring more wood that I may not feel the cold ; if as the latter, bring incense to sacrifice to me. STROTH.

13. ἀνελεῖν προσέταξεν.] See ἀναιρέω and προστάσσω.

14. ὅτι, Πολλῶν ἡμερῶν οὐ μεμελέτηκε,] *that he had not practised for many days* : καὶ ἐφοβήθη διαπεσεῖν, *and was afraid he should miss*. See μελετάω and διαπίπτω.

15. ὅτι μᾶλλον ἀποθανεῖν ὑπέμεινεν, &c.] *because he chose to suffer death rather than to appear unworthy of his reputation*. [See p. 60. n. 6.] See ἀποθνήσκω and ὑπομένω. φανῆναι is 2. aor. pass. inf. in a mid. sense, which is often the case, particularly with the verb φαίνω, which see.

1. προῦκαλεῖτο.] The order is, προῦκαλεῖτο Ἀλέξανδρον [64] κ. τ. λ. See προκαλέω.

2. εὖ πάσχειν,] *to receive favours* : εὖ ποιεῖν, *to bestow favours*.

3. μαχητέον εἶναι,] ἡμῖν understood. πότερος περιγένηται εὖ ποιῶν, *which of us should have the superiority in conferring favours*.

4. ἐνεχειρίσεν.] See ἐγχειρίζω.

5. προσέθηκε.] See προστίθημι.

6. ὑπερβέβληκεν,] *that he surpassed*. See ὑπερβάλλω. [ἐν] ταῖς πράξεσιν, *in his deeds*. See p. 3. n. 9.

7. ἰδέσθαι.] See δέχομαι.

8. τοὺς φίλους,] *my friends*. [See p. 3. n. 9.] ἡμετέροις. See ἀρκεῖν.

1. πλείονα χώραν ἢς πρότερον εἶχε, προσέθηκε,] *he gave* [65] *him in addition greater extent of country than that which he formerly possessed* : τῆς χώρας ἦς, &c. "The relative agrees with its antecedent, not only in gender and number, but also often in case." See προστίθημι.

NOTES ON XENOPHON.

1. ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ [67] BIBAIOY E'] That is, FROM THE FIFTH BOOK OF XENOPHON'S CYROPAEDIA. Xenophon was born at Athens in the third year of the 82d Olympiad, before Christ 449 years, and died in the first year of the 105th Olympiad, before Christ 359 years. He was a very illustrious man, not less skilled in the arts of war than of peace; he also was so elegant in his style, that he was named by the ancients sometimes the Attic Muse, at other times the Attic Bee. The subjects of his writings are various; philosophical, historical, and political, all of which it is not our business to consider. [See Fabricius' Bibliotheca Græca, Lib. III. c. IV.] Among his compositions the Cyropaedia is conspicuous, of which only a short specimen is given here; however, students may enjoy its beauties more extensively when they come to the Coll. Maj. and then to the work itself. Of Xenophon's works there have been numerous editions. [Of Xenophon, and the editions of his works, see more in Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 45. n. 1. 4th edition.] The best editions are, 1. XENOPHONTIS omnia quæ extant opera, &c. apud Henricum Stephanum, 1561, in fol. 2. The same, according to the third edition, together with a version, by Leunclavius, Frankfurt, 1594, in fol. 3. The same, which is a reprint of Wechelius', Par. 1625. 4. The same, edited by Edward Wells, 5 vol. Oxford, 1703, 8vo. 5. The same, revised by Chas. Aug. Thieme, 4 vol. Leipsic, 1763 and 1764, 8vo. Some small works of Xenophon have been often published apart, especially of the Cyropaedia, of which the best editions are, 1. ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ BIBAIA

[67] ΟΚΤΩ. XENOPHONTIS DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE LIBRI OCTO Graeca recognovit, &c. binisque dissertationibus auxit et illustravit, &c. Thomas Hutchinson, A. M. Oxon. 1727, in 4to, which has been often published in 8vo. the dissertations being omitted. Th. Hutchinson has also published, in the same handsome form, XENOPHONTIS DE CYRI EXPEDITIONE, LIBRI SEPTEM; ET DE AGESILAO REGE ORATIO; which has been twice printed in 8vo. 2. ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ ΟΚΤΩ. Recensuit et explicavit Johaunes Carolus Zeunius, Prof. Gr. Litt. Viteb. 2 vol. Lipsiae, 1780, in 8vo. See Fabr. Bib. Gr. where quoted above, Harles' Introd. in Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 163, and the preface of Zeunius.

2. 'Ο δὲ Κύρος συνεκάλεσε πάντας τοὺς ἄρχοντας τῶν συμμάχων,] and *Cyrus collected all the chiefs of his allies.* The particle δὲ connects this sentence with what precedes. Gadatas, a prince of the country bordering on Babylon, and subject to the king of the Assyrians, by whom he was severely punished, revolted to Cyrus. But being assured that the Assyrian king was preparing to make an invasion of his country, he went to Cyrus, and obtained leave to return to his own country and defend at least his fortifications from the power of the enemy. Gadatas having departed, Cyrus exhorts his own men to aid him.

3. ἐδόκουν—παρεῖναι,] *were present.* The words δοκεῖν, φαίνεσθαι, νομίζεσθαι are used in Greek not to express any thing doubtful or ambiguous, not what *seems* to be, but what *really* is. HUTCHINSON.

4. ἃ ἐδόκει,] that is, τὰ πράγματα ἃ ἐδόκει.

5. πρὶν καὶ δεῖσθαι ἀγαθὸν ὑπ' ἡμῶν παρεῖναι,] *even before he obtained from us any favour whatsoever:* πρὶν is construed with the infinitive. See δεῖσθαι and πείσχω. About καὶ ταῦτα, see p. 40. n. 4.

6. ἐμβάλλειν,] ἐαυτὸν καὶ τὸ στράτευμα understood, *to be making an incursion.*

7. καλόν τι ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ποιῆσαι,] *methinks we [67] should do an honourable thing; si, if, &c.*

1. φαινοίμεθα—πειρώμενοι,] *we should plainly endea- [68] your. [See p. 49. n. 11. and p. 67. n. 3.]* ναῖν κακῶς ποιοῦντας κακῶς ποιοῦντες, *to have the advantage in injuring those who injure us: τοὺς δ' εὐεργετοῦντας ἀγαθοῖς ὑπερβαλλόμενοι, and to excel our benefactors in good deeds: σίχιν [ίστι], it is probable, &c.*

2. Γαδάτα,] *gen. s. from the nominative Γαδάτας. As Θωμάς, gen. Θωμᾶ.*

3. ἡττώμεθα αὐτοῦ εὖ ποιοῦντος,] *we are inferior to him in doing good: ἐνὸς ἀνδρὸς, to one man: καὶ τούτου οὕτω διακειμένου, and him too in such a situation: εἶσοι δε ὄντες, we, I say, who are so many. Verbs having the force of the comparative degree govern the genitive. See ἡττάομαι.*

4. συνεπήρουν ἰσχυρῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν,] *agreed to act with vigour accordingly. See συνεπαινέω.*

5. συνδοκῇ ταῦτα,] *these things seem proper.*

6. ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν,] *Γωβρύας δὲ ἡμῖν ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡγισθω αὐτοῖς, and let Gobryas take the command of them for us, and lead them: ἄρχω and other verbs of a similar kind govern the genitive. ἄρχω is equivalent to ἄρχων σιμῷ, I am commander, namely, of an army. They can also be followed by a dative, as ἡγέτομαι αὐτοῖς, that is, σιμῷ ἡγεμῶν αὐτοῖς, I am a leader to them, I lead them.*

7. ἑἄλλα ἱκανός,] *that is, κατὰ τὰ ἄλλα ἱκανός, fit in other respects.*

8. τὰς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων ἂν.] *ἂν seems to have been repeated from what precedes, through the carelessness of the transcriber. Certainly the future does not require it. ΖΕΥΝΙΥΣ. τοσούτω [κατὰ] τὰς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων, so much the more pleasantly the following days, &c.*

1. ἐφ' ἐνός,] *that is, one following another: ἀδρῶι, [69] deep. This refers to the depth of the column, which was here a hundred men. ΖΕΥΝΙΥΣ.*

[69] 2. ἡχίστα καὶ ἀσφαλέστατα,] used adverbially, *very quickly and safely*. See τάχως and ἀσφάλης.

3. βαρίτατον ἐστὶ,] μέρος understood. See βαρὺς.

4. ὁὔτε,] ἀνάγκη ἐπεσθαι πάντα τὰ ὁὔτε ἴοντα, *it is necessary that all things proceeding quicker should follow more easily*. Leunclavius supposes πάντα τὰ ἐλάττωνα or ἐλάσσονα to be the genuine text, and the words τὰ ὁὔτε ἴοντα to have been a marginal note originally; and such is the reading of the Florentine edition. We have followed the Bodleian manuscript and the editions of Stephens and Aldus, and the Eton, &c. HUTCHINSON. I adopt the opinion of Leunclavius, that ὁὔτε ἴοντα is a scholium on ἐλάττωνα. ZEUNIVS. He reads ἀνάγκη ἐπεσθαι πάντα τὰ ἐλάσσονα, supply μέγ, *it is necessary that all the minor parts will follow more easily*.

5. τὸ τάχιστον,] μέρος understood, *the most expeditious part*.

6. τὸ γὰρ προταχθέν,] supply μέρος τοῦ στρατεύματος, *the front of the army*: ἀποδιδράσκω, signifying *to escape you know not whither*, is here elegantly used respecting those *who in a march by night proceed so rapidly that those who follow know not whither the former have gone*. ZEUNIVS.

7. τὸ Μήδων πεζικόν,] *the Median infantry*. The Greeks use the words τὸ πεζικόν, ἱππικόν, ναυτικόν, ξενικόν, Ἑλληνικόν, Περσικόν, &c. leaving the reader to supply the substantive πλῆθος or στρατεύμα. See Bos. Ellips. Graec. upon πλῆθος.

8. Ἀγόντων,] Attic for ἀγέτων.

9. ἐπέσθωσαν,] οἱ σκευοφόροι πάντων ἐπέσθωσαν, *let the baggage servants of the whole army follow*. See ἐπομαι.

10. ἐπιμελίσθωσαν πάντων, ὅπως ἂν συνεσκευασμένοι τε ᾤσι πάντα πρὶν καθύδνειν,] *take care of all, that they may have all their baggage packed up before they go to sleep; that is, take care that all may have every part of their baggage packed up, &c.* συνεσκευασμένοι ᾤσι, perf. subj. pass. in the mid. sense, as is often the case. See ἐπιμελόμαι, and συσκευάζω.

[70] 1. τὸ σουτοῦ ἱππικόν,] *your cavalry*. See p. 69. n.

2. μεθ' ὧν,] that is, ἀγέτωσαν [or Attic ἀγόντων] ἑκαστοῦς [70] μεθ' ὧν.

3. τὸ νῦν εἶναι,] that is, κατὰ τὸ νῦν, *at present*. "The infinitive εἶναι among the Attics is sometimes redundant." Vigerus, chap. V. sect. 6. rule 10.

4. τὸ ταραχθῆναι,] *the being put into confusion*. See ταράσσω.

5. ἀσχητέα,] *should be kept*, καὶ ἡ τάξις διαφυλακτέα, *and the arrangement must be preserved*.

6. ἐξαναστῆσεσθαι,] ὅταν μέλλῃς [διὰ] νυκτὸς ἐξαναστῆσεσθαι, that is, *as often as you are going to move the camp by night*. ZEUNIVS. See ἐξανίστημι.

7. ἃ δὲ ἕκαστον,] that is, τὰ πράγματα ἃ δὲ ἕκαστον ἔχουσιν.

8. ὁ δὲ ὀρμώμενος,] *and let the person advancing*, δὲ τῷ [ἀνθρώπῳ] κατ' οὐρὰν παρεγγυάτω ἔπεσθαι, *always exhort the one in his rear to follow*. See παρεγγυάω.

1. Ἐκ τούτου,] supply τοῦ χρόνου, *after this—from this* [71] *time*.

2. ὡς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κύριος, ὁπόσοις.] ὁπόσοις refers to ἐκείνοις understood before ἐνετέλλετο. The order is, ὡς ὁ Κύριος ὀνομάζων ὡς μνημονικὸς [μνημονικῶς] ἐνετέλλετο, ὁπόσοις συνέταττε! *how Cyrus, with keen memory, directed by name whomsoever he arranged!* For ὡς μνημονικὸς signifies *with keen recollection*, and ὡς refers to ἐνετέλλετο, and the participle ὀνομάζων, as the gerund of the Latins, expresses the manner how the commands were issued. ZEUNIVS.

3. εἴσεται,] 1. fut. mid. from εἰδῶ, *I know*, as if from εἶδω.

4. ὀρέγεσθαι.] The order is, οἱ δὲ δοκοῦντες γινώσκεισθαι ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρχοντος ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ καὶ μᾶλλον ὀρέγεσθαι τοῦ ἐρεῖσθαι ποιοῦντες τὸ καλὸν, καὶ, *and those who thought they were known by their commander, seemed to him both to have a greater desire to be seen doing any honourable deed, and—*See ὀρέγω.

5. τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τι.] The order is, μᾶλλον προθυμείσθαι ἔχεσθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ ποιεῖν τι αἰσχρὸν, *to be more eager to abstain from doing any base deed*.

6. τὸ,] equivalent to τὸ πρᾶγμα, *the following circumstance*,

[71] *ὁπότε* [*ὁ στρατηγός*] *βούλοιτο τι παραθεῖναι*, *when the general should want any thing to be done*, [*αὐτὸν*] *προσάγειν οὕτω ὥστε*, *that he should give orders just as, &c.*

[72] 1. *προσάγειν*,] supply *αὐτοῖς τι*. The meaning is, *to whomsoever he gave orders, them he used to call by name.*

2. *καταστεινόμενοι*.] See *καθίστημι*.

3. *ἐκοιμήθησαν*,] *they retired to repose*; aor. 1. pass. in a mid. sense. See *κοιμάω*.

4. *ἐν μέσῳ νυκτῶν*,] *ὁ χρόνος* understood. *ZEUNIVS*.

5. *ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν*,] supply *μέρει*, *in the front of the army*.

6. *ἔξῃ*,] *went out*, imperf. Attic from *ἔξιμι*. See *Grammar*.

7. *ὅτι*,] *that is*, *λέγων ὅτι*.

8. *ἵστηκός*,] supply *ἑαυτὸν*, *having placed himself*; *that is, standing*. *ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ* supply *τόπῳ*, *in the same place*.

9. *προπέμπειν*,] Attic for *προσέμπειν*, *sent forward*, *ἐν τάξει*, *in order*, *τὸν προσόντα*, *whoever came up*.

10. *εἰ δέ*.] The order is, *ἔπειτα δὲ ἐπὶ τὸν ὑστερίζοντα καλῶν*, *and he sent to call any one that loitered*.

11. *ἄρῳντας ὅτι*, *Ἐν ὁδῷ ἤδη πάντες ἔγχε δὴ οὖν θέσσαν*,] *saying that, All are now on the way, therefore lead on more rapidly*. I willingly agree with Stephens, who says, that *ὅτι* is here, as in many other places, redundant, and that a comma should be placed after it, that *Ἐν ὁδῷ* may begin the sentence. *HUTCHINSON*. See p. 59. n. 9.

12. *εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν*,] supply *μέρος*, *to the front*.

13. *προσελαύνων αὐτοῖς*,] *riding up to them*. See p. 42. n. 5.

14. *εἰς ἡρώα*,] *εἰς* for *εἶησαν*. See *εἰμι* and *ἐρωάω*.

15. *αἶθοντο*,] 3. sing. 2. aor. opt. mid. from *πυνθάνομαι*, which see; *ἐπὶ* from *ἐπανέω*.

16. *αἰσθοντο*,] 3. sing. aor. 2. opt. mid. of the verb *αἰσθάνομαι*, which see.

17. *κατασβένναι τὴν ταραχὴν ἐκείνην*,] *he tried to repress the commotion*. See *κατασβέννυμι*, and *πειράομαι*.

EXTRACTS FROM THE SACRED SCRIPTURES.

1. FROM THE OLD TESTAMENT.

1. ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ, κεφ. μβ'.] It appears proper to com- [75]
mence these Extracts of the Old Testament from the
Septuagint Version with the history of Joseph and his Bre-
thren, which is so well adapted to excite the tender affections.

2. ἴδων δὲ Ἰακώβ,] *but Jacob having seen.* ἴδων is the part.
aor. 2. See εἶδω, *I see.*

3. πρῶτης,] *a sale.* It is derived from 2. sing. perf. pass.
See πωράσκω, *I sell.*

4. εἶπες τοῖς υἱοῖς αὐτοῦ,] *he said to his sons.* εἶπες is the 3.
sing. aor. 2. of the obsolete verb εἶπω, *I say.* The augment
is retained through all the moods. Some persons of 1. aor.
only are used by the Attics, namely, εἶπας, εἶπας, εἶπάρω,
εἶπάρων,—εἶπαν, εἶπαμεν, and εἶπον the imperat. are used in
these extracts. αὐτός or αὐτοῦ is often used for the posses-
sive pronoun *his*, and is governed by the substantive.

5. ἵναρι ჳαθυμῆις;] *why are you of careless mind?* For
ἵναρι the Attics use διατί. ჳαθυμῆις from ჳαθυμέω, which see.

6. ἰδοὺ ἀκήκοα.] *Lo, I have heard.* ἀκήκοα is the perf. mid.
of ἀκούω, *I hear.* It wants the 2nd. fut.

7. κατέβητε ἐκεῖ.] *Descend thither.* κατέβητε is the im-
perat. 2. aor. of the verb καταβαίνω, from the obsol. pres.
καταβήμ. See Lexicon.

8. καὶ πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα,] *and buy for us a little
food.* See πρίσμαι, *I buy.* βρώματα is from the perf. pass. of
the verb βρώσκω, *I eat.*

9. ἵνα ζήσωμεν, καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν,] *that we may live and not
die.* ἵνα, after verbs of the present tense, requires the subjunc-

[76] 16. ἀδελφός ὑμῶν κατασχέσθτω εἷς,] *let one of your brethren be kept.* κατασχέσθτω, 3. s. imperat. aor. 1. pass. of the verb κατέχω, f. κατέξω or κατασχέσω, perf. κατέσχκα, aor. 1. pass. κατέσχέν.

[77] 1. ἀπαγάγετε τὸν ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτοδοσίας ὑμῶν,] *take away the corn bought by you ; literally, the purchasing of your corn.* ἀπαγάγετε by reduplication for ἀπάγετε, the imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἀπάγω, *I carry away.* ἀγοράσμος, *a purchase*, from ἀγοράζω, *I buy*, which is derived from ἀγορά, *a place where commodities are sold.*

2. ἀποθανεῖσθε,] *you shall die.* ἀποθανεῖσθε is the 2. fut. m. of the verb ἀποθνήσκω.

3. ὅτι ὑπερίδομεν τὴν θλίψιν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ,] *because we disregarded the anguish of his soul.* ὑπερίδω, *I overlook*, or *disregard*, which one does who despises another. θλίψις, *affliction, grief*, from θλίβω, *I press.*

4. καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ,] *and did not listen to him.* Verbs of sense, sight excepted, mostly govern the genitive ; but ἀκούω with the poets often governs the accusative.

5. μὴ ἀδικήσῃς τὸ παιδάριον,] *do not injure the child.* παιδάριον is a diminutive from παῖς, *a boy or girl* ; there is another dimin. namely, παιδίον.

6. αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκ ᾔδεισαν,] *but they were ignorant.* ᾔδεισαν is the pluperf. act. for εἰδηκείσαν, from εἶδω, *I know.* The Attics decline the pluperf. ᾔδειν, εἶς, εἶ, &c.

7. ὁ γὰρ ἐρμηνευτὴς ἀνὰ μέσον αὐτῶν ἦν,] *for they had an interpreter between them*, that is, stood between them to interpret the words alternately.

8. ἀποστραφεῖς δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῶν,] *having turned away from them.* ἀποστραφεῖς, part. aor. 2. pass. of the verb ἀποστρέφω, which is taken in a mid. sense.

9. καὶ ἐδραθεν αὐτὸν ἐναντίον αὐτῶν,] *and he bound him before them.* ἐναντίον governs the genitive.

10. ἐμπλήσαι τὰ ἀγγεῖα αὐτῶν σίτου,] *to fill their sacks with grain.* ἐμπλήθω, *I fill*, governs the accusative and genitive ; but in the pass. voice the genitive.

11. καὶ ἐπιθέντες τὸν σίτον,] *and having put on the corn,* [77]
or the corn being put on. ἐπιθέντες is part. aor. 2. of the
verb ἐπιτίθημι, *I place on.*

12. οὗ κατέλυσαν,] *where they lodged*; namely, at the inn.
καταλύω often signifies, *I tarry, I stay at an inn.* κατέλυσαν,
τα σκευοφόρα, *they unloosed the baggage from their beasts.*

13. καὶ εἶδε τὸν δεσμὸν τοῦ ἀγγυλίου αὐτοῦ,] *he saw the parcel*
of his money. δεσμὸς properly signifies a bond. But in its
sense here, it seems to be used for δέσμη a parcel; δεσμὸς in
the plural has δέσμα. Money in ancient times was not coin-
ed, but in small pieces was either counted or weighed.

1. ἀποδόθη μοι τὸ ἀγγύγιον,] *my money is restored to me.* [78]
See ἀποδίδωμι.

2. καὶ ἐξίστη ἡ καρδία αὐτῶν,] *and their heart failed them, li-*
terally, *and their heart was moved from its place.* See ἐξίσ-
τημι.

3. καὶ ἐταράχθησαν,] *and they were troubled.* See ταράσσω.

4. τὰ συμβάντα αὐτοῖς,] *whatever had happened to them.* See
συμβαίνειν.

5. καὶ ἔβρε ἡμᾶς ἐν φυλακῇ,] *and threw us into prison.* ἔβρε,
2. aor. mid. of the verb εἰσθηναι.

6. κατὰσκοποι.] See p. 3. n. 21.

7. εἷς,] ὁ εἷς, *the one*; ὁ ἕτερος, *the other.*

8. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκειν,] *by this I shall know.* Some verbs
take the future middle for the active, as, γίγνωσκω, fut. mid.
γινώσκειν. ἴδω, fut. ἴσκειν. σιγάω, fut. σιγησόμεν, &c.

9. ἀδελφὸν ἑνα ἄφετε ὥδε μετ' ἐμοῦ,] *leave one of your bre-*
thren here with me. ἄφετε, imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἀφίημι.

10. καὶ ἀγάγετε πρὸς με,] *and bring to me.* ἀγάγετε by redu-
plication for ἄγετε, 2. pl. imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἄγω, *I*
bring.

11. καὶ ἡ γῆ ἐμπορεύσεσθε,] *and you shall deal in the land.*
See ἐμπορεύομαι.

12. ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ κατακενῶν αὐτοὺς τοὺς σάκους αὐτῶν.]
The construction is, ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ αὐτοὺς κατακενῶν τοὺς σά-
κους αὐτῶν, *It happened on their emptying their sacks.* The ar-

[78] ticle is often construed with the infinitive, the accusative or the nominative of the pronoun being sometimes interposed. *κατακτενῶν* is the inf. of *κατακτενέω*, *I empty*, which see.

13. καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν,] *and they were afraid*. φοβέω in the act. signifies, *I terrify*, in the mid. *I fear*.

[79] 1. ἐμὲ ἠτεκνῶσατε,] *ye have bereaved me of my children*. ἀτεκνέω, *I bereave of children*, from ἀ τεκνέω, and τέκνον.

2. ἐπ' ἐμὲ ἐγένετο ταῦτα πάντα,] *all these things are against me*. ταῦτα πάντα ἐγένετο. "A neuter plural frequently takes a verb singular."

3. τοὺς δύο υἱούς μου ἀπόκτεινον,] *slay my two sons*. ἀπόκτεινον is the imperat. aor. 1. of the verb ἀπόκτενω, fut. ἀποκτένω.

4. ἰάν μὴ ἀγάγω,] *unless I bring back*. ἀγάγω subj. aor. 2. of the verb ἄγω. See n. 20. ἰάν ought always to be construed with the subj.

5. δὲς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν χεῖρα μου,] *commit him to my hand*. δὲς is the imperat. aor. 2. of the verb δίδωμι, which see. χεῖρα μου for ἔμην χεῖρα.

6. καὶ αὐτὸς μόνος καταλείπεται,] *and he alone is left*. See καταλείπω.

7. καὶ συμβήσεται αὐτὸν μαλακισθῆναι,] *and it will happen that he suffer*. See p. 2. n. 13.

8. ἢ ἰάν πορεύσθε, καὶ κατὰξέτε μου—εἰς ἄδου.] ἢ, supply ὁδῷ, ἢ ἰάν πορεύσθε, a form of expression differing from the Attic, which could easily want ἰάν.—See πορεύομαι, *I go*. καὶ κατὰξέτε μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ἄδου, *and ye will bring down my old age with sorrow to the grave*: εἰς ἄδου, for εἰς ὁδὸν ἄδου, which expression is always used elliptically.

9. ὁ δὲ λιμὸς ἐνίσχυσεν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς,] *and the famine prevailed in the land*. ἐνίσχυσεν is the aor. 1. of the verb ἐνίσχω, which see.

10. ἡνίκα συνετέλσαν καταφαγεῖν τὸν σίτον,] *after they had finished to eat up the corn*. συνετέλσαν aor. 1. of the verb συ-

νεστέλω, which see. καταφάγειν, aor. 2. of the obsolete [79] present καταφάγω.

11. ὃν ἔνεγκαν,] *which they carried.* ἔνεγκαν, 3. pl. aor. 1. of the verb ἐνεγκω, for which in the present φέρω is used.

12. ἐρίσθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα,] *buy us a little food.* ἐρίσθε, imperat. of ἐρίαμαι, *I buy.*

13. δια μαρτυρία μαμαρτύρηται ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος,] *by a protestation the man protested to us ; that is, he protested absolutely.*

14. οὐκ ὄψεσθε τὸ πρόσωπόν μου,] *you shall not see my face.* ὄψεσθε, fut. 1, of ὄπτωμαι, fut. ὄψομαι, ὄψει.

15. εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀποστείλλῃς,] *if you send then.* The particle εἰ here and a little below is construed with the subjunctive ; a construction not admitted by the Attics.

16. τί ἐκακοποίησάτε με,] *why have you treated me ill ?* See κακοποιέω.

1. ἀναγγεῖλαντες,] *having told.* ἀναγγέλλω signifies [80] properly, *I announce.* ἀνα in composition often adds an idea of *clearness* and *perspicuity* to the word. ἀναγγεῖλάν τε here signifies *having told plainly.*

2. ἐρωτῶν ἐπερώτησεν ἡμᾶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος καὶ τὴν γενεὰν ἡμῶν,] *the man enquiring, asked us of our family.* ἐρωτῶν, contract. for ἐρωτάων. See ἐρωτάω, *I ask, I seek* : ἐπερωτάω, *I interrogate.*

3. ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ζῇ,] *does your father live ?* ζῇ contract. for ζάσι.

4. καὶ ἀπηγγεῖλαμεν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἐπερώτησιν ταύτην,] *and we replied to him according to this question.* ἀπηγγεῖλαμεν, aor. 1. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

5. μὴ ᾔδειμεν, ὅτι ἐρεῖ ἡμῖν,] *we could not know that he would say to us.* ᾔδειμεν is the 1. pl. pluperf. of εἰδέω, *I know*, for εἰδόμεν : it is declined ᾔδειν, εἰς, εἰ, &c. ἐρεῖ is the 1. fut. of εἶπω, *I say* : in the future it is always ἐρεῖ, εἰς, εἰ, by elision and contraction for ἐρέσω.

6. ἀπέστειλεν τὸ παιδάριον μετ' ἐμοῦ,] *send the little boy with me.* παιδάριον is a diminutive of παῖς, *a boy.*

7. ἵνα ζῶμεν καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν,] *that we may live and not*

[80] *die*. ζῶμεν is the subj. contract. for ζάμεν. See ζάω.—ἀποθάνωμεν; see ἀποθήσκω.

8. καὶ ἡ ἀποσχυσὶ ἡμῶν,] *and our children and flocks*. ἀποσχυσὶ is derived from ἀποσχυνάζω, which in the middle voice signifies, *I collect my baggage*. Schleusner observes that ἀποσχυσὶ signifies *means, property*. It seems to signify here *children, flocks*, and whatever, being domesticated, is fed on the fruits of the earth.

9. ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκδέχομαι αὐτόν,] *I accept him on my responsibility*. ἐκδέχομαι signifies here *to accept an object, a pledge being given for its safe restoration*.

10. εἰ μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ,] *unless I bring him back to you*. ἀγάγω by reduplication for ἄγω, is the subj. aor. 2. of ἄγω, *I bring*.

11. ἡμαρτηκῶς ἔσομαι εἰς σέ πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας,] *I shall have transgressed against you for ever*. The construction of the perfect participle with the indicative of all the tenses of the verb *εἶμι* is not unusual. ἡμαρτηκῶς, perf. part. of ἡμαρτάνω, *I err, I am to blame*. ἡμέρας is governed by *ἕνα* understood.

12. εἰ μὴ γὰρ ἐβραδύναμεν, ἥδη ἂν ὑπεστρέψαμεν δις,] *for unless we had delayed, we had again returned*. See βραδύνω, *I tarry*, and ὑποστρέφω.

13. ῥητίνης,] *of gum*. H. Stephanus in his Lexicon thus explains the term: "a liquid and oleaginous juice flowing spontaneously from a plant."

14. θυμιάμα τε καὶ στακτήν, καὶ τρεββινθον, καὶ κάρυα,] *and incense, and myrrh, and turpentine, and walnuts*. στάκτη from στάζω, *I drop*. H. Stephanus thus interprets στάκτη: "an oleaginous juice flowing from incisions in the myrrh and cinnamon plants." τρεββινθος, *the turpentine tree*.

15. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον διςσὸν λάβετε,] *and take double money*. διςσος from δις, *twice*, which is the same as διπλοῦν below.

16. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον τὸ ἀποστεραφέν,] *and the money sent back*. ἀποστεραφέν, part. aor. 2. pass. of ἀποστρέφω.

17. μὴ ποτε ἀγνόημα ἔσται,] *lest it was done through carelessness*. ἀγνόημα, *a mistake*, from ἀγνοέω, *I am ignorant*.

18. ὁ δὲ Θεὸς μου δώη ὑμῖν χάριν,] *and may my God [80] grant you favour.* δώη, Att. opt. aor. 2. of δίδωμι, for δοίη. ἀποστείλαι is the 3. sing. opt. aor. 1. of ἀποστέλλω.

1. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ καθάπερ ἡτέκνωμαι.] An unusual [81] expression, and not easily understood. The sense seems, *I feel as if I were already deprived of my children.* See ἀρνέω.

2. καὶ ἀναστάντες,] *and going.* See ἀνίστημι.

3. τὸν ὁμομήτην,] *born of the same mother.* ὁμομήτριος, from ὅμος and μήτηρ.

4. καὶ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ,] *and he told him who superintended his household.* τῷ is used for ἐκκεῖν. τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ is the same as ταμία τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ.

5. καὶ σφάζον θύματα, καὶ ἐτοίμασον,] *and slay victims and make ready.* σφάζον is aor. 1. imperat. of σφάζω, *I slay.* See ἐτοιμάζω.

6. μετ' ἐμοῦ γὰρ φάγονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἄετους τὴν μεσημβρίαν,] *for these men shall eat bread with me at mid-day.* φάγονται is 3. pl. fut. 2. of the obsolete φάγω, *I eat.* τὴν μεσημβρίαν is governed by κάτα. μεσημβρία is compounded of μέσος, *the middle*, and ἡμέρα, *a day.* β is substituted for ε for the sake of sound.

7. τὸ ἀποστραφὲν,] *which was returned.* See n. 5.

8. τὴν ἀρχὴν,] *κατα* understood, *at first.*

9. καὶ συκοφαντῆσαι ἡμᾶς καὶ ἐπιθέσθαι ἡμῖν, τοῦ λαβεῖν ἡμᾶς εἰς παῖδας καὶ τοὺς ὄνους ἡμῶν.] The construction of this place is neither obvious nor can be reduced to an Attic form. συκοφαντῆσαι and ἐπιθέσθαι seem to be governed by εἰσαγόμεθα, by a harsh and unusual construction. An Attic writer would have perhaps said, ἡμεῖς εἰσαγόμεθα ἵνα συκοφαντήσῃ καὶ ἐπιθῇται, x. τ. λ. τοῦ λαβεῖν, scil. ἐνέκα, *both to accuse us, and fall upon us, for the purpose of seizing us and our asses for slaves.* συκοφαντεῖν signifies properly *to inform against such as exported figs secretly from Athens.* Whence, *to inform against, to calumniate.* παῖς not only signifies *a boy*, but also *a slave, an attendant*, as at p. 13.

[81] 10. ἐν τῷ πυλῶνι τοῦ οἴκου,] *in the vestibule of the house.*

11. δεόμεθα κύρις·] δεόμεθα, properly, signifies *we entreat, we ask*; it here signifies *we implore your confidence.*

12. ἥνίκα ἤλθομεν εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι,] that is, εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι (τὰ σκευοφόρα), *when we had come to our resting-place, to take down (our baggage).* καταλύω, which properly signifies *I loosen*, is sometimes taken in the sense of, *I halt on a journey, or stop at an inn.* Thus Plato, παρ' ἐμοὶ Γοργίας καταλύει, *Gorgias lodges with me.* πλῆσιόν ἦν ὁ στάβμος ἔνθα ἐμέλλε καταλυσεῖν. Xen. Anab. I. 10. The accusative, joined with the infinitive, is governed by the preposition εἰς.

13. καὶ ἠνοίξαμεν,] *and had opened.* See ἀνοίγω.

14. τὸ ἀργύριον ἡμῶν ἐν σταθμῷ,] *our money complete in weight.* στάβμος, which often signifies *a halting-place*, here means *weight.* Thus also Xen. Mem. τὸν ῥύθμον τοῦ θύρακος ποτέρον τῷ μετρώ ἢ σταθμῷ ἐπεδείκνυων.

[82] 1. οὐκ οἶδαμεν τίς ἐνέβαλε,] *we do not know who put our money in, &c.* οἶσαμεν, perf. mid. of εἶδω, in 2. sing. οἶδάσθα, by sync. οἶσθα.

2. ἦλως ὑμῖν, μὴ φοβεῖσθε,] *be of good courage, do not fear.* ἦλως is here taken adverbially. φοβεῖσθε, see φοβέω.

3. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον ὑμῶν εὐδοκίμου ἀπέχω,] *I have your money well approved.* εὐδοκίμου, part. of εὐδοκίμew.

4. νίψαι τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν,] *to wash their feet.* See νίπτω.

5. καὶ ἔδωκε χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις αὐτῶν,] *and he gave them fodder for their asses.* ἔδωκε, aor. 1. of δίδωμι.

6. ἡτοίμασαν δὲ τὰ δῶρα, ἕως τοῦ ἐλθεῖν τὸν Ἰωσήφ μεσημβρίας,] *and they had the presents prepared for Joseph on his arrival at mid-day.* Construe the second member of the sentence thus: ἕως τοῦ τὸν Ἰωσήφ ἐλθεῖν μεσημβρίας. The article τοῦ is governed by the adverb ἕως, and Ἰωσήφ is put in the accusative before the infinitive. See ἐτοιμάζω.

7. ἤκουσαν γὰρ ὅτι ἐκεῖ μέλλει ἀριστάν,] *for they heard that he was going to dine there.* μέλλει ἀριστάν signifies literally, *was going to dine.* See ἀριστάω.

8. καὶ προσεκύνησάν κ. τ. λ.] See p. 3. n. 16.

9. πῶς ἔχετε,] *how are you?* ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς understood. [82]

10. εἰ ὑγιαίνει ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ὁ πρεσβύτερος,] *is your father well, the old man?* See ὑγιαίνω. When a word denoting some quality or relation is added, it always takes the article. Thus a little below, ὁ παῖς σου, ὁ πater ἡμῶν : in this place παῖς means *a servant*.

11. εὐλογημένος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκεῖνος τῷ Θεῷ,] *may that man be blessed by God.* See εὐλογέω.

12. ἀναβλέψας δὲ τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς αὐτοῦ Ἰωσήφ,] *and Joseph looking up with his eyes.* See ἀναβλέπω.

13. ὃν εἶπατε πρὸς με ἀγαγεῖν,] *whom you said you would bring to me?* ἀγαγεῖν, aor. 2. inf. by redup. for ἀγεῖν.

14. ὁ Θεὸς ἐλεῆσαι σε, τέκνον,] *may God be gracious to thee, my son.* ἐλεῆσαι is 3. sing. opt. aor. 1. of ἐλέειω.

15. ἐταράχθη δὲ Ἰωσήφ, συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ,] *and Joseph was moved, for his compassion was excited towards his brother.* See ταράσσω. συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα, *his bowels were excited.* The bowels were considered by the ancients as the seat of the affections. See Paul's Epist. to the Colossians, III. 12. σπλάγχνα σκεῖμνων, *the greatest pity.* See συστρέφω.

16. εἰσελθὼν δὲ εἰς τὸ ταμεῖον,] *and having entered into a chamber.* ταμεῖον, contracted for ταμείον, *a store-room; also a chamber.*

1. ἐξελθὼν ἐνεκρατεύσατο,] *and having gone out, he re- [83] frained from tears.* See ἐγκρατεύομαι.

2. παρὰθετε ἄρτους,] *set on bread.* παρὰθετε, imperat. aor. 2. of παρατίθημι, *I place near, or beside.*

3. καὶ αὐτοῖς καθ' ἑαυτοῦς,] *and for them by themselves.*

4. τοῖς συνδισκνουσί,] *who eat with him.* The article agreeing with the participle and with the preceding noun, often is used for the relative.

5. βδελυγμα γάρ ἐστι τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις,] *for it is an abomination for the Egyptians.* Because it was unlawful for them to eat the flesh of certain animals.

6. ἐκάθισαν δὲ ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ,] *and they sat down before him.*

[83] ἐναντίον governs the genitive of the pronoun. καθίζω frequently signifies *to cause to sit down*.

7. ὁ πρωτότοκος κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεία αὐτοῦ,] *the first-born according to his birth-right*: καὶ ὁ νεώτερος κατὰ τὴν νεότητα αὐτοῦ, *and the younger according to his youth*. πρωτότοκος from πρωτός, *the first*, and τίκω, *I produce*. πρωτότοκος, *the first-born*.

8. ἐξίσταντο δὲ οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ,] *and the men were astonished, each turning to his brother*. See ἐξίστημι.

9. ἦραν δὲ μερίδας παρ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἑαυτούς,] *and they received portions from him*. ἦραν, aor. 1. of αἶρω, *I take*.

10. ἐμεγαλύνθη δὲ ἡ μερίς—πρὸς τὰς ἑκείνων,] *but the portion of Benjamin compared with those of the others, exceeded them fivefold*. ἐμεγαλύνθη, aor. 1. pass. of μεγαλύνω. παρὰ τὰς μερίδας: παρὰ here indicates comparison.

11. καὶ ἐμεθύσθησαν μετ' αὐτοῦ,] *and they drank deeply with him*. μεθύσκω, *I intoxicate*: μεθύσκομαι, *I am intoxicated*: ἐμεθύσθησαν, may be translated, *they were heated with wine*.

12. καὶ ἐνετείλετο ὁ Ἰωσήφ τῷ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ,] *and Joseph commanded the steward of his house*. ἐντέλλομαι τῷ ὄντι, *one who is*. The article with the participle is often used for the relative and indicative.

13. πλήσατε τοὺς μαρσίππους—βρωμάτων.] Verbs of filling, &c. govern the accusative and genitive. See πλήθω.

14. ὅσα ἐὰν δύνωνται ἄραι·] namely, εἰς τοσαῦτα βρῶματα ὅσα, *x. τ. λ. as much as they may be able to carry*. See αἶρω.

15. καὶ τὸ κόνδυ μου τὸ ἀργυροῦν,] *and my silver cup*. κόνδυ seldom occurs; some think it to have been a Persian cup.

16. καὶ τὴν τιμὴν τοῦ σίτου,] *and the price of his corn*. The word τίμη, which is derived from τίω, *I pay*, here signifies *the price which was paid*.

17. ἐγενήθη δὲ,] *and it came to pass*. See γίνομαι.

18. τὸ πρωὶ διέφαινε,] *and when it dawned*. διέφαινε is aor. 1. of διαφάσκω, which is seldom used by prose authors.

19. ἐξελθόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τὴν πόλιν, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακρὰν,] *and they, having left the city, were not far distant*. For ἐξελθόντων—

τὴν πόλιν, the Attics would rather say, ἐξ—τῆς πόλεως, [83] οὐκ ἀπέσχον μάκρην, supply ὁδον. See ἀπέχω.

1. ἐπιδιώξων ὀπίσω τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ καταλήψῃ—καὶ [84] ἐρεῖς αὐτοῖς,] *pursue after the men, and having seized them, you shall say.* ἐπιδιώξων, is the imperat. aor. 1. of ἐπιδιώκω: ἐρεῖς, see p. 9. n. 8.

2. τί ὅτι ἀνταπεδώκατε πονηρὰ ἀντὶ καλῶν,] *why is it that ye have requited evil for good?* τί, followed by ὅτι, requires ἐστὶ to be understood: an Attic writer would rather say, τί ἀνταπ—namely, διὰ τί. ἀνταποδίδωμι signifies, *I make a return*; that is, *I give something for what I have received.*

3. αὐτὸς δὲ οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται ἐν αὐτῷ,] *and he divines by it. οἰωνίζομαι, I augur from birds*, whence generally, *I divine.* οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται is a verb and its cognate noun, which by the Attics is often placed in the accusative.

4. μὴ γένοιτο τοῖς παισὶ σου,] *may it not happen to thy servants.*

5. εἰ τὸ μὲν ἀργύριον—πῶς ἂν κλέψαμεν.] The particle εἰ is construed with the indicative when no uncertainty is indicated: ἂν, with interrogative words, requires the optative.

6. παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρῃς τὸ κόνδυ τῶν παίδων σου.] Construe thus: παρ' ᾧ τῶν παίδων σου ἂν εὕρῃς τὸ κόνδυ, *with whomsoever of thy servants you may find the cup.* εὕρῃς, subj. aor. 2. of εὕρισκω.

7. οὕτως ἔσται,] *it shall be thus*: ἔσται, by syncope for ἐσέται, of the verb εἶμι.

8. ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔσεσθε καθαροί,] *and ye shall be free from guilt*: καθαρὸς, *pure, unadulterated*; whence *free from all blame.*

9. καὶ ἔσπευσαν καὶ καθείλαν ἕκαστος,] *and they made haste and each took down.* καθείλαν from καθαιρέω. ἕκαστος is often construed with a plural verb. Thus below, καὶ ἤνοιξαν ἕκαστος. See ἀνοίγω.

10. ἡρεσύνῃς δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου ἀρχάμενος,] *and he searched, having begun at the eldest.* See ἐρσυνάω. The verb ἀρχω in the active voice signifies, *I begin*, (others being to follow) *I command*; in the middle, *I begin*, without respect to any following.

[84] 11. καὶ διέβηξαν τὰ ἱμάτια αὐτῶν,] *and they rent their garments.* See διαβήγνυμι or διαβήγῃσσω.

[85] 1. ἔτι αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐκεῖ, καὶ ἔπεσον ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ,] *he being still there, and they fell down before him.* αὐτοῦ ὄντος is the genitive absolute. ἔπεσον from πίπτω.

2. τί τὸ πρῶγμα τοῦτο ἐποιήσατε,] *namely, διὰ τί.*

3. οὐκ οἶδατε ὅτι οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνιέται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ὅς ἐγώ,] *are you ignorant that a man such as I could divine?* οἰωνιέται, 3. sing. 1. fut. for οἰωνίσεται: but it is rather from οἰωνιέμαι than οἰωνίζομαι. See p. 15. n. 11.

4. τί ἀντεροῦμεν τῷ κυρίῳ—ἢ τί δικαιωθῶμεν,] *what shall we reply to our lord, or how may we be justified?* ἀντεροῦμεν, fut. 1. for ἀντερέσομεν; σ being elided, ἀντερέομεν, and contracted ἀντεροῦμεν: it is compounded of ἀντι and ἐρέω, *I say*. δικαιώθωμεν, subj. aor. 1. pass. of δικαίω.

5. ἐσμεν οἰκέται τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν.] *οἰκέται* has here the same power as παῖδες: but it properly signifies *a domestic*.

6. ἐγγίσας δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας,] *and Judah having come near to him.* ἐγγίσας, p. aor. 1. of ἐγγίζω. ἰδέομαι, κύρις. See p. 12. n. 2.

7. καὶ μὴ θυμωθῆς τῷ παιδί σου,] *and be not angry at your servant.* θυμώω, which is from θυμός, *courage, anger*, signifies, in the act. voice, *I incite to anger*: in the passive, *I am angry*. Soph. Œd. Tyr. 344. θυμοῦ δι' ὀργῆς.

8. ὅτι σὺ εἶ μετὰ Φαραώ,] *because thou art next after Pharaoh.* μετὰ here signifies, *after, next after*.

9. καὶ παιδίον γήρως, νεώτερον αὐτοῦ,] *and a child of his old age, his youngest.* γήρως is the genitive sing. γήρας, ἄτος; τ elided ἄος, contracted ὤς, *old age*. νεώτερον is here used for the superlative.

10. ἐπιμελοῦμαι αὐτοῦ,] *and I will take care of him.* ἐπιμελεῖσθαι is the fut. 1. mid. for ἐπιμελέσομαι; σ elided, ἐπιμελέομαι, contrac. ἐπιμελοῦμαι. See ἐπιμελέομαι.

11. ἐὰν δὲ καταλίπη τὸν πατέρα, ἀποθανεῖται,] *if he should leave his father, he (his father) would die.* καταλίπη, subj. aor. 2. of καταλείπω. ἀποθανεῖται, fut. 2. mid. of ἀποθνήσκω.

12. οὐ προσθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου,] *you shall no more see my face.* προσθήσεσθε is used here in a sense foreign to its Attic meaning. "Stephens says that προσθεμαι, joined to an infinitive, has a neuter signification: *I go, I proceed*; as Act. Apost. c. 12." "The New Testament writers usually add προστίθημι to other verbs, so that it is used partly adverbially, as, *again, further, besides*, and partly redundant." Schleus. Lex.

1. ἐγένετο δὲ,] *but it happened.* See γίνομαι. [86]

2. βαδίσατε πάλιν,] *go again.* See βαδίζω.

3. τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν.] τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ὄντος, is the genitive absolute.

4. ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνή,] *that my wife bore me two sons.* ἔτεκε, aor. 2. of τέκνω.

5. καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηρίοβρωτος γέγονεν,] *and you said that he was devoured by wild beasts.* θηρίοβρωτος, *eaten by wild beasts*, from θηρίον a *beast*, and βρώσχω. γέγονε, perf. mid. of γίνομαι.

6. εἰάν οὖν λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον—εἰς ᾧδου,] *if then you take away him.* καὶ κατὰξετέ μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ᾧδου, *you will bring down my old age with sorrow to the grave.* εἰς ᾧδου, namely, εἰς τόπον, or οἶκον, or δόμον ᾧδου, the abode of the manes or ghosts of the dead.

7. ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμαται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς,] *for his life depends on his son's life.*

8. καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν αὐτὸν μὴ ὅν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν.] The order is, καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ αὐτὸν ἰδεῖν τὸ παιδίον μὴ ὅν μεθ' ἡμῶν [ὅτι] τελευτήσει, *and it will happen that when he shall see that the boy is not with us, that he will die.*

9. γὰρ παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐκδέδεσθαι, κ. τ. λ.] See p. 10. n. 10.

1. νῦν οὖν παραμενῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου,] *now then I will remain with you a servant instead of the boy.* παραμενῶ is 1. fut. of παραμένω; that is, μένω παρὰ σοι.

2. ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὐρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου,] *lest I should see the evil which will seize my father.* ἴδω, subj. aor. 2. of εἶδω, *I see.* εὐρήσει of εὐρίσκω.

[87] 3. καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχεσθαι, πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ,] *and Joseph could not restrain himself, all standing beside him.* ἀνέχω, *I sustain*; ἀνέχομαι, *I sustain myself*; also, *I suffer, endure, contain myself.* παρεστηκότων, perf. act. See παρίστημι.

4. ἐξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ,] *send all away from me.* See ἐξαποστέλλω.

5. ἥνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ,] *when he made himself known to his brethren.* ἀνεγνωρίζετο is the imperf. mid. of ἀναγνωρίζω.

6. καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ,] *and he wept aloud.* ἀφῆκε, aor. 1. of ἀφήμι.

7. καὶ ἀκουστὸν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ,] *and a noise was heard in the house of Pharaoh.* I am not aware whether ἀκουστὸν is used by Greek writers; they use ἀκούσμα in the same sense, which is from ἀκούω, *I hear.*

8. καὶ οὐκ ἠδύνατο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ,] *and his brethren could not answer him.* ἠδύνατο Attic for ἐδύνατο. ἀποκριθῆναι, aor. 1. pass. of ἀποκρίνομαι.

9. ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτον,] *whom you sold into Egypt.* ἀποδίδωμι, *I restore, I give in return*; but in the aor. 2. mid. it often signifies, *I sell*, as in this place.

10. νῦν οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω,] *now therefore do not grieve nor be angry at yourselves.* λυπέω in the active signifies, *I cause grief*; in the middle, *I grieve.*

11. ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίασις, οὐδὲ ἀμνητός,] *in which there is neither cultivation nor reaping.*

12. ὑπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκτρέφαι ὑμῶν κατάλειψιν μεγάλην,] *that a posterity may remain to you on the earth, and that I may rear a great race to you.* κατάλειμμα and κατάλειψις have the same signification, namely, *posterity*; it is formed from the perf. pass. of κατέλειπον.

[88] 1. σπεύσαντες, οὖν, ἀνάβητε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα μου,] *make haste then, and go up to my father.* ἀνάβητε, 2. pl. imperat. aor. 2. of ἀναβαίνω, *I go up*; to which is opposed καταβαίνω, *I go down.*

2. καὶ ἔσῃ ἐγγύς μου σὺ καὶ οἱ υἱοὶ σου, κ. τ. λ.] *and you* [88] *shall be near me, &c.*

3. ἵνα μὴ ἐκτριβῇς σὺ,] *that you may not perish.* ἐκτριβῶ signifies, *I obliterate, extinguish*; in the passive voice, *I perish.* ἐκτριβῇς, 2. sing. aor. 2. subj. pass.

4. καὶ πάντα τὰ ὑπάρχοντά σου,] *and all that you have.* The participle ὑπάρχων with the Attics takes the dative after it.

5. ὅτι τὸ στόμα μου τὸ λαλοῦν πρὸς ὑμᾶς,] *that it is my mouth which speaks to you.* ὅτι τὸ στόμα [ἔστι] τὸ λαλοῦν. The article and the participle *is* used instead of the relative with the infinitive.

6. πᾶσαν τὴν δόξαν μου τὴν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ,] *all my glory in Egypt.* τὴν, namely, *δοῖσαν.*

7. καὶ ταχύαντες καταγάγετε,] *and quickly bring down.* A participle, when another verb in the imperative follows, is often used adverbially.

8. καὶ ἐπιπεσὼν ἐπὶ τὸν τράχηλον,] *and having fallen upon the neck.* See ἐπιπίπτω.

9. καὶ καταφιλήσας πάντας τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ,] *and having kissed all his brethren.*

10. καὶ διεβόηθη ἡ φωνὴ εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ, λέγοντες,] *and the news was proclaimed in the house of Pharaoh, saying.* Learners will observe that λέγοντες, which ought to agree with ἡ φωνή, is placed absolutely; and that the expression διεβόηθη ἡ φωνή is unusual. See διαβοάω.

11. ἦκασιν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ,] *Joseph's brethren are come.* ἦκασιν, the 3. pl. perf. ac. of ἔκω, *I come*, is no where, as far as I know, used by Attic writers.

1. γεμίσατε τὰ φορεῖα ὑμῶν,] *load your vehicles.* See [89] γεμίζω and φορεῖον.

2. καὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ὑμῶν,] *and your possessions.* See n. 8.

3. καὶ δώσω ὑμῖν πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν. Αἰγύπτου καὶ φάγεσθε τὸν μυσλὸν τῆς γῆς,] *and I will give you of all the goods of Egypt, and you shall eat the fat of the land.* δώσω ὑμῖν [εἰ μέρος] κ. τ. λ. φάγεσθε, 2. fut. mid. of φάγω, which see.

[89] 4. σὺ δὲ ἐντειλᾷ ταῦτα,] *and command these things.*

See ἐντέλλομαι.—λαβεῖν αὐτοῖς, *to take for them.*

5. καὶ μὴ φείσῃς τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς τῶν σκευῶν ὑμῶν,] *and do not regard your utensils.* The word ὀφθαλμός with Homer, as in this place, seems to be redundant: thus Il. α. 587. μὴ σε—ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ἰδωμαι θεινομένην. See φεῖδομαι.

6. καὶ πᾶσιν ἔδωκε δισσὰς στολὰς,] *and he gave each man two changes of raiment.* στολή, from the perf. mid. of στέλλω.

7. καὶ πέντε ἐξαλλασσούσας στολὰς,] *and five changes of raiment.* The construction seems to be, καὶ πέντε στολὰς ἐξαλλασσούσας [ἑαυτὰς].

8. καὶ δέκα ὄνους αἰρουσας ἀπὸ πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου,] *and ten asses carrying of all the goods of Egypt.* Supply εἰ μέρους as above. See αἶρω, *I take up.*

9. μὴ ἐργίζεσθε ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ,] *do not quarrel on the way.* ἐργίζω, *I am enraged or irritated at.* ἐργίζομαι, *I quarrel.*

[90] 1. καὶ ἐξέστη τῇ διανοίᾳ Ἰακώβ,] *and Jacob's heart fainted.* ἐξίστημι, which signifies properly, *I cast down any thing from the place where it is situated*, is here used in the sense of *I am deprived of my senses.* τῇ διανοίᾳ is improperly construed with the verb instead of τῆς διανοίας.

2. ἀνεζωπύρησε τὸ πνεῦμα Ἰακώβ,] *the spirit of Jacob revived.* ἀναζωπύρω, *I revive.* Suidas interprets ἀναζωπυρῆσαι; ἀνανεῶσαι, ἀνεγείραι, ζῶῃσαι.

3. μέγα μοι ἐστίν,] *It is enough to me.* In this sense μέγας is often used by Attic writers.

4. πρὸ τοῦ ἀποθανεῖν μς.] The construction is, πρὸ τοῦ μς ἀποθανεῖν, *before I die.* πρὸ τοῦ αὐτον ἀποθανεῖν, *before he die, &c.*

NOTES ON THE DECALOGUE.

ΕΞΟΔΟΣ, κεφ. x'. 20.

5. ὅστις ἐξήγαγόν σε,] *who brought you out.* ἐξήγαγον, by reduplication for ἐξήγον, 1. s. aor. 2. of ἐξάγω, *I bring out.*

6. πλὴν ἐμοῦ,] *except me.* πλὴν governs the genitive. [90]

7. οὐ ποιήσεις σεαυτῷ εἰδωλον, οὐδὲ παντὸς ὁμοίωμα,] *you shall not make for thyself an image, nor a likeness of any thing.* εἰδωλον is interpreted in Schleusner's Lexic. *a likeness, an image, every thing by which the form of any thing, whether real or fictitious, is represented*; from εἶδος, *an appearance*.

8. ὅσα.] ἔστι or ὄντα understood.

9. οὐ προσκυνήσεις αὐτοῖς, οὐδὲ μὴ λατρεύσεις αὐτοῖς,] *you shall not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them.* λατρεύω, *I serve for hire*, from λάτρε, *a servant*; it signifies here *to serve the gods*, and in the New Testament, it is often referred to those *who discharge the sacerdotal office*. See Paul's Epist. to the Hebrews, VIII. 5. and IX. 9.

1. Θεὸς ζηλωτὴς ἀποδιδούς ἁμαρτίας πατέρων ἐπὶ τέκνα.] [91] Θεὸς ζηλωτὴς, *a jealous God*. ἀποδιδούς ἁμαρ. κ. τ. λ. *visiting the sins of the fathers on the children*. ἀποδίδωμι, which often means, *I restore or give what I owe to another*, here signifies *to recompense, to repay*.

2. καὶ ποιῶν ἔλεος εἰς χιλιάδας,] *and affording mercy to thousands.*

3. καὶ τοῖς φυλάσσουσι τὰ προτάγματα μου,] *and who observe my precepts.* φυλάσσω in the active voice, *I guard, I keep*; in the middle, *I beware*.

4. οὐ λήψῃ τὸ ὄνομα Κυρίου τοῦ Θεοῦ σου ἐπὶ ματαιίῳ.] *you shall not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.* λήψῃ, 1. fut. mid. of λαμβάνω.—ἐπὶ ματαιίῳ, *in a vain manner*. μάτην, *in vain, rashly*, is oftener used.

5. οὐ γὰρ μὴ καθαρίσῃ Κύριος, κ. τ. λ.] *for the Lord will not consider pure, &c.*

6. μνήσθητι τὴν ἡμέραν τῶν σαββάτων ἀγιάζειν αὐτήν,] *remember the day of Sabbaths to sanctify it.* Schleus. Lex. observes, "Sometimes this same festival of the Jews, instituted in memory of the work accomplished by God, is called in the plural τὰ σαββάτα, in which the N. T. writers imitated both the Hebrew writers of the O. T. and the Alexandrine

[91] interpreters." μνήσθητι is the imperat. 1. aor. pass. of the obsolete present μνύω; in the act. *I recall to the memory of another*; in the middle, *I remember*.

7. ἕξ ἡμέρας ἐργᾶ,] *six days thou shalt work*. ἐργᾶ is the 2. sing. subj. of the obsolete verb ἐργάομαι, for which ἐργάζομαι is used.

8. καὶ πᾶν κτήνός σου,] *and all thy flock*.

9. καὶ ὁ προσήλυτος ὁ παροικῶν ἐν σοί,] *and the stranger who dwells with thee*. He who arrives from some other place is called προσήλυτος. The same name is applied to those who changed from the religion of the Gentiles to that of the Jews.

10. καὶ κατέπαυσε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβδόμῃ,] *and he ceased on the seventh day*. καταπαύω in the active often signifies, *I cause to cease*, and in the middle, *I cease, end, rest*.

11. διὰ τοῦτο εὐλόγησε Κύριος τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν ἐβδόμην,] *on account of this the Lord blessed the seventh day*. See εὐλογέω.

12. τίμα τὸν πατέρα σου,] *honour thy father*. τίμα contracted for τιμάς, imperat. πατέρα σου is used for σὸν πατέρα. The Greeks almost always use the personal pronouns in place of the possessives.

13. ἵνα εὖ σοι γένηται,] *that it may be well with thee*.

14. καὶ ἵνα μακροχρόνιος γένη ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἀγαθῆς, ἧς κύριος ὁ Θεός σου δίδωσί σοι,] *that you may be long-lived on the good land which the Lord thy God gives you*. The relative ἧς is not governed by the verb δίδωμι, but agrees with the antecedent, not only in gender and number, but also in case.

15. οὐ μοιχεύσεις,] *do not commit adultery*. See μοιχεύω.

16. οὐ κλέψεις,] *do not steal*. See κλέπτω.

17. οὐ φονεύσεις,] *do not kill*. See φονεύω.

18. οὐ ψευδομαρτυρήσεις κατὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου μαρτυρίαν ψευδῆ,] *do not bear false witness against thy neighbour*. See ψευδομαρτυρέω. The construction is, κατὰ τοῦ [όντος] πλησίον.

19. οὐκ ἐπιθυμήσεις τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ πλησίον σου,] *do not covet the wife of thy neighbour*. The verb ἐπιθυμέω, *I desire, I covet*, among Attic writers always governs the genitive. The

construction is changed below ; thus οὕτως [ἐπιθυμήσεις] [91]
 τοῦ βίους αὐτοῦ, οὕτως τοῦ ὑποζυγίου αὐτοῦ, κ. τ. λ.

II. EXTRACTS FROM THE NEW TESTAMENT.

1. ON THE LORD'S PRAYER.

1. Πάτερ ἡμῶν, ὃ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.] *Our father who* [93]
art in heaven. πάτερ ἡμῶν for ἡμέτερος πάτερ. Thus
 below, τὸ ὄνομά σου for τὸ σὸν ὄνομα,—ἡ βασιλεία σου for ἡ σὴ
 βασιλεία, &c. ὁ supply ὧν, the article with the participle of-
 ten occupies the place of the relative.

2. ἁγιασθήτω τὸ ὄνομά σου,] *let thy name be sanctified.* ἁγιασ-
 θήτω, 3. s. imperat. aor. 1. pass. See ἀγιάζω.

3. ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σου,] *let thy kingdom come.* See ἐλ-
 χομαι.

4. τὸν ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπιούσιον ὃς ἡμῖν σήμερον,] *give us to-day*
our daily bread. ἐπιούσιος is not used by Greek writers : it
 is from part. aor. 2. of ἐπιείμι, and seems to signify *from day*
to day.

5. καὶ ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν,] *and remit us our debts.*
 ἄφες is 2. s. imperat. aor. 2. of ἀφίημι, *I let go, I remit.* ὀφει-
 λήματα, *debts, what is due to another* ; sometimes *sins*, as it
 may be interpreted here.

6. καὶ μὴ εἰσενέγκης ἡμᾶς εἰς πειρασμὸν,] *and do not bring us*
into temptation. εἰσενέγκης is 2. sing. subj. aor. 1. of εἰσφέρω.
 εἰς πειρασμὸν may be translated, *into trial for the purpose of*
proving our virtue : it is formed from 1. sing. perf. p. of πει-
 ράζω, *I try, endeavour.*

7. ἀλλὰ ῥῦσαι ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ.] *but deliver us from evil.*
 ῥῦσαι is the 2. sing. imperat. aor. 1. mid. of ῥύω, *I drag* ; in
 the mid. *I free, preserve.*

8. εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας,] *for ever.* αἰών, *the life-time of a man, an*

[93] *age*. Thus Xen. Cyr. οὕτω δὲ τοῦ αἰώως προεχωρήκτος, *and having reached the greatest old age*. In the plural αἰῶνες signifies *eternity*. See Schleus. Lex.

2. ON THE GOSPEL OF MATTHEW, c. 5. FROM 1 TO 12. AND
THE GOSPEL TO LUKE, c. 6. FROM 27 TO 39.

[94] 1. ἴδων δὲ τοὺς ὄχλους,] *and having seen the multitude*.

2. καὶ καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ,] *and having sat down*. The genitive absolute; the reciprocal is also understood, viz. καθίσαντος ἑαυτοῦ. See καθίζω.

3. καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ,] *and having opened his mouth*. See ἀνοίγω.

4. μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι,] *happy are the poor in spirit*.

5. μακάριοι οἱ πενθοῦντες· ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται,] *happy are they who mourn, because they shall enjoy consolation*. μακάριοι, supply εἰσι ἐκείνοι οἱ πενθοῦντες. The article and the participle is used for the relative and indicative. See πένθω.—παρακαλέω in the active, *I call, send for, exhort*; in the pass. παρακαλέομαι, *I am consoled*.

6. μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς, ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν,] *blessed are the meek for they shall inherit the earth*. The second member of the sentence is translated by Schleus. *they shall remain secure and tranquil in Palestine, or shall enjoy the highest felicity*. See प्राῦς.

7. μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην, ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται,] *blessed are they who hunger and thirst after justice, because they shall be satisfied*. Schleusn. translates thus, "Blessed are they who are possessed by a keen and vehement desire and pursuit of virtue, for their wishes shall be satisfied." πεινῶντες, contrac. for πεινάοντες. πεινάω and διψῶ contract αε and αη into η. See χορτάζω.

8. μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται,] *blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy*. See ἐλεῶ.

9. μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ, ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψον. [94] *tau,*] *blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God.* See ὁπτομαι. ὄψομαι has ει in 2. sing.

10. μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί, κ. τ. λ.] *blessed are the peace-makers.* εἰρηνοποιός, *a peace-maker.* Ambassadors sent to make peace are called εἰρηνοποιοί.—κληθήσονται, fut. 1. pass. of καλέω.

11. μακάριοι οἱ ὁδωγούμενοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης,] *blessed are they who are persecuted for justice sake.* ὁδωγούμενοι, part. p. pass. of διώκω.

12. μακάριοι ἐστὲ ὅταν ὀνειδίσωσιν ὑμᾶς, κ. τ. λ.] *blessed are you when they attack you with reproaches.* ὅταν is always joined with the subjunctive. See ὀνειδίζω.—καὶ εἰπῶσι πᾶν πονηρὸν ἔγῃ κατ' ὑμῶν, *and say all manner of evil against you falsely.* κατὰ, with the genitive, often signifies *against*. ψευδομένοι, *lying, falsely.* See ψεύδω.

13. ἀγαπάτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν,] *love your enemies.* ἀγαπάτε contrac. for ἀγαπάετε. See ἀγαπάω. τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν, the same as τοὺς ὑμετέρους ἐχθρούς.

14. καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς,] *do good to those who hate you.* The Attic writers with κάλως or εὖ ποιεῖν, use the accusative: thus Xen. Anal. II. 3. 12. εἰαν τίς ἡμᾶς εὖ ποιῶν ὑπαρχῃ, καὶ τουτοῦ οὐχ ἡττήσομεθα εὖ ποιοῦντες.

15. εὐλογεῖτε τοὺς καταρωμένους ὑμῖν,] *bless them that curse you.* See εὐλογέω. καταρωμένους, contracted for καταραζομένους. See καταράομαι.

16. καὶ προσεύχεσθε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεάζοντων ὑμᾶς,] *and pray for those who accuse you.* ἐπηρεάζω is used of those who accuse one before a judge: generally, *I injure, hurt.*

17. τῷ τύποντι σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγὸνα, πᾶρεχε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην,] *to him striking one of your cheeks, turn also the other.* On σιαγὼν see Schleusn. It is found only twice in the N. T. Matth. V. 39. Luke VI. 29. Xenoph. de Re Eq. κεφάλῃ ἐστῶδης μίτραν σιαγὸνα ἔχοι. Suid. interprets σιάγων, ἡ παρεία. παρῆχω, f. παρέξω or παρασχίσω, p. παρσχήκα, 1. f. p. παρασχόησομαι, p. p. παρσχήμαι, 2. aor. act. παρέσχον.

[95] 1. καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντος σου τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσης.] The construction is, μὴ κωλύσης καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵροντος σου τὸ ἱμάτιον σου, *and him that taketh away thy cloak, forbid not to take thy coat also.* κωλύειν is to *hinder, prohibit*, and among the Attic writers generally governs the accusative of the person : but the genitive of the thing is governed by the preposition ἀπὸ expressed or understood.

2. παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτοῦντι σε, δίδου,] *whoever asks of you any thing, give him.* αἰτοῦντι, supply τι. See αἰτέω, which governs two accusatives.

3. ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι,] *that men may do to you.* ἵνα, ὅπως, &c. after a verb of the present tense, require the subjunctive.

4. ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστί, κ. τ. λ.] *what reward will you have?* χάρις is equivalent to μίσθος. See Matth. V. 46, where for χάρις there is used μίσθον. ἀγαπῶσι, contr. for ἀγαπαοῦσι. See ἀγαπάω.

5. καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιήτε τοὺς ἀγαθοποιούντας ὑμᾶς, κ. τ. λ.] *and if ye do good to them who do good to you.* ἀγαθοποιήτε, 2. pl. subj. of ἀγαθοποιέω. τὸ αὐτὸ ποιοῦσι, *they do the same.* αὐτοῖς, with the article, signifies *the same.*

6. καὶ ἐὰν δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν,] *and if ye lend to them from whom ye hope to receive.* δανείζω, *I give, bestow* ; often, *I lend* : also, *I place at interest.* Hence, δανείστης, *a creditor, one who places money at interest.*

7. ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα,] *that they may receive an equivalent.*

8. μὴδὲν ἀπελπίζοντες,] *hoping no return.* ἀπελπίζω, *I despair.* ἀπὸ, is equivalent to a privative, but here it signifies, *from thence* ; that is, ἐλπίζοντες μὴδὲν ἀπὸ τούτων οἷς ἂν δανείζητε.

9. ὅτι αὐτοὺς χρηστός ἐστίν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ πονηροὺς,] *for he is kind to the unthankful and to the evil.*

10. γίνεσθε οὖν οἰκτιρμοῦνες,] *be ye therefore merciful.*

11. καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ χριθῆτε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ καταδικασθῆτε,] *judge not and ye shall not be judged ; condemn*

not and ye shall not be condemned. κρίνω and καταδι- [95]
κάζω differ ; the former signifies *I accuse*, the latter *I*
condemn. κριθῆτε is 2. pl. subj. aor. 1. pass.

12. ἀπολύετε καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε,] *forgive and ye shall be for-*
given. ἀπολύω, *I loose, liberate, acquit*, in which acceptation
it may be taken here.

13. μέτρων καλὸν, πιεσμένον, κ. τ. λ.] *good measure, pressed*
and shaken together and running over shall they give into your
lap. πιεσμένον, perf. pass. of πιέζω, *I press*. σεσαλευμένον,
the same tense. See σαλεύω, *I agitate, as the waves of the sea*.
ὑπερεκχυομένον, pres. pass. of ὑπερεκχύνω. εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν,
into your lap : κόλπος is thus translated by Schleusn. : “the
anterior part of a loose dress which covers the bosom or lap,
and is suitable for holding or carrying things.”

14. τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ ᾧ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεσθαι ὑμῖν,] *for*
with the same measure that ye mete with, it shall be measured to
you again ; that is, *equal shall be returned to you for equal*.

3. TO THE GOSPEL OF JOHN, C. 3.

1. Νικόδημος ὄνομα αὐτοῦ,] *Nicodemus was his name*. [96]
ᾧ is understood.

2. νυκτός,] *by night* : it is taken adverbially, and governed
by the preposition *δία* understood.

3. οἶδμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ Θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος,] *we know that*
thou art come a teacher from God. See εἶδω, *I know*, in perf.
mid. οἶδα, οἶδας, Æolic οἰδάσθα, by Syncope οἶσθα. ἐληλύθας,
perf. mid. of ἐρχομαι.

4. ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς,] *Jesus answered*. See ἀποκρίνομαι.

5. ἐὰν μὴ τις γεννηθῇ ἀνωθεν,] *unless one is born from above*.
ἐὰν μὴ always governs the subjunctive. See γενάω.

6. γέρον ὢν,] *when he is old*. ὢν is the participle of εἶμι, *I*
am.

7. μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δεῦτερον εἰσελ-
θεῖν,] *can he enter again into his mother's womb ?* See σιστέ-
ρχομαι.

[96] 8. τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς, σὰρξ ἐστίν,] *what is born of the flesh is flesh.* See γεννάω.

9. μὴ θαυμάσης ὅτι εἶπόν σοι,] *do not wonder that I said to thee.* θαυμάσης, is the subj. aor. 1. of θαυμάζω. See p. 37. n. 16.

10. τὸ πνεῦμα ὅπου θέλει πνεῖ,] *the wind bloweth where it listeth.* πνεῖ, contract. for πνέει. In verbs of two syllables, εω, ση, εο, εου, are seldom contracted; as, πλέω, πλέη, πλεόμεν, πλεοῦσι.

11. ἀλλ' οὐκ οἶδας πόθεν ἔρχεται,] *but you know not whence it cometh.* οἶδας, which is 2. sing. perf. mid. of εἶδω, *I know*, is seldom used by Greek writers; it occurs in Eurip. Alcest. 796. τὰ θνήτα πράγματ' οἶδας. Hom. Odys. α'. 337: but they use οἶσθα.

12. καὶ ποῦ ὑπάγεις,] *and whither it goeth.* ὑπάγω, *I withdraw*; thence, *I withdraw myself, I go away, I depart.*

[97] 1. καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις,] *and do not know these things?* See γινώσκω.

2. καὶ ὃ ἐωράκαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν,] *and we testify what we see.* ἐωράκαμεν, 1. pl. perf. act. of ὁράω, *I see*, which takes a double augment: in the imperf. ἑώρων. See μαρτυρέω.

3. εἰ τὰ ἐπίγεια εἶπον ὑμῖν, καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε,] *if I have told you earthly things and ye believe not.* ἐπιγείος, *earthly*, from ἐπί and γῆα, *the earth*: τὰ ἐπιγεία is interpreted by Schleusner, "plain and obvious things, which can be easily perceived and understood by men."

4. ἐὰν εἶπω ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπουράνια,] *if I speak to you of heavenly things.* ἔπω, in aor. 1. and 2. retains the augment through all the moods.

5. εἰ μὴ ὁ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καταβᾷς, κ. τ. λ.] *unless he came down from heaven.* ὁ καταβᾷς, likewise ὁ ὢν, the article with the participle in place of the relative with the indicative. See καταβαίνω.

6. καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς ὑψώσε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ,] *and as Moses raised up the serpent in the desert.* See ὑψόω. ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, supply χώρα.

7. ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν μὴ ἀπόληται,] *that every* [97] *one believing in him might not perish.* ἀπόληται, subj. aor. 2. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι, *I lose.*

8. ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν,] *so that he gave his only begotten son.* αὐτοῦ, recipr. pron. contracted for αὐτοῦ. See Gram. p. 68.

9. οὐ—ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ, κ. τ. λ.] *not that he might judge the world, but that the world might be preserved by him.* κρίνῃ is the 3. sing. subj. aor. 1. of κρίνω. It is interpreted by Schleusn. in this place, "*I punish, I inflict deserved punishment.*" John III. 17. where τῷ κρίνειν is opposed to σωζεῖν. σωθῇ is the subj. aor. 1. pass. of σώζω. See p. 37. n. 16.

10. ὅτι τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον,] *because the light came into the world.* τὸ φῶς, *the light*: ὁ φῶς, *a man.* ἐλήλυθεν, perf. mid. of ἔρχομαι.

11. ἵνα μὴ ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ,] *lest his deeds should be manifest.* ἐλέγχω, *I convince, refute, accuse*: likewise, *I render conspicuous.* See below, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτοῦ τὰ ἔργα. See φανερώω.

1. ὅτι ἐν Θεῷ ἐστὶν εἰργασμένα,] *because they are* [98] *wrought in God.* See ἐργάζομαι.

2. καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβάπτισεν,] *and there he tarried with them and baptized.* See διατρίβω. βαπτίζω, *I dip in water.* βαπτίζεσθαι is also used metaphorically in the sense of *to overwhelm*, as if *in the waves of calamities.* καὶ ἔγω γνοῦς βαπτιζόμενον το μετράκιον. Plato, Euthyd.

3. ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων,] *and John was also baptizing.* ἦν is construed with the participle βαπτίζων in place of the indicative ἐβαπτίζε. See below, ἦν βεβλημένος,—ἦ δεδομένος,—ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμι.

4. ἐγγὺς τοῦ Σαλείμ,] *near to Salim.* ἐγγὺς, πέραν, and other adverbs, govern the genitive.

5. καὶ παρεγίνοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο,] *and men came and were baptized.* See παραγίνομαι. ἄνθρωποι, or some similar word being understood.

[98] 6. ἐγένετο οὖν ζητήσις—περί καθαρίσμοῦ,] *then there arose a question about purifying*; namely, “whether Christ could baptize by his own right, and whether the baptism instituted by him was better than the baptism of John.” Schleusner.

7. οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν οὐδέν, ἐὰν μὴ ᾗ δεδομένον αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ,] *a man can receive nothing unless it be given him from heaven.* “Two or more negatives increase the negation.” ᾗ is the subj. of εἰμι. δεδομένον, perf. pass. part. of δίδωμι.

8. αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε,] *you yourselves bear me witness.*

9. ὁ ἐστηκώς καὶ ἀκούων αὐτοῦ,] *who stands and hears him.* ἵστημι. “Verbs of sense, sight excepted, generally govern the genitive.”

10. χαρᾷ χαίρει,] *rejoiceth greatly.* An expression of this kind requires the accusative of the cognate noun. Thus, Matth. II. 10. ἐχάρησαν χάραν μεγάλην. πεπληρώται, perf. pass. of πληρύνω, I fill.

11. ἐκείνον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐλαττοῦσθαι,] *he must increase, but I must decrease.* See αὐξάνω and ἐλαττώ. δεῖ has the accusative before the infinitive.

12. ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστίν,] *is above all.*

[99] 1. καὶ ὃ ἑώρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τοῦτο μαρτυρεῖ,] *and what he hath seen and heard, that he testifieth.* The relative here precedes the antecedent.

2. ἐσφράγισεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθὴς ἐστίν,] *he has asserted that God is true.* σφραγίζω signifies, I affix a seal; hence metaphorically, I approve, or confirm.

3. οὐ γὰρ ἐκ μέτρου δίδωσιν ὁ Θεὸς τὸ Πνεῦμα,] *for God giveth not the Spirit by measure; that is, he bestows plenteously, bounteously.*

4. ὁ δὲ ἀπειθῶν τῷ υἱῷ,] *and he who does not believe the Son.* ἀπειθῶν contracted for ἀπειθέων. See ἀπειθέω.

4. ON THE SPEECH OF PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE ATHE-
NIANS :—THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES, CHAP. 17. FROM V.
22, TO THE END OF THE CHAPTER.

5. σταθείς δὲ ὁ Παῦλος ἐν μέσῳ τοῦ Ἀρείου πάγου,] *then* [99]
Paul stood in the midst of the Areopagus. Ἀρείος πάγος
is the hill of Mars, where the Areopagites met. This was
the name of that celebrated council to which, according to
the institution of Solon, an inspection of all other judicatories,
and protection of the laws was committed.

6. Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, κατὰ πάντα ὥς δεισιδαιμονιστέρους ὑμᾶς
θεωρῶ.] Schleusner thus interprets, "I see that you, Athe-
nians, are, above all others, zealous in religion." He ob-
serves that there is no doubt but Paul used the word δεισιδαι-
μονιστέρους, because he knew that it had nothing of itself
which could irritate the minds of the Athenians; and he
therefore judged it very suitable, not only to captivate their
good-will, but also to reprove safely their excessive supersti-
tion, which, considering his zeal for the truth, he could not
commend.

7. καὶ ἀναβλεπὼν τὰ σεβάσματα ὑμῶν,] *when I beheld your
devotions.* σεβάσματα seems to embrace all things pertaining
to the worship of the gods, namely, temples, images, altars,
sacrifices, &c.

8. ἐν ᾧ ἐπεγέγραπτο, Ἀγνώστῳ Θεῷ,] *on which was inscribed
TO THE UNKNOWN GOD.* ἐπεγέγραπτο, pluperf. pass. of ἐπιγρά-
φω.

9. ὃν οὖν ἄγνοοῦντες εὐσεβίζετε,] *whom, therefore, ye ignorantly
worship.* See ἀγνοῶ and εὐσεβίζω.

10. καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ. τὰ, supply ὄντα.

11. οὐκ ἐν χειροποιήτοις ναοῖς κατοικεῖ,] *he dwells not in tem-
ples made by hands.* See κατοικέω.

12. οὐδὲ ὑπὸ χειρῶν ἀνθρώπων θεραπεύεται, προσδεδεμένος τινος,]
*neither is he worshipped with men's hands, as though he needed
any thing.* προσδέομαι governs the genitive.

[100] 1. κατοικεῖν ἐπὶ πᾶν τὸ πρόσωπον τῆς γῆς,] *to dwell on all the face of the earth.* πρόσωπον properly signifies *the face*, but here *the surface*.

2. ὀρίσας προστεταγμένους καιροὺς, καὶ τὰς ὁροθεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν,] *appointing to them certain times, and certain confines which each should inhabit.* See ὀρίζω.—προστεταγμένους καιροὺς seems to signify, *definite times which each nation should flourish*: not as Schleusner interprets, *certain and definite periods of life*. τὰς ὁροθεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν, *the bounds of the country where each people should live*.

3. εἰ ἄρα γε ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὕρουεν,] *if haply they might feel after him and find him.* ψηλαφᾶν is applied to the blind, who seek the way by groping, or search for something. ψηλαφήσειαν is the optative aor. 1. act. for ψηλαφῆσαι. See ψηλαφάω.

4. καίτοιγε οὐ μακρὰν.] οὐ μακρὰν, supply ὁδόν. "A noun denoting distance is put in the accusative."

5. ὥς καὶ τινες τῶν καθ' ἑμᾶς ποιητῶν εἰρήκασι,] *as certain also of your own poets have said*; namely, Aratus, a very famous poet. ποιήτης is formed from πεποιήται, the 3. sing. perf. pass. of ποιεῖν: from πεποιήμαι comes ποιήμα. from πεποιήσαι comes ποιήσις. See ἐρέω.

6. τοῦ γὰρ καὶ γένος ἐσμέν,] *for we are also his offspring.* Thus also Cleanth. Hymn to Jupiter, v. 4. ἔκ σου γὰρ γένος ἐσμέν. Compare Pythagor. Carm. v. 63. ἄλλα σου θάρσει, ἔπει θεῖον γένος ἐστὶ βροτοῖσιν. τοῦ is used after the Attic manner for τουτοῦ.

7. οὐκ ὀφείλομεν νομίζειν χρυσῷ—τὸ θεῖον εἶναι ὅμοιον,] *we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art or man's device.* χαράγμα, *an impression of sculpture*, from the perf. pass. κεχαράγμαι. See χαράσσω, *I engrave*. χαράγμα denotes something sculptured, or carved, as were the images of the Athenians: τὸ θεῖον, *the divine being*.

8. ὑπεριδὼν ὁ Θεός, παντὶ—πανταχοῦ μετανοεῖν,] *God having overlooked, now announces to all men every where to repent.*

ὑπερείδω, *I overlook, despise.* τανῦν, that is, *κάτα τὰ* [100]
 ὄντα νῦν μετανοέω, *I think after the deed, I repent.*

9. διότι ἔσται ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ μέλλει κρίνειν τὴν οἰκουμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ,] *wherefore he hath appointed a day, in which he will judge the world in justice.* μέλλω is construed with the infinitive generally of the future of another verb. τὴν οἰκουμένην, supply γῆν. ἔσταισεν, aor. 1. of ἵστίμι.

10. ἐν ἀνδρὶ ᾧ ὤρισε, πίστιν παρασχὼν πᾶσιν, ἀναστήσας αὐτὸν ἐκ νεκρῶν,] *by the man whom he hath ordained, whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead.* ἐν ἀνδρὶ, *by the man*; the preposition ἐν often denotes the instrument. ᾧ ὤρισε, “the relative often agrees with the antecedent in case.” πίστιν παρασχὼν, *assurance being given.* παρασχὼν is the part. aor. 2. of παρέχω. ἀναστήσας, see ἀνιστήμι.

11. οἱ μὲν ἐχλεύαζον,] *some mocked.* χλεύαζω, *I treat with insulting mockery or insolence.*

12. τινὲς δὲ ἄνδρες κολληθέντες αὐτῷ,] *some men having joined themselves with him.* κολλάω, *I glue together,* [from κόλλα, *glue,*] *I join, I follow.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE POETS.

1. ON ANACREON.

*ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ ΩΔΑΙ.] That is, *the Odes of* [103]
Anacreon. Anacreon, a celebrated lyric poet, was born at Teos, a city of Ionia, whence he is often called the Teian. He is said to have been born in the 2d year of the LVth Olympiad, at which time Cyrus Major, king of the Persians, began to reign. For the keenness of his wit and agreeable manners he was invited by Polycrates, king of Samos, to visit him.

[103] and was received with great favour. He afterwards went to Athens on the invitation of Hipparchus, the son of Pisistratus, by whom he was very much beloved. After the death of Hipparchus he returned to his country, where he died in the 85th year of his age, being choked, as is said, by a grape-stone. He was of amorous and intemperate habits. His verses breathe such sweetness and elegance, that in every age he was accounted the first in the lighter species of lyric verse. Of his numerous works only a few have reached our times; namely, about fifty-six odes and some fragments. The principal editions are the following: 1. Anacreon Græcè seorsim; ab Henrico Stephano, &c. Lutetiae, 1554, in 4to. [N.B. Several editions of Anacreon were published by R. & H. Stephens.] 2. Anacreon, &c. Græcè, adjectis exadversum partim Stephani, partim Andréæ metricis interpretationibus et Tanaquilli Fabri notis. Salmuri, 1660, in 12mo. [Also in 1690.] 3. Anacreontis et Sapphûs Poëmata Græcè; cum Gallicâ interpretatione Annæ Daceriæ, ejusque ac Tan Fabri notis, &c. Parisiis, 1662, in 12mo. item Amstel. 1699. 1716, &c. 4. Anacreontis et Sapphûs Opera; Græcè; cum Longopetræi [Longepierre] metricâ versione Gallicâ et notis. Parisiis, 1682, 12mo. 5. Anacreontis Teii Carmina. Plurimis—mendis purgavit, turbata metra restituit, Notasque cum novâ Interpretatione adjecit Willielmus Baxter. Editio altera, &c. Londini 1710, in 8vo. 6. Anacreon Teius, Poëta Lyricus, &c. Operâ et Studiâ Josuæ Barnes, S. T. B.—Editio tertia. Londini, 1734, in 8vo. 7. Anacreontis Opera Græcè; cum Latinâ Versione, Notis et Indice. Londini excudebat Gul. Bowyer, 1725, in 4to. 8. Anacreontis editio altera, cum novis versionibus, scholiis, et notis. Lond. excudebat Gul. Bowyer, 1740, in 4to. [N. B. These two are the very splendid editions of Michael Maittaire, of which only a hundred copies were printed.] 9. Anacreontis Odæ et Fragmenta, Gr. et Lat. cum notis Joan. Corn. de Pauw. Traj. ad Rhen. 1732, in 4to. [Concerning this edition consult D'Or-

ville's Vannus Critica. Amstel. 1737, in 8vo.] [103]
 10. Anacreontis Teii Carmina ; cum notis perpetuis ;
 et versione Latinâ, numeris Elegiacis paraphrasticè expressâ.
 Lond. 1742, in 8vo. 11. Bis edidit Anacreontem Joh. Frid.
 Fischerus. Lipsiæ. 1754, 1776, in 8vo. [The second edi-
 tion is much more full than the first.] 12. Anacreontis Car-
 mina MSS. Codd. et doctorum virorum conjecturis emendata.
 Argentor. 1778, in 12mo. Anacreontis Carmina. Accedunt
 Selecta quædam è Lyricorum Reliquiis. Editio Secunda
 emendatior. Argentor. 1786, in 12mo. [These are the
 editions of Brunck, who had formerly published Anacreon
 in his *Analecta Vet. Poet. Græc.* 3 vols. 8vo.] For further
 information respecting Anacreon, consult these editions ; also
 Fabricius' *Biblioth. Græc. Lib. II. cap. 15.* and Harles' In-
 trod. in *Hist. Ling. Gr.* p. 73.

I. 3. 4. 'Α βάρβιτος δὲ χορδαῖς ἔρωτα μόνον ἔχει,] *But my Lyre, with its strings, sounds only love ; or, But the strings of my Lyre sound Love alone : ἡ βάρβιτος, my lyre.* See ἃ [See p. 3. n. 9.] "This instrument, according to an annotator on Horace, was an ivory lyre with seven strings, *Lyra septichordis Eburnea.*" BAXTER.

5. Ἡμεῖς αὖ, &c.] The ancients, when they changed the subject of their song, changed also the strings of the instrument. *Idem.* See ἀμείβω.

7. Καὶ γὰρ μὲν ἤδον ἄθλους,] *And I began to sing—And I fell a singing the labours, &c.* Poets often omit the article where prose writers use it ; thus, ἄθλους for τοὺς ἄθλους, and verse 1. Ἀτρεΐδας for τοὺς Ἀτρεΐδας, and verse 8. λύρη for ἡ λύρη.

10. Χαίροιτε, λοιπὸν, ὑμῖν,] *Farewell, henceforth, for me.* λοιπὸν is used adverbially, like many other adjectives, in the neuter gender, and in the sing. or plur. number with the article sometimes used, sometimes omitted.

☞ The kind of verse in this ode is the Iambic Dimeter Catalectic, of which the first foot may be either an Iambus

[104] or Spondaeus, the second an Iambus, the third an Iambus, one syllable finishing the verse.

II. 1. *κέφατα*.] The verse requires the penult of *κέφατα* to be lengthened: it is therefore not from *κέφας*, -ας, but from *κεφᾶς*, -ᾶτος, contracted *κέφατος*. "I consider the whole doctrine of accents as of no value. But if the rules are to possess any consistency or utility, *κέφατα*, both here and in other places, where contracted for *κεφᾶτα*, it lengthens the middle syllable, should be written *κεῤῥᾶτα*." BRUNCK.

3. *Ποδωκίην*,] Ionic for *ποδωκίαν*, *swiftness of foot*.

4. *Λέουσ' χάσμ' ὀδόντων*.] *the opening of the teeth to lions*, that is, *yawning teeth*: *χάσμ'* for *χάσμα*, which see.

5. *τὸ νηστὸν*,] *the faculty of swimming*.

6. *πέτασθαι*,] *the faculty of flying*. The infinitive mood with the article, and sometimes without it, supplies the place of a noun. See *πέτομαι*.

7. *φρόνημα*,] *valour*. H. Stephanus translates it, *prudence*.

8. *Γυναῖξιν—οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν*,] *For women—she had no more—* of that sort.

12. 13. *Νιχαῖ*,] *And any woman who is beautiful vanquishes both steel and fire; overcomes fire and sword*. See *νικάω*.

☞ This ode is the same kind of verse as the preceding.

III. 1. *Μεσονυκτίοις ποδ' ὥρας*,] *Once upon a time, about midnight*. *ποτ'* is used before a consonant, *ποτ'* before a vowel with the smooth breathing, and *ποδ'* before a vowel with the rough breathing.

2. 3. *Στρέφεται*.] The order is, ὅτ' Ἄρκτος ἤδη στρέφεται κατὰ τὴν χεῖρα Βούτου, *when the constellation of the Bear is already turning at the hand of Bootes*. Ἄρκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *the Bear*. Βούτης, ου, ὁ, *Bootes*, or *Arctophylax*; that is, *the keeper of the Bear*. For the ancients thought that *the greater Bear*, which is a constellation near the north-pole, consisting of twenty-seven or twenty-nine stars, was guarded and directed by *Boötes*, which, consisting of twenty-two stars, seems, according to the scholiast on Aratus, to hold a staff in one hand, and to drive the Bear with the other. For any thing

further Longepierre may be consulted on this sub. [104] ject.

4. Μερόπων,] supply ἀνθρώπων, *of articulate speaking men*. For μέροϝ is compounded of μέρω, *I divide*, and ὅϝ, *the voice*.

5. Κίεται,] Ionic for κείται. The neuter plural [105] is here construed with a verb plural, which is rarely the case in Greek.

6. Τίτ' Ἐρως.] The order is, Τοτ' Ἐρως ἐπιστάθεις ἐκόπτε δ' ἄλλας θυρέων μεῦ, *then Cupid, having come, fell a knocking at the bars of my door* : ἐπιστάθεις, *having set himself near* : for both the aorists passive are frequently taken in the middle sense : μεῦ. θυρέων δ' ἄλλας, Ionic for μοῦ θυρέων δ' ἄλλας. See ἐφίστημι, θύρα, δ' ἄλλας.

9. Κατὰ μεῦ σχίσσεις ὄνειρους.] That is, κατασχίσσεις ὄνειρους μεῦ, *you will interrupt my dreams* : for κατὰ is separated from σχίσσεις by tmesis.

12. 13. Βρέχομαι δέ,] *I am all wet too*. [See p. 30. n. 15.] καὶ πεπλάνημαι κατὰ ἀσέληνον νύκτα, *and I have gone astray (I wander) in the moonless night* : πεπλάνημαι is the pres. perf. tense. The perf. pass. is often used in a mid. sense : πλανάω, *I cause to wander*. πλανάομαι, mid. *I wander*.

15. Ἀνὰ δ' εὐθὺ λύχρον ἄψας.] That is, εὐθὺ δὲ ἀνάψας λύχρον, *and having immediately lighted a lamp*. [See p. 3. n. 4.] ἀνὰ is separated from the participle by tmesis, as in verse 9.

16. 17. Ἀνέμῃα, καὶ βρέφος.] The word βρέφος in the neuter gender is here construed with φέροντα in the masculine, and correctly. For the sex of the infant, Cupid, could not be concealed now from Anacreon, who had a light in his hand and had opened the door. In the same manner, in Homer we meet with φίλς τέκνον, *my dear son*, Iliad γ'. 84. where Hecuba is introduced addressing her son Hector. The passage is very beautiful and full of pathos.

20. παλάμαιοι,] Ionic for παλάμαις ; also, φαρέτην and ἰστίν a little above, for φαρέτην and ἰστίαν or ἑστίαν.

23. ἐπεὶ κρύος μεθήκε,] supply ἑαυτὸ, *when the cold abated*. See μεθήμι.

[105] 24. 25. 26. *Ἔρξ, φησί, Πειράσωμεν τόδε τόξον,*] *come, says he, let us try this bow, ἐς τὶ νευρῇ βραχεῖσα νῦν βλάβεται μοι, how much (to what extent) the string, by being wet, is now sustaining hurt for me ; that is, let us try what injury the string of this bow of mine suffers by being wet.* Though we have followed the reading which Baxter, Brunck, and others approve, yet I doubt not but that is better in which Brunck found no meaning and condemns in these terms : “ H. Stephens published from a manuscript this reading : *τίδες τόξον ἐστὶ μοι νῦν*, which, conveying no sense, the learned have tried to emend, but generally without being successful. Letters improperly joined are only to be separated.” But why may we not point and render the passage thus :—

Ἔρξ, φησί, πεκράσωμεν.

Τίδες τόξον ἐστὶ μοι νῦν.

Βλάβεται βραχεῖσα νευρή.

Come, says he, let us make an experiment ; I have got this bow here now : the string (I am afraid) is getting spoiled by being wet. This sense is much more elegant than the other, and more suitable to the childish cunning which Cupid affects. Wherefore, there is no necessity for us making *ἐστὶ* into two words *ἐς τὶ* with Baxter, Brunck, and others, nor *εἰ τὶ* with Stephens and Barnes. The word *βλάβεται*, which J. Moor (Element. Ling. Gr. p. 154.) derives from *βλάπτω*, supposing it to be the 3. sing. fut. 2. mid. for *βλαβεῖται* as *πίομαι*, *πίῃ*, *πίεται*, for *πιούμαι*, *πιῇ*, *πειῖται* and *φάγομαι*, *φαγῇ*, *φάγεται*, for *φαγούμαι*, *φαγῇ*, *φαγεῖται*, is really the 3. sing. pres. ind. pass. from the old verb *βλάβω*. See *Iliad*, τ'. 82 and 166. where the same word occurs, and cannot be in the future tense.

28. *Μέσον ἥπαρ,*] supply *διὰ*, *through the middle of my liver.* *Ἐσπερ ὄστρος, like a gad-fly.* The ancients considered the liver to be the seat of love.

[106] 29. *Ἄνὰ δ' ἄλλεται, καχάζων,*] *He springs up, with a hearty laugh.* *ἀνὰ* is separated from its verb by *tmēsis*.

30. 31. 32. *Ξένης, δ' εἶπε,*] *And “ mine host,” said he, “ con-*

*gratulate me : my bow is quite sound,—but Thou shalt [106]
be sick at heart.* καρδίην, Ionic for καρδίαν, governed
by κατὰ understood.

✂ This is another kind of verse frequently used by
Anacreon, and may be thus scanned :—

Pyrrieh.	Troch.	Troch.	Spond.
Μῆσθ	νύκτι	οἷς πῶδ'	ὠραῖς

The last syllable of a versè, though short by nature, can be
made long by the pause, as Sam. Clarke remarks on the
Iliad, α'. 51 ; wherefore a trochee cannot terminate a verse
of this kind, as some have thought.

The same verse may be scanned differently, thus :—

Anapaest.	Iamb.	Iamb.	Catalect.
Μῆσσνυκ	εἰοῖς	πῶδ' - ὦ	ραῖς

which is essentially the same thing.

IV. 1. 2. 3. Ἐπὶ μυρσίαις.] The order is, Στροφέας, (sup-
ply ἑμαυτὸν) ἐπὶ τρεσίαις μυρσίαις, τε ἐπὶ λωτίαις ποίαις, θέλω
προσθίνειν, *Retlining upon tender myrtles and the leaves of the
lote tree, I choose to indulge in drinking.* The myrtle, the
tree of Vanus, is sacred to love and mirth. Concerning the
λωτός, whence λωτικός, see Hom. Iliad, ξ'. 348. where it is
enumerated among the sweet and soft flowers, which the
earth produced to form a couch for Jupiter. "The garden
or city lote tree is here meant, which Dioscorides calls ἡμερος
λωτός. Its odour is very agreeable." Tan. Faber.

4. 5. 6. χιτῶνα δήσας ὑπὲρ ἀχένος παχύρρι,] *having bound his
tunic over his neck with a rush.* διακονεῖτω μέθυ μοι, *serve me
with wine.* "πάπυρος, the papyrus, is a shrub which grows
in the fens of Egypt. Plin. lib. 3. The ancients used the
thin bark for the same purposes as we do ribbons." LONGE-
PIERRE.

9. κεισόμυσθα,] for κεισόμυσθα. See κείμαι.

11. εἰ σε δεῖ,] εἰ, that is, διὰ εἰ. [See p. 29. n. 4.] "For-

☞ This ode contains verses of various kinds, [107] concerning which instruction must be given by the teacher.

VI. ΕΙΣ ΠΕΡΙΣΤΕΠΑΝ.] The ancients were accustomed, when they wanted to carry any message home speedily, to take doves with them on their journeys, and when they arrived at the place proposed, to let them loose with a letter attached to their neck or feet. The doves, on account of their love for their offspring or for their home, would speedily return, and hence the family would be informed of the safe arrival of the traveller at his place of destination. The understanding of this ode depends on this custom. The ode is such that it seems to be the production not of a man, but to be the combined effect of the Muses and Graces. Tan. Faber.

2. πῶθεν πέτασαι,] *Whence art thou flying?* “Barnes, without necessity, adopts πετάσσαι; other editors, πέτασαι; but the true reading is πετᾶσαι. For it is not formed from πέταμαι, πέτασαι, whose first two syllables are always short, but from πετάομαι, πετάσσαι, πετᾶσαι, πετάσται, πετᾶται.” BRUNCK.

3. 4. 5. Πῶθεν μύρων.] The order is, Πῶθεν, ἐπ’ ἥρας θέουσα, πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις [ἀπὸ] τοσούτων μύρων, *Whence, as thou movest on the air, dost thou waft and diffuse odours from such a profusion of ointment?* For as the learned Madam Dacier has remarked, the ancients were accustomed to sprinkle with perfumes their doves, as the moderns their lap-dogs.

6. Τίς εἶς;—τί σοι μέλει δέ,] *Who art thou? and [108] what is thy business: thy errand? thy commission?* I join with Brunck in preferring this reading. H. Stephens has Τίς ἐστὶ, σοὶ μέλει δέ; but in a note he proposes Τί δ’ ἐστὶ σοι μέλημα. Barnes gives Τίς ἐστὶ σοι; Μέλει δέ, and Baxter, Τίς ἐστὶ σοὶ μεληδών; and others various other readings.

9. 10. Τὸν ἄρτι τῶν ἀπάντων,] *Who now commands and reigns over the affections of all; Who is now the universal favourite?*

11. Πίπραχέ.] What could redound more to the commendation of the poet, than that Venus, for one of his little odes,

[108] should give him one of her doves, which she admired so much? Tan. Faber.

14. Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα.] That is, Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα πράγματα ὅσα νῦν διακονῶ, *I execute such important commissions as the present.*

15. Καὶ νῦν, ἐγγε. This ingenious and elegant emendation of Stephens seems preferable to the common reading οἷας. HARLES.

17. 18. Καὶ φησιν—ποιήσιν.] See p. 13. n. 16.

19. κῆν,] for καὶ ἰδν.

22. Ὅρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγροῦς,] that is, κατ' ὄρη καὶ ἀγροῦς.

23. καθίζαν,] supply ἑμᾶντων, *to perch upon.*

26. Ἀφαγκάσασα χειρῶν.] That is, ἀγκάσασα ἀπὸ χειρῶν.

[109] 31. 32. Καὶ δεσπότην.] H. Stephens reads, καὶ δεσπότην Ἀνακρέοντα πετροῖσι συγκαλύψω. But the learned think Ἀνακρέοντα a gloss, which has occupied the place of the genuine reading: ἐμοῖσι is proposed by Stephens, nor perhaps can any reading be found better: for ἄδοντα, which was suggested, is inconsistent with the verse. All the verses of this excellent ode have an Iambus for the third foot, nor is ποιήσιν an exception, for the poets shorten the first syllable. For συγκαλύψω the MSS. give συσκιάσω, not συσκιάζων, as Barnes falsely asserts. Salmasius says properly that the measure requires it to be changed into συσκιάζω, whence the reading which is here given. The potential particle ἄν in the sense here used is construed with a verb of the present tense, BRUNCK.—R. Porson denies, however, that ἄν is ever construed with the present tense. See Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. II. p. 131.

VII. 9. 10. 11. Ὡς τῷ γέροντι.] The order is, ὡς πρέπει τῷ γέροντι παίζειν τὰ τερανᾶ, (τοσούτῳ) μᾶλλον ὅσω τὰ (πράγματα) μούρας (ἔστι) πέλας, *that it becomes an old man to sport the more merrily the nearer the things of fate (Death) are at hand.* τὰ τερανᾶ, taken adverbially. See p. 76. Od. I. 10.

[110] VIII. 3. 4. νόημα—Ἀβουλον,] a *wayward disposition*.

7. Μάχη με προῦκαλεῖτο,] *challenged me to fight*; [110]
 προῦκαλεῖτο for προεκαλεῖτο.

9. Θώρηχ',] written thus before an aspirate for θώρηκα,
 which is for θώρακα.

10. Καὶ δοῦρα.] See δοῦν.

12. Ἐβαλλ',] that is, ἐβάλλε, *he fell a darting*.

13. 14. 15. Ὡς δ' ὦκ' ἔτ'.] *And when he ran short of darts,
 he flew into a passion, and then discharged himself at me in
 the way of a dart, (or having metamorphosed himself into a
 dart.)*

19. 20. Τί γὰρ βαλῶμεθ'.] *For why need we be darting
 without, when the war is raging within one?* βαλῶμεθ' is pro-
 perly used in the mid. voice. Some read βαλῶμεν.

IX. 3. Ῥοδῖος κοῖζανς τέχνης,] *prince of the Rhodian* [111]
art, the painters of Rhodes being very celebrated.

Some read ῥοδῖος τέχνης, *of the rosy art*: used metaphorically
 for *the beautiful art, namely, painting*. Compare Virg. *Æneid*
 L. I. ver. 402. For κοῖζανς some read τῖζανς, to suit the
 metre. Brunck, in his second edition, gives κάζανς, which has
 the penult long, and means the same as κοῖζανς.

6. 7. Τὸ πρῶτον.] See p. 102. Od. I. 10. τριχας—ἀπαλάς
 τε καὶ μελαίνας, *hair soft and black*.

8. Ὅ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται.] *Pictures, in ancient times, were
 sometimes made of wax.* HARLES.

9. Γράψε καὶ μύρου εὐνοῦσας,] *paint it also breathing with
 fragrant ointment.* See p. 105. Od. VI. 3.

10. 11. 12. Γράψῃ δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειᾶς.] Construe thus, γράψῃ
 δὲ ἐλσφάντενον μέτωπον ἐξ ὅλης, παρειᾶς ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις,
*and paint an ivory forehead rising from a full (plump) cheek,
 below dark-coloured hair.* Πορφύρεος in Greek, as *purpureus*
 in Latin, frequently signifies *dark-coloured*. ANON.

13—17. Τὸ μεσόφρυον, &c.] There verses may be con-
 strued and rendered thus, μὴδὲ διάκοπτε μοι, μήτε μίσγε τὸ με-
 σόφρυον, *and do not entirely disjoin for me, nor yet confound
 the intermediate parts of the eye-brows.* τὸ δὲ (τὸν εἰκόνα εἶναι)
 λευκότως σύνοφρυον ἔχεται, ὥπως ἐκείνη (ἔχει,) ἵεναι βλεφάρων κ-

[111] λαίηνν, *and let the figure with the eye-brows, thus imperceptibly united, have, like her's, the circular extremity of the eye-lids, (that is, the eye-lashes) of a black hue.* This is the true meaning, which Baxter nearly hit. For if τὸ λευκότως σύνοφρον (that is, τὸ τὸν εἰκόνα εἶναι λευκότως σύνοφρον) is nominative to ἔχεται, (and I see no reason why it should not be) the whole difficulty, which puzzled interpreters, vanishes.

21. "Ἄμα δ' ὑγρὸν.] Baxter, Barnes, and Stephens trifle here when they translate ὑγρὸν by *leering, tremulous, petulant, &c.* It signifies literally, *moist*. Those eyes, as Dacier says, in which there is some moisture, are more lively and full of fire. ANON. "I think—that the beauty of the eye consists, first, in its *clearness*; what *coloured* eye shall please most, depends a good deal on particular fancies: but none are pleased with an eye whose water (to use that term) is dull and muddy. BURKE, *Of the Sublime and Beautiful*.

Part III. sect. 20.

[112] 27. Περὶ λυγδίνῳ τραχήλῳ,] *around an alabaster neck, (see λυγδίνος,) "smooth as monumental alabaster."* SHAKESPEARE, *Oth.* Act. 5.

29. 30. Στάλινον τοιοῦτον αὐτήν.] *As to the rest, array her in a flowing robe of a faint purple dye.* See p. 4. n. 26. and p. 102. *Od.* I. 10.

33. Ἀτέχσι,] *it is sufficient.*

X. 5. Ἡ Νεῖλον ἢ ἐπὶ Μέμφῳ,] that is, ἢ ἐπὶ Νεῖλον, ἢ ἐπὶ Μέμφῳ. See p. 80. *Od.* VI. 22.

8. 9. Πόθος,] δὲ ὁ μὲν Πόθος πτεροῦται, *And one Loveling is just fledging, ὁ δὲ ἀκμὴν ἔστιν ὢν, and another is now an egg, ὁ δὲ ἤδη ἡμίλειπτος, and a third is just half hatched.*

[113] 17. Τί μῦχος, &c.] *What remedy will there be?* not, according to Dacier, *What end will there be?* and much less according to Baxter, *What shall become of me?* ANON.

19. Ἐρωτας ἐκβοῆσαι.] "commonly ἔρωτας ἐκβοῆσαι, a corrupt reading, which they who defend it cannot explain, nor

has any one amended it happily before me." [113]
BRUNCK. See ἐκσθρέω.

XI. 6. ὀδεύειν.] The verb ὀδεύειν means either *to come* or *go away*; and here it seems to mark not only the return or migration, but the mode of flying peculiar to that bird.
ANON.

7. Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τητάν.] *And Titan shines constantly bright.* Concerning the Aor. in this sense, see Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. I. p. 19. n. 6. Edit. 2. 3. and 4.

10. 11. Καρποῖσι γαῖα προκύπτει.] I consider this line as spurious. BRUNCK. The same is the opinion of Tan. Faber. Καρπὸς ἐλαίας προκύπτει, *the fruit of the olive bends forth.*

12. Βρομίου στέφεται νᾶμα.] I cannot tell what is the meaning of this verse, nor perhaps could the writer himself did he leave it thus. BRUNCK. Undoubtedly the poet means nothing else than the wine or cup crowned with flowers at a feast, of which mention is frequently made. In spring, *the liquor of Bacchus* was more pleasant. Then also it was first crowned with flowers, because then first flowers begin to flourish. ANON. It may be rendered then, *The liquor of Bacchus now begins to be crowned*,—with flowers, viz. in the cup, which is the proper meaning. This same annotator, with Barnes, reads τὸ νᾶμα, thinking that it is more consistent with the measure.

14. Καθελὼν ἤνθησε.] Baxter translates καθελὼν, *hanging*; Barnes, *spreading itself*; Dacier, *putting itself forth*: all supplying εἰαυτόν. I confess I do not see καθαίρω can be taken either in the first, second, or third sense. ANON. If after καθελὼν we supply ἄνθη, or ἄνθηλα, a meaning sufficiently clear will arise. For the fruit does not appear till the blossoms are dead. It may therefore be translated thus, κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα, κάρπος ἤνθησε καθελὼν. *Beside the leaves and along the boughs, the fruit, having destroyed the blossoms, abounds*; or, *the fruit flourishes upon the ruins of the blossoms.*

old age and renews its youth. Lucret. IV. 56. *Cum* [115] *veteres ponunt tunicas aestate cicadae.* BARNES.

16. Σοφῆ, γηγενῆς.] The grasshopper is called σοφῆς on account of its skill in singing ; Γηγενῆς, as the Giants, Cyclops, Titans, Saturn, and others were sons of the Earth ; the grasshoppers are also produced in the fields. He alludes besides to the Athenians, who called themselves αὐτόχθονες, sprung from the ground. Idem.

17. ἀναιμώσαρχε.] See Hom. Iliad ε. 342.

XIV. 3. Χαλεπώτερον.] It perhaps should be χαλεπώτατον, but it is unnecessary. ANON.

4. Ἀποτυχᾶναι φιλοῦντα.] That is, φιλοῦντα ἀποτυχᾶναι, for the lover to fail in obtaining the object of his passion.

10. Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός.] Supply ἡμῖν ἐστὶ, that [116] is, we care for money more than brothers or parents.

STROTH.

XV. 2. Φιλῶ νέον χορευτάν.] Barnes, through mere love of the Ionic, reads χορευτήν. BAXTER.

4. 5. Τρίχας.] That is, κατὰ τρίχας, and τὰς φρένας ; that is, κατὰ τὰς φρένας.

II. NOTES ON BION.

* ΒΙΩΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.] That is, THE IDYLS OF [117] BION. Bion was born at Smyrna, a celebrated city of Asia Minor, whence he is often called the Smyrnaean. He is said to have lived about A. M. 3807 ; before the birth of Christ 177. Moschus was his scholar, whose poems, chiefly Bucolics, are usually published with those of Bion. Both wrote in the Dæric dialect. Though his Idyls do not possess the natural simplicity and variety which distinguish Theocritus, yet they deserve the praise of elegance and purity. The principal editions are : 1. That of H. Stephens,

[117] published in the *Graeci Poetae Principes*, fol. Paris, 1566. 2. That of Fulvius Ursinus, at the end of the *Carmina novem illustrium Foeminarum*, Antwerp 1568, 8vo. 3. That of Ralph Winterton, among the *Poetae Minores*, Cambridge, 1652, 8vo. 4. *Bionis et Moschi Idyllia*, ex recensione Nic. Schevebelii, cum ejusdem animadversionibus, et notis variorum, &c. Venet. 1746, in 8vo. 5. *Bionis Smyrnaei, et Moschi Syracusani, quae supersunt, Notis Johannis Heskin, ex Aede Christi*, Oxon. 1748. 6. An edition cum notis variorum, which M. Jo. Adam Schier edited, Leipsic, 8vo. 1752. 7. The Poems of Bion and Moschus were also edited by Rich. Fr. Phil. Brunck, in his *Analecta Veterum Poetarum Graecorum*, Strasburg, 3 vols. 8vo. 1773. Finally, Theocriti *Bionis, et Moschi Carmina Bucolica*, Gr. et Lat. &c. edidit L. C. Valckenaer, Lugd. Bat. 8vo. 1781. See Fab. Biblioth. Gr. Lib. III. cap. 17.

I. 1. ΑΙΑΖΩ τὸν Ἀδώνιν.] This Idyl, which is the Epitaph of Adonis, consists of ninety-eight verses, of which only forty-seven are given here. Adonis is said to have been the son of Cyniras, the king of Assyria, and of such exquisite beauty that he was the favourite of Venus herself. He perished in hunting, by a wound from the tusk of a wild boar. Hence the deep grief of Venus, and that festival so celebrated among the ancients, called from his name Ἀδώνια. See Theocr. Idyl. XV. inscribed Συρακούσiais, ἡ Ἀδωνιάζουσαι, and Potter's *Antiquities*, B. II. ch. 20.

2. 3. — μὴρὸν ὀδόντι.] The order is, τυπείς [κατὰ] λευκὸν μὴρὸν ὀδόντι—λευκῇ ὀδόντι, *having his white thigh wounded with a tusk—a white tusk*. For λευκῇ Heskin proposes λυγρῇ, to avoid that play on words which he thinks unworthy of Bion. Valckenaer disapproves of this alteration.

6. καὶ τὸ ῥόδον φεύγει.] The order is, καὶ τὸ ῥόδον τῷ χεῖλος φεύγει.

9. ὁ μιν,] ὁ by Apocope for ὅστις.

13. Πάχρας ἀμπετάσασα κινύρετο,] *extending her arms, she*

exclaimed with a mournful voice. ἀμπετάσασα for [117]
ἀναπετάσασα. See ἀναπετάννυμι.

16. — καὶ ἔρχαι.] See Moor's Elements of Greek, [118]
p. 121.

17. Καὶ στῆγνὸν βασιλῆα,] viz. Pluto.

20. — τὸ δὲ πᾶν καλὸν ἐς σὲ καταβῆϊ,] *Every fine thing de-*
volves to thee. See Theocr. Idyl. I. 5.

21. πῶτος δέ μοι.] I have seen this reading amended; πῶτος
δέ μοι, ὡς ὄναρ, ἔπη. VALCKENAER.

22. Σοὶ δ' ἄμα κεστός.] Concerning the cestus of Venus,
see Hom. Iliad, ξ. 214.

23. — τί γὰρ, τολμηρὸς κυνάγεις; Καλὸς, &c.] Valckenaer
proposes, τί γὰρ, τολμηρὸς κυναγέ, Καλὸς τοσσούτο μέμνηας θηροῖ
παλαιαῖσιν.

28. Αἶμα ῥόδον τίπτει.] See Ovid Met. B. 10. fab. 1.

31. Ἔστ' ἀγαθὰ στιβάς.] See Theocr. Idyl. 15. The
Dorics use frequently α for η, as ἀγαθὰ for ἀγαθῇ.

36. — χῶ μὲν δίστως,] for καὶ ὁ μὲν δίστους.

39. — φορέησιν,] for φορέσι.

40. — πτερόγεσσιν,] poetic for πτερύξι. The poetic
dative plural is formed from the nominative plural by adding
σι. See πτέρυξ. [119]

43. — ἐξεπέτασσε,] for ἐξεπέτασε, that the penult may be
long. See ἐκπετάννυμι.

45. — κλαίοντι,] Doric for κλαίουσι. τῷ Κινύραο for τῷ
Κινύρου.

47. — κῶρα,] Proserpina, whence her festivals were called
κῶρεια. ἐδέλω sometimes signifies *I am able*.

II. 3. — πύξιοι,] Ionic gen. 2. declen. See πύξος.

5. Τὼς καλάμους—ἀλλάλοισι,] for τοὺς καλάμους—ἀλλήλοις.

6. Τᾷ καὶ τᾷ,] for τῇ καὶ τῇ, *he observed Cupid leaping*
hither and thither.

7. — ἐνεχ' οἱ τέλος οὐδὲν ἀπάντη,] *because there was no end*
of this. ἐνεχ' before an aspirate for ἐνεκα. ἀπάντη for ἀπάν.
ται.

[119] 12. Φεῖδου τῆς θήρας,] that is, φεῖδου τῆς θήρας. τῶν γεον ἔρχου; that is, τὸ ὄρεον ἔρχου.

[120] 15. — ἀπαλμένος.] Valckenaer, &c. read ἀπαλμένος. See ἐπαλμένος.

III. 2. — εὔχαι.] See Moor's Elements of Greek, p. 121.

8. — ἐπέτρεπεν,] *permits*, as the aor. is often rendered. See Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. 1. p. 19. n. 6. Ed. 2. 3. and 4.

18. — ὥς,] for ἡώς, *the morning*; which is here used for *the day*.

III. NOTES ON MOSCHUS.

[121] * ΜΟΣΧΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.] That is, THE IDYLS OF MOSCHUS. See p. 115. n. *.

1. ΕΡΩΣ ΔΡΑΠΗΘΗΣ.] A very sweet Idyl, and replete with every elegance and grace. Spenser alludes to it in his Fairy Queen, B. 3. c. 6. St. 11. HESKIN.

1. 2. 'Α Κύπρις.] The order is, 'Α Κύπρις μακρὸν ἐβώστροι—εἴ τις εἶδεν Ἐρωτα—τὸν Ἐρωτα τὸν ὑἱὸν πλανώμενον ἐπὶ τριόδοισι, *Venus proclaimed aloud—If any one has seen Cupid; my son Cupid wandering near the public ways.*

6. — ἐν εἴκοσι πᾶσι μάδοις νιν,] *you would know him among a whole score.* See Sam. Clarke, Iliad, σ'. 470.

[122] 13. Μικύλα,] μικύλος, a diminutive of μίκκος, which see. τήνω, gen. Dor. for ἐκείνου.

22. Πάντα μὲν ἄγρια, πάντα, &c.] Valckenaer seems to prefer another reading, viz. ταῦτα μὲν ἄγρια πάντα, &c.

[123] II. 9. Πλουτήϊ.] See Πλούτους.

14. 'Αχὼ δ' ἐν δονάκισσι.] *Echo among the reeds, feeds upon thy songs.*

18. Τοῦτο, Μέλη.] Meles, a river of Ionia, which washes the walls of Smyrna. Homer is said to have been born near it, whence he was called Melesigines before he became

blind ; afterwards he was called Homer from that [123] calamity. LONGPIERRE. See the beginning of the Idyl of Bion.

36. Κήιον ἄστυ.] Simonides rendered famous the [124] Ceian city. VALCK.

42.—ζῶντι—φύοντι.] Doric for ζῶνσι and φύουσι. See ζῶω.

IV. NOTES ON TYRTAEUS.

* ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΤ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.] That is, THE ELE- [125] GIES OF TYRTAEUS. Tyrtaeus, an Athenian, an Elegiac poet, flourished about the beginning of the XXIVth Olympiad, before Christ 682. In the second Messenian war, when the Lacedaemonians, by the order of the oracle at Delphos, asked a leader from the Athenians against the Messenians, they in ridicule sent Tyrtaeus, who was lame. He, however, by the elegiac verses which he recited before the troops, incited such ardour into the soldiers that they were successful and victorious ; for which deed he obtained, as a reward from the Lacedaemonians, the freedom of the state. Only a few of his Elegies, which have produced so great reputation, have reached our time. 1. They were published at the end of the Hymns of Callimachus, by Frobenius, 4to. 1532.—2. Among the Gnostic poets, Basil, 8vo. 1551.—3. In Fulvius Ursinus' collection of the Carmina novem illustrium Foeminarum, 8vo. Ant. 1568. [See Bion.] 4. In the collections of Stephens, Lectius, and Winterton.—5. In Greek and English, with notes, London, 1761.—6. Tyrtaei, quae supersunt omnia collegit—et edidit Christian. Adolphus Klotzius, Altenburg. 1767.—7. Spartan Lessons ; or the Praise of Valour, in the Verses of Tyrtaeus, &c.

[125] Glasgow, 1759, in 4to. (They who wish to know more of Tyrtæus may consult these editions.)—

8. Among the Poetae Graeci Gnomici, edited by Rich. Phil. Brunck, Strasburg, 8vo. 1784.

I. 2. Οὐτ' ποδῶν ἀρετῆς,] supply ἔνεκα.

5.—Τιβωνοῖο φην.] That is, κατὰ φην. Concerning Tithonus, see p. 35. n. 7. and p. 113. Od. XIII. 7.

6. Πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύρῳ πλέον.] πλουτοίη, Attic for πλουτοί, (see πλουτέω.) Μίδεω for Μίδου, (see p. 33. n. 8.) Κινύρῳ for Κινύρου. See p. 117. Idyll I. and Ovid. Met. L. 10. fab. 9.

7. Τανταλίδεω Πέλοπος.] *Than Pelops, the son of Tantalus.* (See p. 38. n. 1. 2. and Ovid. Met. 6. 404; also Virg. Georg. L. 3. 7.) Τανταλίδεω, Ionic genitive of the 1st Declension for τανταλίδου.

[126] 16. — διαβὰς,] *standing firmly.* For διαβαίνω sometimes signifies *to stand astride.* See Iliad, μ'. 458.

18. — παρθέμενος,] *exposing to danger.* παρθέμενος for παραθέμενος. See παρατίθημι.

[127] II. 1. Τεθνάμεναι γὰρ,] γὰρ seems to refer to something understood; as, Be brave, *for it is noble to die.*

11. Εἴθ' οὕτως.] For ὥς read ὥγα, *care.*

[128] 19. Τοῶς δὲ παλαιότερους,] supply κατὰ, *in regard to old men.* HARLES.

25. Καὶ χρεῖα γυμνωθέντα,] that is, κατὰ χρεῖα γυμνωθέντα, *naked in body.*

☞ A Pentameter verse following a Hexameter, is called Elegiac measure, from ἔλεγος, *lamentation*, because this sort of verse was first used on funeral occasions; whence these lines of Ovid:—

Flebilis indignos, Elegeia, solve capillos.

Ah nimis ex vero nunc tibi nomen erit.

RUDDIMAN.

A SMALL
LEXICON
EXPLANATORY OF THE
WORDS WHICH OCCUR
IN THE
COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA.

N. B. The words which are generally considered primitives, and proper names, begin with capital letters.

LEXICON.

ΑΓΓ

ΑΓΩ

for *ἡ*, the fem. article.

, δ και *ἡ*, impassable. From
and βατός, passable, from
to go.

υ, δ και *ἡ*, lifeless, insup-
ple. From βίωω, to live.
ίος, life.

έος, δ και *ἡ*, harmless, unin-
From a priv. and βλάπτω,
re.

υ, δ και *ἡ*, wanting prudence,
siderate. From a priv. and
counsel.

, ον, tender, delicate.
έης, έέος, έους, or -ής, ούς,
ocles.

ω, ω. f. ήσω, to treat ho-
bly, to confer a favour.
άγαθος, and ποιέω.

υ, δ, good, wise, brave.

, f. λω, p. κα, to adorn, to
pleasing. Hence
ατος, το, an image, a sta-
Hence

σποιος, ού, δ, a statuary.
ποιέω, to make, and άγαλμα.
ιν, too much, very.

έω, ω, f. ήσω, p. ηκα, to be
, to be displeased, to be
id.

ω, f. ήσω, to love, a. l.
αα.

υ, το, a vessel.

ας, ή, a message. Th. άγ-

,
ω, to tell, f. λω. p. ήγγελχα,
ήγγιλα' l. a. part. pass. άγ-
ι:

ου, δ, a messenger, an angel.
άγγελλω, to tell.

άγιστω, f. σρω, p. ήγέρχα, to col-
lect.

'Αγέλη, ης, ή, a herd, a flock; d. pl.
lon. άγέλαισι.

άγενης, or άγενής, έος, δ και *ἡ*, of low
birth, ignoble. From a and
γένος, birth.

άγιάζω, f. άσω, p. ήγιαχα, to separate
any thing from a common and
profane use, to consecrate: from
άγιος, holy.

'Αγκιστρον, ου, το, a hook.

'Αγκυρα, ας, ή, an anchor, protec-
tion.

'Αγλαός, ού, δ, splendid.

άγνοέω, ω, to be ignorant of, f. ήσω,
p. ηκα. From a priv. and νοέω, to
think.

άγνοια, ας, ή, ignorance.

άγνώστος, ου, δ, και *ἡ*, unknown: from
a and γνώστος.

άγοράζω, to buy, f. άσω, p. ήγόραχα,
pass. ήγόρασμαι, l. a. ήγοράσθην.
Th. άγορά, a market.

άγοράσμος, ου, δ, a purchasing. Th.
άγορα.

'Αγρα, ας, ή, the act of catching,
capture, hunting.

άγριος, ία, ιον, wild, savage. Th.
άγρεός.

'Αγρός, ού, δ, a field, land.

άγρυπνία, ης, ή, a watching. From
άγρυπνος, without sleep; which is
from a priv. and ύπνος, sleep.

άγύρτης, ου, δ, a quack, a mountebank.
From άγιστω, to collect.

'Αγχω, to strangle, f. ξω, p. χα.

'Αγω, to lead, to estimate, value,
&c. f. άξω, perf. ήχα. Attic
άγηχα, and, by the insertion of

- ο, ἀγένοχα· 2. α. ἤγον, Att. ἤγαγον.
- Ἄγων, ὦνος, ὁ, a combat, a game, a struggle.
- ἀγωνίζομαι, to contend, to fight, f. ἴσομαι, p. pass. ἠγωνισμαί. Th. ἄγων, a contest.
- *Ἀδα, ας, ἡ, Ada, a proper name.
- *Ἀδελφός, οὔ, ὁ, a brother; ἀδελφή, ἡ, a sister.
- ἀδελῶς, fearlessly, with impunity. From ἀδέης, without fear, which is from a priv. and δέος, fear.
- *Ἄδης, ου, ὁ, the infernal world, death.
- ἀδικέω, to act unjustly, to wrong, to injure, to hurt, f. ἥσω, p. ἡδίκηκα. From a privative, and δίκη, justice.
- ἀδικία, ας, ἡ, injustice: from α and δίκη, justice.
- ἄδικος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, unjust.
- *Ἀδμητος, ου, ὁ, Admetus, the name of a man.
- ἀδόκιμος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, not approved of. From α and δόκιμος. Th. δοκέω, to appear.
- ἄδραστος, z, ὁ και ἡ, averse to flight; willing. Adrastus, king of the Argives.
- ἄδρηστος, Ion. for ἄδραστος.
- ἀδυνατος, z, ὁ και ἡ, impossible, unable. From α and δύναμαι, to be able.
- ἄδύς, Dor. for ἡδύς, sweet.
- *Ἄδω, f. ἄδω, to satiate. But ἄδω, to sing, contracted for αείδω, f. ἄσω, p. ἤκα.
- *Ἄδων, ὄνος, ἡ, a nightingale. Dor. for ἀήδων.
- *Ἀδωνις, ιδος, ὁ, Adonis, a proper name.
- *Ἀεθλος, ου, ὁ, a contest, labour.
- *Ἀεῖ, always, adv.
- *Ἀεῖδω, to sing.
- ἀεργία, Ion. for ἀεργία, ας, ἡ, laziness. From α and ἔργον.
- *Ἀετός, οὔ, ὁ, an eagle.
- ἀπῶς, adv. unpleasantly. F and ἡδύς, sweet.
- *Ἀηδών, ὄνος, ἡ, a nightingale.
- *Ἀήρ, ἀέρος, ὁ, the air. But α darkness.
- ἀθανασία, ας, ἡ, immortality. α priv. and θάνατος, death.
- ἀθάνατος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, immortal. α and θάνατος.
- *Ἀθήνη, also Ἀθηνᾶ, gen. Ἀθηνᾶς, from Ἀθηνάα, Minerva.
- ἀθλητής, οὔ, ὁ, a wrestler. Th. ἄθλιος, ου, ὁ, unhappy, miserable.
- ἄθλος, ου, ὁ, the same with ἀσπ combat, labour.
- *Ἀθρέω, f. ἥσω, p. ἤκα, to see, to cern.
- ἀθροίζω, to assemble, f. σω, ἡθροίκα. Th. ἀθρόος.
- *Ἀθρόος, ου, ὁ, frequent.
- ἀθρόως, not effeminately, rously. From a priv. and θ to break.
- ἀθυμέω, ὦ, to be spiritless, to be rejected, f. ἥσω, p. ἡθύμηκα. α priv. and θυμός, the mind.
- ἀθυμία, dejection of mind, sadness. From α and θυμός.
- αἶ, or αἶ, alas! ah!
- Αιάζω, to lament, to mourn f. ξω, or σω. From αἶ, alas!
- Αἰακός, οὔ, ὁ, Æacus, the judge of the infernal regions.
- Αἰγαῖον, ου, τὸ, (πέλαγος under the Ægean sea.
- Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ὁ, Egyptian.
- Αἰγυπτος, ου, ἡ, Egypt.
- αἰῶς, the Ionic genitive of αἶδη.
- *Αἶδης, and in prose Ἀδης, z, ὁ, to, the infernal world, death.
- *Αἰδωνεύς, εός, ὁ, the same as Αἶδης. Pluto, hell.
- Αἰδώς, ὄος, οὔς, ἡ, modesty.
- Αἰθής, ερός, ερι, ὁ, the air.
- Αἶθω, f. σω, p. κα, to set fire kindle, to glitter.

αἶκα, *or* αἶκα, *Dor.* for εἰ μὲν, if indeed.

Αἷμα, ατος, τὸ, blood.

αἱματώεις, ὅσσά, ὅν. bloody. *From* αἷμα.

αἱματώω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to defile with blood, *p.* for ἡματωμαι: *from* αἷμα, blood.

Αἰὸς, οὔ, ὁ, woful, dreadful.

Αἶψ, αἰγός, ἡ, a goat.

Αἰὼς, ου, ὁ, *Eolus*, the king of the winds.

Αἰῶω, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἤρῃκα, 2. *f.* ἐλῶ, to take; *pres. m.* αἰρέομαι, to choose. *See Gram.*

Αἰῶω, to raise on high, to take away, to carry, *f.* ἀρῶ, *p.* ἤρῃκα.

Αἰσθάνομαι, to feel, to perceive, *f.* αἰσθήσομαι, *p.* ἤσθημαι. 2. *a. m.* ἡσθάνην.

Αἰσχός, σος, τὸ, baseness, infamy.

αἰσχερός, ὁ, ὄν, base, shameful.

αἰσχύνῃ, ης, ἡ, shame. *Th.* αἰσχος.

αἰσχύω, to make ashamed, to dishonour, *f.* νῶ, *p.* ἡσχυγκα: *in the mid.* to blush. *From* αἰσχος.

Αἰώπος, ου, ὁ, *Æsop*, a writer of fables.

Αἰῶω, ὦ, to request, to demand, *f.* ἥσω. *p.* ἤτηκα. *pres. m.* αἰτέομαι, *f.* ἥσομαι, to request a loan.

Αἷα, ας, ἡ, a cause, a reason, a fault.

αἰτῶμαι, ὦμαι, to complain of, to inculcate, to blame, to impute, *fut.* ἄσομαι. *p.* ἡτῖαμαι. *Th.* αἷα, blame.

αἰτιατέον, one must blame. *See* αἰτῶμαι.

αἷος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, the author of any thing. *From* αἷα.

Αἶψα, ης, ἡ, Mount *Ætna*.

αἰφνης, *adv.* suddenly, unawares.

From ἀφω, *by Sync.* for ἀφανώς, *by Apocope of σ.* *From* ἀφανής.

αἰφνίδος, ου, ὁ, sudden. *Hence* αἰφ-

νιδίως, *adv.* suddenly. *From* αἰφνης.

αἰχμάλωτος, ου, ὁ, a captive, *because* τῇ αἰχμῇ ἄλωτος, *from* ἄλσκι.

Αἰχμή, ῆς, ἡ, the point of a spear, a spear.

Αἰΐα, and αἰΐ', *adv.* immediately, quickly.

Αἰών, ὦνος, ὁ, any space of time: *often* the age of a man; *in the plur.* eternity.

αἰώνιος, ίου, ὁ, ἡ, and αἰώνιος, ια, τον, eternal, *from* αἰών.

Ἀκαστός, ου, ὁ, *Acastus*, a proper name.

Ἀκέομαι, to cure, to remedy, *f.* ἐσομαι, and ἥσομαι.

ἀκέστρα, ας, ἡ, a needle. *From* ἀκέω, to heal.

ἀκίνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, immoveable. *From* α and κίναω.

ἀκμαῖος, α, ου, blooming, youthful, &c. *From* ἀκμή, a point, the prime of life.

ἀκμῇν, *adv.* as yet, hitherto.

ἀκολουθέω, ὦ, to follow, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἡκολουθήκα. *From* ἀκόλουθος, an attendant.

ἀκοντίζω, to hurl a javelin, *f.* ἰσω, *p.* ἰκα. *Th.* ἄκων, οντος, a javelin.

ἀκόντιον, ίου, τὸ, a javelin. *From* ἄκων, the same.

ἄκος, εος, τὸ, a cure, a remedy. *From* ἀκέομαι, to cure.

ἀκούσιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unwilling, involuntary, compulsory. *From* α priv. and ἐκόν, willing.

Ἀκούω, to hear, obey, *f.* οὔσω, *p.* ἤκουκα, 1. *f. pass.* ἀκουσθήσεται. *p. m.* ἤκοα. *All.* ἀκήκοα.

ἀκρασία, ας, ἡ, intemperance, excess: *from* α and κράτος.

ἀκρατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unmingled, pure. *From* α and κρᾶννυμι.

Ἀκριβής, εός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, exact, precise, perfect; *comp.* ἀκριβέστερος, *superl.* ἀκριβέστατος.

ἀκριβῶς, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to know accurately : *from* ἀκριβής.

ἀκριβῶς, *adv.* exactly, precisely, perfectly. *From* ἀκριβής.

Ἀκροάμαι, *f.* ἀσομαι, to hear, to listen, to obey ; *p. pass.* ἡκράμαι.

Ἄκρος, *a, ov*, extreme, highest.

Ἀκταίων, *ονος, and* ὠνος, ὁ, Actæon, *a proper name.*

ἀκων, *and* ἀέκων, *ουσα, ov*, unwilling, reluctant. *From* *a* and ἐκόν.

ἀλαθεύω, *Dor.* for ἀληθεύω, *which see.*

ἄλαλος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, mute. *From* *a* and λάλος. *Th.* λαλέω, to speak.

Ἀλάομαι, *f.* ἡσομαι, to wander, to be in uncertainty, to stray.

ἀλαπαδνός, *οὔ, ὁ*, easy to be ravaged or laid waste, weak. *From*

ἀλαπάζω, *f.* ξω, to ravage.

ἀλγέω, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡλγνηκα, to smart, to suffer, to be sad. *Th.* ἄλγος.

Ἄλγος, *εος, τὸ*, pain, grief, affliction.

ἀλεκτρον, ὄνος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cock, a hen.

ἀλέκτωρ, *ερος, ὁ*, a cock, *who by crowing makes men leave their ; beds.* *From* *a* and λέκτρον, *a bed.*

Ἀλέξανδρος, *ον, ὁ*, Alexander ; *also* Paris.

ἀλήθεια, *ας, ἡ*, truth. *Th.* ἀληθής.

ἀληθεύω, to speak the truth, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* ἡλήθευκα. *From*

Ἀληθής, *έος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and* τὸ ἀληθές, true.

ἀληθινός, ἡ, ὄν, true. *From* ἀληθής.

ἀληθῶς, *adv.* truly, honestly. *From* ἀληθής, true.

ἀληπτος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, that cannot be taken. *From* *a* priv. and λαμβάνω, to take.

ἄλιεύς, *έος, ὁ*, a fisherman. *From* ἄλς, the sea.

ἄλιος, *ου, ὁ*, *Dor.* for ἥλιος, the sun.

Ἀλίσκω, or ἄλωμι, to take, *f.* ἀλώσω, *p.* ἡλώκα, *Att.* ἐάλωκα. 2. *a.* ἡλων, *Att.* ἐάλων, I have been taken.

Ἄλκη, *ἡς, ἡ*, strength, power, assistance.

Ἀλκήστis, *ιδος, Alcestis, the name* *a woman.*

ἄλκιμος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, strong. ἄλκη, strength.

Ἀλκμήνη, Alcmena, *the name* *a woman.*

Ἄλλὰ, but.

Ἀλλάσσω, or ἀλλάττω, *A* change, *f.* ξω. *p.* ἡλλαχαῖ ἡλλαγον. *p. pass.* ἡλλαγμαὶ ἡλλάχθην, 2. *a.* ἡλλάγην, 1. λαχθῆσομαι, 2. *f.* ἀλλαγήσει ἀλλήλων, *gen. pl. the nomina wanting ; dat.* ἀλλήλοις, *a acc.* ἀλλήλους, *ας, α*, one of each other, mutually, procally. *Th.* ἄλλος.

ἄλλοθεν, *adv.* from elsewhere λοι, elsewhere, *and* ἄ *From* ἄλλος, another.

Ἀλλομαι, to leap, *f. m.* ἀλοῦμαι.

Ἄλλος, ἄλλη, ἄλλο, another. ἄλλοτε, *adv.* at another time, times.

ἀλλότριος, *α, ov*, foreign from ἄλλος.

ἀλλοτριώω, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ἡλλοτριώω, *estranger, from* ἀλλότριος.

ἄλλοφυλος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, of another tribe, foreign. *From* ἄλλοφυλή, a nation, a tribe.

ἄλλως, *adv.* besides other rashly. *From* ἄλλος.

ἄλοχος, *ου, ἡ*, a spouse, wife. *a for* ἄμα, *and* λέχος.

Ἄλς, ἄλς, ὁ, salt ; *but* ἡ, the

Ἄλσος, *εος, τὸ*, a grove, forest

Ἄλωπηξ, *εκος, ἡ*, a fox.

ἄλωσις, *εως, ἡ*, a taking, *con* *Th.* ἀλίσκω.

Ἄμα, *adv.* together with, wit ἀμαθέστατος, *ου, ὁ, superlat.*

ἀμαθής.

ἀμαρτάνω, to err, to miss, *f.*

εἴσω, *p.* ἡμάρτηκα. 2. *a.* ἡμ

ἁμαρτήματα, τος, τὰ, a fault. *Th.*
ἁμαρτάνω.

ἁμβροσία, the food of the gods.
From *a* and βροσίος.

ἁμβρόσιος, ου, ὁ, ambrosial, divine,
immortal.

Ἀμείβω, *f.* ψω, to change: in the
mid. to correspond to, to alter-
nate; *p.* ἡμισφα.

ἀμείνων, ἀμεινον, ονος, better, *comp.*
from ἀγαθός.

Ἀμείλω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἡμελχα, to milk.
ἀμέλει, do not mind, be not solici-
tous, *imperat.* of the verb ἀμελέω.

adv. indeed, truly, surely. From
a and μέλει.

ἀμελέω, ῶ, to neglect, *f.* ἦσω, *p.*
ἡμέληχα. From *a* priv. and
μέλει.

ἀμελής, έός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, neglectful. From
the same.

Ἀμην, *indecl.* Amen, truly.

ἀμήτος, ου, ὁ, the harvest, from
ἀμάω, to reap.

ἀμετάβλητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unchange-
able. From *a* priv. and μετα-
βάλλω.

Ἀμιναῖος, α, ον, Aminæan; ἀμιναῖα,
a cask of Aminæan wine. See *p.*
16. n. 10.

ἄμμε, us, *acc. pl.* Poet. for ἡμᾶς
and in the dual. Dor. and Æol.
for νῶϊ, νῶϊ.

ἄμμες, Æol. for ἡμεῖς.

Ἀμμων, ωνος, ὁ, Ammon, a name of
Jupiter.

Ἀμμώνιος, ου, ὁ, Ammonian.

ἀμορφος, ου, ὁ, deformed, ugly. From
a and μορφή.

Ἀμύκος, ου, ὁ, Amycus, a proper
name.

Ἀμύμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, blameless.

Ἀμύνω, *f.* νῶ, *p.* ἡμυγχα, to defend,
to ward off; in the *mid.* to re-
venge.

Ἀμφι, preposition, about; with the
genitive, on account of, concern-

ing, about; with the accus.
around, about.

ἀμφιδόκεύω, to be on the watch, to
watch. See δοκέω.

ἀμφιέννυμι, or ἀμφισπύω, *f.* ἔσω, to
put on as clothes; ἡμφισμμένος,
clothed, *perf. pass. part.*

ἀμφοτέρως, α, ον, both, each. *Th.*
ἄμφω.

Ἀμφω, both; ἀμφοῖν, *gen. and dat.*

Ἄν, a potential particle, concerning
which consult Hoogeveen de *L.*
G. particulis; with the *imperf.*
and *aorist* of the *ind.* it gives the
force of the *opt.* and *subj.*; with
the participles of the *pres.* or *aor-*
ists, it imports the future. The
poets use κε, κεν instead of it.
They also use ἄν for ἀνά.

Ἄνά, prep. with the accus. upon,
above, through. In compounds
it has the force of the prefix re-,
and of back, up.

ἀναβαίνω, to ascend, to mount, *f.*
βήσομαι, *p.* βέβηχα. 2. *a.* ἀνέην,
part. ἀναβῆς. *Th.* βαίνω.

ἀναδιδάζω, to cause to ascend, to
raise up, to draw up, *fut.* ἄσω, *p.*
βεβέβαχα, 1. *a.* ἀνέβησα. *Th.*
βαίνω.

ἀναθίσω, to revive. From ἀνά and
θίσω, 2. *aor.* ἔθισα, from βίωμι.

ἀναβλέπω, *f.* ψω, to look up, to re-
coversight. From ἀνά and βλέπω.

ἀναγινώσκω, to read, 1. *f. m.* ἀναγ-
νῶσμαι, *p. act.* ἀνέγνωκα, 2. *a.*
ἔγνων *p. pass.* ἀνέγνωμαι. *Th.*
γινώσκω.

ἀναγκαῖος, αἶα, αἶον, necessary; also
a friend. From ἀνάγκη.

Ἀνάγκη, ης, ἡ, necessity.

ἀναγορεύω, to proclaim, to announce
publicly. *Th.* ἀγορεύω, the fo-
rum.

ἀνάγω, σις, ει, to bring down, to
force on high, *f.* ἀνάξω. *p.* ἀνήχα.
From ἄνω and ἄγω.

ἀναδέχμαι, *f.* ξίμαι, to take up.

From *ἀνὰ* and *δέχομαι*.

ἀναδύω, or **ἀναδύμι**, to ascend (*as from out of the sea*), to appear.

Th. δύω, or δύμι, *which see*.

ἀναβάλω, to warm again, cherish, reanimate. *Th.* θάλω, to warm.

ἀναίδω, to kindle, to burn. *Th.* αἰδω.

ἀναμοσάεστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, one whose flesh is destitute of blood. From *a priv.* αἷμα, blood, and σάεξ, flesh.

ἀναιμωσι, *adv.* without blood. From *a* and αἷμα, blood.

ἀναινεμαι, to refuse, to deny.

ἀναιρέω, to take up, to slay, to destroy, *f.* ἤσω. *p.* ἀνήρηκα, 2. *a. act.*

ἀνείλεν, *subj.* ἀνείλω, *pres.* 2. *a. m.*

ἀνείλομην, ου, ετο 1. *a. pass.* ἀνῆρόμην, 1. *f.* ἀναιρεθήσμαι. *Th.* αἰρέω.

ἀναΐσω, to spring up. From *ἀνὰ* and *δαΐσω*.

Ἀνακαλέω, ὦ. *f.* ἤσω, to call in a loud voice.

ἀνάκοος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *Dor. for.* ἀνήκοος, that does not hear, never hearing, unknown. From *a* and ἀκοῶ.

ἀνακόπτω, to restrain, to interrupt, to keep off, to repel, *f.* ψω, *p.* κέκοφα, 1. *a.* ἀνέκοψα. *Th.* κόπτω.

Ἀνακρέων, οντος, ὁ, Anacreon; a lyric poet.

ἀναπαύομαι, *f.* ἤσομαι, to recover. From *ἀνὰ* and *παύομαι*.

ἀναλαμβάνω, to receive, to resume, *f.* λήλομαι, *p.* ἀνείληφα, 2. *a.* ἀνέλαβον, *part.* ἀναλαβών.

ἀνάμειρος, *Dor. for.* ἀνήμειρος, *which see*.

ἀναμνάω, to remind, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κα. From *μνάω*, to put in mind.

Ἀναξ, ακτος, ὁ, a king.

Ἀνάξαρχος, ου, ὁ, Anaxarchus.

ἀναξιοπαθέω, ὦ, to suffer indignities. From *ἀνάξιος* and *πάσχω*, to suffer.

ἀνάξιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unworthy. From *a* and ἄξιος.

ἀναπειθῶ, to persuade, to convince, *f.* σω, *p.* κα. *Th.* πείθω.

ἀναπτεάννυμι, *f.* ἄσω, to throw wide open, to spread, 1. *a. inf.* ἀναπτεῖσθαι. *Th.* πετάω, to open.

ἀναπλάσσω, to form, to represent. *Th.* πλάσσω.

ἀνάπλευς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *Att. for.* ἀνάπλος, full. *Th.* πλέος.

ἀναπνέω, to breathe out, to expire, to recover breath. *Th.* πνέω, to breathe.

ἀναρτῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to suspend. From *ἀνὰ* and *ἄρτω*.

ἀναρχία, ας, ἡ, anarchy, lawlessness. From *a* and ἀρχή.

ἀνασκιρτάω, to leap up, to skip about, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἀνέσκιρτηκα. *Th.* σκιρτάω.

ἀνάστατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, destroyed, laid waste. From *ἀνίστημι*, to overthrow. *Th.* ἵστημι.

ἀναστενάχω, to sigh deeply. *Th.* στένω, to groan.

ἀναστρέφω, to return, to destroy, to turn about, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα. *p. pass.*

ἀνέστραμμαι, *p. m.* ἀνέστραφα. *Th.* στρέφω, to bend.

ἀνατείνω, *f.* ἐνώ, *p.* τετάκα, to extend, to go towards. From *ἀνὰ* and *τείνω*.

ἀνατλήμι, *obsolete, f.* ἀνατλήσω, *aor.* 2. ἀνέτλην, *inf.* ἀνατλήναι, to endure, to suffer. From *ἀνὰ* and *τλήμι*.

ἀναφαίνω, to show, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πέφανγκα. *Th.* φαίνω.

ἀναφέρω, to bear or carry upwards, to withdraw, *f.* ἀνοίσω, 1. *a.* ἀνήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω.

ἀναψύχω, to cool, refresh, *f.* ξῶ, *p.* ἀνέψυχα. From *ἀνὰ* and *ψύχω*.

ἀνδάνω, *f.* ἄδω, to please. From *ἀνδῶ*.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, bravery.

- Ἀνδραμίας**, ου, ὁ, Andramias, a proper name.
- ἀνδράποδον**, ου, τὸ, a slave. From **ἀνής**, a man, and **ποῦς**, foot.
- ἀνδρεία**, ας, ἡ, bravery. From **ἀνής**.
- ἀνδρείος**, ου, ὁ, brave. From **ἀνής**, a man.
- ἀνδρία**, ας, ἡ, the same with **ἀνδρεία**.
- ἀνδρίας**, άντος, ὁ, a statue. From **ἀνής**.
- ἀνδροφάγος**, ε, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an eater of human flesh. From **ἀνής** and **φάγω**.
- ἀνδραφόνος**, ου, ὁ, a homicide, a murderer. From **ἀνής** and **φόνος**.
- ἀνδρώδης**, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, manly. From **ἀνής**.
- ἀνείλων**, ες, ε, 2. a. act. I raised, I slew, 2. a. m. ἀνειλόμεν. From **ἀναιρέω**.
- ἀνέλκω**, or **ἀνελκύω**, imperf. ἀνείλκων, to draw upwards. From **ἔλκω**, to draw.
- ἀνεμέσητος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, not reprehensible, not deserving of reproach. From **α**, priv. and **νεμεσάω**, to be angry.
- Ἀνεμος**, ου, ὁ, wind.
- ἀνεμώνη**, ης, ἡ, the Anemone, a kind of poppey.
- ἀνέρχονται**, to come up, to mount, f. ἀνελεύσομαι, 2. a. ἀνῆλθον. Th. ἔρχομαι, to come.
- ἄνευ**, without; governs the genitive.
- Ἀνεψιός**, οὔ, ὁ, a cousin, a nephew.
- Ἀνηδον**, ου, τὸ, the Dill or Anise.
- ἀνήμερος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, wild, uncultivated. From **α** and **ήμερος**, mild.
- Ἀνής**, ὁ, a man, ἀνέρος, by Sync. **ἀνός**, ἀνδρί, ἀνδρα, ὡς **ἀνερ**, &c.
- ἀνθεῶ**, to bloom. Th. **ἄνθος**.
- Ἄνθος**, εος, ους, τὸ, a flower.
- ἀνθρώπιος**, and Ion. ἀνθρωπήιος, ου, ὁ, and ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, human.
- Ἀνθρωπος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a man, perhaps from **ἄνω**, upwards, **τρέπω**, to turn, and **ὤψ**, the countenance.
- ἀνθρωποφάγος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cannibal. From **ἄνθρωπος** and **φάγω**.
- ἀνιάω**, f. ἄσω, p. **ἡνίακα**, to cause pain. From **ἀνία**, sadness.
- ἀνιαρός**, οὔ, ὁ, sad; comp. **ἀνιαρώτερος**, superl. **ἀνιαρώτατος**. From **ἀνία**, sadness.
- ἀνιηρότατος**, superl. Ion. from **ἀνιηρός**, for **ἀνιαρός**.
- ἀνίκα**, Dor. for **ἡνίκα**, when.
- ἀνιστήμι**, f. ἥσω, to make rise, to excite; in the middle, **ἀνιστάμαι**, to rise, to go. From **ἀνά** and **ίστημι**.
- ἀνοδία**, ας, ἡ, a bad road. From **α** and **ὁδός**.
- ἀνοδύρομαι**, f. οὔμαι, to bewail. From **ἀνά** and **οδύρομαι**.
- ἀνοίγω**, ἀνοίγνυ, and ἀνοίγνυμι, to open, f. ἀνοίξω, p. ἀνέωχα, Att. for ἀνώχα, 1. a. ἀνέωξα, and ἡνωξα, inf. ἀνοῖξαι p. pass. ἀνέωγμαι and ἡνέωγμαι; 1. a. ἡνέωχθην and ἀνέωχθην, 3. pl. ἀνέωχθησαν, p. m. ἀνέωγα, part. ἀνεωγώς, ὅτος, ὁ, opened. Th. οἶγω.
- ἀνόμος**, ου, ὁ, ἡ, repugnant to law. From **α** and **νομος**.
- Ἄνουβις**, ιος, ὁ, Anubis, the name of an Egyptian divinity.
- ἀνοχη**, ης, ἡ, forbearance. From **ἀνέχομαι**.
- ἀνταγωνιστής**, οὔ, ὁ, an antagonist. Th. **ἀγών**, a contest.
- ἀντάξιος**, ου, ὁ, equal in estimation, of equal value. From **ἀντι**, in turn, and **ἄξιος**, worthy.
- ἀνταποδίδωμι**, f. ἀνταποδώσω, p. ἀνταποδέδωκα, to give in exchange. From **ἀντι**, ἀπὸ and **δίδωμι**.
- ἀντέχω**, f. ἀνθήξω, or ἀντιστήσω, to resist. From **ἀντι** and **ἔχω**.
- Ἀντι**, prep. against, instead of, for.
- ἀντιελέπω**, to look in the face.
- ἀντιλέγω**, to contradict, f. ξω, p. χα. From **ἀντι** and **λέγω**.
- Ἀντιόπη**, ης, ἡ, Antiöpe. See p. 56, n. 6.
- Ἀντίοχος**, ου, ὁ, Antiöchus, a proper name.

Ἀντίπατρος, ου, ὁ, Antipater.

ἀντιπάτω, to act in opposition to.

In the mid. voice, to claim, assume. *Th.* ποιέω, to do.

ἀντιτάσσω, to station an army against another. From ἀντι and τάσσω.

ἀντιφέρομαι, to meet, to resist. From ἀντι and φέρω.

ἀντιφωνέω, to respond, *f.* ἡσώ. *Th.* φωνή, a voice.

ἀντλέω, ὤ, to draw up water, *f.* ἡσώ, 1. *a.* ἤντλησα. *Th.* ἄντλος, a sink.

Ἄνω, above, up.

ἀνώματος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, adv. not bound by an oath. From α and ἔμνυμι.

ἀξιότατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, worthy to be seen. From ἀξίος and δέσσομαι.

ἀξιότιμος, ι, ὁ καὶ ἡ, worthy of confidence. From ἀξίος, worthy, and τίσις, belief.

ἀξιόω, ὤ, to estimate, to think worthy of, to desire, *fut.* ὤσω, *p.* ἡξιόωαι. *Th.* ἄξιος, worthy.

δοῖδι, ἡς, and Dor. δαιδᾶ, αἷς, ἡ, a song. From the perf. *m.* ἤνιδα of αἰδῶ, to sing.

δοῖδός, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, a singer, poet. *Th.* αἰδῶ.

Ἄορνος, ου, ὁ, Aornus, the name of a place.

ἀπαγγέλλω, to announce, *f.* ἀπαγγέλω, *p.* ἀπήγγελλα, 1. *a.* ἀπήγγειλα. From ἀπὸ and ἀγγέλλω.

ἀπαγορεύω, to renounce, to grow weary, to deny. From ἀπὸ and ἀγορεύω, to speak.

ἀπαγριόω, ὤ, to make wild, render savage. From ἀπὸ and ἀγρός.

ἀπάγω, to drive away, *f.* ἄξω, *p.* ἀπήγα, 2. *a.* ἀπήγον, Att. ἀπήγαγον, imperat. ἀπάγαγε. *Th.* ἄγω.

ἀπαθής, ἐός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, insensible, not subject to suffering. From α and ἵπαθον, 2. *a.* of πάσχω.

ἀπαυτίω, ὤ, to ask back. From ἀπὸ and αἰτέω, to ask.

ἀπαλλάσσω, or Att. -τω, to dismiss,

to order to go away, to deliver, *f.* ἄξω, *p.* ἀπήλλαχα· ἀπαλλάττομαι, 1. *f.* *m.* ξομαι, to depart, go away. From ἀπὸ and ἀλλάσσω, to change, from ἄλλος.

ἀπάλμενος, leaping away, *Aeol.* and by Sync. for ἀφαλλόμενος, from ἀφάλλομαι. From ἀπο and ἄλλομαι.

Ἀπαλός, ἡ, ὄν, soft, tender, delicate. **ἀπαλύνω**, *f.* ὤω, to soften, make tender; to touch lightly. *Th.* ἀπαλός.

ἀπανθέω, to lose the bloom. From ἀπὸ and ἀνθέω, to bloom. *Th.* ἄνθος, a flower.

ἀπανθρακίω, ὤ, to convert to coal, to burn up. *Th.* ἄνθραξ, a coal.

ἀπαντάω, ὤ, to meet. From ἀπὸ and ἀντάω. *Th.* ἀντί.

Ἄπαξ, adv. once.

ἅπας, ἅπαντα, ἅπαν, all. From α, for ἅμα, and πᾶς.

Ἀπατάω, ὤ, to deceive, impose on, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡπάτηκα.

ἀπάτη, ἡς, ἡ, fraud, deception. From ἀπατάω, to deceive.

ἀπέθανον, ἐς, ε, 2. *a.* act. from ἀπο-θνήσκω, which see.

ἀπειθέω, ὤ, to be disobedient, to be incredulous, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡπειθήκα. From α and πείθω.

Ἀπειλέω, ὤ, to threaten, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ἡπειλήκα.

ἀπειλή, ἡς, ἡ, a threatening.

ἄπειμι, or ἀπῆμι, to go away, to depart, *f.* ἀπείσομαι, 2. *a.* ἄπιον. From ἀπο and εἶμι, or ἵημι, to go.

ἀπελαύνω, to drive away, to repel, *f.* ἀπελάσω, *p.* ἀπήλακα. From ἀπὸ and ἐλαύνω, to drive.

ἀπεργάζομαι, to make, to form, to complete, *f.* ἀσσομαι, *p.* ἀπείργασμαι. From ἀπὸ and ἐργάζομαι.

Th. ἔργον, a work.

ἀπέρτω is not in use, but thence comes the *p.* act. ἀπείρηκα, to be wearied.

- ed, exhausted, as it were to be unable to speak for weariness; *part.* ἀσπρηκώς, very weary. *Th.* ἐρέω, to speak.
- ἀπέρχομαι, to go away, *f.* ἀπελεύσομαι, 2. *a.* ἀπῆλθον, *p. m.* ἀπελήλυθα. *From* ἀπὸ and ἔρχομαι.
- ἀπέχω, εἰς, εἰ, to be distant, to abstain, *f.* ἀφέξω, *p.* ἀπέσχηκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέσχον, *with acc.*; ἀπέχομαι, *with gen.* to refrain, 2. *a. m.* ἀπέσχμην. *Th.* ἔχω.
- ἀπών, *Poet.* for ἀπών, absent, *pres. part.* from ἀπαιμι, which is from ἀπὸ and εἶμι, to be.
- ἀπῆνης, εὖς, ὅ, ἡ, cruel. *From* ἀπὸ and εὖς, brave, good.
- ἀπίθανος, οὐ, ὅ, ἡ, incredible. *From* α and πιδανός, which is from ἐπιδον, 2. *a.* of πείδω.
- ἀπιστεύω, ὦ, to distrust, *f.* ἤσω hence ἀπιστούμενος, *pres. part.* pass. *From* α and πίστις, which is from πείδω, to persuade.
- ἀπίστος, οὐ, ὅ, faithless, incredible, distrustful; whence ἀπίστως, incredibly, faithlessly. *From* α and πίστις, which is from πείδω, to persuade.
- Ἀπλός, ὅη, ὄν, commonly ἀπλοῦς, ἡ, οὖν, simple.
- Ἀπὸ, *with gen.* from, after.
- ἀποβάλλω, to cast away, to lose, *f.* ἀποβαλῶ, *p.* ἀποβέβληκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέβαλον. *Th.* βάλλω, to throw.
- ἀπόβασις, εως, ἡ, a descent, disem-barking. *From* ἀποβαίνω.
- ἀποβλέπω, to regard, to direct attention to, to look toward, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀποβέβλεφα. *Th.* βλέπω.
- ἀποδιδράσκω, to run away. *Th.* διδράσκω.
- ἀποδίδωμι, to give again, to recompense, to pay. *Th.* δίδωμι, to give.
- ἀποθλίβω, to press out, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπο-
- θέλιφα. *From* ἀπὸ and θλίβω, to press.
- ἀποθνήσκω, to die, 2. *f. m.* ἀποθανοῦμαι, *p.* ἀποσθένηκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέθανον, 2. *a. subj.* ἀποθάνω, 2. *a. inf.* ἀποθανεῖν, 2. *a. part.* ἀποθανών, οὔσα, ὄν. *Th.* θνήσκω, to die.
- ἀποκαθαίρω, *f.* ἄρω, *p.* ἄρκα, to purify. *From* ἀπὸ and καθαίρω.
- ἀποκαλέω, to call, to name. *Th.* καλέω, to call.
- ἀποκερδαίνω, to gain, to derive profit. *Th.* κερδαίνω, which see.
- ἀποκναίω, to vex, to gall. *Th.* κναίω, to gnaw.
- ἀποκόπτω, to cut off, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀποκέκοφα. *Th.* κόπτω.
- ἀποκρεμάννυμι, or -νύω, to suspend from. *Th.* κρεμᾶω, the same.
- ἀποκρίνομαι, to answer, 1. *f. pass.* ἀποκριθήσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἀποκέκριμαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεκρίθην, ἡς, ἡ, I answered. 1. *a. imperat. pass.* ἀποκρίθητι, ἤσω, and in 2. *plur.* ἀποκρίθητε. 1. *a. part. pass.* ἀποκριθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, 1. *a. m.* ἀπεκρινάμην, ω, ατο. *Th.* κρίνω.
- ἀποκτείνω, to slay, *f.* ἀποκτενῶ, *perf.* ἀπεκταγκα, 1. *a. act.* ἀπέκτεινα. *Th.* κτείνω.
- ἀποκυέω, ὦ, to bear, to bring forth, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἀποκεκύηκα, 1. *a.* ἀπεκύησα. *From* ἀπὸ and κύεω, ὦ, to be pregnant.
- ἀποκώλυω, *f.* ὦσω, to prohibit. *From* ἀπὸ and κώλυω.
- ἀπολαύω, to enjoy, to derive profit from, *with the gen.*; *perf.* ἀπολέλαυκα. *From* ἀπὸ and λαύω, to enjoy.
- ἀπολείπω, εἰς, εἰ, to desert, to leave behind, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπολέλειφα. 2. *a. part. act.* ἀπολιπών. *From* ἀπὸ and λείπω, to leave.
- ἀπόλλυμι, or ἀπολλύω, to destroy, to lose, 1. *f.* ἀπολέσω, *perf.* ἀπόλωκα, and *Ait.* ἀπολώλκα. *pres. mid.*

- ἀπόλλυμαι*, to perish, 2. *f. mid.*
ἀπολούμαι, 2. *a. m.* ἀπωλάμην, ου, *ετο· p. m.* ἀπώλα, *Att.* ἀπόλωλα.
Th. ἔλλυμι.
- Ἀπόλλων*, ὢνος, ὁ, Apollo.
- ἀπολυμαίνω*, *f. vñ*, to purge. *From*
ἀπὸ, and *λυμαίνω*, which comes
from λῦμα, filth.
- ἀπολύω*, to dismiss, to acquit, to
 free, *f.* ὕσω, *p.* ἀπολέλυκα. *Th.*
 λύω, to loose.
- ἀπονενοημένος*, foolishly, indiscreetly.
From the perf. pass. of the
verb ἀπονοέω. *Th.* νοῦς.
- ἀποπειρά*, ας, ἡ, an attempt, a trial.
Th. πείρα.
- ἀποπέμπω*, with *gen.* to dismiss. *Th.*
 πέμπω, to send.
- ἀποπλανάω*, to lead astray, *f.* ἡσώ,
p. ἀποπεπλάνηκα. *pres. mid.* ἀπο-
 πλανάομαι, to wander, *perf. pass.*
ἀποπεπλάνημαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεπ-
 λανήθην, I wandered. *Th.* πλάνη,
 a wandering.
- ἀποπλέω*, to sail away from, *f.* ἀποπ-
 λείσω, *perf.* ἀποπέπλευκα. *Th.*
 πλέω.
- ἀποπνέω*, and *Poet.* ἀποπνείω, to give
 up the ghost, to expire, 1. *f. ind.*
ἀποπνεύσω, *p.* ἀποπέπνευκα. *From*
ἀπὸ and πνέω.
- ἀποπνίγω*, to suffocate, to strangle,
f. ἀποπνίξω, *p.* ἀποπέπνιχα. *Th.*
 πνίγω.
- ἀπορέω*, to be in want, to be at a loss,
f. ἡσώ, *p.* ἡπόρηκα. *From* πόρος,
 which is from πείρω, to pierce.
- ἀπόρρητος*, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, secret, for-
 bidden. *From* ἀπὸ and ῥέω, to
 speak.
- ἀποσκευή*, ἡς, ἡ, property, means.
From ἀπὸ and σκεύος, a vessel.
- ἀποσπᾶω*, to tear off, to separate
 or divide with violence, *f.* ἄσω,
p. ἀπέσπακα. 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεσπά-
 σθην, 1. *a. part. pass.* ἀποσπαθείς,
Th. σπᾶω, to draw.
- ἀποστέλλω*, to send, to send away,
f. ἐλῶ, *p.* ἀπέσταλκα, 1. *a.* ἀπέ-
 στείλα. *p. pass.* ἀπέσταλμαι, *p. mid.*
ἀπέστολα, ὅς. *Th.* στέλλω.
- ἀποστρέφω*, *f.* φῶ, *p.* ἀπεστράφα, to
 turn away, to remit. *Th.* στρέ-
 φω, to bend.
- ἀποτίθημι*, to deposit, *f.* ἀποθήσω, *p.*
ἀποτέθεικα. *Th.* τίθημι.
- ἀποτρέχω*, to run away. *Th.* τρέχω,
 to run.
- ἀπότροπος*, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, to be held in
 aversion, hateful. *Th.* τρέπω.
- ἀποτυγχάνω*, not to attain, *f.* τεύξο-
 μαι. *From* ἀπὸ and τυγχάνω.
- ἀποφέρω*, to carry away, to take
 away, *f.* ἀποιώ, 1. *a.* ἀπήνεγκα,
 2. *a.* ἀπήνεγκον. 1. *a. pass.* ἀπη-
 νέχθην, 1. *a. inf. pass.* ἀπενεχθῆναι.
Th. φέρω.
- ἀποφεύγω*, to escape, *f.* ἀποφεύξομαι,
 2. *a.* ἀπέφυγον. *Th.* φεύγω.
- ἀποφθέγγομαι*, to utter one's opinion,
 to utter a maxim or saying, *f.*
 γξομαι, 1. *a. mid.* ἀποφθεγγάμην,
 ω, ατο. *From* ἀπὸ and φθέγγομαι.
- ἀπόφθεγμα*, ατος, τό, an apophthegm,
 wise saying. *From* ἀποφθέγγομαι.
- ἀποφράττω*, or -άσσω, *f.* ἄξω, to ob-
 struct, to stop up. *Th.* φράττω,
 or φράσσω.
- ἀποχρᾶ*, it is sufficient, *impers. from*
the obsolete verb ἀπόχρημι, ης, ησι,
and, by Apocope, ἀπόχρη, whence
the inf. ἀποχρῆν for ἀποχρῆναι, to
 be sufficient; *f.* ἀποχρήσει, *part.*
ἀποχρῶν. *From* χράω, to lend.
- ἀποψάω*, ω, *f.* ἡσώ, to wipe out.
- ἀποψύχω*, to faint; be disheartened;
 to die, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἀπέψυχα. *Th.*
 ψύχω.
- ἀπράγμων*, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, quiet, free
 from trouble or business, idle.
From a priv. and πράσσω, to do.
- ἀπρεπής*, ὁ, ἡ, καὶ τὸ ἀπρεπές, ἑός, οὗς,
 unbecoming. *From a and* πρέπω,
 it is becoming.

*Ἀπνῶ, to connect ; to set on fire,
f. ἄψω, p. ἥφα, 1. a. ἥψα, *part.*
ἔψας, 2. a. ἥπον· *mid.* ἄπτομαι, to
touch.

ἄρα, then, accordingly, therefore.
This particle can rarely be trans-
lated by any particular word.

*Ἀράσσω, or ἀράττω, f. ξω, to cut off ;
also to knock at a door. *Anacr.*

*Ἀρεθίλα, ὠν, τα, Arbela, *name of a*
kingdom.

ἀργαλέος, ου, troublesome, difficult,
painful, for ἀλγαλέος. *From*
ἄλγος, pain.

*Ἀργός, οὔ, ἰ, white ; also lazy, idle.
From ἀεργός, from α and ἔργον.
Also Argus, a proper name.

ἀργύριον, ου, τὸ, silver, money. *From*
ἄργυρος.

*Ἀργυρος, ου, ἰ, silver.

*Ἀρέθουσα, Arethusa, a fountain in
Sicily.

*Ἀρεοπαγίτης, ου, ἰ, an Areopagite.

*Ἀρέσκω, to please, f. ἀρέσω, p. ἥρεκα.

*Ἀρετή, ἥς, ἡ, virtue.

*Ἀρης, εος or ους, εως, ηος, ητος, ἰ, and
voc. *Ἀρες, Mars, battle, a wound,
arms.

ἀρίστημος, ου, ἰ και ἡ, distinguished in
war. *From ἄρι, very, and σῆμα,*
a sign.

ἀριστάω, ᾧ, to dine, f. ἥσω, p. ἡρίσ-
τηκα. *Th.* ἄριστον.

*Ἀριστερός, ἂ, ὄν, the left, unlucky.

ἀριστεύω, f. εὔσω, p. ἡρίστευκα, to ex-
cel, to distinguish one's self. *Th.*

*Ἀρης, Mars.

*Ἀριστον, ου, τὸ, dinner.

ἀρίστος, best, *superl.* from ἀγαθός,
comp. ἀρείων. *Th.* *Ἀρης, Mars.

*Ἀριστοτέλης, εος, ους, Aristotle, a phi-
losopher.

*Ἀρκάδιος, ου, ἰ, an Arcadian.

*Ἀρκέω, to be sufficient, to drive
away, to defend from, f. ἐσω, p.
ἥρεκα, 1. f. pass. ἀρκεσθήσομαι.

Ἀρκτος, ου, ἰ, ἡ, a bear, a constella-
tion.

*Ἄρμα, ατος, τὸ, a chariot, a car.

*Ἀρμενίος, ου, ἰ, an Armenian.

ἀρμόζω, or ἀρμόττω, to match toge-
ther, fit, adapt, f. ὅσω, p. ἤρμοκα.
From ἄρω, to fit.

*Ἀρνέομαι, to deny, to negative, f.
ἥσσομαι, p. ἤρνημαι.

ἀροστρεὺς, ἑως, *Poet.* ἀρότης, ου, ἰ, and
ἀροτήρ, ἡρος, ἰ, a ploughman, a
husbandman. *Th.* ἀρώ, to
plough.

ἀρουραῖος, s, rural, belonging to the
country. *From ἀρουρα, which is*
from ἀρώ, to plough.

*Ἀρπάζω, to seize, f. σω, and ἀρπάξω,
p. ἥρπακα· p. pass. ἥρπασμαι, 1.
a. pass. ἥρπασθην, 2. a. pass. ἥρ-
πάγην, p. m. ἥρπαγα.

*Ἀρρην, or ἄρρην, ενος, ἰ, a male ; also
adj. ἰ και ἡ, masculine ; ἄρρην or
ἄρρην, *subst.* a male.

Ἀρς, νος, ἰ, ἡ, a lamb.

*Ἀρτάβαζος, ου, ἰ, Artabazus, a pro-
per name.

*Ἀρτέμις, ιος, ιδος, ἡ, Diana ; *acc.* -iv
and -ιδα ; *voc.* ᾧ *Ἀρτεμι.

*Ἀρτι, lately, just now, recently.

*Ἄρτος, ου, ἰ, bread, food.

*Ἀρτούχος, ου, ἰ, Artuchus, a proper
name.

Ἀρύω, and ἀρύτω, f. σω, p. ἤρυκα, to
draw up.

ἀρχαῖος, αῖα, αῖον, old. *From ἀρχή,*
a beginning.

*Ἀρχή, ἥς, ἡ, a beginning, an origin,
magistracy.

ἀρχηγός, οὔ, ἰ και ἡ, a leader, chief.
From ἀρχή and ἡγέομαι, to lead.

*Ἀρχιλόχος, ου, ἰ, Archilochus, a
poet.

ἄρχω, to begin to do any thing, to
be the first, to rule ; *with gen.* f.
ξω, p. ἤρχα· *in m.* ἀρχομαι, to be-
gin, without reference to a person

following ; in p. I am subject to.

Th. ἀρχή, a beginning.

ἀρχων, οντος, ὁ, a governor.

** Ἀρωμα, ατος, τὸ, perfume, aromatic odour ; ἀρώματα, ων, τὰ, spices.*

ἀρωματοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, producing spices.

ἀσεβής, ἐος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, καὶ τὸ ἀσεβές, wicked ; superl. ἀσεβέστατος, most wicked. From a priv. and σέβω, to venerate.

** Ἀσελγής, ἐος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, insolent, impertinent, dissolute, debauched.*

ἀσελγής, ου, moonless. From a priv. and σελήνη, the moon.

ἀσθενέω, ὦ, to be weak, to be sick, f. ἦσω, p. ἡσθένεκα. From a and σθένος, strength.

ἀσθενής, ἐος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, weak, sick, infirm. From a and σθένος, strength.

** Ἀσθμα, ατος, τὸ, a breathing, difficulty of breathing.*

** Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, Asia.*

ἀσκητέος, α, ον, must be practised, kept. Th. ἀσκέω, to practise.

** Ἀσκληπίος, ου, ὁ, Æsculapius.*

** Ἀσχός, οὔ, ὁ, a bottle.*

** Ἀσκη, Ion. for Ἀσκη, proper name of a village.*

** Ἀσπάζομαι, to embrace, to salute, to welcome, f. ἀσπασμαι perf. pass. ἡσπασμαι.*

** Ἀσπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a shield.*

** Ἀσσυρίος, ου, ὁ, an Assyrian.*

ἀσπῖος, εἰα, εἶον, fair, witty, polite. From ἄστυ, εος, τὸ, a city.

** Ἀστή, ἐρος, ὁ, a star.*

ἀστικός, οὔ, an inhabitant of a city ; also polite, genteel. Th. ἄστυ.

ἀσσοῖσιν, dat. pl. Ion. from ἀστος, a citizen. Th. ἄστυ.

ἀστος, οὔ, ὁ, and in f. g. ἀστή, ἡ, a citizen. Th. ἄστυ.

ἀστρολόγος, ε, ὁ, an astrologer. From ἀστρον (Th. ἀστήρ), and λόγος, from λέγω, to speak.

** Ἄστυ, εος, τὸ, a city.*

ἀσφαλής, ἐος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, safe, not liable to fall. From α and σφάλω, to trip up.

** Ἀσχάλλω, and ἀσχαλάω, to be indignant, to bear impatiently, to be offended.*

ἄσχετος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, intolerable, insupportable. From α and σχέω, or ἔχω.

** Ἀτὰρ, but, nevertheless.*

** Ἀτε, as, seeing that, for, as if.*

** Ἀτέας, ου, ὁ, Ateas, a proper name.*

ἄτεκνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, childless. From α and τέκνον, a child. Th. τίκτω.

ἀτεκνός, f. ὦσω, to deprive of children. From α and τέκνον.

ἀτέμνων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, endless, boundless, infinite. From α priv. and τέμα, a limit.

** Ἄτερος, the other, Att. for ὁ ἕτερος, in the genit. ἑατέρου and so also, ἄτεροι, for οἱ ἕτεροι.*

ἀτιμάζω, f. ἄσω, p. κα, to treat with contempt, to despise, to disgrace. From α priv. and τίω.

ἀτιμάω, f. ἦσω, to dishonour. From α and τίμη.

Ἀτλας, αντος, ὁ, Atlas.

** Ἀτρεΐδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Atreus, as Agamemnon and Menelaus.*

ἄτρωτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, invulnerable. From α and τρωέσκω, to wound.

ἀτυχέω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, not to attain, to bear a repulse. From α and τύχη.

Ἀῦ, again.

αὔδις, again ; for αὔ.

αὐλέω, to pipe, to play the flute, f. ἦσω, p. ἥσυχκα. Th. αὐλός, οὔ, ὁ, a pipe.

αὐλητής, οὔ, ὁ, a flute-player. Th.

αὐλός, a flute.

αὐξάνω, to increase, to augment, f. αὐξήσω, p. ἥξηκα. Th. αὔξω, the same.

ἄπνους, ου, ὁ, ἡ, sleepless. From α and ὑπνος, sleep.

Ἀύριον, to-morrow.

Αὐστηρὸς, οὐ, ὁ, earnest, severe, austere.

αὐστηρῶς, severely.

αὐτίκα, *adv.* immediately. *From*

αὐτός, *he*.

αὐτοῖ, *adv.* there. *From* αὐτός.

Αὐτός, ἡ, ὁ, self, the article being prefixed, the same.

αὐτουργός, οὐ, ὁ, one who does his own work, a labourer. *From* αὐτός and ἔργον.

Αὐχέω, to boast, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἤσχηκα.

Αὐχὴν, ἑνός, ὁ, the neck.

ἀφαιρέω, ὦ, to separate, to remove, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἀφῆρηκα. *pres. pass.*

ἀφαιρέομαι, -οῦμαι, to be taken

away, *p. pass.* ἀφῆρημαι. 1. *f.*

pass. ἀφαιρέθῃσθαι. 1. *a. pass.*

ἀφῆσθην. 2. *a. m.* ἀφελόμην, *ου,*

εἶς. 2. *a. subj. m.* ἀφελώμαι, *η,*

πται. 2. *a. inf. m.* ἀφελέσθαι.

From ἀπὸ and αἰρέω to take.

ἀφανής, ὁ καὶ ἡ, εὐ ἀφανές, εὐς, obscure, not visible. *From* α and φαίνω, to show.

ἄφαντος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, out of sight, not visible. *From* α *priv.* and φαίνω.

ἀφάρμακτος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, unmixed with poison. *From* α *priv.* and φάρμακον, poison.

ἀφαιρᾶζω, to carry off, seize.

ἀφειδῶς, *adv.* unsparingly, liberally, constantly.

ἀφελῶς, *adv.* simply, with simplicity. *From* ἀφελής, clear.

ἄφθονος, *ου, ὁ*, not envious; abundant; hence, ἀφθόνως, *adv.* without envy, abundantly. *From* α *priv.* and φθόνος, *ου, ὁ*, envy.

ἀφιίμι, to let loose, to release, to dismiss, *f.* ἀφῆσω. 2. *a.* ἀφῆν, ἡς, ἡ, 2. *a. part.* ἀφίς, ἑντός. *From* ἀπὸ and ἵμι, to send.

ἀφικνεσθαι, οῦμαι, to come, to arrive at, *f.* ἀφίξομαι, *p.* ἀφίγμαι. *Th.* ἰκνέομαι, to come.

ἀφίστημι, to remove, to dismiss, *f.*

ἀποστήσω, *p.* ἀφίστακα. *From*

ἀπὸ and ἵστημι, to place.

ἄφνω, *adv.* suddenly, for ἀφανώς.

From α and φαίνω, to show.

ἀφομοίω, ὦ, to make like, to assimilate, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ἀφομοίωκα.

ἀφορᾶω, ὦ, *f.* ἄσω, to look back.

ἀπορυντώς, averse. *From* ἀπὸ and ῥέω.

Ἀφροδίτη, ἡς, ἡ, Venus.

ἄφροντις, ἰδός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, free from care, at ease. *From* α and φροντις, care.

ἀφύσσω, *f.* ξω, to drink off.

Ἀχαιοί, the Greeks. *From* Ἀχαΐα.

ἀχαρίστος, *ου, ὁ, ἡ*, ungrateful. *From* α and χαρίζομαι. *Th.* χαρὶς, favour.

Ἀχέρων, Acheron, a river of Epirus; also of the infernal regions.

ἀχόμιαι, to be sorry, grieved. *From* ἄχος, grief.

Ἀχιλλεύς, εὐς, ὁ, Achilles.

ἄχρηστος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, unprofitable, useless. *From* α and χρηστός, useful. *Th.* χρᾶμαι, to use.

ἄχρι, and ἄχρις, *adv.* with gen. until, unto.

Ἀχῶ, Ἀχώς, ἡ, Dor. for Ἠχῶ,

Echo.

ἀως, ἀός, οὐς, ἄ, Dor. for ἡώς, ἡ, Aurora.

B

Βαβυλῶν, ὄνομος, ἡ, Babylon, the name of a city.

βαδίζω, to go, *f.* ἴσω, *Att.* βαδῶ, *p.* βεβαδῖκα. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.

Βάθος, εὐς, εὐ, depth.

βαθύκολπος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ*, having a deep bosom, full-bosomed; as if βαθὺν κόλπον ἔχων.

Βάθυλλος, *ου, ὁ*, Bathyllus, a proper name.

Βαίς, οὐ, ὁ, small, little.

Βάκτρα, ων, Bactra, name of a country.

Βαχχεύω, and **βαχχείω**, to celebrate Bacchic orgies, to rave. From **Βάχχος**.

Βάχχις, ης, ἡ, a priestess of Bacchus, a female Bacchanal. From **Βάχχος**, ου, ὁ, raving, Bacchus.

Βαλλῶ, f. **βαλῶ**, p. **βέβληκα**, to throw, to shoot; perf. m. **βέβηλα**.

Βάνασος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a mechanic.

Βάπτω, to dip, to plunge, to wash, f. **ψω**, p. **βέβαψα**.

Βάρβαρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, rude, a person not a Greek, a foreigner, particularly a Persian.

Βάρβιτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, or **βάρβιτον**, ου, τὸ, a lyre, a lute; a musical instrument.

Βάρος, εος, τὸ, a weight, a burden, heaviness.

Βαρίνω, to weigh down, to burden, f. **υνῶ**, p. **βεβάρνηκα**. From **βαρὺς**, heavy.

Βαρὺς, εῖα, ὁ, heavy, comp. **βαρύτερος**, superl. **βαρύτεστος**. Th. **βάρος**.

Βασιλεύς, εός, Attic, ἑως, Poet. and Ion. ἦος, ὁ, a king.

Βασιλεύτερος, ου, ὁ, comp. more august, and in the superl. **βασιλεύτατος**, most worthy of royalty. From **βασιλεύς**.

Βασιλεύω, to rule, to govern, to be a king, f. **εῦσω**, p. **βεβασίλευκα**. From **βασιλεύς**, a king.

Βασιλικός, ἡ, ὄν, royal. From **βασιλεὺς**. Hence

Βασιλικῶς, royally, in a royal manner.

Βάτραχος, ου, ὁ, a frog.

Βαφῆ, ης, ἡ, dying, color. From **βάπτω**, to color.

Βδελύγμα, ἄτος, το, an abomination. From **βδελύσσομαι**, to be an abomination.

Βέβαιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, permanent, firm, sure.

Βεβαίως, adv. permanently, securely, firmly. From **βέβαιος**.

Βέβρυκος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a Bebrycian. Th. **Βέβρυξ**.

Βέλεμνον, ου, τὸ, the same with **βέλος**, a missile weapon.

Βέλος, εος, τὸ, a missile weapon, a dart, an arrow. From **βάλλω**, to throw.

Βελτίων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, βέλτιον, τὸ, compar. from ἀγαθός, good; superl. **βέλτιστος**.

Βήλος, οῦ, ὁ, the threshold of a house.

Βία, ας, ἡ, strength, power, violence.

Βιάζομαι, f. **σomai**: 1. a. ἐξιασάμην, to use violence, to compel. Th. **βία**, force.

Βιαίως, adv. violently, powerfully, vehemently. From **βίαιος**, which is from **βία**, force.

Βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, a book, a scroll. Th. **βιβλος**.

Βίβλος, ου, ἡ, a book.

βίη, Ion. for **βία**, ας, ἡ, force.

βίος, ου, ὁ, life, subsistence, food, living. But **βίός**, οῦ, ὁ, a bow, the string of a bow.

βίοςτος, ου, ὁ, used by the poets for **βίος**, life, &c.

βιώω, to live, f. **ώσω**, and **ώσομαι**, p. **βεβίωκα**.

2. a. ἐβίων (from **βίωμι**, which is not in use,) whence the opt. **βιώην**, inf. **βιώναι**, part. **βιούς**, perf. pass. **βεβιώμαι**.

βίων, ὁ, Bion, a proper name.

βίωναι, to have lived, 2. a. inf. from the obsolete verb **βίωμι**, which is from **βιώω**, which is from **βίος**, life.

βλάξ, ἄκος, stupid, foolish, lumpish.

Βλάπτω, to injure, to hurt; f. **ψω**, p. **βεβλαψα**.

Βλαστάνω, sometimes **βλαστῶ**, to

- sprout, to grow, *f.* βλαστήσω, *p.* βεβλάστηκα· 2. *a.* ἐβλαστον.
 βλάσφημος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a slanderer, a calumniator, a blasphemer.
Which is from βλάπτειν φήμην.
 βλέμμα, ατος, τὸ, a glance. *From* βλέπω, to see.
 βλέπω, to see, to survey, to look, *f.* ψω, *p.* βέβλεφα.
 βλεφαρον, ου, τὸ, the eyelid.
 βοᾶω, to cry out, to vociferate, *f.* ῆσω, *imperf.* ἐβόαον, *ων, p.* βεβόηκα.
 βοεΐα, ας, ἡ, an ox-hide, a shield.
Th. βοῦς, an ox.
 βοή, ῆς, ἡ, a cry, a shout, a clamor. *From* βοᾶω.
 βοηθέω, ᾧ, to help, to yield assistance, *f.* ῆσω, *p.* βεβοήθηκα.
 βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Bœotia. *Hence*
 βοιωτὶς, οῦ, ὁ, a Bœotian, and βοιωτίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a Bœotian woman.
 βορέας, and *Ion.* βορέης, ου, ὁ, the north wind, the north.
 βόσκος, ου, ὁ, a shepherd. *From* βίσκω, to feed.
 βίσκω, to feed, *f.* βίσω, *p.* βέβισκα.
From the unused Βόω.
 βότρυς, υος, ὁ, a bunch of grapes.
 βουκολέω, ᾧ, *f.* ῆσω, to feed bullocks; to be a herdsman. *From* βοῦς, an ox, and κῆλον, food.
 βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, a herdsman. *From* βοῦς, an ox, and κῆλον, food.
 βουλευώ, *f.* εὔσω, to deliberate. *From* βούλη, counsel.
 βουλευμα, τος, το, counsel.
 βούλομαι, to will, to wish; *in the 2. pers.* βούλει, thou art willing, *for* βούλη· *f.* βουλήσμαι, *p.* βεβούλημαι, *as if from* βουλέομαι.
 βοῦς, οὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ox, a cow, a bull.
 βοῦτης, *from* βότης, *for which also* βοτήρ, ῆρος, ὁ, *is used*; a shepherd. *Th.* βώω, *obsol.* to feed.
 βοώτης, ου, ὁ, Bootes, the name of a constellation, called also Arctophylax.
 βραδύνω, to delay, retard, *f.* υνῶ.
Th. βραδύς, slow.
 Βραδύς, εἶα, ὁ, slow, tardy; *in the compar.* βραδίων and βραδύτερος, *superl.* βραδίστος and βραδύντατος.
 βραχύς, εἶα, χυ, short.
 βρέφος, εος, τὸ, a child, an infant.
 βρέχω, to wet, to moisten, to bedew, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.
 βριάρεων, *acc. sing. from* βριάρεως, ω, ὁ, *Att. for* βριάρεος, ου, ὁ, Briareus, a giant having an hundred hands.
 βρόμιος, ου, ὁ, Bromius, a title of Bacchus. *From* βρέμω, to roar.
 βροντή, ῆς, ἡ, thunder.
 βροτὶς, οῦ, ὁ, a mortal, a man.
 βρύω, *f.* σω, *p.* βέβρυκα, to spring up, to gush, to bloom, to flourish.
 βρώμα, άτος, το, food. *From* βρώσκω.
 βρώσκω, to eat, to devour, *f.* βρώσω, *p.* βέβρωκα.
 βυθός, οῦ, ὁ, the deep, the bottom.
 βύρσα, ῆς, ἡ, a skin, a hide.
 βωκόλος, *Dor. for* βουκόλος, a herdsman. *From* βοῦς and κῆλον, food.
 βῶμος, ου, ὁ, an altar.
 βωστρέω, *Dor. for* βοᾶω, to cry out, call, shout.
 βώτας, α, ὁ, *Dor. for* βοῦτης, ου, ὁ, a shepherd.

Γ

- Γᾶ, *Dor. for* γῆ, the earth.
 Γαδάτας, οῦ, ὁ, Gadatas, a proper name.
 Γαῖα, ας, and *Poet.* γαῖν, ῆς, ἡ, the earth, land.
 Γάλα, ακτος (as if from γάλαξ), τὸ, milk.
 Γαλήνη, ῆς, ἡ, a calm, serenity, tranquillity.

γαλήνιος, οὐ, δὲ καὶ ἡ, serene, tranquil.
γαμήλιος, ου, δὲ καὶ ἡ, nuptial. *Th.*

γάμος, marriage.

γάμος, ου, δὲ, a marriage, a wedding.

Γάρ, for, a conjunction.

Γαστήρ, ἔρος, ἔρος, ἡ, the belly.

γαυριῶ, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ἀνα, to be proud,
to carry one's self pompously, to
be elated. *From* γαῦρος. insolent.

Γι, at least, indeed, yet. *It marks
emphasis.*

γῆα, ας, and contract. γῆ, ἡ, the
earth.

γέγονα, *p. m. and 3. pl.* γηγινάσ-
hence *p. m. inf.* γεγονέναι, and
part. γεγονώς, ὤα, ἔς, from γίνο-
μαι, to be.

Γείτων, ονος, δὲ καὶ ἡ, a neighbour.

Γελάω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* γεγέλαχα, to laugh.

γελοῖος, ου, laughable, ridiculous.

But

γέλοιος, ου, humorous, sportive, jo-
cose. *Th.* γελάω, to laugh.

γεμίζω, *f.* ἰσω, to fill. *Th.* γέμω.

γενία, ας, ἡ, age, race. *Th.* γίνο-
μαι.

Γένιον, ου, τὸ, the chin, the beard.

Th. γένος, the chin.

γενναῖος, ου, noble, excellent, brave.

From γεννάω. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γενναίως, *adv.* nobly, bravely. *From*
γενναῖος, which is from γένος, birth;
and this from γίνομαι.

γεννάω, to bear, to produce, *f.* ἔσω,
p. γεγέννηκα. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γένος, εος, τὸ, a kind, a family, a
race, a descent, a birth. *Th.*
γίνομαι.

γεραίος, οὔ, δὲ, aged, an old man. *From*
γέρων.

Γέρανος, ου, δὲ, a crane.

Γέρας, εος, αος, ες, τὸ, a gift, a re-
ward.

Γέρων, οντος, δὲ, an old man.

γεωργέω, to till the ground, to be
engaged in agriculture, *f.* ἔσω,

perf. γεγεώργηκα. *From* γῆ, the
earth, and ἔργον, work.

γεωργός, οὔ, δὲ, a husbandman. *From*
γῆα, the earth, and ἔργον, work.

γῆ, *gen.* γῆς, ἡ, the earth, land.
From the obsol. γῆα.

γηθέω, *f.* ἔσω, to be delighted.

γηγενής, εος, δὲ καὶ ἡ, born of the
earth. *From* γῆ, the earth, and
γένος, birth, which is from γίνο-
μαι, to be born.

Γῆρας, τὸ, ατος, αος, ες, *dat.* γήρατι,
αι, α, age, old age.

γηράσκω, to grow old, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* γε-
γήρακα. *Th.* γῆρας, old age.

Γηρύωνες, ου, δὲ Geryones, a proper
name.

Γίνομαι, or γίγνομαι, to be, to be-
come, to arise from, 1. *f. m.* γε-
νήσμαι, *perf. pass.* γεγένημαι 2.
a. m. part. γενόμενος, η, ου.

Γινώσκω, or γιγνώσκω, to know, to
determine, *f.* γνώσω, *p.* ἔγνωκα,
2. *a.* ἔγνω, ες, ω, 3. *pl.* ἔγνωσαν.
2. *a. imperat.* γνώθι. 2. *a. opt.*
γνῶις. 2. *a. subj.* γνῶ, ᾗς, ᾧ. 2. *a.*
inf. γνῶναι. 2. *a. part.* γνούς, οὔσα,
όν. *From* γνῶμι.

Γλαυκός, οὔ, δὲ, blue, sky-blue.

γλαυκώπις, ιδος, ἡ, blue-eyed; in the
acc. γλαυκῶπιν and ἰδα. *From*
γλαυκός, blue, and ὤψ, the eye.
Th. ὁπτομαι, to see.

γλυκερός, ὰ, ὄν, *Poetic.* for γλυκῆς,
sweet.

Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ὄ, sweet, lovely.

Γλώσσα, and *Attic* γλώττα, ης, ἡ, a
tongue, speech.

γνώρισμα, ατος, τὸ, a mark. *Th.* γη-
νώσκω.

Γόαω, *f.* ἄσω, to lament, bewail,
mourn.

Γόης, ητος, ἡ, a sorcerer, juggler.
Hence

γοητεία, ας, ἡ, sorcery, juggling, im-
posture.

γοναῖς, ἰος, ὀ, a father. *From the perf. m. γέγονα, of γίνομαι.*

γονή, ἥς, ἡ, offspring, a production, a race. *Th. γίνομαι.*

Γόνυ, τό, the knee; *gen. γόνυος, γόνυος, γούνης, and γούνατος. dat. pl. γόνυασι and γούνασι.*

γούν, for γ' οὖν, accordingly, therefore, at least. *From γῆ and οὖν.*

γούνατα, acc. pl. γούνασι, dat. pl. from γόνυ, the knee.

Γρανίκος, ου, ὀ, Granicus, a river.

Γράφω, to write, to paint, to represent, *f. ψα, p. γέγραφα. 1. α. ἔγραψα. perf. pass. γέγραμμαι, ψαι, εται.*

Γυμνός, οὔ, ὀ, naked.

γυμνός, *f. ὦσω, p. ὠκα, to lay bare, to strip. From γυμνός.*

Γυνή, ἡ, a woman, a wife, *genit. γυναικός, voc. ὦ γύναι, dat. pl. γυναιξί.*

Γωβρύας, ου, ὀ, Gobryas, a proper name.

Δ

Δαίμων, ονος, ὀ, a god, a divinity, Dæmon.

δαῖς, τος, ἡ, a feast. *From δαίω, to give a feast.*

Δάκνω, to bite, to sting. *Its tenses are formed from δήκω, 1. f. act. δήξω. 2. f. δακῶ. 1. α. ἔδῃξα, 2. α. ἔδακον, p. ἐδέηξα, perf. pass. ἐδέηγμαι.*

Δάκρυ, υος, τό, a tear.

δακρυον, ου, τό, the same as δάκρυ.

δακρύω, *f. ὦσω, p. ὠκα, to weep, to wet with tears. Th. δάκρυ.*

δακτύλιος, ου, ὀ, a finger-ring. *From δάκτυλος, ου, ὀ, the finger.*

δαμαλῆς, εως, ἡ, a heifer. *From δαμάω.*

Δαμάτας, ου, ὀ, Damatas, a proper name.

Δαμάω, to subdue, to harass, to kill, *f. ἄσω, p. κα.*

Δαμνίππος, ου, ὀ, Damnippus, a proper name.

Δανάη, ἥς, ἡ, Danaë, the name of a woman. *See p. 56. n. 6.*

δανείζω, *f. εἰσω, to give, to bestow, to put to interest; δανείζομαι, mid. to borrow.*

Δαπανάω, ὦ, to spend, consume, defray the cost, *f. ἔσω, p. δεδάπαυκα.*

δαπάνη, ἥς, ἡ, expense; and δαπάνημα, ατος, τό, the same.

Δαρειός, ου, ὀ, Darius, a Persian king.

δάσας, *Dor. for δήσας, 1. α. part. act. from δέω, to bind.*

Δαφιλής, ἑός, ὀ καὶ ἡ, rich, abundant, profuse.

δαφιλῶς, richly, abundantly, elegantly.

Δέ, conj. but, yet, and, moreover, &c. *See Transact. of the R. S. Edin. Vol. I. p. 113. Lit. Cl.*

δέδια, perf. m. of δεῖω, to fear, which see.

δέησις, εως, ἡ, supplication; δέησις, prayers. *Th. δέομαι, to ask.*

δεῖ, it is necessary, it is fit, *impers. with an accus. in the subj. δέη, imperf. ἔδει, f. δέησαι, 1. α. ἐδέησε, pres. inf. δεῖν, part. δέον. Th. δέω, to bind.*

δείγμα, ατος, τό, a proof, a specimen, a sample. *From δεικνυμι, to show, perf. pass. δέδειγμαι.*

δεῖδω, to fear, to be afraid, *f. δεῖσω. p. δέδεικα, perf. m. δέδοικα for δέδοιδα, also δέδια, from the unused verb, δέω. plup. ἐδεδοίκειν, perf. inf. δεδίσεναι, and part. δεδιώς.*

δεικνυμι, or δεικνύω, to show, to point out, *f. δεῖξω, p. δέδεικα, perf. pass. δέδειγμαι.*

δεῖλαιος, αία, αων, the same as δειλός, cowardly, wretched.

δειλῶ, ὦ, to be timid, to behave in a cowardly manner, *f. ἄσω, p. δεσιλίακα. Th. δειλός, cowardly.*

Δειλός, ἡ, ὄν, cowardly, wretched. δεμαίνω, to fear, *f. ἀνῶ, p. γκα. Th. δείδω.*

Δινίας, ου, ὅ, Dinias, a proper name. Δανός, ἡ, ὄν, strong, skilled, terrible, bad.

δειπνῶ, to eat, to sup, *f. ἤσω, p. δε- δειπνηκα. Th. δειπνόν.*

Δείπνον, ου, τὸ, a meal, a supper. δεπνοποιέω, *f. ἤσω, to prepare supper, to sup. From δειπνόν and ποιέω.*

δεσιδαιμονεστέρως, ρα, ρον, too superstitious; comparative of δεσιδαίμων, which is from δείδω, to fear, and δαιμων.

Δέκα; ten.

Δέλταρ, ατος, τὸ, bait.

δενδρέεις, ἡσσά, ἦεν, Dor. δονδράεις, woody, abounding with trees, thick. *Th. δένδρον, a tree.*

Δένδρον, ου, τὸ, and δένδρος, εος, τὸ, a tree.

δεξιός, ἂ, ὄν, right.

δεξιούμαι, εὔμαι, *f. ὠσομαι, to seize the right hand. From δεξιός.*

δέομαι, with the gen. to need, to require, to ask, 1. *f. δήσομαι, perf. δεδέημαι, as if from δέομαι. Th. δέω.*

δέος, εος, το, fear.

Δέρη, ης, ἡ, the neck.

Δέρω, and δέρομαι, to see, behold, look, *f. ξω, p. χα, 2. f. δρακῶ 2. a. ἐδρακον 2. a. inf. δρακείν perf. m. δίδρακα.*

δέρω, *f. ρω, aor. 1. ἐδείξα, to take off the skin.*

δέσμη, ης, ἡ, a bundle. *Th. δέω, to bind.*

δεσπότης, ου, ὅ, a master, a lord. *Th. δεσπάζω, to rule.*

Δεύτερος, α, ον, second.

Δέχομαι, to receive, to bear, to watch, to expect, *f. δέξομαι, p. δέδεγμαι.*

Δέω, to bind, to oblige, tie, *f. δήσω, p. δέδεκα.*

Δῆ, accordingly, to be sure, indeed, at length.

δηθύνω, *f. ὤνω, to delay. From δηθα, long.*

δήϊος, ου, ὅ και ἡ, Ion. for δάϊος, ου, hostile, warlike. *From δαίω, to burn.*

δηλαδή, to wit, assuredly, certainly. *Th. δή.*

Δηλέω, *f. ἤσω, to hurt.*

δηλονότι, adv. namely, without doubt. *From δηλόν ἔτι.*

Δῆλος, ου, known, evident, visible, conspicuous; Delos, one of the Cyclades.

Δημαδης, ου, ὅ, Demādes, a proper name.

Δημήτηρ, ερος, or τρος, ἡ, Ceres, the goddess of corn.

δημιουργός, οὔ, ὅ και ἡ, a mechanic, an artist, a builder, a maker. *From δήμος, which is from δήμος, and ἔργον, work.*

δήποτε, ever, at any time, at length. δήπου, and δήπουθεν, adv. truly, indeed, certainly.

Διὰ, prep. with the gen. through, by means of. With the accus. on account of. In composition it denotes separation, or increases the signification of a word.

διαβαίνω, to pass over, to separate, *f. βήσομαι, p. βέθηκα 2. a. διέβην, 2. a. inf. βῆναι, 2. a. part. βας, άντος. Th. βαίνω, to go.*

διαβοάω, *f. ἤσω, to divulge, to celebrate. From δια and βοάω.*

διαβολή, ης, ἡ, slander, a slanderous declaration. *From διαβάλλω.*

διαγινώσκω, to distinguish, to know accurately, *f. διαγνώσομαι, p.*

- διέγνωκα, 2. a. διέγνων. *From*
διὰ and γινώσκω, to know.
- διεγωνίζομαι, f. ἴσομαι, to contend.
From διὰ and ἀγων.
- διαδέω, f. ἤσω, p. εκα, to crown, to
 surround, to bind round. *From*
 δέω, to bind.
- διάδημα, ατος, τό, a diadem, a crown.
From διαδέω. Th. δέω, to bind.
- διαδιδράσκειν, to run away, flee, es-
 cape, f. διαδράσω, p. διαδέδρακα.
From διὰ and διδράσκειν, the same,
from the obsolete δράω.
- διαδίδωμι, f. δώσω, to distribute, a. 1.
 διεδώκα, 2. aor. διέδων. *From*
διὰ and δίδωμι.
- διαθήκη, ης, ἡ, a will, a testament,
 an arrangement. *From διατί-*
θημι, to arrange. *Th. τίθημι*, to
 place.
- διαίρω, to divide, to share, f. ἤσω,
 p. διήρηκα. 2. a. διεῖλον. *Th.*
αἰρέω, to take.
- διαίτω, ὦ, to nourish, to diet; to
 arbitrate, to dispute, f. ἤσω, p.
 ηκα. διαίτομαι, ὠμαι, to live.
From διαίτω, a living, a mode of
 living.
- διάκειμαι, to be in a certain state,
 to be of a certain character.
From διὰ and κείμαι.
- διακελεύω, f. εὔσω, to exhort. *From*
διὰ and κελεύω.
- διακληρώ, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to cause to al-
 lot: mid. διακληρώνομαι, to allot.
From διὰ and κληρώ, which is
from κλήρος, lot.
- διακονέω, ὦ, to serve, to wait upon,
 f. ἤτω, p. διηκόνηκα. perf. pass.
 διηκόνημαι. *From διὰ and κονέω*,
 to hasten.
- διακόπτω, to cut asunder, disjoin,
 separate, interrupt. *From διὰ*
and κόπτω, to cut.
- διακόσιοι, αι, α, two hundred. *From*
 δις, twice, and εκατόν, a hundred.
- διακρίνω, to distinguish, to separate,
 to judge, f. νῶ, p. διακρίκα. *Th.*
κρίνω, to judge.
- διαλαλέω, to converse, to divulge,
 f. ἤσω, p. διαλελάληκα. *From*
διὰ and λαλέω, to speak.
- διαλανθάνω, f. ἤσω, to be unperceiv-
 ed, to be concealed. *From λαν-*
θάνω, which see. Th. λήθω, the
 same.
- διαλέγομαι, to converse with, to
 speak with; *with a dative*; p.
 διαλέλεγμαι. 1. a. διελέχθην. *From*
διὰ and λέγω, to speak.
- διαλλάσσω, and Att. -ττω, to change,
 to distinguish, to differ, f. δια-
 λάξω, p. διήλλαχα, perf. pass.
 διήλλαγμα. *Th. ἀλλάσσω*, to
 change.
- διαλογίζομαι, to converse, to think,
 to reason, f. ἴσομαι, perf. pass.
 διαλελόγισμαι. *Th. λόγος*, reason.
- διαλογισμός, οῦ, ὁ, thought, reason-
 ing. *From διὰ and λέγω.*
- διάλογος, ου, ὁ, a dialogue, conver-
 sation. *From διαλογίζομαι, which*
see.
- διαλύω, to dissolve, to disperse, f.
 ὕσω, p. διαλέλυκα. *From διὰ and*
λύω, to loose.
- διαμένω, to stay, to remain, f. μενῶ,
 p. διαμειμένηκα. *From διὰ and*
μένω, to remain.
- διαμνημονεύω, f. εὔσω, to recal to
 memory, to relate. *From διὰ*
and μνημονεύω.
- διανέμω, to divide, to distribute, f.
 μῶ, perf. διανένεμχα. *From διὰ*
and νέμω, to assign.
- Διάνυσος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus, wine.
- διανύω, to traverse a way, to accom-
 plish, f. ὕσω, p. διήνυκα. *From*
ἀνύω, to perform.
- διαπηδάω, ω, f. ἤσω, to overleap.
From διὰ and πηδάω.
- διαπίπτω, f. πεσοῦμαι, to fall apart,
 to fall through, to fall away. *Th.*
πίπτω, to fall.

διαπλέω, to sail over, to sail to, *f.* πλεύσω, *p.* διαπέπλευκα. 1. *a.* διέπλευσα. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.

διαπορθεύω, to ferry over, transport, *etc.* From πορθμός, a channel, from πείρω, to pierce.

διαπράσσω, and -άπτω, to effect, to bring to pass. *Th.* πράσσω, to do.

διαβήγγυμι, or διαβήσσω, to tear, to burst, *f.* διαβήξω, *p.* διέβηχα. 2. *f.* διαβήγα. 2. *aor. pass.* διέβηγην, *inf.* διαβαγγναι. *Th.* βήσσω, or βήγγυμι, to break.

διαβήνυμι, to flow away, *p. part. act.* διέβηνυώς, and 2. *a. part. pass.* διέβηνυς, and *inf.* διαβήνυμαι. *Th.* βνέω, the same with βέω, to flow.

διασπράσσω, to tear asunder, to tear in pieces, *f.* ξω, *p.* διασπράξα. *Th.* σπασσώ, or -τω.

διασσαιω, to draw apart, to tear to pieces, *f.* άσω, *p.* διέσπακα. From διά and σπάω, to draw.

διαστάννυμι, and -νύω, to spread with carpets, to prepare.

διατείνω, *f.* τένω, *perf.* τετάχα, to stretch out, to extend, *a. 1.* δις-τείνα. From διά and τείνω.

διατελέω, ώ, to remain, to continue, to complete, *f.* έσω, *p.* διατετέλεκα. From τελέω, which is from τέλος, an end.

διατέμνω, *f.* μω, to split, to divide. From τέμνω, to cut.

διατί, *adv.* wherefore? From διά, on account of, and τί, what?

διατμήσσω, *f.* ξω, to cut, to separate, *aor. 2. pass.* διατμαγην.

διατριβή, ης, ή, an abode, a mode of life. From

διατριβέω, to tarry, to pass time, to live, *f.* τρω, *p.* διατέτριφα. *Th.* τριβέω, to consume.

διαφαίσκω, *f.* φαίσω, *p. xa.* to shine through. *Th.* φάω, to shine.

διαφείρω, to be distinguished, to be

different, to be eminent, *f.* 1. *a.* διήνεγκα. *Th.* φέμω, to carry.

διαφθείρω, to destroy, to corrupt, *f.* διαφθερώ, *p.* διέφθαξα. φθείρω, which is from φθείω, same.

διαφυλάσσω, α, ον, that is guarded. From

διαφυλάσσω, or -τω, to preserve, guard. *Th.* φυλάσσω, the same as διαχύω, the same as διαχέω, fuse, to expand.

Διδάσκω, to teach, *f.* διδάξω, διδάχα.

Δίδυμος, ου, ό και ή, double; twins. From δύω, two.

Δίδωμι, to give, to grant, *imperfect.* δων, ως, ω, or έδιδουν, ους, *f.* δόσω, *p.* δέδωκα.

Διέπω, to rule, govern. From and έπω, to manage.

διερυνάω, ώ, *f.* ήσω, to search through. From ερυνάω, search.

διέρχομαι, to go through, to verse, to pass, *f.* διελεύσομαι διήλθον, 2. *a. part.* διελθών, *m.* διελήλυθα. *Th.* ερχομαι, come.

διερωτάω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to examine, curately, *imp.* διερωτών.

διά and έρωτάω.

δικάζω, *f.* σω, to judge, to mine: mid. to go to law. δίκη.

δίκαιος, αία, αιον, just, right, good; in the comp. δικαιότες, *perl.* δικαιοτατος. *Th.* δίκαιος, justice.

δικαιοσύνη, ης, ή, justice.

δικαστήριον, ου, το, a judgment, a court, a tribunal. *Th.* justice.

δικαστής, ού, ό, a judge. From ζω. *Th.* δίκη.

Δίκη, ης, ή, justice, a suit at

Διογενής, έτος, ο και η, born of Jove ; also Diogenes, a proper name.

From Ζεύς, Διός, and γίνομαι, to be born.

διοικητής, ος, ο, an administrator, a manager, a steward. Th. οίκος.

Διομήδης, εος, ο, Diomed, a proper name.

Διονύσιος, ου, ο, Dionysius.

Διόνυσος, ου, ο, Bacchus.

διος, divine, great, vast : from the gen. Διός.

διότι, conj. wherefore ? because, since. From δια, on account of, and τι, what.

διπλός, c. ούς, οη, η, οον, ουν, double.

Δίς, adv. twice.

διπνίζω, to awake, f. ίσω, p. διπνίκα. From δια and ύπνος, sleep.

δίψα, ης, η, thirst.

διψάω, f. ήσω, to thirst, p. δεδίψηκα. 1. a. εδιψησα. Th. διψα, thirst.

διψος, εος, το, thirst.

διωγμός, ος, ο, persecution, pursuit. From διώκω, to pursue.

διώκω, to pursue, to strike, to strive for, to chase, f. διώξω, p. δεδιώχα.

Δίων, ονος, Dion, a proper name.

δοκεύω, f. εύσω, to observe, to lie in wait for.

δοκέω, to seem, to appear, to think ; imperf. εδόκουν, εν, f. δόξω rarely

δοκήσω, p. δέδοχα, and δεδόκηκα.

δόλος, ία, ιον, artful. Th. δόλος, fraud.

δολιχόδεϊρος, ου, ο και η, having a long neck. From δολιχός, long, and

δεϊρή, the neck.

δόμος, ου, ο, a house. Th. δέμω, to build, p. m. δεδομα.

δόναξ, ακος, ο, a reed, an arrow.

δονέω, to agitate.

δόξα, ης, η, an opinion, reputation, glory.

Δόρυ, το, a spear, javelin, dart ; gen.

δόρατος, and δουρός (by Metath. for δόρυς), dat. δόρατι, and δουρί.

δορυφόρος, ου, ο, a body guard. From δόρυ, a spear, and φέρω, to bear.

δουλεία, ας, η, slavery. Th. δούλος.

δουλεύω, to be a slave, to serve, f. εύσω, p. δεδούλεκα. From δούλος, a slave.

δούλη, ης, η, a female slave.

Δούλος, ου, ο, a slave.

Δούρα, See δόρυ.

Δράκων, οντος, ο, a serpent ; Draco, a proper name.

δραμῆν, 2. a. inf. δραμῶν, οῦσα, 2. a. part. act. δραμοῦμαι, 2. f. m. from

τρέχω, to run, f. τρέξω, p. δεδράμηκα. 2. a. έδραμον, p. m. έεδρομα.

δραπέτης, ου, ο, a slave, a fugitive. From δράω, to flee.

δραπετίδας, α, ο, Dor. for

δραπετίδης, ου, ο, the same as δραπέτης.

Δραχμή, ης, η, a drachm, a piece of coin ; also the name of a weight.

Δράω, f. άσω, to do, to serve.

δριμύλος, ου, ο και η, somewhat bitter or sharp. From

δριμύς, εῖα, υ, rough, harsh.

Δρομαχέτος, ου, ο, Dromachus, a proper name.

δρομος, ου, ο, a race. From p. m. δέδρομα, of τρέχω, to run.

Δρόσος, ου, ο, dew.

δρυμός, οῦ, ο, a wood, a forest.

δρυμών, ῶνος, ο, a wood, a forest.

From δρύς, an oak.

Δρύς, νός, η, an oak.

Δύναμαι, σαι, ται, to be able, to be worth, subj. pres. δύωμαι, η, ηται,

imperf. ήδυνάμην, ω, ατο, Att. for έδυνάμην, f. δυνήσομαι. 1. a. pass.

έδυνήσθην, ης, η. We sometimes meet with 1. a. pass. έδυνάσθην,

and ήδυνάσθην, and 1. a. m. έδυνήσάμην, &c.

δύναμις, εως, η, power, might, valour.

From δύναμαι.

δυνατός, ἡ, ὄν, able, powerful, possible. *Th.* δυναμαί.

δύνω, δύω, or δύμι, to go under, enter, put on; δύνω is found only in composition; δύω, *f.* δύσω, *perf.* δέδωκα, *perf. pass.* δέδυσμαι· δύμι, 2. *a.* ἔδυν, *vs.* υ, 2. *a. inf.* δύναι, 2. *a. part.* δύς, δύντος.

Δύο, or Att. δύω, two, *gen. dual.* δυοῖν, and *f. g.* δυῖν. *dat. pl.* δυσί.

Δύς, an inseparable particle, denoting difficulty, pain, misfortune; also used for a privative.

δυσάλωτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, difficult to be taken. From δύς and ἀλίσκω, to take.

δυσελπίστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unhopcd. From δύς and ἐλπίζω.

δύσεργος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, lazy, inconvenient for working. *Th.* ἔργον, work.

δυσκατάστατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, difficult to be allayed. From δύς and καθίστημι, to settle.

δυσμενής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, hostile. From δύς and μένος, rage.

δύσπαρις, ιδος, ὁ, *vocat.* δύσπαρι, ill-starred Paris. See δύς.

δύσποστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ill-fated, wretched. From δύς and πόστος, destiny.

δύστηνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unfortunate, miserable. From δύς and στένω, to groan.

δυσχωρία, ας, ἡ, a place difficult and rough. From δύς and χωρεῖν, a place.

δώδεκα, οἱ, αἱ, τὰ, twelve. From δύω and δέκα.

δῶμα, ατος, το, a house. From δέμω to build.

δωρέομαι, οὔμαι, to present, bestow, *f.* ἔσομαι, *perf. pass.* δέδωρημαι, *sai, tai.* *Th.* δῶρον, a gift.

Δωρίς, ιδος, ἡ, Doris.

E

Ἐάν, if, a conjunction used with the subj. and optative.

Ἐαζ, εος, τὸ, and contract. ἤξ, ἤξος, spring.

ἐαυτοῦ, ἡς, οὔ, and contract. αὐτοῦ, ἡς, οὔ· ἐαυτοῦ, &c. his, his own, of him, &c. The nominative is wanting.

Ἐάω, to permit, to allow, *imperf.* εἶαον, *ων*, -ας, *ας*, -ας, *a, f.* εἶσσω, *perf.* εἶακα. It takes i after s instead of the augment.

ἐβδόμος, η, ον, the seventh. From ἑπτα, seven.

ἐγγίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κα, to approach, to draw nigh. From ἐγγύς, nigh.

ἐγγράφω, to inscribe, *f.* ψω, ἐγγίγραφα. *Th.* γραφω, to write.

ἐγγυαω, *f.* ἥσω, to promise, to pledge one's self. From

Ἐγγύη, ης, ἡ, a promise, security. ἐγγυέσθω, *Poet.* for ἐγγύς, near.

Ἐγείρω, to raise up, to awaken, *f.* ἐγερῶ, *p.* ἤγερκα.

ἐγκαλέω, to inculpate, to accuse, *f.* ἐσω, *perf. act.* ἐγκεκάληκα. From ἐν and καλέω, to call.

ἐγκαυμα, τος, τὸ, a brand, a burn. From ἐν and καίω, to burn.

ἐγκέφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, the brain. From ἐν and κεφαλῇ, the head.

ἐγχέριζω, to deliver, to put into the possession of, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ικα. *Th.* χεῖρ, the hand.

Ἐγχέλυσ, υος, ἡ, an eel.

ἐγχέω, *f.* εὔσω, to pour into, to pour out.

ἐγγίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to approach, draw near. *Th.* ἐγγύς, near.

Ἐγχος, εος, τὸ, a spear, a sword.

Ἐγώ, ἐμοῦ, &c. I; ἐγώγς, for myself I, I for my part.

Ἐδω, to eat.

ἔξομαι, *f. ἔσομαι* 2. *f. ἐδοῦμαι*, to sit.
ἔζω, to place, to cause to sit, *imperf. ἐίζον*.

ἦν, I was, he was, *Ion. and Poet.*
 for **ἦν**, 1. and 3. *sing. imperf. of εἰμι*, to be.

ἔθέλω, or **θέλω**, to will, to wish;
imperf. ἔθελον, *ες, ε, f. θελήσω, p. τεθέληκα, perf. pass. τεθέλημαι, whence, θέλημα*, will.

ἔθνος, *εος, τοῦ*, a nation, a race.

ἔθος, *εος, τοῦ*, a custom, a rite, an institution.

ἔθω, *obsolete*, to be wont, *p. m. εἰώθα*. *Th. ἔθος*, a custom.

Εἰ, *conjunct. if. Hence εἴτε*, I wish, O that.

εἶαρος, *gen. sing. Poet. for ἔαρος*.
 From **ἔαρ**, *ρος, τοῦ*, the spring.

εἵεται, it drops, 3. *sing. ind. Ion. and Poet. for λείβεται* so **εἵσειν**,
 for **λείβειν**, *εἰδόμενος*, for **λείβόμενος**.
Th. λείβω, f. ψω, to pour out.

εἴγῃ, if indeed, if only, *conjunct. used with the indic.*

εἰδέναι, *either the present inf. from εἶδναι or perf. inf. act. by Sync. for εἰδνέαι*, from **εἰδέω**, to know.

εἰδέω, to know, *f. εἰδήσω, p. εἰδῃκα, plur. εἰδῃκειν, and by Sync. εἶδα, and εἴδειν, Att. ᾗδῃν, εις, ει, and 3. pl. ᾗδεισαν p. m. οἶδα*, I know.

εἰδνμ, *not in use; the same with εἰδέω*, to know; *inf. εἰδέναι*.

εἶδος, *εος, τοῦ*, form, appearance, beauty. *Th. εἶδω*, to see.

εἰδύλλιον, an idyl, an eclogue. From **εἶδος**, form.

εἶδω, to see, 1. *f. m. εἴσομαι* 2. *a. εἶδον and ἴδον, ες, ε 2. a. subj. ἴδω, ης, η 2. a. inf. ἴδειν* 2. *a. part. ἴδων, οὔσα, ὄν. See Gram.*

εἰδώλον, *ου, τοῦ*, an image. *Th. εἶδος*, an appearance.

εἰδώς, having known, *perf. part. act. by Sync. for εἰδνώς, ὅτος, from εἰδέω, or εἰδνμ*, to know, *f. ἡσώ*.

εἶδ', for **εἴτα**, then, on account of an aspirate following.

εἴθε, O that. *Th. εἰ, if.*

εἰκάζω, *f. ἄσω*, to compare, to conjecture. *Th. εἴκω*, to be like.

εἴκελος, *ου, like. Th. εἴκω*.

εἰκός, *ὅτος, τοῦ*, probable. From **εἴκω**, to be like.

Εἰκοσι, twenty.

εἰκότως, *adv. probably, deservedly. From εἰκός, ὅτος. Th. εἴκω*.

Εἴκω, to be like; also to yield, to give way, to submit; *f. ξω, perf. m. εἰκα*.

εἰκὼν, *όνος, ἥ*, an image, a likeness. From **εἴκω**.

Εἰσιθυῖα, *ας, Ilithyia, Lucina, the goddess of childbirth.*

εἶμα, *ατος, τοῦ*, a garment. From **ἔω**, to put on, or *ἐννύω*.

εἰμὶ, *εἴς, or εἰ, ἔστι*, to be; *ἔστι*, it is possible. *Th. εἶω*, which is not in use.

εἴμι, to go, and in the dual. *ἴτον 3. pl. ἴσι, imperf. εἴν, dual. ἴτον, 3. pl. ἴσαν 2. a. ind. ἴον, ἴες pres. imperat. ἴδι, ἴτω, ἴς. See Gram.*

εἴποτε, *adv. if ever. From εἰ, if, and ποτε, ever, which is from ὅτε, the same.*

Εἰρήνη, *ης, ἥ*, peace.

εἰρηνικός, *ης, ον*, pacific, fond of peace. *Th. εἰρηνή, εἰρηνοποιός, ου, ὁ*, a peace-maker. From **εἰρηνή** and **ποιέω**.

Εἰς, or **ές**, with *accus.* to, into, against, with respect to.

Εἷς, *μία, ἓν*, one, a certain one; *gen. ἐνός, μιᾶς, ἐνός*.

εἰσάγω, to introduce, *f. ξω, p. εἰσῆχα*. From **εἰς**, into, and **ἄγω**, to lead.

εἰσέρχομαι, to enter, *f. εἰσελεύσομαι 2. a. εἰσῆλθον, ες, ε, perf. m. Att. εἰσελήλυθα. Th. ἔρχομαι*, to come.

εἰσέτι, *adv. still, in future.*

εἰσχομίζω, *f. σω*, to bring in. From **εἴς** and **κομίζω**.

εἴσοδος, ου, ἡ, an entrance. *From*
εἰς and ὁδός.

εἰσόχα, *Dor.* and εἰσόκεν, until.

εἰσπίσω, hereafter, afterwards.

εἰσπνευομαι, *f.* εὔσομαι, to enter.

εἰσφέρω, to bring in, *f.* εἰσοίσω. 1. *a.*
εἰσήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω.

εἶσω, and εἶσω, within, inward; *with*
the article, ὁ εἶσω, the inner. *Th.*
εἰς, or ἐς, to, in.

Εἴτα, *adv.* thereupon, then, farther,
and *interrog.* *Lat.* anne? itane
vero? then?

εἶωθα, I have been or I am wont,
perf. m. (*for* εἶδα *by the Pleo-*
nism of ω); *inf.* εἰωθέναι, 1. *pl.*
εἰώδαμεν, and 3. *pl.* εἰώδασιν εἰωθό-

τες, accustomed, *perf. m. part.*
from εἰωδώς, ὅτος, *from* εἶω, to be
wont.

Ἐξ, or ἐξ, *with gen.* out, out of; *ex* is
placed before a consonant, ἐξ be-
fore a vowel.

Ἐκαστος, η, ον, each, every one.

Ἐκάτερος, ρα, ρον, one of both, each
of the two, each.

Ἐκάτη, ης, ἡ, Hecate, the moon.

Ἐκατί, *Dor.* ἔκητι, for the sake
of, on account of, by the will or
favour of. *Th.* ἐκόν, έντος, wil-

ling.

ἐκατόγχιρος, ου, ὁ, having a hundred
hands. *From* ἐκατόν, a hundred,
and χεῖρ, the hand.

Ἐκατόν, a hundred.

ἐκατοντάρχης, α, ὁ, and ἐκατόνταρχος,
ου, ὁ, a centurion. *From* ἐκατόν
and ἀρχος, or ἀρχων, a command,
as if ἀρχων τῶν ἐκατόν.

ἐκβάλλω, *f.* ἐκβαλῶ, *p.* ἐκβέβληκα, to
throw out, to eject, to banish.

Th. βάλλω, to throw.

ἐκγελᾶω, ω, *f.* αῶ, to laugh. *From*
ex and γελᾶω.

ἐκδέχομαι, *f.* δέχομαι, to succeed to.
From *ex* and δέχομαι.

ἐκδιδάσκω, to instruct. *Th.* διδάσκω.

ἐκδιώκω, to drive away, *f.* ἐκδιώξω.
1. *a.* ἐξεδιώξα. *From* *ex* and διώ-
κω, to pursue.

ἔκδοτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, given up, betray-
ed. *From* *ex* and δίδωμι, to
give.

ἐκδύμι, *aor.* 2. ἐξέδουν, to come out of,
to emerge. *From* *ex* and δύμι.

ἐκεῖ, *adv.* there, thither.

ἐκεῖθεν, *adv.* thence, thence forward.
From ἐκεῖνος.

Ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, he, she, it; this, that.
ἐκεῖσε, *adv.* there, thither, to that
place. *Th.* ἐκεῖνος.

ἐκθερμαίνω, to warm. *From* *ex* and
θερμαίνω, the same with θέρω, to
warm.

ἐκκαθαίρω, to cleanse, *f.* ἐκαθαρώ. 1.
a. ἐξεκάθαυα. *From* *ex* and καθαι-
ρῶ.

ἐκκαυμα, ατος, a burn. *Th.* καίω,
to burn.

ἐκκλησία, ας, ἡ, a popular assembly,
an assembly.

ἐκκλίνω, *f.* νῶ, to decline, *aor.* 1.
ἐξεκλίνα. *From* *ex* and κλίνω.

ἐκκρέμαμαι, to hang: κρεμάω.

ἐκκολάπτω, to efface, to obliterate,
to hatch, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐκκεκόλαφα.

ἐκλανθάνω, to cause to forget, *f.* ἐκ-
λήσω, 2. *a.* ἐξέλαθον *pres. m.*
ἐκλανθάνομαι, to forget, *f. m.* ἐκ-
λήσομαι, *perf. m.* ἐκλέληθα, *perf.*
pass. ἐκλέλησμαι. *From* *ex* and
λανθάνω, which see.

ἐκλέγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to choose, to
select. *Th.* λέγω.

ἐκπέμπω, to send away, to send out,
to despatch, *f.* ψω, ἐκπέπεμψα,
perf. pass. ἐκπέπεμμαι, ψαι, πται.
1. *a. pass.* ἐξεπέμφθην. 1. *a. part.*
pass. ἐκπεμψείς, and *pl.* ἐκπεμ-
φθέντες. *From* *ex* and πέμπω, to
send, *f.* ψω.

ἐκπέρβω, *f.* σω, to destroy, to lay
waste. *From* *ex* and πέρβω.

ἐκπτεάννυμι, to expand, *f.* ἐκπτεάσω.

1. *a. ἐξετάσα, with an accus.*
From ἐκ and τετάω, to open.
ἐκπηδάω, ω, f. ἤσω, to leap out.
From εκ and πηδάω.
ἐκπίνω, to drink up, to drink out of.
From πίνω, f. πώσω. See Gram.
ἐκπλήσσω, f. ξω, aor. 2. ἐξεπλάγον, to strike out, to strike with amazement. Th. πλήσσω.
ἐκποδών, adv. out of the way. From εκ and ποῦς.
ἐκπύμα, τοσ, το, a cup. From ἐκπίνω.
ἐκσπείω, ω, to expel, drive out, f. ἥσω.
ἐκτάδην, adv. at full length. Th. τείνω, to extend.
ἐκτάσσω, or ἐκτάττω, f. ξω, to draw out and arrange in order. From εκ and τάσσω.
ἐκτείνω, f. ενω, p. ἐκτέτακα, to extend, to stretch out. From εκ and τείνω.
ἐκτοτε, since that time, thereafter.
Th. τότε, then.
ἐκτρέφω, f. θρέψω, to bring up. From εκ and τρέφω.
ἐκτρίβω, f. ψω, to rub out.
ἐκτυφλώω, ω, to blind. From τυφλός, blind.
"Εκτωρ, ρος, ό, Hector, a son of Priam, leader of the Trojans.
ἐκφυγώ, to flee, escape, f. ἐκφεύγω, p. m. ἐκπέφυγα. Th. φεύγω.
ἐκφοβέω, to terrify, affright, f. ἥσω, perf. ἐκπεφόβηκα. From εκ and φοβέω, which is from φόβος, fear.
Th. φέθεμαι, p. m. πέφεθα.
ἐκχέω, to pour out, to empty. Th. χέω.
"Εκών, όντος, and f. g. ἐκούσα, ης, willing, voluntary.
"Ελαια, ας, ή, an olive tree.
ἐλαττώω, or -σσω, to reduce, to depress, to diminish, f. ώσω, perf. ἡλάττωκα, pres. inf. pass. ἐλαττωῖσθαι. Th. ἐλαχύς, small, ἐλάσσων or -των, less.
- "Ελαίνω, to drive, to put to flight, to draw, to strike, f. άσω, as if from ἐλάω, p. ἤλακα, and Attic. ἐλήλακα perf. pass. ἤλαμαι, σαι, ται.*
"Ελαφος, ου, ό και ή, a stag.
"Ελαφρός, οῦ, ό και ή, light, nimble, not difficult.
ἐλεγείον, ου, τδ, an elegiac poem, an elegy; and ἐλεγσία, ας, ή. From ἐλεγος, the same.
ἐλεγχος, ου, ό, a proof, an argument. From
"Ελέγχω, f. ξω, to blame, to convince, to prove, to charge with; perf. ἤλεγχα.
ἐλεέω, ω, to pity, f. ἥσω, p. ἡλέηκα. Th. ἐλεος, ου, ό, pity.
ἐλεήμων, όνος, ό, ή, compassionate, feeling.
ἐλελίσσω, f. ξω, to roll, to wind, to cause to tremble. From ἐλελίσσω.
"Ελένη, ης, ή, Helen.
Ελεος, ου, ό, pity, or εος, ους, τό.
ἐλευθερία, ας, ή, freedom.
"Ελεύθερος, ου, ό, free.
ἐλευθερώω, to emancipate, f. ώσω, perf. ἡλευθέρωκα. Th. ἐλευθέρως, free.
ἐλευθέρως, adv. freely. From ἐλεύθερος.
ἐλεφάντινος, ου, of an elephant, made of ivory. From
"Ελέφας, αντος, ό, an elephant, ivory, the tooth of an elephant.
ἐληλαμένος, for ἡλαμένος, perf. part. Att. from ἐλαίνω, to pierce.
"Ελκος, εος, τδ, a wound, a sore.
"Ελκω, to draw, to drink, imperf. εἶλκον, f. ξω.
"Ελλάς, άδος, ή, Greece. Th. "Ελλην, which see.
"Ελλέβορος, or ἐλλέβορος, ου, ό, hellebore.
"Ελλην, ηνος, ό, Hellen, the son of Deucalion.

ἐλπίζω, to hope, *f.* ἴσω, *Att.* ἐλπῖω, *p.* ἤλπικα. *From*
 Ἐλπίς, ἴδος, ἦ, hope, expectation.
 ἐμαυτοῦ, mine, of me, *dat.* ἐμαυτῶ
the nom. sing. dual. and plur. is
wanting.
 ἐμδαίνω, to enter, *f.* ἐμβήσομαι, *p.*
 ἐμβέβηκα. 2. *a.* ἐνέβην. 2. *a. part.*
 ἐμβάς, άντος. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.
 ἐμβάλλω, to throw in, to force in,
 to make an irruption into, *f.* αλῶ,
p. ἐμβέβηκα. 2. *a.* ἐνέβαλον.
From ἐν *and* βάλλω, to throw.
 Ἐμβάς, Embas, a proper name.
 ἐμβρόντητος, ου, ὃ *kai* ἦ, struck with
 thunder, stupid. *From* ἐν *and*
 βροντῶ. *Th.* βροντῇ, thunder.
 ἐμῆνα, 1. *a. ind. act.* of μαίνομαι, to
 be mad.
 ἐμμί, to be, *Dor. and Aeol.* for εἰμί.
 ἐμός, ἦ, ὄν, mine. *From* ἐμοῦ, *gen.*
of ἐγώ.
 ἐμπεiros, skilled. *Th.* πείρα, an at-
 tempt.
 ἐνεσφύως, συια, υος, clinging to: *perf.*
mid. part. from ἐμφύω.
 ἐμπίπλημι, *f.* πλησώ; ἐμπιμπλάμαι,
imp. ἐνπιμπλάμην, to be filled, to
 be satiated.
 ἐμπίμπρημι, or ἐμπίπρημι, to set fire
 to, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἐμπέπρηκα. *in the*
mid. v. to burn. *From* ἐν *and*
 πίπρημι, *the same with* πρήθω.
 ἐμπίπτω, to fall in, to fall into the
 hands of, *f.* ἐμπτώσω, *p.* ἐμπέπτω-
 κα. 2. *a.* ἐνέπεσον. *From* ἐν *and*
 πίπτω, to fall.
 ἐμπλέκω, to entangle, to fold, to
 entwine, *f.* ἐμπλέξω, *p.* ἐμπέπλε-
 χα. *From* ἐν *and* πλέκω, to tie.
 ἐμπλέω, to sail in. *Th.* πλέω, *f.*
 εὔσω, to sail.
 ἐμπλήθω, *f.* ἥσω, to fill up to the
 brim. *Th.* πλήθω.
 ἐμπόδων, *adv.* in the way. *From*
 ἐν *and* πῶς.
 ἐμπορεύομαι, *f.* εὔσομαι, to trade.

ἐμπορεῖν, ὦ, to fasten with a clasp,
f. ἥσω, *p.* ἐμπεπύρεκα. *Th.* πύρε-
 πη, a clasp.
 ἐμπροσθεν, in front, before, in pre-
 sence of. *Th.* πρό.
 ἐμπυκάζω, to cover, to wrap up.
From πυκάζω, *which see.*
 ἐμφάγω, *and* ἐμφάγομαι, to eat, gor-
 mandize. *From* ἐν *and* φάγομαι,
 to eat.
 ἐμφαίνω, to exhibit, to represent, to
 make a show. *From* ἐν *and* φαί-
 νω, to show.
 ἐμφασίς, εως, ἦ, a display, an ap-
 pearance, an indication, a sign.
From ἐμφαίνω.
 ἐμφοβέω, to alarm, to terrify, *f.* ἥσω,
p. ἐμπεφόβηκα. *From* φοβέω, *which*
is from φέσομαι, to flee, to fear.
 ἐμφοβος, ου, ὃ *kai* ἦ, alarmed, affright-
 ed, terrified. *From* ἐν *and* φοβος,
 fear, *from* φοβέομαι, to fear, *p.* m.
 φόβοα.
 Ἐν, *prep.* with *dat.* in, at, on.
 ἐναγκυλάω, *and* -λέω, ὦ, to fasten a
 thong or string upon a javelin.
From ἀγκύλη, the string of a ja-
 velin.
 ἐνάλιος, ου, ὃ *kai* ἦ, of the sea, ma-
 rine, naval. *Th.* ἄλς, ἁλὺς, ἦ, the
 sea.
 ἐναλλάττω, to change, to exchange,
 1. *pl.* ἐναλλάττομεν, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.
From ἐν *and* ἀλλάσσω, or -ττω, to
 change.
 ἐναντίος, ἰα, ἰον, opposite, the re-
 verse.
 Ἐναργής, εος, ὃ *kai* ἦ, visible, evi-
 dent. *From* ἐν *and* ἀργός, white.
 ἐναρίζω, *f.* ξω, to tear off spoils, to
 kill. *From* ἐνάρα, spoils, booty.
 ἐνδεια, ας, ἦ, want.
 ἐνδοθι, *Poet.* within. *From* ἐνδον, *the*
same.
 Ἐνδον, *adv.* within.
 Ἐνδύω, (*also* ἐνδύνω, *and* ἐνδύομαι,) to
 put on, *f.* ὑσω, *perf.* ἐνδέδυκα. *It*

- governs two accus.* From *ἐν* and *δύω*, or *δύνω*.
ἐνέδρα, ας, ἡ, an ambuscade. *Th.* *ἐξομαι*, to sit.
ἐνεῖμι, to be in. From *ἐν* and *εἶμι*, to be.
Ἔνεκα, and *ἐνεκεν*, with *gen.* on account of.
ἐνεστί, and *δέξιόν*στι, lawful, it is possible. *Th.* *εἰμί*.
Ἐνθα, *adv.* where, there, then.
ἐνθάδε, *adv.* here, to this place.
ἐνθεν, *ἐνθενός*, and *ἐντεῦθεν*, *adv.* hence, thence. *Th.* *ἐνθα*, here, there.
ἐνθουσιάζω, or *-άω*, *f.* *άσω*, *p.* *αχα*, to be enthusiastic or inspired.
From *ἐνθους*, inspired. *Th.* *θεός*, God.
ἐνθυμήσις, *έως*, ἡ, consideration, reflection. From *ἐν* and *θύμος*.
ἐνιοι, *ων*, *οί*, some.
ἐνίοτε, sometimes. From *ἐνιαί*.
ἐνισχύω, *f.* *ύσω*, *p.* *ύκα*, to be strong. From *ἐν* and *ισχύω*. *Th.* *ίσχυς*, strength.
ἐνοεῖω, *ω*, *f.* *ήσω*, to think, to reflect, to remember. From *ἐννοος*, intelligent, wise, which is from *ἐν* and *νόος*, mind.
ἐνοικέω, to inhabit, *f.* *ήσω*, *p.* *ἐνίκηκα*. From *ἐν* and *οικέω*, to dwell. *Th.* *οἶκος*, a house.
ἐνοπλος, *ου*, *δ*, armed. *Th.* *όπλον*, a weapon.
ἐνοχλέω, *ω*, to disquiet, to annoy, to be troublesome, *f.* *ήσω*, *p.* *ἐνώχληκα*. From *ἐν* and *όχλέω*, the same. *Th.* *όχλος*, a crowd.
ἐνταῦθα and *ἐνταυθα*, there, thither, hither. *Th.* *ενθα*, here, there.
ἐντέλλομαι, to command, to order, *f.* *m.* *ἐντελλοῦμαι*, *perf. pass.* *ἐντέταλμαι*, *σαι*, *ται* 1. *a. m.* *ἐντεσιλάμην* *p. m.* *ἐντέτολα*. From *ἐν* and *τέλλω*, to be.
ἐντεῦθεν, *adv.* thence, therefore. *Th.* *ἐνθα*.
ἐντί, *Dor.* for *στί* and *ἐστί*, from *εἶμι*, to be.
ἐντίθημι, and *ἐντίθεμαι*, to place in, to deposite, to insert. *Th.* *τίθημι*.
ἐντίκτω, to engender, to produce, *φρ.* From *ἐν* and *τίκτω*, which see.
ἐντρυφάω, *ω*, to enjoy one's self, to lead a luxurious and effeminate life; to insult, to abuse wantonly, *f.* *ήσω*, *p.* *ἐντερύφωκα*. From *ἐν* and *τρυφή*. *Th.* *δρῦπτω*.
ἐντυγχάνω, to happen, to meet, *f.* *ἐντυξομαι* 2. *a.* *ἐνέτυχον*. From *ἐν* and *τυγχάνω*, to be.
ἐνυπνιον, *ου*, *τι*, a vision, a dream. From *ἐν* and *ύπνος*.
Ἐξ, from, preposition, used with the *gen.* See *ἐκ*.
ἐξαιρέω, to pull out, to take away, to destroy, *f.* *ἐξαιρήσω*, *p.* *ἐξήρηκα*. *ἐξελόμην*, 2. *a. m.* *Ion.* for *ἐξειλόμην*, *part.* *ἐξελόμενος*. *Th.* *αἰρέω*, to take.
ἐξαίρω, to lift up, to remove, *f.* *ἐξαρῶ*, *p.* *ἐξήρκα* *perf. pass.* *ἐξήρμαι*. From *ἐξ* and *αἶρω*, to raise.
ἐξαιτέω, to demand, to request. From *ἐξ* and *αἰτέω*, to ask.
ἐξαλλάσσω, *f.* *ξω*, to change thoroughly. From *ἐξ* and *άλλασσω*.
ἐξανίστημι, to set up, to rise up and leave. From *ἐξ*, *άνω*, and *ίστημι*, to place.
ἐξαπατάω, *ω*, to deceive, to seduce, *f.* *ήσω*, *p.* *ἐξηπάτηκα*. From *ἐξ* and *άπατάω*, to deceive.
ἐξαπνίαις, *Dor.* for *ἐξαπίνης*, suddenly, unexpectedly, *Poet.* for *ἐξαίφνης*. From *α* *priv.* and *φαίνω*.
ἐξαποστέλλω, *f.* *λω*, to send forth, to send abroad. From *ἐξ* and *άπο*.
στέλλω, which is from *άπο* and *στέλλω*.
ἐξείης, in order.
ἐξίμι, or *ἐξίημι*, to go out, to issue,

ἐπιζητέω, to seek out, to require, *f.* ἦσω, *p.* ἐπεζήτηκα. 1. *a.* ἐπεζήτησα. *From* ἐπι *and* ζητέω, to seek.

ἐπιθυμέω, to desire, to wish, *f.* ἦσω, *p.* ἐπιθυμήκα. *From* ἐπι *and* θυμός, inclination.

ἐπιθυμιάω, ᾧ, to offer or burn incense. *Th.* θύω, to sacrifice.

ἐπικαθίζω, to place upon, to sit upon, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐπικεκάθικα. *From* ἐπι *and* καθίζω, to cause to sit. *Th.* ἴζω, the same.

ἐπικαλέομαι, οὔμαι, to call, to call upon, *f.* ἐσομαι, *p.* ἐπικέκλημαι. *From* ἐπι *and* καλέω, to call.

ἐπικλύζω, to inundate, to overflow. *From* ἐπι *and* κλύζω, *f.* σω, *p.* κέκλυκα.

ἐπικλώω, to spin, to allot, to destine. *From* ἐπι *and* κλώω, to spin, *f.* κλώσω.

ἐπικοσμέω, *f.* ἦσω, to adorn. *From* ἐπι *and* κοσμέω.

ἐπικύπτω, to stoop down, *f.* ψω. *Th.* κύπτω, the same.

ἐπιλαμβάνω, to take in addition, to lay hold of, to seize. *From* ἐπι *and* λαμβάνω, to take, *perf.* λέληφα, *Att.* εἶληφα.

ἐπιλανθάνομαι, *f.* ἐπιλήσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἐπιέλησμαι, to forget. *From* ἐπι *and* λανθάνω.

ἐπιλέγω, to choose, to select, 1. *f.* m. ἐπιλέξομαι. 1. *a.* m. ἐπελεξάμην, ω, ατο. *From* ἐπι *and* λέγω, to say, to choose.

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, care, diligence. *From* ἐπιμελής, εός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, diligent. *Th.* μέλει, it is a care.

ἐπιμελέομαι, οὔμαι, to take care of, with a genit. *f.* ἦσομαι, *p.* ἐπιμεμέλημαι. *Th.* μέλει, it concerns.

ἐπιμελόμαι, the same with ἐπιμελέομαι, to take of.

ἐπιμελῶς, adv. carefully, attentively.

From ἐπιμελής, careful. *Th.* μέλει, it is a care.

ἐπιμέμφομαι, to accuse. *From* ἐπι *and* μέμφομαι.

ἐπιμένω, to continue, to persist, to persevere, *f.* ἐπιμενῶ, *p.* ἐπιμεμύνηκα. *Th.* μένω, to remain.

ἐπιμηχανάομαι, ᾧμαι, to plot, or contrive against, to think of, *f.* ἦσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἐπιμεμηχάνημαι. *Th.* μηχανή.

ἐπινήχομαι, to swim upon the surface, to float. *From* νήχομαι, to swim, which is from νέω, the same.

ἐπινοέω, *f.* ἦσω, to hit upon, to devise, to think of, to contrive. *From* ἐπι *and* νοέω, to think. *Th.* νόος, νοῦς, ὁ, the mind.

ἐπιούσα, following, and *dat. sing.* ἐπιούση, 2. *a. part. f. g.* from ἐπιέμι. *Th.* εἶμι, to go.

ἐπιουσῖος, ὁ, ἡ, from day to day, daily. *From* the participle ἐπιών, οὔσα. See ἐπεῖμι.

ἐπιπάγχυ, adv. altogether, wholly. *From* ἐπι *and* πάγχυ for πάνυ, very.

ἐπιπέμπω, to send, to send in addition, *f.* ψω. *Th.* πέμπω, to send.

ἐπιπίπτω, to fall upon, attack, with the *dat. f.* ἐπιπείσσω, *p.* ἐπιπέπτωκα, 2. *a. part.* ἐπιπεσών, όντος. *Th.* πίπτω, to fall.

ἐπιπλάσσω, or -τω, to besmear, to spread upon. *Th.* πλάσσω, which see.

ἐπιπλέω, *f.* πλεύσω, to sail to. *From* ἐπι *and* πλέω.

ἐπίσημος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, distinguished, conspicuous. *Th.* σημα, a mark.

ἐπίσης, adv. equally, in equal parts, just as if, with the *dat.* *From* ἐπι *and* ἴσος, equal.

ἐπισπίσμος, ου, ὁ, food, provision. *Th.* σίτος.

ἐπισκέπτομαι, to contemplate, to visit,
f. ψομαι, p. pass. ἐπέσκεμμαι.
From ἐπι and σκέπτομαι.

ἐπιτεκίημι, to rush upon, to assail,
to give directions. Th. σκήπτω,
to dart upon.

ἐπισκώπτω, to reply in ridicule, to
scoff, to sneer at, to taunt. Th.
σκώπτω, f. ψω.

ἐπισπάω, ὦ, to draw to, to attract.
Th. σπάω, to draw.

ἐπίσταμαι, σαι, ται, to know, to be
acquainted with, and 1. plur.
ἐπιστάμεθα, pres. part. ἐπιστάμε-
νος, η, ον, imperf. ἡπιστάμεν, σο,
ατο, f. ἐπιστήσομαι. From ἐπι
and ἴσθμι, to know, by Epenthesis
of the letter τ.

ἐπιστέλλω, to write letters, to send,
f. ἐπιστέλω, p. ἐπέσταλκα. 1. a.
ἐπέστειλα, p. m. ἐπέστολα. From
ἐπι and στέλλω, to send.

ἐπιστέφω, f. ψω, to crown. From
ἐπι and στέφω.

ἐπιστήμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, skilful.
From ἐπίσταμαι, to know. Th.
ἴσθμι, the same.

ἐπιστολή, ἡς, ἡ, a letter, an epistle.
From ἐπιστέλλω.

ἐπιστρέφω, f. ψω, p. m. ἔστρεφα, aor.
2. ἐπέστρεφην, to bend, to influ-
ence.

ἐπισφάζω, f. ζω, to slaughter, to kill;
aor. 2. ἐπέσφαγον. From ἐπι and
σφάζω.

ἐπιταράττω, to disturb, to interrupt.
Th. ταράττω, or -σσω, f. ζω.

ἐπιτάσσω, or -ττω, to station, to com-
mand, to arrange, f. ζω, p. τέτα-
χα. From ἐπι and τάσσω.

ἐπιτάφιον, ου, τό, an epitaph.

ἐπιτάφιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, relating to a
grave or funeral. From ἐπι and
τάπτω, to bury.

ἐπιτέλλομαι, η, σται, to rise above, to
rise. Th. τέλλω, not in use.

ἐπιτήδεος, ου, necessary, requisite,
suitable. Th. ἐπιτηδής, the
same.

ἐπιτίθημι, to place upon, to set up-
on, to set before, f. ἐπιθήσω, p.
ἐπιτιθέσθαι. Th. τίθημι, to place.

ἐπιτολή, ἡς, ἡ, the rising of the stars.
From ἐπιτέλλομαι, which see.

ἐπίτομος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, shortened, short,
compendious. From ἐπι and
τέμνω, to cut.

ἐπιτρέπω, to commit, to entrust, to
command, f. ψω, p. ἐπιτρέφεα.
Th. τρέπω, to turn.

ἐπιτριπτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, hackneyed,
impudent, abandoned. From ἐπι
and τρίβω, to wear.

ἐπιφέρω, f. οισω, aor. 1. ηνεγκα, to
bring to, to impose a burden.
From ἐπι and φέρω.

ἐπιχάρις, ὁ, ἡ, lovely, pleasant.
From ἐπι and χάρις.

ἐπιχειρέω, ὦ, to lay hands on, to
undertake, to attempt. From
ἐπι and χεῖρ, the hand.

ἐπιχώριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, native. From
ἐπι and χώρις, a place.

ἐπορχόμαι, f. χήσομαι, to go to, to at-
tack. From ἐπι and ὄρχομαι.

ἔπομαι, to follow, f. ἔψομαι, imperf.
or 2. a. m. εἰσόμεν. Th. ἔπω, to
follow.

ἐπόμενυμι, to swear to, to swear, f.
ἐπομόσω, p. ἐπώμοκα. 1. a. ἐπώ-
μοσα. From ἐπι and ὄμνυμι, or
ὀμνύω, to swear, f. ὀμόσω.

ἐπουρανίος, ὁ, ἡ, ον, το, heavenly.
ἔπτην, ἡς, ἡ, 3. pl. ἔπτησαν. 2. a.
from πτήμι, or ἔπτημι, to fly.

ἔπω, to say; not used in the pres.;
instead of the augment it takes
after ε, and retains it in all the
modes; 1. a. εἶπα, ας, εἶ 2. a.
εἶπον, ἔς, ε.

ἐράσμιος, ου, lovely. From ἐράω, to
love.

ἐπαῖος, οὔ, lovely, engaging. *Th.* ἐπάω.

Ἐπαύω, to love, to desire, *f.* ἀύω, *p.* κα.

ἐργάζομαι, to do, to be employed, to labour upon, *imperf.* ἐργαζόμην, *ου, το, f.* ἐργάσομαι. 1. *a. m.* ἐργασάμην, *ω, ατο, the augment being formed by changing ε into the diphthong ει instead of η; perf. pass.* ἐργασμαι. *Th.* ἔργον.

ἐργαλεῖον, *ου, το, an instrument, a tool. From* ἔργον, *work.*

ἐργαστήριον, *ου, το, a work-shop. Th.* ἔργον, *work.*

ἐργαστικός, *ή, ον, disposed to work. Th.* ἔργον, *work.*

Ἐργον, *ου, το, a work. Hence* ἐργάζομαι, *to work.*

Ἐρδω, to do, to sacrifice.

ἐρεῖζω, and ἐρεθίζω, to irritate. *From* ἔρις, *strife.*

Ἐρείδω, to lean upon, to apply to, to press against, *f.* ἐρείσω, *p.* ἔρεικα.

Ἐρευνάω, ᾧ, to investigate, to search, to seek, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἠρεύνηκα.

ἐρέφω, *f.* ἔω, to cover, to crown.

ἐρέω, to say, to tell, to ask, *f.* ἐρῶ, *from* εἶρω, *imperf.* εἶρεον, *assuming after ε for its augment; pres. m.* ἐρέομαι. 1. *a.* ἐρήσομαι. *From* ῥέω, *to say.*

ἐρημαῖος, αῖα, αῖον, *Poet. for* ἔρημος, *which see.*

Ἐρημος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and η, ον, waste, desert, solitary, deprived of rest, ἔρημος, ου, ἡ, χώρα, understood; a wilderness, a desert.*

ἐρητύω, *f.* ὕσω, to restrain.

ἐρίζω, *f.* ἰώ, *p.* κα, to contend, to vie with, to rival. *Th.* ἐρίς, *ιδος, ἡ, contention.*

ἔριον, *ου, το, wool. From* εἶρος, *έος, το, which is from* εἶρω, *to tie.*

Ἐριφος, *οο, ὁ, a kid, a young goat. ἔρκος, έος, το, a defence.*

Ἐρμα, *τος, το, a prop.*

Ἐρμηνεύς, έως, ὁ, an interpreter. *From* Ἐρμῆς.

Ἐρμῆς, οὔ, ὁ, Mercury; and Ἐρμέας, and -σίας, the same.

Ἐρμόλαος, *ου, ὁ, Hermolaus, a proper name.*

ἔρομαι, to ask. *Th.* εἶρω, to speak, to say. *See also* ἐρίω.

ἐρυθραίνω, to blush; ἐρυθραίνομαι. *From* ἐρύθρος.

ἐρύω, *f.* ὕσω, to draw, to pull back: ῥύομαι, or ἐρύομαι, to save, to deliver.

Ἐρχομαι, to go, to come, *f.* ἐλεύσομαι. 2. *a.* ἤλυθον, and *by Synac.* ἤλθον. 2. *a. part.* ἐλθών, οὔσα, *ον perf. m.* ἤλυθα, *Att.* ἐλήλυθα.

ἔρως, ωτος, ὁ, love, desire, Cupid. *Th.* ἐράω, to love.

Ἐρωτάω, to ask, to entreat, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἠρώτηκα.

Ἐρωτιδής, ές, ους, a young Cupid, a loveling. *Th.* ἔρως, *love.*

ἐρωτικός, οὔ, amorous, of a lover. *From* ἐράω, to love.

ἐς, *Poet. and Att. for* εἰς, *into.*

ἐσθόμενος, sitting, *Dor. for* ἐζόμενος, *pres. part. from* ἐζομαι.

ἐσθίω, *f.* ἰώ, *p.* κα, to eat.

Ἐσθλός, ἡ, ον, good, excellent, brave.

ἐσώπτομαι, to look into, to inspect. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

ἐσοπτρον, *ου, το, a mirror. From the preceding.*

ἐσοπτριζομαι, to look into a mirror, *f.* ἰσμαι. *From* ἐσοπτρον, *a mirror, and* ὀπτομαι, *to see.*

ἐσπράω, to look upon, to view. *Th.* ὀράω.

Ἐσπέρα, ας, ἡ, the evening. *Th.* ἔσπερος, the evening star.

Ἐσπερίδες, the Hesperides, the daughters of Hesperus.

Ἐσπερος, *ου, ὁ, the evening star; also Hesperus, a proper name.*

ἱεσσαι, *Ion. and Poet. for ἱεῖν, 2 sing. f. of σῖμι, to be.*

ἑστηκώς, ὅτος, *perf. part. from ἵστημι.*

Ἑστία, ας, ἡ, a hearth, a home, a household god; also Vesta.

ἑστιάω, to entertain, to make a feast, to wait upon, *f. ἄσω, p. σίστρια.*

Its augment is formed by changing s into the diphthong si instead of η. From ἑστία.

Ἑσχάρα, ας, ἡ, a hearth, an altar.

Ἑσχάτος, η, ὁ, the last, the extreme, the outermost.

ἔσω, *adv. within.*

ἑταῖρα, ας, ἡ, a courtesan, a mistress.

ἑταιρεία, ας, ἡ, society. *Th. ἑταῖρος.*

Ἑταῖρος, ου, ὁ, a friend, a companion.

ἑτερος, α, ὁ, the other, the one. *From εἷς, one.*

ἑτερωθεν, *adv. from the other side.*

ἑτησίος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, yearly, annual. *From ἔτος, a year.*

Ἐτι, yet, still, besides.

ἑτοιμάζω, *f. σω, to prepare. From ἐτοιμός.*

Ἐτοιμος, x, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ready, prepared.

Ἐτος, εος, το, a year.

εὖ, *adv. well, prosperously. Th. εὖς.*

εὐαδς, 3. sing. 2. a. *Æol. for εἰαδς, which is Ionic for ἡδε, 2. a. of ἀνδάν or ἀδέω, to please. Others suppose it to be the perf. m. of ἄδω, to please, p. m. ἡδα, Ion.*

εἰαδα, *part. mid. εἰδώς. Schr.*

εὐάλωτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, easy to be taken. *From εὖ and ἀλίσσω, to take.*

εὐγέ, well, well done; an adverb expressing approbation or joy.

εὐγνώμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well disposed, reasonable, just. *From εὖ and γνώμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an observer, a judge. Th. γινώσκω, to know.*

εὐδαιμονέω, ὦ, *f. ἥσω, to be happy or prosperous.*

εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, happiness. *From εὖ and δαίμων.*

εὐδοκίμέω, *f. ἥσω; to be loved, honoured, or valued. From εὖ and δακέω.*

εὐδομες, *Dor. for εὐδομεν. from εὐδω, to sleep.*

Εὐδω, to sleep, *f. εὐδήσω, p. κα.*

εὐεργετέω, *f. ἥσω, to benefit, to do good to. Th. ἔργον.*

εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, a benefactor. *From εὖ and ἔργον.*

εὐήθεια, ας, ἡ, virtue; folly.

εὐήθης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, simple, foolish; virtuous. *From εὖ and ἥθος, εος, το, morals.*

εὐδαλής, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, very flourishing, luxuriant. *Th. δάλλω, to be green.*

εὐθετέω, ὦ, to put in order, to arrange. *From εὖ and εἶθιμι, to place.*

εὐθέως, *adv. immediately. Th. εὐθύς, straight.*

εὐθύ, immediately.

εὐθυμία, ας, ἡ, gaiety, tranquillity. *From εὖ and θυμός.*

Εὐθύς, στα, ὁ, -ος, straight, right.

εὐθύς, *adv. immediately.*

εὐκαρπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fruitful. *From εὖ, well, and καρπός, fruit.*

εὐκαταφρόνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, contemptible. *From εὖ and καταφρονέω.*

εὐκλείζω, to celebrate, to render illustrious, *f. ἴσω. Th. κλείζω.*

εὐκνημῖς, ἰδος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well greaved. *From εὖ, well, and κνήμη, the leg, hence κνημῖς, ἰδος, ἡ, a greave.*

εὐλήπτωτατα, *adv. very easily taken. From εὖ and λαμβάνω.*

εὐλογέω, ω, *f. ἥσω, to extol, to praise. From εὖ and λόγος.*

εὐμεγέθης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, great, tall, very large. *Th. μέγας.*

εὐμήκης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, long, tall. *From εὖ and μήκος, εος, το, length.*

εὐμορφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fair, beautiful,

well shaped. *From* εὖ and μορφή, form.

Εὐνή, ἡς, ἡ, a couch, a bed.

Εὐξείνιος, ου, ὁ, the Euxine sea.

Εὐπλόκαμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fair-haired; having fine locks. *From* εὖ, well, and πλόκαμος, a lock of hair, which is from πλοκή, plaiting. *Th.* πλέκω, to plait, *f.* ξω, *p. m.* πέλεια.

Εὐπορος, ου, ὁ, wealthy, expeditious. *From* εὖ, well, and πόρος, a passage. *Th.* πείρω, to pierce.

Εὐπτερος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well-winged. *From* εὖ, well, and πτερον, a wing.

Εὐρίσκω, to find, to invent, to discover, *f.* εὐρήσω, *p.* εὐρηκα. 2. *a.* εὐρον. 1. *f. pass.* εὐρεθήσομαι.

Εὐρυδίκη, ἡς, ἡ, Eurydice, a proper name.

Εὐρώπη, ἡς, ἡ, Europa, the name of a woman; Europa.

Εὐσεβεια, ας, ἡ, the fear of God, piety. *From* εὐσεβής, pious. *Th.* σέβω, to worship.

Εὐσεβέω, ω, *f.* ἥσω, to be pious or religious. *From* εὖ and σέβω.

Εὐστόχως, *adv.* with a good aim. *From* εὖ and στοχάζομαι.

Εὐσχήμονως, *adv.* gracefully.

Εὐσχημοσύνη, ἡς, ἡ, decorous appearance. *From* εὖ and σχήμα.

Εὐτακτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, observing order, orderly.

Εὐτάκτως, in order.

Εὐτέλεια, ας, ἡ, frugality, simplicity in the mode of life, plainness.

Th. τέλος.

Εὐτελής, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, frugal. *From* εὖ and τέλος, expense.

Εὐτρεπής, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ready, prepared, just. *From* εὖ and τρέπω, to turn.

Εὐφημέω, ῶ, to use words of good omen; to celebrate, to praise, *f.* ἥσω. *From* εὖ and φήμη, fame, which is from φημί.

Εὐφραίνω, to delight, to exhilarate, *f.*

εὐφραυνῶ, *p.* εὐφραγχα. *From* εὖ and φρήν, the mind.

Εὐφυνῶς, *adv.* ingeniously, skilfully.

From εὐφυνής, ingenious.

Εὐχομαι, to wish, to pray, to boast, *f.* εὐξομαι, *p.* εὐγμαι.

Εὐχος, εὐς, τὸ, glory, honour.

Εὐχρηστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, very useful. *From* εὖ and χράω, to lend.

Εὐχῶλη, ἡς, ἡ, a vow. *From* εὐχομαι.

Εὐωχέω, *f.* ἥσω, to satiate, to entertain sumptuously, to feast.

Εὐωχία, ἰας, ἡ, a feast, a banquet.

Ἐπείπομαι, *f.* ἐψομαι, to follow closely. *Th.* ἐπομαι, to follow.

Ἐπίημι, *f.* ἥσω, to throw upon, or at. *From* ἐπι and ἵημι.

Ἐπικνεύομαι, εὔμαι, to overlook, to reach, to come to, *f.* ἐφίξομαι, *p.* ἐφίγμαι. *Th.* ἵκω, to come.

Ἐπιπτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, on horseback, a rider. *Th.* ἵππος, a horse.

Ἐπίπταμαι, to fly to, to fly down upon. *Th.* ἵπταμαι.

Ἐπίστημι, to place over, to come upon, to pursue, *f.* ἐπιστήσω, *p.* ἐφέστηκα, *perf. part.* ἐφεστήκως, ἴστος, and by Crasis ἐφεστώς. 2. *a. ind. act.* ἐπέστην, ἡς, ἡ. *From* ἐπι and ἵστημι, to stand.

Ἐχεμυθέω, ῶ, *f.* ἥσω, to hold one's tongue, to be silent, to pass over in silence. *From* ἔχω, to have, and μῦθος, a word.

Ἐχθές, the same as χθές, yesterday.

Ἐχθρὸς, ἀ, ὄν, hostile. *From* ἔχθος, εὐς, τὸ, hatred.

Ἐχίς, ιος, or εως, ὁ, a viper, a snake.

Ἐχω, to have; *f.* ἔξω, and σχήσω, from the obsolete σχέω, *p.* ἐσχηκα.

f. pass. σφηθήσομαι, *p. pass.* ἐσχημαι.

Ἐωθεν, *adv.* from the dawn, early in the morning. *From* ἑως, the dawn.

ἔων, being, *Poet. or Ion. for* ὦν, *pres. part. of* εἶμι, to be.

ἑώρα, he saw, 3. *sing. imperf. Att.*
for ὦρα, from ὄραω, to see; so
ἑώρακα, for ὠρακα, *perf. Att. part.*
ἑωρακώς.
ἕως, till, until, while.

Z

Ζάω, to live, to prosper, to flourish;
imperf. ἔζων, pres. part. ζῶν,
ζῶν, inf. ζᾶν, contr. ζήν, f. ζή-
σομαι, η, εται 1. a. ἐζήσα, ας, ε.
ζεῦγμα, ατος, τὸ, a bridge. *From*
ζευγνύω.

Ζεὺς, Jupiter, *gen. Διός, dat. Διί,*
acc. Διά; voc. Ζεῦ.

Ζέω, to boil, *f. ζέω, p. ἐζεκα.*
ζηλοτυπέω, *f. ἥσω, to be jealous, to*
envy.

ζηλοτυπία, ας, ἡ, jealousy.
ζηλότυπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, jealous, *as if*
ζήλω τυπείς. From ζήλος and
τύπτω, to strike.

ζηλω, to emulate, to be emulous,
to rival, to envy, *f. ὠσω, p. ἐζή-*
λωκα. Th. ζήλος.

ζηλωτής, οὔ, ὁ, an ardent or zealous
admirer, or sectary. *Th. ζήλος.*

ζημιόω, to punish, to fine, to injure,
f. ὠτω, p. ἐζημιώκα, 1. a. pass.
ἐζημιώθην. From ζημία, loss,
damage.

ζῆν, for ζᾶν, *pres. inf. of ζάω, to*
live.

Ζηνοφάντης, ου, ὁ, Zenophantes, *a*
proper name.

Ζητέω, ὦ, to seek, to ask; *imperf.*
ἐζήτουν, f. ἥσω, p. ἐζήτηκα.

ζητήσις, εως, ἡ, the act of seeking,
or investigating, a quarrel. *From*
ζητέω.

ζωγράφος, ου, ὁ, a painter. *From*
ζῶν, and γράφω.

ζωή, ῆς, ἡ, life. *From ζάω, to live.*
ζωογονέω, to support, to maintain
alive, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐζωγόνηκα.*
From

ζωογόνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, that giveth life.
From ζωή, life, and γόνος, gene-
ration, which is from γίνομαι, to
be born.

ζῶον, ου, τὸ, an animated thing, an
animal. *Th. ζάω, to live.*

ζῶος, ἡ, ὄν, living, alive. *Th. ζάω,*
to live.

Ζωρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, pure, strong, effica-
cious, *as ζωρὸς οἶνος more com-*
mon in the compar. ζωρύτερος.

ζῶω, *Poet. for ζάω, to live.*

H

"H, a particle, which is often con-
strued with πρὶν. πρὶν ἢ, before;
ἢ, or.

"Hῆ, ῆς, ἡ, Hebe, the goddess of
youth; youth.

ἡγεμονία, ας, ἡ, a command. *Th.*
ἡγέομαι, to lead.

ἡγέμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a leader. *From*
ἡγέομαι, οὔμαι, to lead, to regard,
to believe, f. ἡσομαι, p. ημαι.

"Hδὲ, *Poet. and.*

ἡδεῖν, εἰς, εἰ, I had known, *Att. and*
by Sync. for εἰδῆκεν, plup. act.
of εἰδέω, to know, f. ἥσω, p. m.
οἶδα.

ἡδέως, *adv. willingly, gladly, from*
ἡδύς, sweet; comp. ἡδιον, superl.
ἡδίστα, most willingly.

"Hδη, *adv. now, at last, presently.*
ἡδόμεαι, to be delighted, to be glad;
1. *fut. pass. ἡσθήσομαι, aor. 1.*
ἡσθην. Th. ἡδύς, sweet.

ἡδονή, ῆς, ἡ, sensual pleasure of any
kind, pleasure.

ἡδός, εός, τὸ, enjoyment, pleasure.

"Hδύς, εός, ὁ, *f. g. ἡδεῖα, sweet,*
agreeable, pleasant; n. g. ἡδύ-
from ἡδω, to please; compar.

ἡδίων, superl. ἡδιστός, and ἡδύτερος,
ἡδύτατος.

ἡδω, *f. ἥσω, 1. a. ἡσα, to delight, to*
please. Th. ἡδύς, sweet.

ἡέρι, *dat. sing. Poet. for ἀέρι, from ἀήρ, ἀέρος, ὁ, the air.*

ἡκίστα, *adv. not at all.*

ἥκω, *to come, to pertain to; imperf. ἤκων, ες, ε, f. ἤξω, p. m. ἤκα.*

Ἥλιδιος, *ia, ion, foolish, stupid.*

Ἥλιος, *ου, ὁ, the sun, a day.*

Ἥλος, *ου, ὁ, a nail.*

ἥμην, *pres. inf. Dor. for εἶναι.*

Ἡμέρα, *ας, ἡ, and Ion. ἡμέρη, a day, light.*

ἡμέρος, *ου, ὁ, ἡ, tamed, mild.*

ἡμεροδρομέω, *to run all day, to discharge the office of an express. From ἡμέρα, a day, and δρόμος, a runner, which is from τρέχω, to run.*

ἡμέτερος, *ρα, ρον, our. From ἡμεῖς, we. Th. ἐγώ.*

ἡμιτέστος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, half-hatched. From ἡμισυς, half, and λέγω, to peel.*

ἡμίονος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a mule. From ἡμισυς, half, and ὄνος, an ass.*

Ἡμίως, *ἡμίσεια, ἡμισυ, half, by the halves.*

ἡμιτελής, *εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, -τέλες, τὸ, half-finished. From ἡμισυς, half, and τέλος, the end.*

ἡμίτομος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, half, equally divided. From ἡμισυς and τέμνω, to cut, p. m. τέτομα.*

ἡμιφλεκτος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, half-burned. From ἡμισυς, half, and φλέγω, to burn.*

ἢ, *if; ἢν μὴ, unless.*

ἢνίκα, *when, whenever.*

Ἡπαρ, *ατος, τὸ, the liver.*

ἡπεροπτεύς, *ου, ὁ, a deceiver, Dor. ἡπεροπτεύας. From ἡπεροπτεύω, to deceive.*

ἦπου, *either, indeed, assuredly. From ἦ, either, and ποῦ, somewhere, which is from οὗς, who. But,*

ἦπου, *whether? is it so that? From ἦ, the same. Th. ἦ, or.*

Ἡρα, *ας, and Ion. Ἡρη, ης, ἡ, Juno.*

Ἡρακλῆης, *εος, εους, and contracted,*

Ἡρακλῆς, *εος, οὗς, Hercules.*

ἡρεσα, *ας, ε, 1. a. ind. act. of ἀρέσκω, f. ἀρέσω, to please.*

Ἡρως, *ως, ὁ, a hero.*

ἦσεν, *3. sing. 1. a. from ἄδω, to sing.*

ἦσθα, *thou wast, Aol. for ἦς, 2. sing. imperf. of εἶμι, to be.*

Ἡσιόδης, *ου, ὁ, Hesiod, an ancient poet.*

ἡσσάομαι, *or ἡττάομαι, ὤμαι, f. ἡσμαι, to be inferior to, to be surpassed, to be conquered, to be defeated. Th. ἡσσών, less.*

Ἡσσών, *and ἡττων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, smaller, inferior.*

Ἡσύχος, *ου, ὁ, quiet, tranquil.*

ἡσυχως, *adv. quietly, gently, peaceably. From ἡσυχος.*

ἦτες, *and ἦττον, when followed by a vowel and by contraction, ἦται, 3. sing. imperf. of αἰτέω, to ask, f. ἥσω, p. ἦτηκα.*

ἦτοι, *indeed, truly; either, or. Th. ἦ, or.*

ἡττάομαι, *ὤμαι, or ἡσσάομαι, perf. pass. ἡττημαι, to be overcome. Th. ἡσσών, less.*

Ἡφαισίων, *ωνος, Hephæstion, a proper name.*

Ἡφαιστος, *ου, ὁ, Vulcan, fire.*

ἡχέω, *ω, f. ἥσω, to sound. Th. ἡχος, sound.*

ἡχώ, *ος, οὗς, ἡ, an echo. Th. ἡχος, sound.*

Ἡώς, *δος, οὗς, ἡ, Aurora, the dawn.*



Θάλαμος, *ου, ὁ, a chamber, the women's apartment.*

Θάλασσα, *or θάλαττα, ης, ἡ, the sea.*

Θάλλω, *f. ψω, to warm, to cherish.*

θαμβέω, *ω, f. ἥσω, to be astonished, stunned.*

δαμνός, ἄ, ὄν, crowded, close. *From*
δαμνά, frequently.

δαμνίζω, to frequent, to go or come
after. *From* δαμνά, frequently.

Θαμβράκας, ου, ὁ, Thambracas, a
proper name.

θάνατος, ου, ὁ, death. *From* θνήσκω,
to die.

θάνωμεν, *Dor.* for θάνωμεν, 1. pl. 2.
aor. subj. of θνήσκω.

θάπτω, to bury, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέταρα,
p. m. τέθηκα.

θαρρέω, ὦ, to be courageous, to take
courage, to be of good cheer, *f.*
ήσω, *p.* τεθάρξηκα. *From* θάρξος,
the same as θάρσος.

θαρρύνω, *see next word.* *Th.* θάρσος,
courage.

θαρσύνω, to encourage, *f.* υνῶ. *Th.*
θάρσος.

θάσσω, *Dor.* for θήσω. 1. fut. of τι-
θῃμι.

θάσσον, more speedily, sooner, com-
par. for ταχίον, *from* ταχύς, swift.

θάσσω, the comparative of ταχύς,
quicker, swifter, ταχίων, θάσσω,
or θάττω.

θάπτων, *see* θάσσω.

θαυμάζω, to wonder at, to admire,
f. άσω, *p.* τεθαύμακα.

θαυμαστός, ἡ, ὄν, admirable, wonder-
ful.

Θεά, ἄς, ἡ, a goddess. *But*

θέα, ἄς, ἡ, a sight. *Th.* θεάομαι, to
behold.

θεάομαι, to see, to behold, 1. *f.* άσο-
μαι, *perf.* τεθέαμαι.

θεῖος, ου, ὁ, *Poet.* for θεῖος, which is
for θεῖος, divine. *Th.* Θεός, God.

θεῖον, ου, τὸ, the divinity, a divine
being. *From* Θεός, God.

θεῖος, εἰα, εἶον, divine. *Th.* Θεός,
God.

θεῖλω, to sooth, to pacify, to amuse,
to deceive, *f.* ξω.

θέλω, or ἐθέλω, to wish, to desire ;

also to be able, *f.* δελήσω, *p.* τε-
θέληκα, *from* θέλω.

δέμις, ἰστος, or ἰδός, ἡ, right, justice,
the goddess of justice.

Θεός, οὔ, ὁ, God ; ἡ Θεός, a goddess.

θεράπεινα, a maid servant. *Th.* θε-
ράπων.

θεραπεία, ἄς, ἡ, flattery, attentions.
From θεραπεύω, which *see.*

θεραπεύτης, οὔ, ὁ, a servant, an at-
tendant.

θεραπεύω, to pay attention to, to
court, to cajole, *f.* εύσω, *p.* τεθε-
ράπευκα. *Th.* θεράπων, a servant.

θεράπων, οντος, ὁ, a servant, an at-
tendant.

θερμαίνω, to warm, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* τεθέρ-
μαγκα. *Th.* θέρω, the same.

θέρμη, ης, ἡ, warmth, heat. *Th.* θέ-
ρω, to warm.

θέρμος, ου, ὁ, a lupin, a sort of pulse.
But

θερμός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, warm.

Θέρος, εος, τὸ, summer.

Θεσσαλία, Thessaly. *See* Θετταλία.

Θέτις, ἰδός, ἡ, Thetis, a goddess.

Θετταλία, ἄς, ἡ, Thessaly ; Θεττα-
λοι, οἱ, the Thessalians.

θέω, *f.* δεύσομαι, to run.

θεωρέω, to see, to behold, *f.* ήσω, *p.*
τεθεώρηκα. *Th.* θεωρός, a spectator.

θήγω, to sharpen, to whet, *f.* ξω, *p.*
τέθηχα.

θήκη, ης, ἡ, a sepulchre. *From* τι-
θῃμι.

θήλυς, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and θήλεια, and
τὸ θήλυ, female, feminine.

θήρ, ρός, ὁ, a wild beast.

θήρα, ἄς, ἡ, the chase, a prey. *Th.*
θήρ, a wild beast.

θηρικός, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, of, or pertaining to
wild beasts.

θηρευτικός, οὔ, ὁ, belonging to the
chase. *From*

θηρεύω, to hunt, *f.* εύσω, *p.* τεθήρευκα.
From θήρ, a wild beast.

θηριοβρώτος, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, devoured by wild beasts. *From* θηρίον, *and* βρώσκειν, to eat.

θηρίον, ου, τὸ, an animal, a wild beast. *Th.* θήρ.

θησαυρός, οὔ, ὁ, a treasure.

θίγω, to touch, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέβιχα.

θάσσω, *Dor.* for θνήσκω, to die.

θνήσκω, to die, *f.* θνήσκομαι. 2. *f. m.*

θανοῦμαι, *p.* τέθνηκα. 2. *a.* ἔθανον.

θνήσκει, οὔ, ὁ, mortal. *Th.* θνήσκω, to die.

δοῖν, ης, ἡ, a meal, a feast, *also* food.

δολερός, οὔ, turbid, impure. *From* δολός, filth.

δορυβέω, to be in commotion, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* τεδορύβηκα. *Th.* δόρυβος.

δόρυβος, ου, ὁ, a tumult, a disturbance.

δοῦρος, ου, ὁ, impetuous, *f. g.* δοῦρις.

Th. δόρω, to leap.

Θράκη, ης, ἡ, Thrace.

Θράξ, ἀνός, ὁ, a Thracian.

δραστής, εἶα, ὁ, bold. *Th.* δάστος, courage.

δρέμμα, ατος, τὸ, cattle, a herd. *From* τρέφω, to feed.

Θρηάκιος, ου, ὁ, Thracian. *From*

Θρήξ, ηκος, *Ion.* for Θράξ.

δρηνέω, to lament, to weep, *act. f.* ἤσω, *p.* τεδρηνήκα. *From* δρῆνός, grief.

ὄφις, τριχός, ἡ, the hair of the head, or beard, bristles; *dat. plur.* σπίζι.

θρόνος, ου, ὁ, a throne, the chair of state.

θυγάτηρ, a daughter, *gen.* ἑρος, ρός, *acc.* θυγατέρα, ατρα, *voc.* ὦ θυγάτερ, *dat. pl.* θυγατράσι.

θυγάτριον, ου, τὸ, a little daughter. *From* θυγάτηρ.

θύμα, τος, τὸ, incense, or perfumes, a victim, a sacrifice.

θυμίαμα, ατος, τὸ, incense. *From* θυμιάω, to burn incense to.

θυμός, οὔ, ὁ, the temper, courage, anger, the mind.

θυμώω, ὦ, to provoke, to exasperate, to inflame, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* τεθύμωκα. *Th.* θυμός, *which see.*

θύρα, ας, ἡ, a door.

θύριον, ου, το, a small door; *also* a window.

θυρώτης, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a door-keeper, a porter, *for* θυρουρός. *From* θύρα *and* οὐρός, a watch.

θύσια, ιας, ἡ, a victim. *From* θύω.

θύω, to sacrifice, to offer a sacrifice; *also* to rush with impetuosity, to be furious, *f.* θύσω, *p.* τέθυκα.

θώκος, *the same with* θάκος, ου, ὁ, a seat.

θωπεύω, to flatter, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* τεθώπευκα. *From* θώψ, a flatterer, *which is from* θάπτω, to flatter.

θώραξ, ακος, ὁ, a breastplate, the breast, a coat of mail.

θωρηκαφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, bearing a breastplate. *From* θωρήξ, *and* φέρω, to bear.

θώρηξ, *Ion.* *for* θώραξ, *which see.*

I

*Ιακωβ, a proper name; *indeclin.*

ιάομαι, ὠμαι, *f.* ἄσομαι, to heal, to cure, *p.* ἴαμαι.

Ιάσων, ονος, ὁ, Jason, a proper name.

ιατρός, οὔ, ὁ, a physician. *Th.* ἰάομαι, to heal.

*Ιδαθύρσος, ου, ὁ, Idathyrsus, a proper name.

ἰδέα, ας, ἡ, the form, the figure, the appearance. *From* εἶδω, to see.

*Ιδιός, α, ον, proper, peculiar, own.

ἰδών, οὔσα, having seen, 2. *a. part. act. of* εἶδω, to see.

ἱερεὺς, έος, ὁ, a priest. *From* ἱερός, sacred.

*ἱεροκλές, έος, έους, or *ἱεροκλῆς, εος, εῷς, Hierocles, a proper name.

*Ἱερός, ὁ, ὄν, sacred.

*Ἱεροσόλυμα, ὡν, τὰ, Jerusalem.

*Ἰήσους, οὐ, ὁ, Jesus.

ἱεροσολεύω, ὦν, to plunder a temple, to commit sacrilege, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἱεροσόληκα. *From* ἱερόν *and* σολάω, to plunder.

*Ἰθάκη, ἧς, ἡ, Ithaca, the country of Ulysses.

*Ἰθακήσιος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of Ithaca.

*Ἰκανός, ἡ, ὄν, fit, sufficient, adequate.

ἱκανῶς, *adv.* suitably, properly, sufficiently.

ἱκετεύω, to supplicate, *f.* εὔσω. *Th.*

ἱκέτης, a suppliant.

ἱλάσσω, *f.* ἄσω, to appease, to render gracious: ἱλάσκομαι, to conciliate, *f.* ἱλάσομαι.

*Ἠλέως, cheerfully, gaily.

*Ἰλιον, οὐ, τὸ, Ilium, Troy. *From* Ἰλος, *who was the son of* Tros.

ἱμάτιον, οὐ, τὸ, a garment. *Th.* ἔω, to clothe.

*Ἰνα, *conjunct.* that.

*Ἰνάχος, οὗ, ὁ, Inachus, a proper name.

*Ἰνδός, οὐ, ὁ, the river Indus.

ἱξευτής, οὗ, ὁ, a fowler, a bird-catcher. *Th.* ἱξός, birdlime.

*Ἰξίων, ονος, ὁ, Ixion, a proper name.

*Ἰορδανός, οὐ, ὁ, Jordan, the name of a river.

*Ἰουδαῖος, οὐ, ὁ, a Jew; also Jewish.

ἱούλος, οὐ, ὁ, down, the first hair on the chin of a youth. *Th.* οὔλος.

ἱππαρχος, οὐ, ὁ, commander of cavalry, master of the horse. *From* ἵππος *and* ἀρχή, command.

ἱππεύς, ἑως, ὁ, a rider, a horseman, a knight. *Th.* ἵππος, a horse.

ἱππικόν, οὔ, τὸ, cavalry. *From*

ἱππικός, οὔ, ὁ, belonging to horse or cavalry. *Th.* ἵππος.

ἱπποκίμος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a groom. *From* ἵππος, a horse, *and* κομῶ, to take care of.

*Ἴππος, οὐ, ὁ, a horse; *f. g.* a mare; also cavalry.

ἱπποτροφέω, *f.* ἤσω, to raise horses.

From ἵππος *and* τρέφω, to feed.

*Ἰπταμαι, to fly, *pres. inf.* ἱπτασθαι, *f.* πτήσομαι. *From* πτάω.

*Ἴρις, ἰδος, ἰως, ἡ, Iris; the rainbow.

*Ἰσῆμι, ἴσης, ἴσησι, to know.

*Ἴσις, ἰδος, ἡ, Isis, an Egyptian goddess.

*Ἰσμηνίας, οὐ, ὁ, Ismenias, a proper name.

*Ἴσος, or ἴσος, ἡ, ὄν, equal, indifferent, as many.

*Ἰσραήλ, a proper name; indeclin.

*Ἰστημι, to set up, to place, to erect. *From* στήνω, *p.* ἕστακα, or ἕστηκα.

ἱστίνην, *Ion.* for ἑστίαν, *accus. sing.* from ἑστία, Vesta, a hearth, a home.

ἱστίον, οὐ, τὸ, the sail of a ship. *From* ἱστός, a mast. *Th.* ἱστημι, to stand.

ἱστορία, ας, ἡ, inquiry, research, history. *From* ἱστέω, skilful. *Th.* ἴσῆμι, to know.

*Ἰστρος, οὐ, ὁ, the Ister, the Danube.

ἰσχυρός, ὁ, ὄν, strong, brave; *compar.* ἰσχυρότερος, *superl.* ἰσχυρότατος. *Th.* ἰσχύς, strength.

ἰσχυρῶς, *adv.* powerfully, strenuously. *From* the preceding.

ἴσως, *adv.* perhaps, about, alike, equally.

ἱταμός, οὔ, bold, impudent, rash, high-spirited. *Th.* ἴτης, the same.

*Ἴτρος, υος, ἡ, the circumference of a wheel, a circular border or extremity.

Ἰφίκλος, οὐ, ὁ, Iphiclus, a proper name.

*Ἰχθύς, υός, ὁ, a fish.

*Ἰχνος, εος, τὸ, a trace, a footstep.

*Ἰχώρ, ὠγος, ὁ, gore, ichor, the fluid

which flows from the wound of a god.

Ἴω, ὄος, οὔς, ἡ, Io, a proper name.

Ἴων, ὠος, ὁ, Ion, from whom the Ionians received their name.

Ἰώσηφ, a proper name; indeclin.

K

Καγῶ, for καὶ ἐγὼ, and I.

Κάδμος, ου, ὁ, Cadmus, the name of a man.

Καδουσίος, ου, ὁ, a Cadusian.

καθαίρειν, to throw down, to draw down, to destroy, f. ἤσω, 2. f. καθελῶ.

καθάπτομαι, f. ψομαι, to sooth. From κατὰ and ἄπτομαι.

καθαριμὸς, οὔ, ὁ, purification. From καθαρίζω.

καθαρίως, clearly. From καθαρός.

κάδαρμα, ατος, τό, offscouring, refuse.

καδέρματα, ων, τὰ, vile wretches, worthless men.

καθαρός, ὁ, ὄν, pure. From καθαίρω, to cleanse.

καθεζομαι, to sit, pres. part. καθεζόμενος, imperf. ἐκαθεζόμεν, 2. f. m. καθεδούμαι. From κατὰ and ἐζω, or ἔω, to place.

καθελκύω, to draw down. Th. ἐλκύνω, to draw.

καθελῶ, εἰς, εἵ, 2. f. ind. act. of καθαίρειν, to destroy, which see.

καθεύδω, to sleep. From κατὰ and εὐδω, f. ἤσω, to sleep.

κάθημαι, to sit. Th. ἤμαι, the same.

καθίζω, to sit, to place, to sit down, f. ἴσω 1. a. ἐκάθισα· καθιζόμεναι, to sit. From κατὰ and ἵζω, to cause to sit.

καθίημι, to let down, to set down, to send, f. ἤσω, p. κάθεικα. From κατὰ and ἵημι, to send.

καθιχνέομαι, to strike, to cut, to hit, to arrive at, to reach. From

ἰχνέομαι, to come, f. ἵξομαι 2. a. m. ἰχόμεν.

καθίξας, ατος, ὁ, 1. a. part. act. Dor. for καθίσας. From καθίζω, which see.

καθιπτεύω, to ride on horseback, to ride over. Th. ἵππος.

καθίπτωμι, and καθίπταμαι, to fly down, f. πτήσομαι 2. a. act. κατέπτην, part. καταπτάς, having flown down. Th. πτάω, whence ἵπτωμι, to fly.

καθίστημι, or καθίστάω, to place in a certain condition, to constitute, f. καταστήσω, p. καθέστηκα. From κατὰ and ἵστημι, to place.

Καί, and, also, even.

Καινεύς, έος, ὁ, Cæneus, a proper name.

Καινός, ἡ, ὄν, new, compar. καινότερος, superlat. καινότατος.

Καίρὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a time, a season, an opportunity.

καίτοι, conj. although, yet, used with the indic. From καὶ and τοι.

Καίω, to burn, f. καύσω, p. κέκαυκα, perf. pass. κέκαυμαι.

κακείνους, and he, καὶ ἐκεῖνος.

κακοδαίμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ill-starred, unfortunate. From κακός, bad, and δαίμων, a god.

κακοποιέω, to do evil to, to ill-treat, to do evil, f. ἤσω p. κεκακοποίηκα.

From κακός and ποίεω, to do.

Κακός, ἡ, ὄν, bad, malicious, vile, imperfect, cowardly.

κακόςτης, ητος, ἡ, misfortune, calamity, misery. Th. κακός, bad.

κακῶς, adv. ill, badly. From κακός, bad.

Κάλαμος, ου, ὁ, a reed, a stem.

Καλέω, to call, to name, to invite, f. ἔσω, p. κέκληκα· pres. ind. pass.

καλούμαι, pres. part. pass. καλούμενος, η, ὄν.

καλιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a nest, acc. Ion. καλήν.

Καλλιδημίδης, ου, ὁ, Callidemides, a proper name.

Καλλιόπη, ης, and Dor. Καλλιόπα, ας, ἁ, Calliōpe, one of the Muses. From καλός, beautiful, and ὄψ, ὄπς, ἡ, voice.

Κάλλιππος, ου, ὁ, Callippus, a proper name.

καλλιρρήμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, elegant diction, From καλός and ῥέω.

Καλλισθένης, εος, ους, Callisthenes, a proper name.

καλλιφυλλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having beautiful leaves.

κάλλος, εος, and by contraction, κάλους, τὸ, beauty. Th. καλός, beautiful.

Καλός, ἡ, ὄν, beautiful, honourable, good, becoming; compar. καλλίων, superl. κάλλιστος.

καλύβη, ης, ἡ, a hut. From καλύπτω, to hide.

καλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover, to veil.

καλώδιον, ου, τὸ, a little rope, diminutive, from.

Κάλως, ω, or ως, ὁ, a cable.

καλῶς, adv. beautifully, well, worthily. From καλός.

καί με, for καὶ ἐμὲ. and me.

καμνύω, by Sync. for καταμύω, to shut the eyes, f. ὕσω. 1. α. ἐκάμμυσα, p. κεκαμμυκα, for. καταμέμυκα. From κατὰ and μύω, to shut.

Κάμνω, to labour, to be sick, f. καμῶ, or καμοῦμαι, p. κέκημηκα. 2. α. ἐκαμον.

καὶ, and if, although, for καὶ ἂν or ἔαν.

καί περ, for καὶ ἐπί.

κάπτος, ου, ὁ, Dor. for κῆπος, οὔ, a garden.

Κάρ, a Carian.

κάρα, τὸ, Ion. and κάρη, τὸ, the head, the summit. Th. κάρηνον, the same.

κάρανον, Dor. for κάρηνον, the head.

Καρδία, ας, Ion. -η, ης, ἡ, the heart, the mind.

Κάρηνον, ου, τὸ, the head, the summit.

Κάρια, ας, ἡ, Caria, in Asia Minor.

Καρπός, οὔ, ὁ, fruit, seed, offspring, advantage; the wrist.

καρπύρος οὔ, ὁ, strong, considerable, robust. From κάρπος, by Metath. for κράτος, εος, τὸ, strength.

καρύον, ου, τὸ, a walnut. Th. καρία.

κασία, ας, ἡ, casia, an aromatic shrub, resembling the laurel.

Κάστωρ, ορος, ὁ, Castor, a proper name.

Κατὰ, a preposit. with the genitive, against, upon; with the accusative, according to, in proportion to, in consequence of, in regard to. In composition, down; or it increases the signification.

καταβαίνω, to descend, imperf. κατέβαινον, f. καταβήσομαι, p. καταβέβηκα. 2. α. κατέβην. From κατὰ and βαίνω, to go.

καταβάλλω, to cast down, to cast away, to lay down, to pay, f. αλῶ, p. καταβέβηκα. Th. βάλλω, to throw.

καταβαρύνω, to burden, to overload, to weigh down, f. ἤσω, p. καταβεβάρηκα. Th. βάρος, τὸ, weight.

καταβρῶσκει, to devour. Th. βρώσκει.

καταγγέλλω, f. ἔλω, to announce, to proclaim. From κατὰ and ἀγγέλλω.

καταγελᾶω, ὦ, to deride, to laugh at, f. ἄσω, p. καταγέλεσκα. Th. γελᾶω, to laugh.

καταγινώσκω, f. σῶ, p. ἐγνώκα, aor. 2. κατέγνων, to condemn, to accuse. From κατὰ and γινώσκω.

κατάγω, to throw down, to lead down, to bring in, f. κατέγω, perf. act. κατήγα. From κατὰ, down, and ἄγω, to lead.

καταγωνίζομαι, to combat, to con-

quer, *f. ἴσθαι, p. pass. κατηγώνημαι. From κατὰ and αγωνίζομαι, to contend. Th. ἀγών, a contest.*
καταδικάζω, f. σω, to give sentence against, to condemn any one. From κατὰ and δικάζω.
καταδική, ης, ἡ, condemnation. From κατὰ and δίκη, justice.
καταδιώκω, to pursue, f. ξω. Th. διώκω.
καταδύνω, or -δύω, or -δυμι, to sink, dip or plunge down, to creep under or into. Th. δύω.
κατείδω, to sing in contempt of, to ridicule by singing. Th. εἶδω.
καταθεύομαι, ῶμαι, to look down or back upon, to survey.
καταθραύω, to break. Th. θραύω, f. σω.
κατακαίω, to burn, to consume by fire, f. κατακαίω. 2. α. κατέκαον, perf. κατακέκαυκα. From κατὰ and καίω, to burn.
κατακαλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover. From κατὰ and καλύπτω.
κατακενῶω, f. ὥσω, to evacuate. From κατὰ and κενῶω. Th. κένος, empty.
κατακλίνω, f. νω, to bend down. From κατὰ and κλίνω.
κατακεντέω, to prick, to pierce, to wound, f. ἤσω. Th. κέντρον, a goad.
καταλαμβάνω, to take, to possess, to obtain, to seize, to meet with, to find, f. καταλήφομαι, p. κατέσληγα. From κατὰ and λαμβάνω, to take.
καταλειμμά,τος, το, a remnant. From καταλείπω.
καταλείπω, to desert, to leave behind, f. ψω, p. καταέλειπα. From κατὰ and λείπω, to leave.
κατάλειψις, ἑως, ἡ, abandonment, dereliction.
καταλύω, f. ὕσω, to dissolve, to stay. Th. λύω, to loose.

καταναλίσκω, to consume, to expend prodigally. From κατὰ and ἀναλίσκω, to consume, which is from ἀνὰ and ἀλίσκω, to take.
καταπαύω, f. αἴσω, to cause to cease, to repress, but this meaning rather belongs to the middle voice.
καταπέμψω, to send down. Th. πέμψω, to send, which see.
καταπίπτω, f. πτώσω, aor. 2. κατέπεσον, to fall down. Th. πίπτω.
καταπλέω, έα, έον, fill up, crammed. From κατὰ and πλέω.
καταπλήσσω, or -πλήρω, to strike with terror or astonishment, to confound. Th. πλήρω.
καταράομαι, ῶμαι, to curse, to excrete, perf. pass. κατέραμαι. Th. ἀρά, a curse. Hence
κατάρατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, accursed, a miscreant.
καταριθμέω, to enumerate, to reckon. f. ἤσω, p. κατηριθμηκα. 1. α. m. κατηριθμησάμην. Th. ἀριθμός, a number.
καταρρέω, to stream from, to stream down, to flow down. From κατὰ and ῥέω, to flow.
καταρχώ, f. ἀρχω, to begin. From κατὰ and ἀρχω.
κατασβεννύω, and -βέννυμι, to extinguish, to allay, f. σβέσω. From σβέννυμι, the same.
κατασκέπτομαι, f. ῥόμαι, to observe attentively. From κατὰ and σκέπτομαι.
κατασκευάζω, to arrange, to dispose, to complete, f. ἄσω, p. κατεσκευάκα. Th. σκεύος, τό, a vessel.
κατάσκιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, shady, shadowy. Th. σκιά, a shade.
κατασκοπεύω, to observe narrowly. κατάσκοπος, ου, ὁ, an observer, a spy. From κατὰ and σκοπέω.
κατασοφίζω, to deceive, to overreach, f. ἴσω, perf. κατωσέφικα. From κατὰ and σοφός, wise.

κατασάω, *ω*, to draw down, to tear asunder, *f. ἴσω, p. κατέσασα.*

From σαάω, to draw.

κατασύρω, to carry, or draw down, *f. συρῶ, p. κατασείσω.* *Th. σύρω, to draw.*

κατατίθημι, to deposite, to lay up in. *Th. τίθημι, to place.*

κατατρέχω, to overrun, to traverse, to pursue. *Th. τρέχω.*

κατατροπέω, to chase away, to put to flight, *f. ὠσω, p. κατατρέπω.* *κα.* *Th. τρέπω, to turn.*

καταφάγω, to devour, to reach in order to devour, 2. *f. m. καταφάγομαι* for *καταφαγούμαι*. 2. *a. act. κατέφαγον*. 2. *a. part. act. καταφαγών.* *Th. φάγω, to eat.*

καταφέρω, to carry or bring down, to strike, to drive down, *f. καοίσω*. 1. *a. κατήνεγκα.* *Th. φέρω, to bear.*

καταφεύγω, to fly for refuge to, to fly, *f. φεύξομαι*. 2. *a. act. κατέφυγον.* *Th. φεύγω, to flee.*

καταφλέγω, *f. ἔξω, p. εχα,* to consume, to burn. *From κατὰ and φλέγω, to burn.*

καταφρονέω, to despise, to be indifferent to, to disregard, *f. ἴσω, perf. act. κατακτεφρόνηκα.* *Th. φρήν, a mind.*

καταφρόνησις, *εως, ή,* contempt. *From the same.*

καταχέω, *f. εῖσω,* to pour upon. *From κατὰ and χέω.*

καταχράομαι, *ωμαι,* to use, to abuse. *Th. χράομαι, to use.*

καταχώννυμι, and *-χωννυμι,* to bury, to cover with earth. *From κατὰ and the obsolete χύω.*

κατείμι, to descend, to arrive. *Th. εἶμι, to go.*

κατελεείω, *ω,* to pity, to have compassion upon, to spare, &c. *Th. εἰλέω, the same.*

κατέρχομαι, to descend, to return.

Th. ἐρχομαι, to come.

κατεσθίω, to consume, to eat up, *imperf. κατήσθιον.* *Th. ἐσθίω, to eat.* *κατέχω, to hold fast, to possess, to retain, to hold back, f. κατέξω, p. κατέσχηκα.* *Th. ἔχω, to have.*

κατηγορέω, *ω,* to accuse, to charge with; *with the gen. also to detect, to convince, f. ἴσω, p. κατηγορέω,* or *αγορεύω, to speak.* *Th. ἀγορά, the forum.*

κατοικέω, *f. ἴσω, p. ὠκήκα,* to inhabit, to dwell. *From κατὰ and οἰκέω.*

κατορθόω, to set up, to erect, to accomplish happily, to be successful in, *f. ὠσω, p. κατώρθωκα.* *Th. ὀρθός, straight.*

Κάτω, *adv.* below, downwards.

κάτωθεν, from beneath, from below. *Th. κάτω, below.*

Καυχᾶομαι, *ωμαι,* to boast, *f. καυχῶσομαι.*

καχάζω, *f. σω,* to laugh heartily, to raise a loud laugh.

καχλάζω, to rattle, to resound. *From*

Κάχληξ, *ηκος, ι,* a pebble, a small stone.

Κέ, and, when followed by a vowel, *κέν,* has the same force as *αν* in prose.

κέσται, or *κείσται, Ion. for κείνται,* 3. *pl. pres. ind. from κείμαι.*

Κεῖμαι, *σαι, ται,* to lie, to be situated, to depend upon, to remain quiet, *f. κείσομαι.*

κεῖνος, *Ion. for ἐκεῖνος,* he, she, it, that.

Κείρω, to shear, to shave, to cut, to lay waste.

κελαινός, *ή, ον,* black, dark. *Th. μέλας, black.*

κέλευθος, *ου, ή,* a way, a road: *pl. τὰ κέλευθα, and τὰς κέλευθους.*

καλέω, to command, to exhort, to advise, *f.* σύω, *p.* καλέσκα. *Th.* κέλω, to exhort.

Κίλῃς, ἦρος, ὅ, (*ἵππος* understood) a fleet horse.

κιν. *See* κί.

κινεράς, *Dor.* and *Ion.* for κινετής, he pricked. *Th.* κινέω, to prick, to pierce, *f.* ἥσω.

Κίνταυρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a centaur. *From* κινέω, to prick, to pierce, and ταῦρος, a bull. *See* *p.* 19.

κέντρον, ου, τὸ, a sting, a goad. *Th.* κινέω, to prick.

κεράμος, εα, son, earthen.

κεραμῖς, ἱός, and *Att.* ἔως, a potter.

From

Κέραμος, ου, ὁ, potter's earth, a brick, a tile, an earthen vessel, a stone goblet.

Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, τὸ, a horn.

κεραυνός, οὔ, ὁ, lightning, a thunder-bolt.

κεραυνέω, *f.* ὤσω, to thunder, to strike with a thunder-bolt. *From* κεραυνός.

Κέρκυρας, ου, ὁ, Cerberus, a dog in hell, having three heads.

κερδαίνω, to gain, to earn, *f.* κερδανῶ, *perf.* κερτέρηκα. *Th.* κέρδος, τὸ, gain.

κερδῖος, the patron of gain, an epithet of Mercury, profitable. *From* κέρδος, gain, or κερδῶ, a fox.

κεῖς, οὔ, embroidered; the cestus, or girdle of Venus. *From* κινέω, to prick.

κεφάλαιον, ου, τὸ, a head, a sum, a top.

Κεφαλή, ἥς, ἡ, the head.

κήδομαι, *f.* ἥσομαι, to be anxious, to have the care of, to grieve, to be sorrowful, to attend to one's funeral rites. *Th.* κῆδος, care, grief, a funeral.

Κῆιος, α, ου, Cean. *From* Κῆια, ας, ἡ, the island Cea.

κῆμῃ, *Dor.* for καὶ ἐμέ, and me.

κῆν, *Dor.* for καὶ ἐν, but κ' ἦν, for καὶ ἦν.

κῆπος, οὔ, ὁ, a garden.

Κῆρ, ρός, ἡ, lot, fate, death; but

κῆρ, contract. for κέαρ, ατος, τὸ, the heart.

Κῆρος, ου, ὁ, wax.

κηρύσσω, to perform the duty of a herald, to proclaim, *f.* ἔξω, *p.* κекήρυχα. *Th.* κήρυξ, a herald.

κίθαριζω, to play upon a harp, *f.* ἴσω. *Th.* κιθάρᾳ, a harp.

κινδυνεύω, to incur danger, to run a risk, *f.* σύω, *p.* κекινδύνευκα.

From

Κίνδυνος, ου, ὁ, danger.

Κινέω, to move, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* κекίνηκα.

Κινύρης, ου, *Æol.* -ας, Cinyras, a proper name.

Κινύρομαι, to lament aloud, to cry with a mournful voice.

Κιχέω, and κιχέω, κιχάνω, and κιχημι, to meet, to find, to take hold of, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ηκα.

Κλάδος, ου, ὁ, a branch.

κλάζω, *f.* κλάγξω, 1. *aor.* ἐκλάγξα, to utter a loud shrill cry.

Κλαίω, or κλώω, to weep, to lament, *f.* κλαύσω, *p.* κέκλαυκα.

κλαυθμός, ου, ὁ, lamentation. *From* κλαίω.

Κλειτός, οὔ, ὁ, Clitus, a proper name.

Κλειδάμος, ου, ὁ, Cleodamus, a proper name.

κλέος, and κλειός, εος, τὸ, renown, fame. *Th.* κλείω, to celebrate.

κλέπτῃς, ου, ὁ, a thief. *From*

Κλέπτω, to steal, *f.* ψω, *p.* κέκλεφα.

2. *a.* ἐκλαπον. *perf. pass.* κέκλεμαι, *perf. m.* κέκλεσα.

κληρονομέω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, to obtain by lot. *From* κληρονόμος.

κληρονόμος, ου, ὁ, an heir. *From* κλῆρος, a portion, and νέμω, to divide.

Κλήρος, ου, ὁ, a lot, an inheritance.

- Κλῆνω**, to incline, to bend, *f.* νῶ, *p.* κήλικα.
κλυτός, οὔ, famous, celebrated. *From*
κλύω, to hear.
Κλῶν, ὠνός, ὅ, a branch, a shoot, a twig.
Κνήμων, ὠνος, Cnemon, a proper name.
Κνώσιος, ου, ὅ, Gnosian, of the city of Gnosus in Crete.
κοιλία, ας, ἡ, the belly, the stomach. *From* κοίλος.
Κοῖλος, ου, hollow, excavated, deep.
κοιλῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a cavity, hollow place. *From* κοίλος, hollow.
Κοιμάω, ᾧ, to put to rest, to lull to sleep, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κοιμήμα, *pres. m.* κοιμαιμαι, to sleep.
κοινωνία, ας, ἡ, society, alliance, partnership. *Th.* κοινωνός.
κοινωνος, ου, ὅ, a participator, a companion. *Th.* κοῖνος.
Κοίρανος, ου, ὅ, a prince, a master.
Κολάζω, to punish, to chastise, *f.* σω, *p.* κολάμα.
κολακεύω, to flatter, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* κολάκευμα. *Th.* κόλαξ, a flatterer.
Κόλαξ, ακος, ὅ, a flatterer, a parasite. *From* κόλον, food.
κόλασις, εως, ἡ, punishment, torment. *From* κολάζω, to punish.
κολλάω, ᾧ, *f.* ἤσω, to glue, to join. *From* κόλλα, glue.
Κολοῖος, οὔ, ὅ, a jackdaw.
Κόλπος, ου, ὅ, the bosom, a gulf, a bay.
κολῶς, ου, ὅ, vociferation.
Κολυμβάω, ᾧ, to swim, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κολύμβημα.
Κόμη, ης, ἡ, the hair.
κομιζώ, to bear, to carry, to take care of; *and in the mid. voice*, to receive (a letter, for instance) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κοιμωμα. *Th.* κομω.
κονία, ας, ἡ, *Ion.* κονίη, dust. *Th.* κότις, dust.
κονίζω, or **κονίω**, to cover with dust. *Th.* κόνις.
Κόνις, εως, ἡ, dust, ashes.
κόπος, ου, ὅ, labour, fatigue. *Th.*
Κόπτω, to cut, to assail with words, to trouble, *f.* κόψω, *p.* κέκοφα. *pres. m.* κοπτομαι, to mourn.
κόρα, ας, and **κόρη**, ἡ, a girl.
Κόραξ, κος, ὅ, a raven, a crow.
κόρη, ης, ἡ, a maiden.
κόρος, ου, ὅ, a boy.
Κόρυς, υθος, and **υος**, ἡ, a helmet, *acc sing.* κόρυθα and κόρυν.
Κορώνη, ης, ἡ, a crow.
κοσμέω, to adorn, to ornament, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κεδόσμημα. *Th.* κόσμος, ornament.
κοσμήμα, ατος, τὸ, an ornament. *From* κόσμος.
κόσμιος, ου, becoming. *Th.* κόσμος.
κοσμίως, *adv.* orderly, properly, in a becoming manner. *Th.* κοσμος, order, ornament.
Κόσμος, ου, ὅ, an ornament, order.
Κοτύλη, ης, ἡ, a cup, the hollow of the hand, a socket.
κούρη, ης, ἡ, a virgin, a daughter, *Ion.* for κόρη.
κουρίδιος, ου, young, youthful, *applied to one* who has married young. *From* κούρος for κόρος, a young man.
κούρος, *Ion.* for κόρος, a young man, a son; *as also* κούρη, a maiden.
Κούφος, ου, easy, gentle, light.
κοχλίας, ου, ὅ, a cockle. *From* κόχλω, to whirl.
Κράζω, to cry aloud, to vociferate, 1. *f.* κράξω, *p.* κέκραχα, *p. m.* κέκραγα.
κράνα, ας, *Dor.* for κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.
κράνιον, ου, τὸ, the skull. *Th.* κάρηνον, the head.
κράς, κρατός, ὅ, or τὸ, or **κράας**, **κράας**, ὅ, or τὸ, the head.

Κρατήρς, οῦ, ὁ, Craterus, a proper name.

κρατέω, ὦ, with the genitive, to maintain the superiority, to conquer, to rule, to hold, to seize, *f. ἤσω, perf. act. κεκράτηκα. Th. κράτος.* **κράτιστος**, η, ον, the best, the most powerful, the most excellent, *superl. Th. κράτος, τὸ, strength.*

Κράτος, εὖς, τὸ, power, strength.

κραύγῃ, ης, ἡ, a shout. *From κράζω.*

Κρέας, ατος, (Ion. κρέας, and Att. κρέως) τὸ.

κρείσσω, or -ττων, *gen. ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, better, stronger, more excellent; comparat. from ἀγαθός, good. Th.*

κράτος, εὖς, τὸ, strength.

Κρέμαω, ᾶ, and κρεμαννύω, and κρεμάννυμι, to hang up, to suspend, *f. ᾶσω pres. m. κρέμαμαι, σαι, ται,*

to hang, *part. κρεμάμενος.*

Κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.

Κρήτη, ης, ἡ, the island Crete.

Κριθή, ης, ἡ, barley.

Κρίνω, to judge, to estimate, to resolve, to perceive, *f. κρίνω, p. act. κέκρινα.*

κρίσις, εὖς, ἡ, judgment, also punishment. *From 2. sing. perf. pass. κερξίμαι, κερξίσαι. See κρίνω.*

κρίτης, ου, ὁ, a judge. *From 3. sing. perf. pass. See κρίνω.*

Κροῖσος, ου, ὁ, Cræsus, king of Lydia.

Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, Saturn.

Κρόταφος, ου, ὁ, the temples of the head; *dat. pl. κροτάφοισιν, Ion.*

κρυμός, οῦ, ὁ, cold, frost, ice. *Th. κρύος, the same.*

Κρύος, εὖς, τὸ, cold, frost.

Κρύπτω, to hide, to conceal, *f. ψω, perf. κέκρυφα.*

Κτάομαι, ᾶμαι, to acquire, to earn; *in the aor. and perf. to possess, f. κτήσομαι, p. κέκτημαι.*

Κτείνω, to slay, to kill, *f. κτενῶ, p. ἐκταχα and poet. ἐκταγχα. 1. α. ἐκτεῖνα, 2. α. ἐκτανον.*

κτανίζω, to comb, *f. ἰσω. From κτεῖς, a comb.*

κτῆμα, ατος, τὸ, possession, property; **κτήματα**, των, τὰ, goods, possessions. *Th. κτάομαι, to possess.*

κτήνος, εὖς, τὸ, cattle, property.

κτήσις, εὖς, ἡ, a possession. *From κτάομαι.*

Κυβέρεια, Venus.

Κυθήρα, Cythera, a city of Cyprus; Venus.

Κύκλωψ, ωπος, ὁ, and οἱ Κύκλωπες, the Cyclops.

κύλιξ, ικος, ἡ, a cup. *Th.*

Κυλίω, to turn, to wind, to roll, *f. ἰσω.*

Κῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a wave.

κυνηγέσιον, ου, τὸ, hunting, a chase. *From κύων and ἄγω.*

κυνηγέω, *f. ἤσω, to hunt. From κύων, a dog, and ἄγω, to lead.*

κυνηγός, οῦ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a hunter. *From κύων and ἄγω.*

Κύπρις, ιδος, ἡ, Venus, *acc. Κύπριδα and Κύπριν. Th. Κύπρος, Cyprus.*

κύπτω, *f. ψω, to bend the head.*

κυριεύω, to rule, to be ruler of, *with the gen. f. εὐσω, p. κευκρίσικα. From κύριος, a master. Th. κύρος, authority.*

κύριος, ου, ὁ, a master, a lord; also appropriate. *Th. κύρος.*

Κύρος, ου, ὁ, Cyrus, king of Persia.

Κύω, to be pregnant, to bring forth; to kiss, *f. σω, p. κα' κτέω, the same.*

Κύων, κυνός, *by Sync. κυνός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a dog.*

Κωλύω, to prevent, to forbid, to hold back, *f. ὕσω, p. κεκώλυκα.*

Κώμη, ης, ἡ, a village.

κωμωδοποιός, οῦ, ὁ, a comic poet. *From κώμη, a village, ᾠδή, a song, and ποιέω, to make.*

Κώπη, ης, ἡ, an oar.

κώρα, ας, ἡ, Dor. for κόρη, ης, ἡ, or

κούρη, a maiden, the pupil of the eye.
κῶρος, *Dor.* for κούρος.

Λ

Λαβή, ἥς, ἡ, a hold, a handle. *Th.*
λαμβάνω, to take.
λάβραξ, ακος, ὁ, a pike, or a shark.
λαγχάνω, *f.* λήξω, *aor.* 2. ἔλαχον, *p.*
λέλαχα and εἴληχα, *p. m.* λέλογ-
χα, to draw lots, to obtain.

Λαγῶς, οὔ, ὁ, and
λαγῶς, ὦ, ὁ, a hare.
λάτρυ, *adv.* secretly, unobserved.
From λήθω, to be concealed.

Λαιμός, οὔ, ὁ, the throat.
λασιζέω, to kick, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* λελά-
χικα. *Th.* λαῖξ, *adv.* with the
heels.

Λαλέω, ᾧ, to talk, to prate, *f.* ἡσω,
p. λελάληκα.

λάλημα, ακος, τὸ, speech, talk, lo-
quacity. *From* λαλέω.

λαλίστερος, more loquacious, talka-
tive; καλίστατος, ου, *superl. from*
λάλος, talkative.

Λαμβάνω, to take, to receive, to at-
tain. *From the obsolete word*
λήθω, 1. *f. m.* λήψομαι, *p. act.*
λέληχα, *Att.* εἴληχα. 2. *a. ind.*
ἔλαθον.

λαμπάς, άδος, ἡ, a torch. *From*
λάμπω, to shine.

λάμπρος, luminous, shining.
Λάμπω, to shine, to give light, *f.*
λάμψω, *p. φα.*

λανθάνω, or λήθω, to be concealed,
to be unknown, *f.* λήσω. 2. *a.* ἔλα-
θον, *p. m.* λέληθα.

Λαός, οὔ, ὁ, and λαῶς, ὦ, ὁ, *Att.* the
people, a crowd.

Λαπίθης, ου, ὁ, and οἱ Λαπίθαι, the
Lapithæ, who fought with the
Centaurus.

Λάρισσα, ης, ἡ, Larissa, a city.

λατρεύω, *f.* εὔσω, to serve for hire.
From λάτρις, a servant.

λάφυρα, ων, τὰ, spoils, taken from
an enemy whilst alive.

Λέβης, ητος, ὁ, a kettle, a caldron.
λέγοντι, *Dor.* for λέγουσι, *from*
λέγω, to say, to speak, *f.* λέξω, *p.*
λέλεχα.

Λείβω, to pour, to offer a libation,
f. ψω, *p.* λέλειπα. εἶβω, *Ion. and*
Æol.

Λειμών, ὠνος, ὁ, a meadow.

Λείπω, to leave, to desert; to fail,
to be wanting, to be deficient, *f.*
ψω, *p.* λέλειπα.

λέκτρον, ου, τὸ, a couch. *Th.* λέγω,
to cause to lie down.

λεληθότως, *adv.* imperceptibly, pri-
vately. *From* λάνθανω.

λεξικόν, οὔ, τὸ, (βιβλίον *understood*)
a lexicon, a dictionary. *Th.*
λέγω.

Λεπτός, ἡ, ὄν, thin, light, delicate,
meagre.

λευκοπάρυφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having a
garment bordered with white.
From λευκός and παρυφή.

Λευκός, ἡ, ὄν, white, bright, fair.

Λέων, οντος, ὁ, a lion; λέαινα, ης, ἡ,
a lioness.

Λεωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Leonidas, a proper
name.

λεωφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ὁδός, *Ion. and*
Att. for λαοφόρος, a public road.
From λεῶς for λαῖς, the people,
and φέρω, to bear.

Λήδα, ης, ἡ, Leda. *See p. 30. n. 27.*
ληθαῖος, and λήθαιος, *adject.* Lethæ-
an, of oblivion. *Th.* λήθω.

λήθη, ης, ἡ, forgetfulness, oblivion;
Lethe, a river of hell. *Th.* λήθω,
to be concealed.

ληρέω, to be delirious, to act un-
reasonably, *f.* ἡσω. *Th.* λήρος.

Λητώ, βος, οὐς, ἡ, Latona, mother of
Apollo.

Αἶαν, very much, extraordinarily.
 λιβανωτός, οὔ, ὁ, and λιβανωτὸν, οὔ,
 τὸ, incense ; a censer. *From*
 λιβανός, incense.
 λιβανωτόφορος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, producing
 incense.
 λυγαίνω, to delight by a musical
 voice. *From* λυγός.
 λυγρός, ἁ, ὄν, the same as λυγός,
 pleasant, tuneful, shrill.
 λίθος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a stone.
 λίμνη, ης, ἡ, a lake.
 λιμός, οὔ, ὁ, and Dor. ἡ, famine,
 hunger.
 λιμώττω, f. ὤξω, p. λελίμωχα, to be
 hungry. *Th.* λιμός, hunger.
 λίνεος, οὗς, ἑα, ἡ, ἔον, οὔν, linen. *From*
 λίνον, flax.
 λιπαρός, ἁ, ὄν, beautiful ; fat. *Th.*
 λίπος, fat.
 λογίζομαι, to consider, to reflect
 upon, to reckon, f. ἵσθαι, p. λσ-
 λογίσμαι. *Th.* λέγω.
 λογισμός, οὔ, ὁ, intelligence, reflec-
 tion, reasoning. *Th.* λέγω.
 λόγος, ου, ὁ, a word, a reason.
From p. m. λέλογα, from λέγω,
 to say.
 λόγχη, ης, ἡ, a lot, a spear. *From*
 λαγχάνω, to obtain by lot ; 2. a.
 ἔλαχον, p. m. λέλογχα.
 λοιδορέω, ὦ, to calumniate, to re-
 proach, to address injuriously, f.
 ἤσω, p. λελοιδορήκα· pres. part.
 pass. and mid. λοιδορούμενος. *Th.*
 λοιδορός, a reviler.
 λοιμός, οὔ, ὁ, the plague, a pesti-
 lence.
 λοιπόν, adv. for the future, hereaf-
 ter.
 λοιπός, ἡ, ὄν, rest, remaining. *Th.*
 λείπω, to leave, p. m. λέλοιπα.
 Λουκιανός, ου, ὁ, Lucian, a celebrated
 writer.
 Λούω, to wash, f. σω, p. λέλουκα.
 λόφος, ου, ὁ, the crest, a hill, or emi-
 nence.

λαχαγός, οὔ, ὁ, the leader of a rank
 of soldiers, an officer. *Th.* ἄγω,
 to lead.
 λυγδίνος, ου, of alabaster, marble-
 white. *From*
 λυγδός, ου, ἡ, a sort of stone, resem-
 bling alabaster.
 Λυγκεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Lynceus, a proper
 name.
 Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia.
 Λυδός, οὔ, ὁ, a Lydian.
 Λυκάδας, αντος, ὁ, a year.
 Λύκος, ου, ὁ, a wolf.
 λυμαίνω, to cleanse. *From* λύμα,
 filth ; also to injure, to destroy,
 to corrupt, f. ανῶ. *Th.* λύμη, ης,
 ἡ, destruction.
 λυπέω, to grieve, to afflict, f. ἤσω,
 p. λελύπηκα· pres. m. λυπέομαι, to
 be grieved. *Th.* λύπη, grief.
 Λύπη, ης, ἡ, sadness, grief.
 λυπηρός, οὔ, sad, vexatious. *From*
 λύπη.
 Λύρα, ας, and Ion. ης, ἡ, a lyre.
 Thence λυρίζω, f. ἴσω, to play on
 the lyre, and λυριστής, one who
 plays on the lyre ; also
 Λυρικός, οὔ, lyric.
 Λυσίμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lysimachus, a
 proper name.
 λυσitteλέω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, to be useful :
 λυσitteλεῖ, it is expedient. *From*
 λύω and τέλος, cost.
 λυσσάω, or -τάω, to rave, to be fu-
 rious or mad. *From* λύσσα.
 λυστάω. See λυσσάω.
 Λύχνος, ου, ὁ, a lamp, a light.
 Λύω, to loose, to free, f. λύσω, p.
 λέλυκα.
 λωπίνος, η, ὄν, of the lotus. *From*
 Λωτός, οὔ, ὁ, the lotus, the water-lily.

Μάγειρος, ου, ὁ, a cock.
 Μαδάτας, ου, ὁ, Madatas, a proper
 name.

Μαθητής, ου, ὁ, a learner, a disciple.
Th. from *perf. pass. of* μανθάνω.
Μαῖα, ας, ἡ, Maia; a midwife, a nurse.
μαιεύω, and μαιεύομαι, to deliver, as a midwife. *Th.* μαῖα, a midwife.
Μαίνομαι, to rave, to be mad, *f.* μανοῦμαι, *perf. m.* μέμνηνα.
μαιόομαι, οὔμαι, to act as midwife, to be a midwife, *f.* ὥσομαι.
μαιώτρον, ου, τό, a midwife's fee.
From μαῖα, a midwife.
Μάκαρ, αρος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, blest, happy; *nom. pl.* μάκαρες, *dat. pl.* μάκαρσι, and *Ion.* μακαρεσσί.
μακαρίζω, to bless, to pronounce happy, *f.* ἰσω. *Th.* μάκαρ.
μακάριος, α, ον, happy, blessed. *From* μάκαρ, the happy.
Μακεδών, ὄνος, ὁ, a Macedonian; *pl.* Μακεδόνες.
μακρός, ἄ, ον, long; *comp.* μακρότερος, *superl.* μακρότατος· or *comp.* μακίων, *superl.* μήκιστος. *Th.* μήκος.
μακροχρόνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, that lives, or lasts a long time. *Th.* μακρός and χρόνος.
Μάλα, *adv.* very, much; *comp.* μᾶλλον, *superl.* μάλιστα.
μαλακία, ας, ἡ, softness, bodily indisposition, mischief. *From* μαλάκος.
μαλακίζω, *f.* ἰσω, to render soft, in the mid. to be ailing. *Th.* μαλακός.
μαλάχη, ης, ὁ, mallows.
μαλιστα, *adv.* most, especially, in the *superl. degree.* *From* μάλα, very; *comp.* μᾶλλον.
Μανθάνω, to learn, to understand, *f.* μαθήσω, *perf. act.* μεμάθηνα. *From* μαθεῖω.
μαντεύομαι, to prophecy, to divine, to conjecture; to consult an ora-

cle,* *f.* μαντεύσομαι. *Th.* μάντις, a prophet.
μανυτάς, ἄ, ὁ, *Dor.* for μνηντής, οὔ, ὁ, an informer. *Th.* μνηύω, to inform.
Μαραίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to cause to wither, to blast, *p.* ἀγκα· μαραίνομαι, to wither, to fade.
Μάρναμαι, to fight.
Μαρσιππος, ου, ὁ, a sack, a bag.
μαρτυρέω, and **μαρτύρομαι**, to take to witness, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἤκα. *Th.* μάρτυρ, a witness.
μαρτυρία, ας, ἡ, testimony.
μάρτυρος, ου, ὁ, a witness.
μάταιος, αῖα, αἰον, and **μάταιος**, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, vain, unprofitable, superfluous. *Th.*
Μάτην, *adv.* in vain, groundlessly, to no purpose.
μάτηρ, ερος, ἡ, *Dor.* for μήτηρ.
μάχη, ης, ἡ, a battle. *Th.* μάχομαι, to fight.
μαχήτεος, α, ον, to be fought, one must fight. *Th.* μάχομαι, to fight.
Μάχομαι, to fight, to contend, 1. *f.* μαχήσομαι and ἔσομαι· 2. *f. m.* μαχοῦμαι *perf. m.* μεμάχημαι.
μεγαλοφώνως, aloud, with a loud voice. *From* μέγας, great, and φώνη, voice.
μεγαλύνω, *f.* υνῶ, to render powerful, to aggrandize; *μεγαλύνομαι*, to vaunt one's self. *Th.* μέγας, great.
μεγάλως, *adv.* greatly, exceedingly. *From*
Μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, great; *comp.* μείζων, greater; *superl.* μέγιστος, greatest.
μέγεθος, εος, ους, τό, greatness, size. *Th.* μέγας.
μεθῆκα, 1. *a. ind. act. of* μεθίημι, *f.* μεθήσω, to cease, to dismiss. *From* μετά and ἵημι, or ἰω, to send, *p.* εἶκα· 2. *a. ἦν.*

μεταδιώκω, *f.* ξῶ, to follow, to pursue. *From* μετὰ and διώκω.

μεταλαμβάνω, to take, to participate, *f.* μεταλήφομαι. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.

μετάλλευσις, εὗρος, ἡ, a search, a digging for metal. *From*

μεταλλεύω, *f.* εὕσσω, to dig for metals, to search. *Th.* μέταλλον, a metal.

μετάμνηστος, leaping, *Ion.* and by *Syncope* for μεθαλλόμενος, *pres. part.* *From* μετὰ and ἄλλομαι, to leap.

μετανοέω, *f.* ἥσω, to change one's resolution, to repent. *From* μετὰ and νοέω.

μεταξύ, between, *with gen.* *Th.* μετὰ, *prep.*

μεταπέμπω, to send for any one, to call any one; *with accus. f.* φέμαι. *l. a. m.* μετεπεμψάμην, *ω, απο.* *From* μετὰ and πέμπω, to send.

μεταποιέω, to change, to transform. *From* μετὰ and ποιέω, to make.

μεταπρέπω, to be distinguished amongst, to be held in honour amongst; μετέπρεπον, *imperf.* *Th.* πρέπω, to be distinguished.

μετατρέπω, to turn back. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

μέτειμι, to go for, to pursue. *From* μετὰ, and εἰμι, to go.

μέτειμι, to be among. *From* μετὰ and εἰμι, to be.

μετέρχομαι, to go after a thing, to seek. *Th.* ἐρχομαι, to come, *f.* ἐλεύσομαι. *2. a.* ἤλθον.

μετέσσει, *3. s. 1. f. ind. Mid. Poet.* for μετέσσει, *from* μέτειμι.

μετεωρίζω, to lift on high, *f.* ἰσώ. *Th.* μετέωρος, high.

Μετέωρος, *ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ,* raised on high, high.

μετοικέω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, to inhabit, to

remove to, to change an abode.

Th. οἶκος, a house.

μετόπισθεν, *adv.* behind. *From* μετὰ and ὀπίσθεν.

μετρέω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, to measure, to estimate. *Th.* μέτρον.

μετριότης, ἡτος, ἡ, moderation, mediocrity. *From* μετριος, moderate. *Th.* μέτρον, measure.

μετρίως, moderately, indifferently. *From* μετριος, moderate.

Μέτρον, *ου, τό,* a measure.

μετώπον, or μετώπιον, *ου, τό,* the brow, the forehead. *From* μετὰ and ὦψ, the eye. *Th.* ὄπτομαι, to see.

μεῦ, for μοῦ, *gen. Dor.* *from* ἐγώ, *I.* Μέχρι, or μέχρις, *when followed by a vowel,* until.

Μή, *adv.* not; whether? *Lat.* ne? μηδ', *for* μηδὲ, *conjunct.* nor, not even. *Th.* μή, not.

μηδεῖς, ὅ, *f.* μηδεμία, no one, none; *n.* μηδέν, nothing. *From* μή, δέ, and εἷς, one.

μηδέπω, not yet. *From* μηδὲ, nor, which is *from* μή, not, and πώ, in any way, in any degree.

Μήδος, *ου, ὁ,* a Median.

μηκέτι, no more, no farther. *From* μή, not, and ἔτι, as yet.

μήκιστος, ἡ, *ου,* longest, tallest, very long, &c. *superl.* *From* μήκος.

Μηλέα, *ας, ἡ,* an apple tree.

Μήν, but, yet, but now. *It is joined with other participles.*

Μήνιγξ, ἡ, the membrane, which envelops the brain.

μηρίον, *ου, τό,* the same with μηρός.

Μηρός, *ου, ὁ,* the thigh.

Μήτηρ, and *Dor.* μάτηρ, ἡ, a mother, *gen. έρος and by Sync.* τρός.

μηχανάομαι, ὦμαι, to contrive, to plot against, *f.* ἥσομαι, *p.* ἤμαι.

Th. μηχανή, a contrivance.

μῆχος, εος, τό, a remedy, a device.

μία, ἄς, ἡ, one, *feminine of εἷς*.

μαρὸς, οὖ, polluted, infamous. *Th.*

μαίνω.

Μίγνυμι, or μίγνύω, to mix, to mingle, *f. ζῶ, p. μέμιχα.*

Μίδας, ου, *Ion.* εῷ, Midas, a very rich king of Phrygia.

μικρὸς, ἀ, ὄν, *Dor.* for μικρὸς, ἀ, ὄν, small, short.

μικρολογεῖσθαι, οὔμαι, to be parsimonious, to be sparing, to be mean.

From μικρὸς, small, and λόγος, reason.

Μικρὸς, ἀ, ὄν, and *Att.* σμικρὸς, small, short; *comp.* μικρότερος, *superl.*

μικρότατος, or *irreg.* ἥσσων and μείων, in *comp.*

Μιλήσιος, ου, ὁ, Milesian, of or belonging to Miletus.

Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Miletus, a city in *Ionia*.

Μιμέομαι, οὔμαι, to imitate, *f. μιμήσομαι, p. μεμίμημαι.*

Μιν, him, *Poet. acc. for* αὐτὸν, αὐτήν, or *ἔ*.

μίσγω, to mix, *f. ζῶ, p. μέμιχα.*

μισέω, ᾧ, to hate, *f. ἤσω, p. μεμίσηκα.*

Μισθός, οὔ, ὁ, a reward.

μισθοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a hireling, a soldier. *From* μισθός, wages, and φέρω, to bear.

Μιτυλήνη, ης, ἡ, *Dor.* Μιτυλάνα, Mitylene, the name of an island.

Μνᾶομαι, to mention, to call to mind, to remember, to have in one's mind, 1. *f. μνήσομαι, perf. μέμνημαι.*

μνήμη, ης, ἡ, the memory.

μνημονεύω, to remember, *f. εὔσω. Th. μνάομαι.*

μνημονικός, οὔ, having a retentive memory. *Th. μνήμη, the memory.*

μογεῖν, *Dor.* for μογοῦμεν, 1. *pl. pres. from*

μογέω, to suffer hardships, *f. ἥσω. Th. μόγος, labour.*

μοῖρα, ας, ἁ, a share, a portion, a fate. *Th. μείρω.*

μοῖσα, ας, ἁ, *Dor.* for μοῦσα, a muse, a song.

Μολέω, or μόλω, to come, to approach, to go.

μόλις, *adv.* scarcely. *Th. μόλος, labour.*

μόλω, and μολέω, to come.

μονογενής, έός, ὁ, ἡ, born, or produced alone. *From* μόνος, alone, and γίνομαι.

μόνον, *adv.* only.

Μόνος, η, ου, alone, sole.

μορμολύκιον, ου, τὸ, a mask. *Th. μορμώ, οὔς, ἡ, a hideous woman.*

Μόσχος, ου, ὁ, and ἡ, a calf.

Μόσχος, ου, ὁ, Moschus, a poet.

μόνος, *Poet.* for μόνος, alone, sole.

Μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, a muse.

μουσικός, οὔ, musical, tuneful. *Th. μοῦσα.*

μουσικῶς, musically, finely. *From*

μουσικός, musical. *Th. μοῦσα.*

μοχθής, οὔ, bad; wretched; laborious. *Th. μόχθος, labour.*

Μυελός, ου, ὁ, marrow, the brain.

Μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a speech, a fable.

μυθώδης, έός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fabulous fictitious. *From* μῦθος, a fable.

Μυῖα, ας, ἡ, a fly.

μύλων, ωνος, ὁ, a mill. *Th. μύλη, a mill-stone.*

μυριάς, άδος, ἡ, a myriad, the number, of 10,000. *Th. μυρίος.*

μυρίζω, to anoint, *f. ἴσω, p. μεμύρικα. Th. μύρον, ointment.*

Μυρίκη, ης, ἡ, a tamarisk, a shrub.

μύριοι, αι, α, ten thousand.

μύρμηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.

μύρομαι, to mourn, to bewail; *pr. imper. μύρεσο, μύρεο, and μύρου.*

Μύρον, ου, τὸ, salve, ointment.

μυρσίνη, or μυρρίνη, ης, ἡ, the myrtle.

Μυρσών, ωνος, ὁ, Myrson, a proper name.

Μῦς, μυός, a mouse, *voc.* ὦ μῦ.

μισαττομαι, to abhor any thing.

From μῖσος.

μωραίνω, to be foolish, to act foolishly, to play the fool, *f.* μωρανῶ, *p.* μεμώραγκα. *Th.* μωρός, foolish.

Μώρος, α, ον, foolish.

Μωσής, ου, ὁ, Moses, a man's name.

N

Ναι, *adv.* yes, yea, certainly.

νᾶμα, ατος, τὸ, the water, a stream.

From νάω, to flow.

Νάρθηξ, ηκος, ὁ, a hollow reed, a branch, a staff.

ναρχάω, to be torpid, to be benumbed, *f.* ἥσω. *From*

Νάρκη, ης, ἡ, a torpedo; a numbness.

Νάρκισσος, Narcissus, a proper name.

ναυαγέω, to suffer shipwreck, to be shipwrecked, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* νευαγάγκα. *From* ναῦς and ἄγω.

Ναῦς, ναὺς, ἡ, a ship, *Ion.* νηῦς, νηος, *dat.* νηϊ.

ναύτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman. *Th.* ναῦς, ναὺς, ἡ, a ship.

νεάζω, *f.* ἀσώ, to grow young, to be young. *Th.* νέος, new.

νεανίας, ου, ὁ, a youth. *Th.* νέος, new.

νεανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a youth. *Th.* νέος, new.

νεῆρος, οὔ, ὁ, a young doe, a kid, a hind, a fawn.

νέηλος, υδος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having recently arrived, a stranger. *From* νεος, new, and ἐλεύθω or ἔρχομαι, to come.

Νεῖλος, οὔ, ὁ, the Nile, a river in Egypt.

νεκρικός, οὔ, referring to the dead, of the dead. *From* νεκρός.

νεκροπομπός, οὔ, ὁ, a guide of the dead.

From νεκρός, dead, and πέμπω, to send.

Νεκρός, α, ὄν, dead.

Νεκταρ, αρος, τὸ, nectar, the drink of the gods.

νέκυς, υος, dead, deceased. *Th.* νεκρός.

Νεμέα, ᾄς, ἡ, Nemea, a place in Argolis.

νέμεσις, εως, ἡ, indignation, censure.

Th. νεμεσάω, to be angry.

Νέμω, to pasture, to inhabit, to assign, *f.* νεμῶ, *p.* νενέμηκα.

νεόγαμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, new-married.

Th. γαμέω, to marry.

νεογνός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, new-born. *From* νεος, new, and γίνομαι.

Νέος, νέα, νέον, young, new; ὁ νέος, a youth.

Νεοσσός, and νεοττός, οὔ, ὁ, a young bird.

νέροτρος, one beneath, for ἐνερώτερος. *From* ἔρα, ας, ἡ.

νευρα, ᾄς, ἡ, and *Ion.* ἥς, a sinew, a string of a bow. *Th.* νεῦρον, ου, τό.

Νεῦρον, ου, τὸ, a nerve, a sinew, a string.

νεφέλη, ης, ἡ, a cloud, a mist; also the name of a village. *Th.* νέφος.

νεωλκείω, ω, to haul ashore, to draw ashore. *From* ναῦς, a vessel, a boat, and ἔλκω, to draw.

νεώνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, newly bought. *From* νέος, new, and ὠνόμααι, to buy.

νεώς, ὦ, ὁ, *Att.* for ναὺς, οὔ, ὁ, a temple.

Νη, by, an adverb of swearing or affirming, used with the accus. νη Δία, by Jove.

νήγρετος, ου, from which one cannot be awaked. *From* νη, and ἔγσι-ρω, to raise.

νηκτός, οὔ, ὁ, capable of swimming; τὸ νηκτὸν, the faculty of swimming. *From* νέω, to swim.

Νηρηΐς, ἰδος, ἡ, a Nereid, a daughter of Nereus.

Νῆσος, ου, ἡ, an island.

Νῆσσα, or νῆσσα, ας, ἡ, a duck.

νηύς, νηός, See ναύς, a ship.

Νικάω, to conquer, to excel, *f.* νικήσω, *p.* νενίκηκα.

νίκη, ης, ἡ, victory. *From the preceding.*

νίκημα, ατος, τὸ, victory.

Νικοδήμος, ου, ὁ, Nicodemus, a man's name.

νιν, *Poet. and Dor.* him, for ἑ or αὐτόν, as μιν.

Νιόβη, ης, η, Niobe, name of a woman.

Νίπτω, *f.* ἵω, to wash.

Νιρεύς, έος, ὁ, Nireus, name of a man.

νιφάς, άδος, ὁ, snow, a snow storm. *Th.* νίφω, to snow.

νιφάδες, οὔ, ὁ, a driving snow.

νοέω, to think, to come to one's senses, *f.* νοήσω. *Th.* νόος, νοῦς, ὁ.

νόημα, ατος, τὸ, a thought. *From νοέω. Th.* νόος.

νομεύω, to feed, *f.* σω. *Th.* νέμω, the same.

νομή, ης, ἡ, a pasture, a division, a possession. *From νέμω, to feed, to distribute.*

νομίζω, to think, to believe, to establish by law, *f.* ισω, *perf.* νενόμικα. *From νόμος, a law. Th.* νέμω, to divide.

νομίμος, η, ου, or ὁ, ἡ, agreeable to law. *Th.* νόμος, law.

Νόμος, ου, ὁ, a law.

Νόος, νοῦς, ὁ, the understanding, reason, sense.

νοστέω, to be sick, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενόσηκα. *Th.* νόσος, a disease.

νούδω, to admonish, to remind, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενουδέτηκα. *From νοῦς, mind, and τίθημι, to place.*

νοῦς, See νόος.

νυκτερινός, οὔ, nightly, nocturnal, by night. *Th.* νύξ, night.

νύκτωρ, *adv.* by night. *Th.* νύξ.

Νύμφη, ης, ἡ, a nymph, a bride.

νυμφίος, ου, ὁ, a bridegroom. *Th.* νύμφη.

Νῦν, or *Att.* νυνί, now.

Νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, night.

Νωλεμής, έος, ὁ και ἡ, and τὸ νωλεμές, unceasing, continual, perpetual. *Hence* νωλεμέως, *adv.* unceasingly.

νωμάω, *f.* ήσω, to agitate, to distribute. *From νέμω.*

Νῶτος, ου, ὁ, the back; *pl.* τὰ νῶτα. νωχελής, ὁ και ἡ, and τὸ -ές, slow, sluggish. *From νή, not, and κίλω, to move.*

Ξ

Ξαίνω, to card, to strike, to beat, *f.* ξανῶ, *p.* ξεαχα.

Ξανθός, ἡ, ὁν, yellow, fair.

Ξάνθος, ου, ὁ, Xanthus, a river in the Troad.

Ξεναγέω, *f.* ήσω, to introduce guests.

From ξένος, a guest, and άγω, to lead.

Ξενία, ας, and *Ion.* ης, ἡ, the relation of guest, guestship.

Ξενίζω, to receive with hospitality, *f.* ισω, *p.* ξεξενικα. *Th.* ξένος, a guest.

Ξενοκράτης, ου, ὁ, Xenocrates, a proper name.

Ξένος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a foreigner, a guest.

ξένος, η, ου, foreign.

Ξενοφών, ώντος, ὁ, Xenophon.

Ξηρός, οὔ, dry.

Ξίφος, έος, το, a sword.

Ξύλαν, ου, τὸ, wood, a club.

Ξυνδῆσαι, to bind, *l. a. inf. Att.* from συνδέω.

Ξυνετός, ἡ, ὁν, intelligible, *Att.* *From*

ξυνίημι, for συνίημι, which see.

Ξυνός, ἡ, ὁν, common.

ξυνουσία, *Att. for συνουσία, which see.*
 ξυνών, *pres. part. Att. for συνών.*
 From σύνεμι, to be with. *Th.*
 εἰμι, to be.
 ξυράω, or -έω, to shave. *From*
 ξυρός, a razor, *which is from ξύω*
for ξέω, to scrape.

Ο

Ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, article, the.
 Ὁβολός, οὔ, ὁ, the obolus, *the sixth*
part of a drachm.
 ἑξήκοντα, eighty. *Th.* ἑκτώ, eight.
 Ὁγκάομαι, ὠμαι, to roar, to bray.
 Ὄδε, ἡδς, τόδς, this. *From ὁ and δέ.*
 ὀδεύω, to go, to travel, *f.* εἴσω, *p.*
 ὠδεύκα. *Th.* ὀδός, οὔ, ἡ, a way.
 Ὀδός, οὔ, ἡ, a way, a road.
 Ὀδοῦς, ὄντος, ὁ, a tooth.
 Ὀδυρόμαι, to weep, to lament, to
 mourn, *f.* ὀδυροῦμαι, *p.* ὠδυρμαι.
 Ὀδυσσεύς, ἑός, ὁ, Ulysses.
 Ὄζος, ου, ὁ, a bough.
 οἶδα, ας, ε, I know, *perf. m. from*
εἰδέναι, to know.
 Οἰδέω, and οἰδάω, to swell, to be
 swollen, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ὠδήκα.
 Οἰκαδς, *adv.* homewards.
 οἰκεῖος, εἰα, εἰον, proper, *that pertains*
to domestic concerns. *Th.* οἶκος,
 a house.
 οἰκέτης, ου, ὁ, a member of the fami-
 ly, a slave. *Th.* οἶκος, a house.
 οἰκέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ὠκηκα, to inhabit,
 to live, to dwell in. *Th.* οἶκος.
 οἰκία, ας, ἡ, a house. *From οἶκος,*
the same.
 οἰκίον, ου, τὸ, *the same with οἶκος, a*
house.
 οἰκοδομέω, ὦ, to build a house, *f.* ἡσώ,
p. ὠκοδόμηκα. *From οἶκος, a house,*
and δέμω, to build.
 οἱκοί, at home.
 Οἶκος, ου, ὁ, a house, a family.
 οἰκτιρμῶν, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, compassionate,
 merciful.

Ὀῖμη, ης, ἡ, a path, a way, a song,
 a voice.
 οἰμωγή, ης, ἡ, lamentation.
 οἰμώζω, to moan, to lament, *f.* ξέω.
Th. οἶ, alas!
 Οἶνος, ου, ὁ, wine.
 οἶνοχόεω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to pour out wine
 for drinking. *From οἶνος and*
χέω, to pour.
 οἶνοχόος, ου, ὁ, a cupbearer. *From οἶ-*
νος and χέω, to pour out.
 οἶομαι, or οἶμαι, to think, to sup-
 pose, to suspect, *f.* οἰήσομαι, *perf.*
pass. ὤημαι, *as if from οἰέομαι.*
Th. οἶω, to think.
 Οἶος, οἶη, οἶον, alone.
 Οἶος, οἶα, οἶον, of what kind, how.
 Οἶς, οἶδς, or οἷς, οἷος, ἡ, a sheep, or
 ὁ, a ram.
 οἷστος, οὔ, ὁ, a dart, an arrow. *From*
οἶω, to bear, f. οἶσω.
 Οἷστος, ου, ὁ, a gad-fly.
 Οἶτη, ης, ἡ, Oeta, *a mountain in*
Thessaly.
 Οἶχομαι, to go away, to depart, *f.*
οἰχθήσομαι, p. ὤχημαι.
 οἰωνίζομαι, *f.* ἰσόμεαι, to take an omen.
From οἰωνός, a bird.
 οἰωνισμός, ου, ὁ, augury, prediction.
 οἰνέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to be sluggish, or
 slow.
 Ὀκνος, ου, ὁ, sloth, tardiness, fear.
 Ὀλβιος, ου, ὁ, happy, rich. *From*
 Ὀλβος, ου, ὁ, prosperity, wealth.
 ὀλέθριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, destructive, fa-
 tal; abandoned. *From*
 ὀλεθρος, ου, ὁ, destruction. *Th.*
 ὀλλυμι, to destroy.
 ὀλιγαριστία, ας, ἡ, a spare dinner.
Th. ὀριστον.
 ὀλιγοστία, ας, ἡ, youth. *From ὀλίγος*
and ἔτος, a year.
 Ὀλίγος, ου, small, little, few.
 ὀλιγοχρόνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, short-lived,
 lasting a short time. *From ὀλί-*
γος and χρόνος, time.
 Ὀλλυμι, or ὀλλύω, to destroy, *f.*

ἰλέσω, *p.* ὠλεα, *p. m.* ὦλα, and *Att.* δλωλα.
 *Ολορίζω, to lament, to make mournful outcries, to bewail, *f.* ξω.
 δλοπόρφυρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, wholly purple. *From* πορφυρά, purple, and
 *Ολος, ου, the whole.
 *Ολοφύρομαι, to lament.
 *Ολυμπιάς, ἀδος, ἡ, an Olympiad.
 *Ολύμπιος, ου, Olympian, celestial.
 *Ολύμπια, ων, τὰ, the Olympic games, celebrated in honour of Jupiter.
 *Ολυμπος, ου, ὁ, Olympus, a mountain in Thessaly; also heaven.
 δλωλα, ας, ε, I am undone, I perish, *Att.* for ὦλα, *p. m.* of δλλωμι, to destroy.
 *Ολως, *adv.* entirely, altogether, in short. *Th.* ὅλος.
 *Ομαλός, οὔ, even, smooth.
 *Ομηρος, ου, ὁ, Homer.
 ὁμιλέω, ὦ, to associate with, to have intercourse with, to converse with, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ὁμίληκα. *From* ὅμιλος, a crowd.
 ὅμμα, ατος, τὸ, the eye, sight, appearance. *From* ὅπτομαι, to see.
 *Ομνυμι, or ὁμνύω, to swear, *f.* ὁμόσω, *p.* ὤμαχα.
 ὁμογενής, ἐός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the same family, related. *From* ὁμός, like, and γαίνομαι, to be born.
 ὅμοιος, οία, ον, similar, like. *Th.* ὁμός, the same.
 ὁμοίω, *f.* ὤσω, to make like, to assimilate, *aor.* 1. ὁμοιώθην, *inf.* ὁμοιωθῆναι.
 ὁμοίωμα, τος, τὸ, a likeness, an image. *From the perf. pass.* See ὁμοίω.
 ὁμοίως, *adv.* in like manner. *From* ὅμοιος, the same with ὁμός.
 ὁμολογέω, ὦ, *f.* ἤσω, to consent, to confess. *From* ὁμουν and λόγος.
 ὁμομήτριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, born of the same

mother. *From* ὅμος and μήτηρ, a mother.
 ὁμόνεκρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, alike dead. *From* ὁμός, like, and νέκρος, dead.
 ὁμότεχνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the same art or craft, a companion in trade. *From* ὁμός, like, and τέχνη, art.
 ὁμοῦ, at the same time. *From* ὁμός, like.
 ὁμόφηρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, voting with, approving. *From* ὁμός and ψήφος, a vote.
 ὁμφαλοεῖς, ἐσσα, εν, embossed. *From* ὀμφαλός, οὔ, ὁ, the navel.
 *Ομφαξ, ακος, ἡ, an unripe or sour grape.
 ὅμως, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
 ὁμῶς, at the same time, *Poet.* for ὁμοῦ. *Th.* ὁμός, like.
 *Οναρ, τὸ, a dream.
 ὀνειδισμός, α, ον, shameful, injurious. *From* ὀνειδος, blame.
 ὀνειδίζω, to reproach, to insult, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ὀνειδίκα. *Th.* ὀνείδος, a reproach.
 ὀνειδος, ἐός, τὸ, blame.
 ὄνειρος, ου, ὁ, a dream. *Th.* ὄναξ, the same.
 *Ονημι, or ὀνίνημι. *From* ὀνέω, to help, to profit; also to reproach, *f.* ὀνήσω, *p.* ὤνηκα. *pres. pass.* ὀνημαι or ὀναμαι, to derive benefit from, to enjoy; with the gen. *f.* ὀνησόμεαι. 1. *a. m.* ὀνησάμεην. 1. *a. m. opt.* ὀνησάμεην.
 *Ονομα, ατος, τὸ, a name, celebrity. ὀνομάζω, to name, to address, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ὀνόμαχα. *Th.* ὄνομα, a name.
 ὀνομαστί, *adv.* by name. *From* ὀνομαστός, οὔ, famous, renowned.
Th. ὄνομα, a name.
 *Ονος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ass.
 ὀξύθυμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, passionate, peevish. *From* ὀξύς and θυμός, mind.

Ὄξυς, οἷα, ὀ, sharp, pointed, swift.
ἔξυλος, ου, ὀ καὶ ἡ, passionate.
From ἔξυς, sharp, and χολή, bile.

Ὀπή, ἥς, ἡ, an opening, a hole.
Ὀπη, adv. how? where? whither?
From ὄς.

ὀπίθεν, behind, backwards, *Ion. and Dor. for* οἰσθεν.

ὀπισθεν, adv. behind, in the rear.
Th. οἰσώ, back.

Ὀπίσω, adv. backwards, behind.

ὀπλή, ἥς, ἡ, a hoof.

ὀπλίτης, ου, ὀ, an armed soldier. Th.
ὀπλον.

Ὀπλον, ου, τὸ, a weapon, or τὰ ὀπλα,
arms, instruments of any kind.

ὀποιος, οἷα, οἷον, what sort.

ὀπόσος, ου, how great, how many.
From πόσος, and this from ὅσος,
the same.

ὀποσσιούν, adv. how much soever.

ὀπότε, when.

ὀπότε, *Poet. for* ὀπότε.

Ὀπτάω, to boil, to roast, f. ἤσω, p.
ὥπτηχα.

Ὀπτομαι, to see, f. ὀψομαι, p. ὤμ-
μαι.

ὀπως, that how. Th. πῶς, how?

Ὀράω, to see, to perceive, to com-
prehend, *imperf. Att. ἑώραον, ἑώ-
ρων, f. ἄσω, p. ὤραχα, and Att. ἑώ-
ραχα.*

Ὀργανον, ου, τὸ, an instrument, a
work, an organ.

Ὀργή, ἥς, ἡ, anger.

Ὀργια, ων, τὰ, the rites of Bacchus,
orgies.

ὀργίζω, to provoke, to irritate, to
enrage, f. ἰσω, p. ὤργισα pres.
mid. ὀργίζομαι, to be enraged.
Th. ὀργή, anger.

Ὀρέγω, or ὀρέγνυμαι, to stretch, to
extend to, f. ξώ, p. ὤρεχα pres.
m. ὀρέγομαι, to desire, with the
gen.

Ὀρθός, ἡ, ὀν, straight, right.

ὀρθόω, ῶ, f. ὠσω, to erect, to raise;
ὀρθοῦσθαι, to stand erectly.

ὀρθώς, adv. rightly, properly. Th.
ὀρθός.

ὀρίζω, to limit, to appoint, f. ὀρίσω,
and Att. ὀρίω. Th. ὀρος, a bound-
ary.

Ὀρκος, ου, ὀ, an oath.

ὀρμαω, ᾶ, to rush forward, to hasten,
to make an attack upon, f. ἤσω,
p. ὤρμηχα· ὀρμάομαι, to proceed.

Th. ὄρμη, an impulse.

ὀρνεον, ου, τὸ, a bird. From

ὄρνις, ἰδος, ὀ and ἡ, a bird, a hen.

ὀροθεσία, ας, ἡ, boundaries.

Ὀρος, εος, τὸ, a mountain.

ὀρύττω, f. ξώ, to dig.

Ὀρφεύς, ἑως, ὀ, Orpheus.

Ὀρχεομαι, to dance, f. ἤσομαι.

Ὄς, ἡ, ὀ, who, which.

ὀσάκις, and ὀσακι, adv. as often as.
Th. ὄσος.

ὀσιότης, ἥτος, ἡ, sanctity. From ὄσ-
ιος, pious.

Ὄσιρις, ἰος, ὀ, Osiris, a god of the
Egyptians.

Ὄσος, η, ον, and *Poet. ὀσος*, as large
as.

ὄσπερ, ἡπερ, ὅπερ, who, which, what.
Th. ὅς, the same.

Ὄστος, *Poet. for* ὄστος, whoever.

Ὄστέον, οῦν. gen. ἑοῦ, οῦ, τὸ, a bone.

Ὄστις, ἡτις, ὅστι, gen. οὔστινος, ἡστινος,
ἑς. who, whoever. From ὅς,
who, and τίς.

Ὄσφυς, ὕος, ἡ, the flank, the loins.

ὄταν, or ὅτ' ἂν, conjunct. when; as
long as. From ὅτε and ἂν.

Ὄτε, when, since. But πότε, when?

Ὅτι, and *Poet. ὅστι, conjunct. that,*
because. But ὅ, τι, whatever,
pron. n. g. from ὅστις.

Ὅ, before a consonant, οὐκ before a
smooth vowel, and οὐχ before an
aspirate, adv. not, no.

οὐδαμῶς, by no means. Th. οὐ,
not.

οὐδὲ, *conjunct.* and not, also not, not even. *From* οὐ, not, *and* δὲ, indeed.

οὐδείς, *ενός, ὅ, f. οὐδεμία, none, no one, n. οὐδέν. From* οὐδὲ, nor, *and* εἷς, one.

οὐδέποτε, *adv.* never. *From* οὐδὲ, nor, *and* πότε, ever.

οὐκέτι, no longer. *From* οὐκ *and* ἔτι.

οὐκᾶν, therefore, now; οὐκουν, therefore not, not even, *both interrogatively, and otherwise. From* οὐκ *and* ᾶν.

Οὐλος, *ου, whole, sound; downy, soft; also* οὐλος *for* ἰλος, pernicious. *From* ἔλλουμι.

Οὐν, *conjunct.* therefore, accordingly, then.

οὐνεκα, *and* οὐνεκ', *for* οὗ ἕνεκα, because, on which account, since.

οὐρά, *ας, ἡ, the tail.*

οὐρανός, *adv.* from heaven. *From* οὐρανός.

Οὐρανός, *οὐ, ὁ, heaven, the sky, the air.*

οὖς, *ῶς, τὸ, the ear, pl. τὰ ὠτα.*

οὔτε, *and* οὔτ', *also* οὐδ', nor, neither. *From* οὐ *and* τε, *and.*

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that. *See Gram.*

οὕτω, *and* οὕτως *before a vowel, so, thus. Th.* οὗτος, this.

οὐχί, not? *also Attic for* οὐκ, *adv.* not. *Th.* οὐ.

ὀφείλετης, *ου, ὁ, a debtor, one under an obligation. From* ὀφείδω.

ὀφειλημα, *τος, τὸ, a debt, an obligation.*

ὀφείλω, to owe, to be obliged, *f. ὀφειλήσω, p. ὀφειλήμα.*

ὀφελον, *ες, ε, 2. a. of* ὀφείλω. *It is used as an adverb of wishing with* εἶθε. *I wish.*

ὀφελος, *εος, τὸ, profit, advantage. From* ὀφείλλω, to profit.

ὀφθαλμός, *εῦ, ὁ, the eye. Th.* ὀφθαλμοί.

*Ὄφεις, *ιος, and* ἔως, *ὁ, a serpent, nom. pl. ὄφεις, ὄφεις, ὄφεις.*

ὀφλημα, *ατος, τὸ, a debt. Th.* ὀφείλω, to owe.

*Ὄφρα, *and* ὄφρ', *adv.* that.

Ὄφρυς, *ύος, ἡ, the eyebrow.*

ὀχεύς, *έος, ὁ, a bolt, a bar, pl. ὀχῆες.*

Ion. From ἔχω, to hold.

ὀχέω, *f. ἡσώ, to carry, to bear. Th.* ὄχος, a chariot.

ὄχημα, *ατος, τὸ, a vehicle, a carriage. From* ὀχέω, to carry.

ὀχθέω, *ῶ, f. ἡσώ, to be displeased, or offended. From* ὄχθος, a hill.

*Ὀχλος, *ου, ὁ, the people, the multitude; a crowd, a tumult.*

ὀχυρός, *οὐ, strong, fortified.*

ὄψις, *εως, ἡ, sight, vision, external appearance. From the 2. pers.*

sing. perf. pass. of ὀπτομαι, to see.

*Ὀψον, *ου, τὸ, food, any thing eaten with bread.*

ὀψοποιός, *οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cook. From* ὀψον *and* ποιέω.

II

Παγὰ, *ας, ἡ, Dor. for* πηγὴ, a fountain.

παγίς, *ίδος, ἡ, a net, a snare. Th.* πηγνύω.

πάθος, *εος, ους, τὸ, passion, affection, feeling, suffering, misfortune. From* πάσχω.

παιδαγωγός, *οὐ, ὁ, the governor of a boy, a pedagogue. From* παῖς, a boy, *and* ἄγω, to lead.

παιδάριον, *ου, τὸ, a little boy: a diminutive from* παῖς, *παῖδος, ὁ, a boy.*

παιδίσκη, *ης, ἡ, a female slave. From* παῖς.

παιδεία, *ας, ἡ, education, discipline, instruction, science. Th.* παῖς.

παιδεύω, to educate, to instruct, *f.* εἶσω, *perf.* πεπαιδευκα. *Th.* παῖς, a boy.

παιδίον, ου, τὸ, a child, *dimin.* from παῖς, παιδός, ὁ.

παιδοτρίτης, ου, ὁ, a teacher of gymnastic sports. From παῖς, a boy, and τρίτω, to exercise.

Παίζω, to sport, to play, to do a thing in jest, to dance, *f.* παίζω, and σω, *p.* πέπαιχα.

παιήων, ονος, ὁ, the same with παιών, ὤνος, ὁ, Apollo, the god of medicine.

Παῖς, παιδός, ὁ and ἡ, a boy, a girl, a son, a slave.

παισδω, *Dor.* for παίζω, which see.

παίω, *f.* αἰσώ, *p.* αἰκα, to strike; to sting, to wound.

Πάλαι, *adv.* formerly, in ancient times.

παλαιός, ὁ, ὄν, ancient. *Th.* πάλαι, formerly.

παλαισμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, the same with πάλη, wrestling.

παλαιστρα, ἄς, ἡ, a palæstra, a school of gymnastic and athletic exercises. *Th.* πάλη, wrestling.

Παλαιφάτος, ου, ὁ, Palæphatus, a proper name.

παλαίω, to contend, to wrestle, *f.* παλαίσω, *p.* πεπάλαικα. From πάλη, wrestling.

παλάμαισι, *dat. pl. Ion.* from

Παλάμη, ης, ἡ, the hand, the palm of the hand.

Πάλη, ης, ἡ, wrestling.

Πάλιν, *adv.* again, a second time.

Πάλλω, to vibrate, to brandish, to shake, to cast lots, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* αλκα.

πάμπαν, *adv.* altogether.

πάμπολυς, παμπόλλη, πάμπολυ, *gen.*

παμπόλλου, very many. From πᾶς, all, and πολὺς, much, many.

Πᾶν, Πανός, ὁ, Pan, the god of shepherds.

παντοδαπός, οὔ, of every region, of all kinds. From πᾶς, and δάπεδον, soil.

παντοῖος, ου, manifold, various. *Th.* πᾶς, all.

πάντως, *adv.* altogether.

πᾶνυ, *adv.* very, very much. *Th.* πᾶς.

πανύστατον, *adv.* for the last time, last of all.

πανύστατος, η, ου, last of all.

Πάπυρος, ου, ὁ, and ἡ, papyrus.

Παρά, *prep.* with the *genit.* from; with the *dat.* among, with; with the *accusative*, at, beside, near.

παραβάλλω, to throw to, to object; to compare. From παρά and βάλλω, to throw.

παραγγέλλω, *f.* ἔλω, to announce, to admonish; *aor. 1.* παρεγγείλα, from παρά and ἀγγέλλω.

παραγίνομαι, to arrive at, to be present at. From παρά and γίνομαι, to be.

Παραδείσος, ου, ὁ, Paradise, a place enclosed by walls.

παραδίδωμι, to deliver up, *f.* παραδώσω, *p.* παραδέδωκα. *Th.* δίδωμι, to give.

παράδοξος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unexpected, uncommon. *Th.* δοκέω, to seem.

παραινέω, ὦ, to exhort, to encourage. From παρά and αἰνέω, to commend. *Th.* αἶνος, praise.

παρακαβίζω, to cause to sit by, *f.* ἰσώ, *perf.* παρακεκᾶσκα. From παρά and καβίζω, to cause to sit; which is from κατὰ and ἵζω.

παρακαλέω, ὦ, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request, *f.* ἐσώ, *p.* παρακέκληκα. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

παρακείμει, to place at or near. From παρά and κείμει.

παρακατάβηκη, ης, ἡ, a deposit. *From*
παρὰ and κατατίθηναι.
παραλαμβάνω, to undertake, to take
 possession of, to receive, to as-
 sume. *From παρὰ and λαμβάνω.*
παραλείπω, to omit, to pass in si-
 lence, to neglect. *From παρὰ*
and λείπω, to leave.
παραλογίζομαι, to mislead, to de-
 ceive in reasoning or reckoning,
 to overcharge, *f. ἵσται.* *From*
παρὰ, perversely, and λογίζομαι.
Th. λέγω, to say.
παραμένω, to remain by any thing.
From παρὰ and μένω, to remain.
παραμυθίζομαι, οὔμαι, to console, to
 encourage. *From παρὰ and μυ-*
θίζομαι. *Th. μῦθος.*
παραπέμπω, *f. ψω*, to accompany,
 to convey, to send away. *Th.*
πέμπω.
παράσιτος, ου, ὁ, a parasite. *Th.*
σίτος, provision.
παρασκευάζω, to arrange, to pre-
 pare. *From παρὰ and σκευάζω*,
 to prepare. *Th. σκεῦος, -ος, τὸ,*
 a vessel.
παρατάττω, or -άσσω, to draw up in
 array. *From παρὰ and τάσσω or*
-τω, to arrange.
παρατείνω, to extend, detain, to pro-
 long, to postpone. *Th. τείνω*, to
 extend.
παρατίθηναι, to place before, to place
 upon, to lay near. *From παρὰ*
and τίθηναι, to place.
παραφίημι, to advise, to persuade.
From παρὰ and φίημι.
παραγγνάω, ᾧ, *f. ἤσω*, to deliver up,
 to command, to exhort, to an-
 nounce, to tell. *From ἐγγνάω*,
 to pledge. *Th. ἐγγύη*, a pledge.
Παρειά, ἁς, ἡ, the cheek.
παρίημι, to be present. *From παρὰ*
and εἶμι, to be.
παραλαύνω, to drive beyond, to ride
 by. *Th. ἐλαύνω*, to drive.

παρίρχομαι, to pass by, to appear
 publicly. *Th. ἔρχομαι*, to go.
παρυστός, ὤτος, standing near, *perf.*
part. act. contracted for παρυστη-
κώς, ὄτος, from παρίστημι, which
see.
παρυστός, the same with εὐδός.
παρέχω, to afford, to present, to oc-
 casion, *f. παρέξω or παρασχίσω*,
p. παρέσχηκα. *From παρὰ and*
ἔχω, to have.
παρέμνηστος, setting before, *Poet. or*
Ion. for παραθέμνηστος. 2. *a. part.*
m. of παρατίθηναι, to place before.
Th. τίθηναι, to place.
Παρθένος, ου, ἡ, a virgin.
Πάρθος, ου, ὁ, a Parthian.
Πάρις, ἰδος, ὁ, Paris, the son of Pri-
 am.
παρίστημι, to place near, to present,
f. παραστήσω, p. παρέστηκα. *From*
παρὰ and ἵστημι, to stand.
Παρμενίων, ωνος, ὁ, Parmenio, a pro-
 per name.
παρόδος, ου, ἡ, a passage, a parade ;
ἐν παρόδῳ, by the way. *From*
παρὰ and ὁδός, οὗ, ἡ, a way.
παροικέω, ᾧ, to dwell near, to so-
 journ, *f. ἦσω, p. παρώκηκα.* *From*
παρὰ and οἰκέω. *Th. οἶκος*, a
 house.
παροιμία, ἁς, ἡ, a proverb. *From*
παρὰ, at, near, and οἶμη or οἶμος,
ου, ὁ and ἡ, a way.
παροράω, to overlook, to neglect, to
 despise. *From παρὰ and ὀράω.*
Πάρος, ου, ἡ, Paros, one of the Cy-
 clades in the Aegean sea.
Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *gen. παντός, πάσης*,
 παντός, all, every one, the
 whole.
παστός, οὔ, sprinkled ; also a nup-
 tial chamber. *From πᾶσσω*, to
 sprinkle.
Πάσχω, to suffer, to be in any state,
f. m. παίσσομαι, which is from παί-
δω. 2. *a. ἔπαθον.* 2. *a. inf. παθεῖν.*

- part. 2. a. καθών perf. act. πενά-
θηκα, p. m. πέπονθα.*
Πατάσσω, to strike, *f. ζω. p. πενά-
ταχα.*
Πατέω, to tread upon, to trample, *f.
ήσω, p. πεπάτηκα.*
Πατήρ, έρως, ρός, ό, a father.
πάτρα, ας, ή, a native country.
πατρίς, ίδυς, ή, a native land. *Th.
πατήρ.*
Παύω, to put a stop to, to finish; *in
the mid. v. to cease, to desist, f.
παύσω, p. πέπαυκα.*
Παφίη, ης, ή, Venus.
Πάφος, ου, ή, Paphos, *name of a
city.*
παχύνω, to make fat, firm, or thick,
f. υνώ, p. πεπάχυγα.
πέδιλον, ου, τδ, a shoe, a sandal.
πέδιον, ου, τδ, a field, a plain. *From
πέδον, p. πέπαυκα.*
Πέζα, ης, ή, the sole of the foot.
πέξαρχος, ου, ό, commander of the
foot soldiers or infantry. *From
πέξα and άρχων, a commander.*
πεζικόν, ου, τδ, infantry, land forces.
πεζικός, ου, on foot, on land, πεζική
δύναμις, infantry, foot soldiers.
Th. πέζα, the sole of the foot.
πειθώ, όος, ούς, ή, persuasion, the god-
dess of persuasion.
Πείθω, to persuade, *f. πείσω, perf.
πέπεικα pres. m. πείθομαι, to com-
ply with, to obey, to trust.*
Πείνα, ης, ή, hunger, famine.
πειναω, *f. άσω, or ήσω, p. πεπεινακα,
to hunger, to starve.*
Πείρα, ας, ή, an attempt, a trial.
πειράσμος, ου, ό, temptation. *From
πειράζω, to tempt.*
πειράω, ώ, and πειραόμαι, ώμαι, to put
to the proof, to attempt, *f. άσω
or ήσω, p. πεπειρακα. Th. πείρα,
an attempt.*
Πείρω, to perforate, to pierce, *f. σπώ.
p. κα.*
Πέλαιος, εος, ους, τδ, the sea.
- Πέλας, *adv. near.*
πέλαια, ας, ή, a dove, a pigeon.
Πέλαιος, εως, ή, an axe, a pole-axe.
πέλειν, *Ion. for έπελειν.*
Πελίας, ου, ή, Pelias, *a proper name.*
Πέλοψ, επος, ό, Pelops, *a proper
name.*
πελταστής, ου, ή, a buckler-bearer.
Πέλτη, ης, ή, a light shield or buck-
ler.
Πέλω, and πέλομαι, to be.
πέμμα, ατος, τδ, something cooked,
a cake. *From πέτω, to cook.*
Πέμω, to send, to dismiss, *f. ψω,
p. πέπεμα.*
πένης, ητες, ό, poor. *From πίνμαι,
to labour, to be in want.*
πενθέω, ώ, *f. ήσω, aor. 1. ένενθήσα, to
grieve. From πένθος.*
Πένθος, εος, τδ, grief, lamentation.
πενία, ας, ή, and *Ion. -η, ης, poverty.
From πένης, poor. Th. πίνμαι,
to labour.*
πενόμαι, to labour, to administer.
πενταπλασίως, five times as large.
From πέντε and πλάσσω.
Πέντε, five.
πεντήκοντα, fifty. *From πέντε, five.*
πέπειρος, ου, ό και ή, ripe. *Th. πίπ-
τω, to cook.*
Πέπλος, ου, ό, and πέπλον, ου, τδ, a
woman's garment.
πέπωκα, I have drunk, *perf. act. of
πίνω, to drink.*
Πέρ, *a particle joined to other
words, and generally signifies to
wit, although.*
περαίνω, *f. ανώ, p. αγκα, to finish, to
accomplish. Th. πέρας, an end.*
πέραν, *adv. on the farther side.*
Περάω, to transport, to pass over, *f.
άσω and ήσω.*
Περδίκκας, ου, ό, Perdiccas, *a proper
name.*
Πέρδιξ, ικος, ό and ή, a partridge.
Περί, *prep. with the gen. about, con-
cerning; with the accus. around,*

against, concerning. *In composition it often adds force to a word.*
 περιβαλλω, to surround, to cover, to clothe. *From περι and βάλλω, to throw.*
 περιβλέπω, to look around. *From περι and βλέπω.*
 περιγίγνομαι, to remain, to prevail over, to obtain, to escape, to survive. *From γίγνομαι.*
 περιλαύνω, to drive round, to drive away. *Th. ελαύνω, which see.*
 περιέρχομαι, to go around. *Th. έρχομαι, to come.*
 περιέχω, to take hold of, to embrace, to surround. *Th. έχω.*
 περικαλύπτω, *f. ψω, to inwrap, to veil. From περι and καλύπτω.*
 περικαταξηγνύμι, *f. ξήξω, to rend, or burst all around. From περι, κατα and ξηγνύμι.*
 Περύλλος, *δ, ή, Perillus, a proper name.*
 περιμένω, to stop, to wait for, to expect. *Th. μένω.*
 περιοικοδομέω, *ω, f. ήσω, perf. pass. περιμικοδομήμαι, to build round about. From περι and οίκοδομέω.*
 περιουσία, *ας, ή, property, abundance, superfluity. From περίειμι. Th. είμι, to be.*
 περιπλέκω, to hold round, to embrace. *From περι and πλέκω.*
 περιπόθητος, *ου, δ και ή, very desirable. Th. ποθέω, to desire.*
 περιπτύσσω, to embrace, *f. ξω. From περι, around, and πτύσσω, to fold.*
 περίσαςμος, *Dor. for περίσημος, ου, δ και ή, conspicuous, remarkable. From περι and σήμα, a mark.*
 περισσός, and *Att. περιττός, ή, δν, excellent, superfluous, immoderate. Th. περί.*
 περισσώς, *adv. more, abundantly. From περισσός.*
 περισσέρα, *ας, ή, a dove.*
 περιττός, *ου, &c. See περισσός.*

Περσεφόνη, *ης, ή, Proserpine, daughter of Jupiter and Ceres.*
 πεσών, *όντος, having fallen, part. 2. a. act. from πίπτω, to fall.*
 πετάω, πεταννύω, and πεταννύμι, *f. άσω, to lay open.*
 πέτομαι, αμαι, and πετάομαι, to fly.
 πέτρα, *ας, ή, a stone, a rock.*
 περιλαμένος, *Dor. for σεφίλημένος, η, ον, beloved, part. perf. pass. of φιλέω, which see.*
 πηγή, *ης, ή, a fountain.*
 Πηγνύω, and -υμι, and πήσσω, or πήττω, to fix together, to freeze together, to fix, to force, *f. ξω in the mid voice, to freeze; also to stick.*
 Πηδάω, to spring, to leap, *f. ήσω, p. πεπήδηκα.*
 Πηλείων, *ονος, and υνος, δ, Pelides, the son of Peleus, Achilles.*
 ηλίκος, *η, ον, how great? of what size? Th. ήλικος, how great, not an interrogative. The same is the case with πόσος όσος, ποίος όίος, what, of what kind; ποτε ότε, when; που ου, where; πόθεν όθεν, whence; πως ως, how, &c.*
 Πήλιον, *ου, το, Pelion, a mountain in Thessaly.*
 ήρα, *ας, ή, a sack, a bag.*
 ήγχευς, *εως, ή, the elbow, the arm, an ell.*
 πιέζω, *f. έσω, to press, to urge.*
 Πιερία, *ας, and Ιον. Πιερίη, ης, ή, Pieria, a district in Thrace.*
 πικρός, *α, δν, bitter.*
 πικρώς, *adv. rigidly, severely. From πικρός.*
 πινακίς, *ίδος, ή, a tablet for writing. From*
πίναξ, ακος, δ, a tablet.
 Πίνδαρος, *ου, δ, Pindar, a Lyric poet.*
 Πίνω, to drink, *imperf. έπινον, f. πώσω, p. πόπωκα, as if from πόω.*
 πιπράσκω, to sell, *f. πράσω, p. πέπρακα. Th. περάω, to sell.*

πίπτω, to fall, *f.* πτώσω. 2. *a.* ἔπεσον, and *perf.* πέπτωκα, as if from πτώω.

πιστεύω, to believe, to trust, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* πεπίστευκα. *Th.* πείθω, to persuade.

πίστις, εως, ἡ, faith, trust, credit. *Th.* πείθω, to persuade.

πίστος, η, ον, faithful, worthy of trust.

πιστόω, to give and require a pledge of fidelity, to confirm, to establish, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* πεπίστωκα. *From* πίστις, faith. *Th.* πείθω, to persuade.

πίω, obsolete for πίνω, to drink; also 2. *a.* subj. act. of πίνω, *f.* πώσω. 2. *a.* ἔπιον.

Πίον, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fat.

Πλάζω, to cause to wander, *f.* πλάγξω, *p.* χα.

πλαίσιον, ου, τὸ, a brick, a quadrangle. *From* πλάσσω, to form.

πλανάω, to cause to err, to deceive, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεπλάνηκα. *Th.* πλάνη.

πλάνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an impostor, a deceiver. *From* πλάνη, error.

πλάσσω, and -ττω, to form, to besmear, to feign, *f.* πλάσω, *p.* πέπλακα.

πλατύτης, ἡτος, ἡ, width. *From* πλάτυς.

πλείστος, η, ον, most, *superl.* from πολὺς, much, many; *comp.* πλείων and πλέων.

πλείων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, *neutr.* πλείων and πλέων, more; *compar.* from πολλός, many.

πλεκάνη, ης, ἡ, the arm of the sea-polypus, a wreath, curls. *From* πλέκω, to plait.

Πλέκω, to plait, to fasten, to entwine, to weave, *f.* ξω, *p.* πέπλεχα.

πλεονακίς, *adv.* oftentimes, many times.

Πλέω, to sail, to be at sea, *f.* πλεύσω, *p.* πέπλευκα, which see. πλείων, for πλείων.

πληγή, ἥς, ἡ, a blow, a stroke. *From* *p.* *m.* πέπληγα, of πλήσσω, to strike.

πληθος, εως, τὸ, a multitude, an assembly, the populace. *Th.* πλήος, full.

πληθύνω, to fill, to be full, *perf. act.* πέπληκα. *Th.* πλήος, full.

Πλὴν, *adv.* besides, but, except, with the *gen.*; but, but only, yet, nevertheless.

πληρώω, ὦ, to fill, to fulfil, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* πεπλήρωκα. *Th.* πλήος, full.

πλησίον, *adv.* near. *From*

πλησίος, ία, ίον, near, a neighbour, a comrade. *Th.* πέλας, near.

Πλήσσω, or -ττω, to wound, to strike, *f.* ξω, *p.* πέπληχα. 2. *a.* ἔπληγον and ἔπλαγον.

πλεῖον, ου, τὸ, a ship, a vessel. *From* πλέω, to sail.

πλόος, οὐς, ὁ; *gen.* οὐο, οῦ, navigation, a voyage. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.

πλούσιος, ου, rich. *Th.* πλούτος, wealth.

Πλούταρχος, ου, ὁ, Plutarch.

Πλούτης, εως, *Ion.* ἥος, Pluto.

πλουτέω, ὦ, to become rich, to be rich, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεπλούτηκα. *Th.* πλούτος.

Πλούτος, ου, ὁ, wealth, treasure, abundance, Plutus.

Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, Pluto.

πνέω, *Poet.* for πνέω, to blow, to breathe.

πνεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, breath, wind. *From* Πνέω, to blow, to breathe, *f.* πνέσω, *p.* πέπνευκα.

Πνίγω, to suffocate, to drown, *f.* ξω, *perf.* πέπνιχα.

πνόνη, ης, ἡ, breath, air. *From* πνέω, to breathe.

ποδῆρης, το, ες, descending to the feet, or long. *From* ποὺς and ἀρσ.

ποδῶντος, τοῦ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, swift. *From*
 ποῦς, ποδός, and ὠκύς, swift.

ποδωκία, ας, *Ion.* ποδωκίη, ης, ἡ, swift-
 ness of foot.

ποδ' before an aspirate for ποτέ, at
 any time.

πόθεν, *adv.* whence? *From* ὅθεν,
 whence, not interrogative. *Th.*
 ὅς, who.

ποδοῦναι, *Dor.* for ποδεύουσι, 3. *pl. pres.*
ind. of

ποτέω, to desire, to love, to long
 for, to regret, *f.* ἤσω, and ἔσω.
Th. πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire.

Πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire, longing.
 ποῖ, whither? *From the indef.* οἷ,
 whither; also somewhere. *Th.*
 ὅς, who.

Ποίεω, to make, to prepare, *f.* ἤσω,
p. ποιήκα.

ποίη, ης, *Ion.* for πῖα, ας, ἡ, grass,
 an herb.

ποιητής, οῦ, ὁ, a poet. *From* ποίεω,
 to make.

Παιμὴν, ἑνός, ὁ, a shep herd.

ποῖος, οἷα, οἷον, of what kind, how
 large, how beautiful?

πολεμέω, ὦ, to wage war, to fight,
 to engage with, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* πεί-
 πολέμηκα. *Th.* πόλεμος, war.

πολεμικός, οῦ, warlike, hostile, op-
 posed. *From* πόλεμος, war.

πολέμιος, ου, warlike, hostile, op-
 posed.

Πόλεμος, ου, and *Ion.* οἷο, ὁ, war.

πολιορκέω, to besiege, to press with
 a siege. *From* πόλις, a city, and
 ἔρκος, an enclosure. *Th.* εἶργω,
 to shut up.

Πολιός, οὔ, gray, hoary, white.

Πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.

πολίτης, ου, ὁ, a citizen, a native.

Th. πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.

πολλά, *nom. pl. n. g. or adv.* for
 πᾶν, much. *Th.* πολύς.

πολλάκις, *adv.* often. *Th.* πολῶς,
 many.

Πόλσος, υος, ὁ, Poltys, a proper
 name.

πολύ, much, *n. g. or adv.* very, long.
 So in the plur. τὰ πολλά, much,
 very. *From* πολύς.

Πολυδεύκης, Pollux, a proper name.

πολύκλαυστος, ου, much lamented;
 mournful, sorrowful. *From* πο-
 λῶ and κλαίω, to weep, *f.* κλαύσω.

πολύομματος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, many-eyed.
From πολύς, many, and ὄμμα, the
 eye. *Th.* ὁπτομαι, to see.

πολύπους, οδός, many-footed; also
 a polypus, a fish so called from
 the number of its feet. *From*
 πολύς, many, and ποῦς, the foot.

Πολύς, πολλή, πολῶ, much, many,
 great; *comp.* πλείων, *superl.* πλεί-
 ιστος.

πολυστόνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, uttering many
 groans, very miserable. *From*
 πόλυ and στένω.

πόμα, ατος, τὸ, drink. *Th.* πίνω.

πομπεύω, *f.* εὔσω, to hold a pompous
 procession, to convey, to conduct.
From

πομπή, ης, ἡ, a procession, a mis-
 sion. *Th.* πέμπω.

πονέω, ὦ, to labour, to be sick, *f.*
 ἤσω, and ἔσω. *Th.* πένομαι.

πονηρός, ᾧ, ὄν, bad, malicious, evil,
 wretched.

πονηρῶς, badly, wretchedly, ill.

Πόντος, ου, ὁ, the sea, the Euxine
 sea.

πορεία, ας, ἡ, a rout, a way. *From*
 πόρος, a passage. *Th.* πείρω, to
 pierce, *p. m.* πέπορα.

πορεύομαι, to go, to journey, to de-
 part, *f.* πορεύομαι, *perf. pass.* πε-
 πρέυμαι. *Th.* πείρω, to pass
 through.

πορεύω, to cause to go, to convey,
f. εὔσω, *p.* πεπρέυκα, *the mid.*
v. to go, to proceed. *From* πό-
 ρος, a passage. *Th.* πείρω, to per-
 forate, *p. m.* πέπορα.

πορθμεύς, εἰς, ὁ, a ferryman. *From*
πορθμεύω, *f.* εἴσω, to pass over.

πορθμεῖον, οὐ, τὸ, a channel, a ferry,
a strait; also a ferry-boat.

πορθμῖον, οὐ, τὸ, fare for crossing a
ferry, sometimes the boat. *From*
πορθμός, a strait. *Th.* πείρω, to
pierce.

πορθμός, οὐ, ὁ, a straight, a ferry, a
passage. *From* πείρω, to pierce.

Πόρις, ιος, ὁ and ἡ, a calf, a heifer, a
steer.

Πορφύρα, ας, ἡ, purple.

πορφύρις, ἰδος, ἡ, a purple garment.
From πορφυρά, purple.

Ποσειδών, ὄνος, ὁ, Neptune, the god
of the sea.

πόσις, ιος, or εως, ὁ, a husband. *Th.*
πίνω.

πόσος, ἡ, οὐ, how much? πόσου, for
how much? *Th.* ὅσος, how much,
not interrog.

ποσός, somewhat, of a certain ex-
tent, &c.

Ποταμός, οὐ, ὁ, a river.

ποτέ, once, formerly? *But* πότε,
when?

πότερον, *adv.* whether. *From*

Πότερος, which of the two?

ποτήριον, οὐ, τὸ, a cup. *From* πίνω,
to drink.

ποσι, *Dor.* for πρὸς.

ποτός, οὐ, ὁ, drinking, drink. *Th.*
πίνω, to drink.

ποῦ, *adv.* where? *It is also an en-*
clitic. See p. 35. n. 2.

Πούς, ποδός, ὁ, the foot.

πράγμα, ατος, τὸ, business, a thing,
an affair, a trouble. *From the*
perf. pass. πείραγμα, of πράσσω,
to do.

πρᾶν, *Dor.* for πρῶν, lately, former-
ly.

πράξις, εως, ἡ, a deed, an acting, suc-
cess. *Th.* πράσσω, to do.

πρᾶος, and πρῆος, οὐ, mild, soft, gen-
tle.

πράσις, εως, ἡ, the act of selling, a
sale. *From* πινράσχω, to sell.

Πράσσω, and -τω, to do, to act, *f.*
ξω, *p.* χα.

Πρᾶος, εἰα, υ, soft, mild, gentle.

πρέπει, it is becoming, *with the dat.*
imperf. ἔπρεπε, *part. pres.* τὸ πρέ-
πον, becoming, *pres. inf.* πρέπεν.
From

Πρέπω, to be conspicuous, to excel.

πρεσβείον, οὐ, τὸ, that which is be-
stowed through respect for. *From*
πρεσβύς.

πρεσβεύω, to be an ambassador; also
to be an elder, *f.* εἴσω. *p.* πρε-
σβευκα. *From*

Πρεσβύς, εἰα, υ, *genit.* υος, and *Att.*
εως, &c. old; also, an envoy.

Πρίαμαι, to buy.

Πριν, before. *It governs the infin.*
and ind. *It is often placed be-*
fore ἡ, as πρὶν ἢ κατοικεῖν, before
he dwelt.

Πρὸ, *with the genit.* before.

προάγω, to lead on, to march out, to
drive forward, to produce, *f.* προ-
άξω. *Th.* άγω.

Πρόβατον, οὐ, τὸ, a sheep, cattle; *pl.*
πρόβατα.

προβλήμα, ατος, τὸ, a cover, pretext.
From πρὸ and βάλλω.

προδίδωμι, to give before, to betray,
f. δώσω, *p.* προδέδωκα. *Th.* δίδω-
μι, to give.

προεῖδω, to foresee, *aor.* 2. προείδον.

προθυμέομαι, οὔμαι, to be willing, rea-
dy, eager.

πρόθυμος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, eager.

πρόθυμως, *adv.* readily, promptly.
Th. θυμός, inclination.

προίημι, to throw before, to deliver,
aor. 2. πρόην, *imperat.* πρόες.

προίκα, *adv.* for nothing. *Th.* προίξ,
a gift, a dowry; *accus.* προίκα.

προκαλέομαι, to challenge; also to
exhort. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

προκατακλίνω, to cause, to recline, before another. *Th.* κλίνω.
 προκαταλαμβάνω, to take beforehand, to anticipate. *From* πρὸ, κατὰ and λαμβάνω; to take.
 προκύπτω, to bend forward, to stoop, to be prominent. *Th.* κύπτω.
 προλείπω, to leave. *Th.* λείπω, to leave.
 πρόμαχος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, one who fights at the head of an army, a defender of the standard. *Th.* μάχομαι, to fight.
 πρόπας, ἅσα, ἀν, all, the whole.
 προπέμπω, to escort, to send away. *Th.* πέμπω.
 προπηδάω, ὦ, ἡ, ἴσω, perf. προπεπήδηκα, to leap before. *Th.* πηδάω, to leap.
 προπίνω, to drink before, to drink to a person; also to invite to drink. *From* πρὸ and πίνω, to drink.
 Πρὸς, with the genit. from; with the dat. over to, with, on, added to; with the accusat. to, against, on, on account of, in comparison with, with relation to.
 προσαγορεύω, to name, to salute, to speak to, *f.* εἰσώ, perf. προσηγήρενκα. *Th.* ἀγορά, the market.
 προσάγω, to lead to, to apply, *f.* ξώ, *p.* προσήγα. *Th.* ἄγω, to lead.
 προσαναπλάσσω, to fix or fasten to. *Th.* πλάσσω.
 προσάπτω, to attribute, to join, to, attach to; in the mid. προσάπτωμαι, to touch lightly, to touch. *Th.* ἄπτω, to fasten.
 προσαρμόζω, *f.* σω, to adapt. *From* πρὸς and ἀρμόζω or ἀρμόττω.
 προσαρτάνω, to attach to, to make fast to. *Th.* ἀρτάνω, the same.
 προσβάλλω, to contribute to, to put upon. *Th.* βάλλω, to apply.
 προσδέομαι, to need. *From* πρὸς and δέομαι.
 πρόσσειμι, to be present, to be there,

from εἰμι, to be; also to approach, to come to, from εἰμι, to go. *Th.* ἔω.
 προσεῖπεν, to address, to speak to, *2. a. inf. act. of* προσέπω. *Th.* ἔπω, to speak.
 προσεκτυφλώω, to render blind besides. *Th.* τυφλός, blind.
 προσερωτάω, to ask further. *Th.* ἐρωτάω.
 πρόσσεστι, is present, is added, belongs to, *3. sing. pres. of* πρόσσειμι. *From* εἰμι, to be. *Th.* ἔω.
 προσεύχομαι, *f.* εὐξομαι, *p.* εὐγμαι, to pray to, imperf. *m. Att.* προσηυχόμεν. *From* πρὸς and εὐχομαι, to pray.
 προσέχω, to hold to; τὸν νοῦν, to attend to, to mark; also to obey, to comply with, to continue. *Th.* ἔχω, to have.
 προσήβος, that has nearly attained the age of puberty.
 προσηλῶτος, οὐ, ὁ, a stranger, a proselyte. *From* προσέρχομαι.
 πρόσθεν, before, formerly. *Th.* πρό.
 προσθήκη, με, ἡ, an addition, accessory. *From* προστίθημι, to add. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.
 προσίημι, to admit, to approve. *From* ἵημι, or εἵμυ. *Th.* ἔω, to send, or ἔω, to go.
 προσκομίζω, *f.* ὠω, *p.* κα, to convey, or carry to a place. *From* πρὸς and κομίζω.
 προσκαταβαίνω, to descend to. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.
 προσκυνέω, to kiss, to pay homage to, to worship, with the accus. and often with the dat. *f.* ἴσω, *p.* προσκύνηκα. *From* πρὸς and κυνέω, the same with its theme, κύω, to kiss.
 προσλαμβάνω, to receive in addition, to assume, to receive. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.

προσέπτομαι, to behold, to look upon. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

προσπαίζω, as προσπαίζω σοι, to joke, to sport with. *From* παίζω, to play. *Th.* παῖς, a boy.

προσπίπτω, to happen, to meet, to fall upon. *Th.* πίπτω, to fall.

προσποιόμαι, οὐμαι, to pretend, to profess, to acquire, to gain over. *Th.* ποιέω, to make.

προστάσσω, or -τω, to command, to enjoin upon. *Th.* τάσσω or τάττω, to arrange.

προστάτης, ου, ὁ, a patron, a governor. *From* προϊστημι, to preside over. *Th.* ἴστημι, to place.

προστιθῆμι, to add, to subjoin, *f.* προσθήσω, *perf.* προστέθεικα. *Th.* τίθῆμι, to place.

προστρέχω, *f.* ῥέξω, *p.* δεδραμήκα, *aor.* 2. ἐδραμον, to run towards any one, to succour. *From* πρὸς and τρέχω.

προσφέρω, to bring to, to suit, *f.* προσείσω. 1. *a.* προσήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω.

προσφυς, ὤσα, clinging, 2. *a. part. act. of* πρόσφυμι, which is from

προσφύω, to cause to grow upon, *f.* σω, *perf.* προσπέφυκα, I have grown to; also I have been joined to, I adhere to. *Th.* φύω, to be born.

προσφωνέω, *f.* ἥσω, to address. *From* πρὸς and φωνή, the voice.

πρόσωπον, ου, τὸ, the countenance. *From* ὤψ, the eye. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

προτάσσω, or -τω, to place before, to station in front. *Th.* τάσσω.

προτείνω, to hand to, to stretch out, to offer, *perf.* προτέταχα. *Th.* τείνω, to extend.

πρότερον, αὐτο, at first, before, rather. *From*

πρότερος, ου, the first. *Th.* πρὸ, before.

Προτεσίλαος, ου, ὁ, Protesilaus, a proper name.

προτιμάω, ὦ, *f.* ἥσω, to prefer, to prize. *From* τιμῇ, honour. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

προτρέπω, to urge, to encourage, to exhort, *f.* ψω, *p.* προτρέφεα. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

προστρέχω, to run before, to outrun. *Th.* τρέχω, to run.

προφέρω, to bring forth, to produce. *Th.* φέρω, to bring.

προφήτης, ου, ὁ, a prophet. *From* φάω, to speak.

πρώην, *adv.* lately, formerly. *From* προί.

Πρωί, *adv.* early, in the morning.

Πρωτεύς, ἑός, ὁ, Proteus, a sea god.

πρώτος, η, ον, the first. *From* πρὸ, before.

πρωτότοκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, first-born. *From* πρῶτος and τίκτω, to produce, *p.* m. τετόχα.

Πτελέα, ας, ἡ, an elm.

πτερεῖς, εντος, winged. *From*

Πτερὸν, οὔ, τὸ, a wing; also a feather.

πτερόω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to furnish with wings, to make to be a bird. *Th.*

πτέρων, οὔ, τὸ, a wing.

πτέρυξ, υγος, ἡ, a wing. *Th.* πτερὸν, the same.

πτερωτός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, winged, feathered.

πτήνος, η, ον, winged, having the power of flying. *From* πτήμι.

πτήσσω, to be struck with terror, to be alarmed; and actively, to strike with terror, *f.* ξω. *Th.*

πτοέω, to terrify.

Πτολόδοτος, ου, ὁ, Ptoeodorus, a proper name.

Πτολεμαῖος, ου, ὁ, Ptolemy, the name of several kings of Egypt.

πτωχεύω, to be poor, to beg, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* πεπτώχευκα. *From* πτωχός, poor.

πτόχος, η, ον, timid, poor. *Th.* πτώσσω.

Πύθια, ον, τὰ, the Pythia, i. e. the Pythian games. *From* Πύθιος, *which see.*

Πύθιος, ου, ὁ, Pythian, an epithet of Apollo.

Πύκα, adv. thickly, closely, skilfully, prudently.

πυκάζω, to condense, to crowd, to cover, *f.* άσω. *Th.* πυκα, thickly.

πυκνός, η, ον, the same with πυκνός, thick, crowded, numerous, frequent, wise, prudent. *Th.* πύκα, adv. thickly.

πυκνίστω, to box, to be a pugilist, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπυκνίστω. *From*

πύκνης, ου, ὁ, a pugilist. *Th.* πυξ, adv. with the fist.

Πύλη, ης, ἡ, a gate.

Πυνθάνομαι, or πείθομαι, to hear, to question, to learn, *f.* πείσομαι, *perf. pass.* πέπυσμαι. 2. α. m. έπυθόμην.

πύξος, ου, ἡ, the box-tree.

Πῦρ, πυρός, τὸ, fire.

πυρπολείω, to set on fire, to waste. *From* πῦρ and πολεω, to dwell.

πυρρίχιζω, to dance the martial dance. *From* πυρρίχην, ὅρχησις understood, the Pyrrhic or armed dance, so called from its inventor, Pyrrhus.

Πώγων, ωνος, ὁ, the beard.

Πωλέω, to sell, *imperf.* έπωλεον, ουν, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπωλήκα.

πώποτε, for πότε, adv. ever, at any time. *From* ὅτε, when.

Πώρος, ου, ὁ, grief; also Porus, a proper name.

Πῶς, how? in what way? πῶς, any how.

P

Ῥάββι, master, a Hebrew word.

Ῥάβδος, ου, ἡ, a staff, a rod, a wand.

Ῥάδιος, α, ον, easy, *compar.* ἑαίων, easier, *superl.* ἑαίστος, easiest.

Ῥαδίως, adv. easily. *From* Ῥάδιος.

Ῥαθυμέω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to be careless, or indolent. *From* Ῥαθύμος, careless; compound of Ῥάδιος easy, and θύμος, the mind.

Ῥαμβάκας, ου, ὁ, Rhambacas, a proper name.

Ῥέεθρον, ου, τὸ, a stream. *Th.* ῤέω.

ῤεύμα, ατος, τὸ, a stream, a torrent, a wave. *From* ῤέω, to flow.

ῤέω, to flow, *f.* ῤευσω, *p.* ἔρξευκα.

ῤέω, to say, to speak. *From* ἔρεω.

ῤῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a word, a command, a song, a speech, a thing, a deed. *Th.* ῤέω, to speak.

ῤητινῆ, ης, ἡ, resin.

ῤήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an orator, a rhetorician. *Th.* ῤέω.

ῤίζα, ης, ἡ, a root.

ῤιζοτόμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, he that cutteth roots, collecteth roots, a root-cutter. *From* ῤίζα, a root, and τέμνω, to cut.

ῤῖν, and ῤίς, ῤινός, ἡ, the nose.

ῤῖνῆ, ης, ἡ, a file.

ῤίπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἔρριψα, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

ῤόδιος, α, ον, Rhodian.

ῤοδίνος, η, ον, rosy, made of roses.

ῤόδον, ου, τὸ, a rose.

ῤόος, οὔ, ὁ, a stream. *From* ῤέω.

ῤύθμος, ου, ὁ, harmony.

ῤύομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῤώμη, ης, ἡ, strength, vigour.

Σ

Σά, thine. *Dor. from* σός, σή, σόν. *Th.* σύ.

σαίνω, to wag the tail, fawn, spoken of dogs, *f.* σανῶ.

Σαίρω, to sweep, *f.* αξῶ, *perf.* σέσαγακα.

Σάκαι, Sacæ, a people of Scythia.

Σάκος, ου, ὁ, a sack.
 Σάνδαλον, ου, τὸ, a sandal, a slipper.
 Σαπφῶ, ὅς, οὗς, Sappho, a celebrated poetess.
 Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ὁ, Sardanapālus, the last king of Assyria.
 Σὰρξ, σαρκός, ἡ, flesh.
 Σατράπης, ου, ὁ, a satrap, a governor of a province, a Persian word.
 σαυτὴν, for σεαυτὸν, you yourself. From σὺ and αὐτός.
 Σβέννυμι, and σθεννύω, to extinguish, suppress, f. σβέσω, perf. ἔσβεκα.
 σεαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὗ, and contracted σαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὗ, compounded of σέο for σοῦ and αὐτοῦ.
 σεβάσμα, ρος, τὸ, that which is venerated, or worshipped. From σεβάζομαι.
 σεῖο, and σεῖο, Ion. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.
 Σειρά, ᾧς, ἡ, a chain, a rope.
 Σείω, to shake, to move, f. σείσω, p. σείσεικα, perf. pass. ἐσείσμαι.
 Σέλινον, ου, τὸ, parsley.
 Σεμέλη, ἧς, ἡ, Semele, the daughter of Cadmus and the mother of Bacchus.
 σεῦ, Dor. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.
 Σηκός, οὗ, ὁ, a stall, a sheepfold, a chancel, a temple.
 σημαίνω, to signify, to make a sign, to direct, f. ανῶ, perf. σσήμαγα. Th. σῆμα, a sign.
 σήμαντρον, ου, τὸ, a seal. From σῆμα, a sign.
 σήμειον, ου, τὸ, a sign, a proof. From σῆμα, a sign.
 σημέρον, adv. to day.
 Σθένω, to be able, to be strong.
 Σιαγών, ὅνος, ἡ, the jaw-bone, the jaw.
 Σιγῶ, ᾧ, to keep silence, f. ἤσω, p. σείγηκα.
 σιγή, ἧς, ἡ, Dor. σιγά, silence.
 Σιδηρός, ου, ὁ, iron, a sword.

Σιδῶν, ὄνος, ἡ, Sidon, a city in Phoenicia.
 Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.
 Σικελικός, ᾧ, ὁν, Sicilian.
 Σιμὸς, οὗ, ὁ, flat-nosed.
 Σίνω, and σίνεμαι, to injure, to destroy.
 Σιτάλλος, ου, ὁ, Sitalcus, a proper name.
 Σίτος, ου, ὁ, corn, grain, bread.
 Σιωπάω, to keep silence, to refrain from telling, f. ἤσω, p. σσιώπηκα.
 σιωπή, ἧς, ἡ, silence. From σιωπάω.
 Σκαίος, η, ου, left, on the left side.
 σκαφίδιον, ου, τὸ, a boat. From σκάφη, a boat, which is from σκάπτω, to excavate.
 Σκαδιάω, -άζω, and σκαδάννυμι, to dissipate, to scatter, to disperse, f. άσω, p. ἐσκέδακα.
 Σκέλος, εος, τὸ, the foot, the leg.
 Σκέπτομαι, to survey, to look round, to see, to watch, to deliberate, to consider, f. ψομαι, perf. ἵσκαμμαι.
 σκεπτεῖον, verb. adj. we must consider attentively.
 Σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, furniture, vessels, implements.
 σκευοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a bearer, a porter. Th. σκεῦος.
 Σκηνή, ἧς, ἡ, a tent, a stage, a scene.
 σκηνώ, f. ὠσω, to pitch a tent, to dwell in a tent. From σκῆνη.
 Σκῆπτω, to lean upon, to stumble, to fall, to rush.
 Σκιά, ᾧς, ἡ, a shadow, a shade.
 Σκίλουρος, ου, ὁ, Scilurus, a proper name.
 σκιρτάω, to leap, to spring, f. ἤσω, perf. ἐσκήρτηκα. Th. σκαίρω, to leap.
 σκοπέω, ᾧ, to see, to aim at, to have regard to, f. ἤσω, p. ἐσκόπηκα. Th. σκέπτομαι, to survey.

κτώχος, η, ον, timid, poor. *Th.* κτώσσω.

Πύθια, ων, τὰ, the Pythia, i. e. the Pythian games. *From* Πύθιος, *which see.*

Πύθιος, ου, ὁ, Pythian, an epithet of Apollo.

Πύκα, adv. thickly, closely, skilfully, prudently.

πυκάζω, to condense, to crowd, to cover, *f.* άσω. *Th.* πυκα, thickly.

πυκνός, η, ον, the same with πυκνός, thick, crowded, numerous, frequent, wise, prudent. *Th.* πυκα, adv. thickly.

πυκτεύω, to box, to be a pugilist, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπύκτευκα. *From*

πύκτης, ου, ὁ, a pugilist. *Th.* πυξ, adv. with the fist.

Πύλη, ης, ἡ, a gate.

Πυνθάνομαι, or πυνθόμαι, to hear, to question, to learn, *f.* πυνθόσομαι, *perf. pass.* πέπυνθόμαι. 2. α. m. πυνθόμην.

πύξος, ου, ἡ, the box-tree.

Πῦρ, πυρός, τὸ, fire.

πυρπολέω, to set on fire, to waste. *From* πῦρ and πολεω, to dwell.

πυρρῆχιζω, to dance the martial dance. *From* πυρρῆχις, ὀρχησῖς understood, the Pyrrhic or armed dance, so called from its inventor, Pyrrhus.

Πώγων, ωνος, ὁ, the board.

Πωλέω, to sell, *imperf.* ἐπωλέων, ουν, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπωλήκα.

πώποτε, for πότε, adv. ever, at any time. *From* ὅτε, when.

Πῶρος, ου, ὁ, grief; also Porus, a proper name.

Πῶς, how? in what way? πῶς, any how.

P

Ῥάββι, master, a Hebrew word.

Ῥάβδος, ου, ἡ, a staff, a rod, a wand.

Ῥάδιος, α, ον, easy, compar. ῥαδίων, easier, superl. ῥαδστός, easiest.

ῥαδίως, adv. easily. *From* ῥάδιος. ῥαθυμέω, ω, *f.* ήσω, to be careless, or indolent. *From* ῥαθύμος, careless; compound of ῥάδιος easy, and θύμος, the mind.

Ῥαμβάκας, ου, ὁ, Rhambacas, a proper name.

ῤέεθρον, ου, τὸ, a stream. *Th.* ῤέω. ῤεύμα, ατος, τὸ, a stream, a torrent, a wave. *From* ῤέω, to flow.

ῤέω, to flow, *f.* ῤευσω, *p.* ἔρξῃσκα.

ῤέω, to say, to speak. *From* ῤέω. ῤῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a word, a command, a song, a speech, a thing, a deed.

Th. ῤέω, to speak.

ῤητίνη, ης, ἡ, resin.

ῤήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an orator, a rhetorician. *Th.* ῤέω.

ῤίζα, ης, ἡ, a root.

ῤιζοτόμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, he that cutteth roots, collecteth roots, a root-cutter. *From* ῤίζα, a root, and τέμνω, to cut.

ῤὶν, and ῤίς, ῤίνος, ἡ, the nose.

ῤῖνη, ης, ἡ, a file.

ῤίπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἔρριπα, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

ῤόδιος, α, ον, Rhodian.

ῤοδίνος, η, ον, rosy, made of roses.

ῤόδον, ου, τὸ, a rose.

ῤόος, οὔ, ὁ, a stream. *From* ῤέω.

ῤύθμος, ου, ὁ, harmony.

ῤύομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῤώμη, ης, ἡ, strength, vigour.

Σ

Σά, thine. *Dor. from* σός, σῆ, σόν. *Th.* σύ.

σαίνω, to wag the tail, fawn, spoken of dogs, *f.* σανῶ.

Σαίρω, to sweep, *f.* αζῶ, *perf.* σείραγα.

Σάκαι, Sacæ, a people of Scythia.

Σάκος, ου, ὁ, a sack.

Σάνδαλον, ου, τὸ, a sandal, a slipper.

Σαπφῶ, ὡς, οὗς, Sappho, a celebrated poetess.

Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ὁ, Sardanapālus, the last king of Assyria.

Σὰρξ, σαρκός, ἡ, flesh.

Σατράπης, ου, ὁ, a satrap, a governor of a province, a Persian word.

σαντὴν, for σεαυτὸν, you yourself. From σὺ and αὐτός.

Σβέννυμι, and σβεννύω, to extinguish, suppress, f. σβέσω, perf. ἔσβεκα.

σεαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὗ, and contracted σεαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὗ, compounded of σέο for σοῦ and αὐτοῦ.

σεβάσμα, ρος, τὸ, that which is venerated, or worshipped. From σεβάζομαι.

σεῦ, and σέο, Ion. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σπῆρα, ᾶς, ἡ, a chain, a rope.

Σείω, to shake, to move, f. σείσω, p. σέσεικα, perf. pass. σέσειμαι.

Σέλινον, ου, τὸ, parsley.

Σεμέλη, ἧς, ἡ, Semele, the daughter of Cadmus and the mother of Bacchus.

σεῦ, Dor. for σοῦ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σηκός, οὗ, ὁ, a stall, a sheepfold, a chancel, a temple.

σημαίνω, to signify, to make a sign, to direct, f. ανῶ, perf. σέσημαγα. Th. σῆμα, a sign.

σήμαντρον, ου, τὸ, a seal. From σῆμα, a sign.

σήμειον, ου, τὸ, a sign, a proof. From σῆμα, a sign.

σημέρον, adv. to day.

Σθένω, to be able, to be strong.

Σιαγών, ὄνος, ἡ, the jaw-bone, the jaw.

Σιγῶω, ᾧ, to keep silence, f. ἤσω, p. σείσηκα.

σιγή, ἧς, ἡ, Dor. σιγὰ, silence.

Σιδηρός, ου, ὁ, iron, a sword.

Σιδῶν, ὄνος, ἡ, Sidon, a city in Phœnicia.

Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.

Σικελικός, ὁ, ὄν, Sicilian.

Σιμός, οὗ, ὁ, flat-nosed.

Σίνω, and σίνεμαι, to injure, to destroy.

Σιτάλλος, ου, ὁ, Sitalcus, a proper name.

Σίτος, ου, ὁ, corn, grain, bread.

Σιωπάω, to keep silence, to refrain from telling, f. ἤσω, p. σείσιπηκα.

σιωπή, ἧς, ἡ, silence. From σιωπάω.

Σκαίος, η, ου, left, on the left side.

σκαφίδιον, ου, τὸ, a boat. From σκάφη, a boat, which is from σκάπτω, to excavate.

Σκεδάω, -άζω, and σκεδάννυμι, to dissipate, to scatter, to disperse, f. ἄσω, p. ἐσκεδαχα.

Σκέλος, εος, τὸ, the foot, the leg.

Σκέπτομαι, to survey, to look round, to see, to watch, to deliberate, to consider, f. ψομαι, perf. ἴσκεμμαι.

σκεπτόν, verb. adj. we must consider attentively.

Σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, furniture, vessels, implements.

σκευοφόρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a bearer, a porter. Th. σκεῦος.

Σκηνή, ἧς, ἡ, a tent, a stage, a scene.

σκηνώ, f. ὠσω, to pitch a tent, to dwell in a tent. From σκῆνη.

Σκῆπτω, to lean upon, to stumble, to fall, to rush.

Σκιά, ᾶς, ἡ, a shadow, a shade.

Σκίλουρος, ου, ὁ, Scilurus, a proper name.

σκιρτάω, to leap, to spring, f. ἤσω, perf. ἴσκιρτηκα. Th. σκαίρω, to leap.

σκοπέω, ᾧ, to see, to aim at, to have regard to, f. ἤσω, p. ἴσκόπηκα.

Th. σκέπτομαι, to survey.

σκόπος, ου, ὁ, a spy.

Σκότος, ου, ὁ, or σος, τὸ, darkness.

Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, a Scythian.

σκυβήριος, ου, ὁ, sad. *From* σκυβρος *and* ὦψ.

Σοβέω, to drive away, to expel, to go, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* σесόβηκα.

Σός, ου, safe, entire, unhurt.

σός, σή, σόν, thine. *From* σύ, thou.

σοφία, ας, *and* Ion. ης, ἡ, wisdom. *Th.* σοφός, wise.

σέψιμα, ατος, τὸ, a trick, an artifice. *From*

σοφός, ἡ, ὁν, wise.

σπεύδω, *f.* σω, *p.* ἐσπευκα, to hasten.

σπήλαιον, ου, τὸ, a cave, a den. *Th.*

σπείος, σος, τὸ, the same.

Σπλάγχχον, ου, τὸ, the entrails, the heart, affection, tenderness, pity.

σπουδάζω, to exert one's self, to hasten, to act with earnestness, *f.*

άσω, *perf.* ἐσπουδάκα. *From* σπουδή, diligence. *Th.* σπεύδω, to hasten.

σπουδή, ης, ἡ, *and* Dor. σπουδᾶ, haste, diligence, zeal, activity, valour.

Th. σπεύδω, to haste.

στάδιος, ια, ιον, firm stable. *From* ἵσταμαι, to stand. *But* στάδιος, ου, ὁ, a subst. *and* τὸ στάδιον, a race-ground, a course.

• στάβμος, ου, ὁ, a halting-place, a weight.

στάκτη, ης, ἡ, myrrh in a liquid state. *Th.* στάζω, to drop.

στασιάζω, *f.* άσω, to excite tumult, to fall out, to quarrel. *Th.* ἵστημι, to place.

Στέγω, to cover.

στεναγμός, οὔ, ὁ, a groan, a sigh. *From* στενάζω, to groan. *Th.* στένος.

• στενός, οὔ, narrow, crowded.

στίνω, *f.* ενώ, to groan, to lament, to resound. *Th.* στενός, narrow.

Στερβω, to deprive, to bereave, *f.* έώω *and* ήώω, *perf.* εξα *and* ηκα.

Στέρνον, ου, Ion. οιο, τὸ, the breast.

στεφανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a small crown, a garland. *From*

στέφανος, ου, ὁ, a crown. *Th.* στέφω.

στέφος, σος, τὸ, a crown, a garland. *From*

Στέφω, to crown, to adorn, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα· *perf. pass.* ἔσσεμμαι.

στήλη, ης, ἡ, a pillar, a sepulchral cippus.

Στηρίζω, to make firm, to fix, to establish, to confirm, *f.* ξω, *perf.* ἐστήρηχα.

στιβάς, άδος, ἡ, a bed of leaves or grass.

στολίζω, *f.* ίσω, to dress, to tarry. *From* στολή, a garment. *Th.*

εέλλω, to dress.

Στόμα, ατος, τὸ, the mouth, an opening.

στόμιον, ου, τὸ, a mouth, an entrance. *From* στόμα.

Στορέω, *f.* έσω, or ήσω, to spread, to prepare a bed, to recline.

στράτευμα, ατος, τὸ, an army. *From* στρατεύω. *Th.* στρατός, an army.

στρατεύω, in the mid. v. to make a campaign, to carry on war, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ἐστράτευκα. *Th.* στρατός, an army.

στατηγός, οὔ, ὁ, a commander. *From* στρατός *and* άγω, to lead.

στρατιά, άς, ἡ, the same with *us* theme, στρατός, an army.

στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier. *Th.* στρατός, an army.

στρατόπεδον, ου, τὸ, an encamped army, a camp. *From* στρατός, an army, *and* πέδον, the ground.

Στρέφω, to turn round, to bend, to twist, *f.* στρέψω, *p.* ἔστρεψα.

στρουθίον, ου, τὸ, diminut. a sparrow, a small bird. *From* στρουθός, a sparrow.

στυγρός, ά, ὁν, hateful, cheerless, dismal. *Th.* στυγέω.

στυννός, ἡ, ὄν, hateful, sad, grim.

Th. στυνγέω.

Σὺ, and *Dor.* σὺ, thou, *gen.* σοῦ, &c.

Hence σός, thine.

συγγίνομαι, to associate with, to converse with, to meet, to come together. *Th.* γείνομαι.

συγγινώσκω, to pardon, to acknowledge, to discover, 2. *aor. act.* συνέγνω, as if from σύγγνωμι, *imperat.* σύγγνωθι, excuse. *From* σὺν and γινώσκω.

συγγινώμων, ὄνος, ὁ, ἡ, prone to pardon, indulgent. *From* σὺν and γνῶμη.

συγκαλέω, ὦ, or ἔομαι, οὔμαι, to call together. *Th.* καλέω, to call.

συγκαλύπτω, to cover, to conceal. *Th.* καλύπτω, to cover.

συγκατασπάω, to draw down with. *Th.* σπάω, *f.* ἄσω.

συγκεραυνῶμι, *f.* ἄσω, to mix together, in the *mid.* voice, to coalesce. *From* σὺν and κεραυνῶμι.

συγκτέω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to cut to pieces. *From* σὺν and κόττω.

συγκλάω, to break, *f.* ἄσω. *From* κλάω, the same.

συγχαίρω, to rejoice with, to congratulate; with the *dat.*; 2. *a. imperat. pass.* συγχαίρηθι. *Th.* χαίρω, to rejoice.

συγχωρέω, to pardon, to grant, to concede, to indulge, *f.* ἤσω.

From σὺν and χωρέω, to approach.

συζευγνύμι, ζεύξω, to be yoked with another. *From* σὺν and ζευγνύμι.

συλλαμβάνω, to seize, to catch, to aid, *f.* συλλήβομαι, *p.* Att. συνέληφα. *From* σὺν and λαμβάνω, to take.

συμβαίνει, to come together; συμβαίνει, it happens. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.

συμβόλον, ου, τό, a sign; also a prodigy. *From* συμβάλλω.

συμβουλεύω, to counsel, to advise.

From σὺν and βουλεύω, to desire.

Th. βουλῇ, counsel.

συμμαχέω, ὦ, to fight in company with, to be an ally in war, to be an associate in battle. *From* σὺν and μάχομαι, to fight.

σύμμαχος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, an ally, a fellow combatant. *From* συμμαχόμαι, to fight in company with. *Th.* μάχομαι, to fight.

συμπλέω, to sail with, *f.* πλέσω, *p.* συμπλέωκα. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.

συμπόσιον, ου, τό, a feast; a saloon, a dining-hall. *From* σὺν and πίνω, *f.* πῶσω, *p.* πέπωκα.

συμφέρω, εις, ει, to contribute, to profit. *From* σὺν and φέρω, *f.* οἶσω.

συμφιλοσοφέω, ὦ, to philosophize with, to moralize with. *From* σὺν and φιλοσοφέω, which is from φίλος and σοφός, wise.

συμφορὰ, ᾗς, ἡ, an event, an accident, a misfortune; a contribution. *From* σὺν and φέρω.

σύμφορος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, useful, expedient, beneficial; also a companion. *From* σὺν and φέρω.

σύμφωνος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, harmonious, congruous, similar. *From* σὺν and φώνη, a voice.

Σύν, *prep.* with the *dat.* with.

συνάγω, to draw together, to collect. *From* σὺν and ἄγω, to lead.

συναναγινώσκω, to read with. *See* ἀναγινώσκω.

συναίτιος, ου, ὁ, the author. *From* σὺν and αἰτίος.

συναναβόω, *f.* ἤσω, to vociferate together, *from* σὺν, ἀνά, and βοάω.

συναντάω, ὦ, to meet, to go to meet, with the *dat.* *f.* ἤσω, *p.* συνήντηκα. *From* σὺν and ἀντάω, to meet.

Th. ἀντι, against.

συνάπτω, to connect, to fasten to.

gether, *f.* ἔω, *p.* συνήρα. *Th.* ὅπτω.
 συναρπάζω, to carry off, to plunder, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* συνήραξα. *Th.* ἀρπάζω, to seize.
 συναρτάω, ὦ, to hang up with, to fit to, to fasten to. *Th.* ἀρτάω, to suspend.
 συνδαιπνέω, *f.* ἤσω, to eat together. *From* σύν *and* δαιπνέω. *Th.* δαίπνον.
 συνδέω, to bind with, to chain to, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* συνδέεσκα. *perf. pass.* συνδέεμαι, *perf. part. pass.* συνδεδεμένος. *From* σύν *and* δέω, to bind.
 συνδιαπράττω, to execute with. *Th.* πράττω, to do.
 συνδιαφθείρω, to destroy together with. *Th.* φθείρω, to corrupt.
 συνδοκεῖ, *impers.* it seems proper, it is approved. *From* συνδοκέω, to consent. *Th.* δοκέω, to seem.
 συνειδω, to be conscious of, to perceive. *Th.* εἶδω, to see.
 σύνεimi, to be with, to be in company with. *From* σύν *and* εἰμι, to be.
 συνείρω, to connect, to string together, to constantly repeat. *Th.* εἶρω, to lie.
 συνελαύνω, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* ηλαξα, to drive together. *From* σύν *and* ελαύνω.
 συνεπαινέω, ὦ, to unite in praising or approving, to consent, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* συνέπηνεκα. *From* σύν, ἐπι, *and* αἰνέω, to praise.
 συνεργάζομαι, to assist.
 συνεργός, ου, ὁ, ἡ, an assistant, a colleague. *From.* σύν *and* ἔργον, work.
 συνέρχομαι, to come together, to be present. *Th.* ἔρχομαι, to come.
 συνεσθίω, to eat together. *From* σύν *and* ἐσθίω, to eat.
 σύνεσις, εως, ἡ, understanding, intel-

ligence. *From* συνίημι, to understand.
 συνεφεύομαι, *imperf.* συνεφεύόμεν, to follow with. *From* σύν, ἐπι, *and* ἔπομαι, to follow.
 συνήθης, εος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, accustomed, familiar with, an acquaintance. *From* σύν *and* ἥθος, a custom.
 συνίημι, to mark, to perceive, to understand, *f.* συνήσω, *perf.* συνείπα. *From* σύν *and* ἴημι, or ἔω, to send.
 συνίστημι, to establish, to bring before, to stand, *f.* συστήσω, *p.* συνέστακα or συνέστηκα, *perf. part. act.* συνεστακώς, *and by Crasis,* συνεστῶς, συνεστῶσα. *Th.* ἵστημι, to place.
 συνομολογέομαι, οὔμαι, *and* συνομολογέω, ὦ, to agree, to consent, to approve. *From* σύν *and* λόγος. *Th.* λέγω, to say.
 συνόπτομαι, to see together, to perceive, to observe. *From* σύν, *and* ὅπτομαι, to see. *Note. The first aorist of deponent verbs is sometimes used in a passive sense.*
 συνουσία, ας, ἡ, a meeting, a festival, familiar intercourse. *Th.* σῆμι, to be.
 σύνοφρυς, υος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having the eyebrows joined. *Th.* ὀφρῶς, υος, ἡ, the eyebrows.
 συντάσσω, or -ττω, to place together, to arrange, *f.* ἄξω, *p.* συντέταχα. *Th.* τάσσω.
 συνετέλiew, *f.* ἔσω, to make, to accomplish. *From* σύν *and* τέλiew. *Th.* τέλος, the end.
 συντίθημι, to compose, to contrive, to make ; *p. m.* συντίθεμαι, to agree with, to make an agreement with. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.
 συντρέφω, to bring up with, to feed with, *f.* θρέψω, *p. pass.* τρέβομαι. *Th.* τρέφω, to feed.

συντρέχω, to run together, to collect, to assemble, to agree in sentiment, *f. m.* συντρέξομαι. 2. *a.* συνδράμον· *p. m.* συνδέδραμα. *Th.* τρέχω, to run.
 συντρίβω, to bruise, to break, to shatter, *f. ψω, p.* συντέτριφα. *Th.* τρίβω, to rub.
 σύριγξ, γγος, ἡ, a pipe of reeds. *Th.* συρίσσω, to hiss.
 Συρίος, *a, ov,* a Syrian.
 συσχευάζω, *f. άσω,* to furnish with provisions, to prepare baggage, &c. *From* σύν *and* σκευάζω. *Th.* σκεῦος, a vessel.
 συσκιάζω, to overshadow, to cover, to conceal, *f. άσω. Th.* σκιά, *ας, ἡ.*
 συστρατιώτης, *ου, ὁ,* a fellow-soldier. *From* σύν *and* στρατιώτης, *ου, ὁ,* a soldier. *Th.* στρατός, an army.
 συστρέφω, *f. ψω,* to twist, or roll together. *From* σύν *and* στρέφω.
 σφάζω, *f. ξω,* to slaughter, to slay.
 σφάλλω, to supplant, to stagger, to prostrate, to deceive, to overreach, *f. αλω.*
 σφόδρα, *adv.* much, strongly. *From* σφοδρός, vehement.
 σφραγίζω, to put a seal upon; to seal, *f. ίσω, p.* εσφράγιχα.
 Σφραγίς, ίδος, ἡ, a seal, an impression.
 Σχεδόν, *adv.* nearly, almost.
 σχέθω, to have, *for* ἔχω.
 σχήμα, τος, τὸ, figure, deportment. *From perf. pass.* ἐσχήμεαι. *See* ἔχω.
 σχίζη, ης, ἡ, a fissure; σχίζαι, cleft wood. *From* σχίζω.
 σχίζω, *f. ίσω, p.* ἐσχίχα, to divide, to split.
 σχολάζω, to be at leisure, *f. άσω, p.* ἐσχόλαχα. *Th.* σχολή.
 σχολαστικός, ἡ, ὄν, an idler, a lounger, a silly fellow, one ignorant of the world, a novice. *From* σχο-

λάζω, to be at leisure, *which is from*
 Σχολή, ης, ἡ, leisure.
 σώος, *the same as* σῶς, *which is the same as its theme* σόος, *ου, safe.*
 σώζω, to save, to rescue, *f. σω, p.* σέσωκα. *Th.* σόος, safe.
 Σῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a body, a corpse.
 σωματοφύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a body-guard. *From* σῶμα, the body, *and* φυλάσσω, to guard.
 σῶος, or σῶς, sound, safe, unhurt. *From* σαιος, *the same with* σόος, *and contracted* σῶς.
 σωρεύω, to heap up, *f. εύσω, p.* σέσωκα. *Th.* σωρός, a heap.
 σωτήριος, *ου, ὁ και ἡ,* salutary. *Th.* σῶος, safe.
 σωφρονέω, ῶ, to be prudent, to be rational, to grow prudent, *f. ήσω, p.* σεσωφρόνηκα. *From*
 σώφρων, *ονος, ὁ και ἡ,* sensible, rational, temperate, moderate. *From* σῶος, *contracted* σῶς, *sound, and* φρήν, *mind.*

T

Ταινία, *ας, ἡ,* a fillet, a bandage, a garland. *Th.* τείνω.
 τάκη, *for* τέκη, 2. *sing. pres. pass.* of τάχω, *Dor. for* τέχω, to waste one's self, to pine away.
 Τάλαντον, *ου, τὸ,* a talent.
 τάλας, *ανος, ὁ,* miserable, unhappy, *f. g.* τάλαινα, *neut.* τάλαν. *Th.* τάλαιω, to endure.
 ταμσιόν, *ου, τὸ,* a store-room, an inner chamber; *contr. for* ταμσιόν. *Th.* ταμιάς.
 τανηλεγής, *εός, ὁ και ἡ,* causing long sleep. *From* ταναός, long, *and* λέγω, to cause to lie down.
 Τανταλίδης, *ου, Ion.* εω, ὁ, the son of Tantalus.
 Τάνταλος, *ου, ὁ,* Tantalus, *a proper name.*

τανῦν, *adv.* now, at present.

τανύω, *the same with τείνω*, to stretch, to bend a bow.

ταξίαρχος, ου, ὁ, a captain of a band, a centurion. *Th.* τάσσω, to arrange.

Ταξίλης, ου, ὁ, Taxiles, a proper name.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, order; a band, a division of an army. *Th.* τάσσω or -τω, to arrange.

Ταράσσω, or -τω, to disturb, to alarm, to throw into confusion, *f.* ξω, *p.* τετάραχα.

ταραχή, ἥς, ἡ, disturbance, uproar, confusion. *From* ταράσσω.

τάς, *Dor.* for τῆς.

τάσσω, *f.* τάξω, *p.* τετάχα, to place, or put in order, to place troops in military array, *p.* τετάγμαi, -τά καταγμένα, statutes.

Ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, a bull.

τάχα, *adv.* perhaps; shortly, soon, speedily. *Th.* ταχύς, swift.

τάχιστα, soonest, very soon. *Th.* ταχύς.

ταχυδρόμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a swift racer. *From* ταχύς, swift, and τρέχω, to run.

ταχύνω, *f.* ὥνω, to accelerate, to hasten. *Th.* ταχύς.

Ταχύς, εἰα, ὁ, swift, vehement.

Ταῦς, ὁ, a peacock, ταῶν, ὧνος, ὁ, is sometimes used.

Τέ, *conjunct.* and.

τέας, *Dor.* for σάς, *from* σός, σή, σόν, thine.

τέγος, εος, τὸ, a roof, a cottage, a house. *Th.* στέγω.

τέθνακα, *Dor.* for τέθνηκα, *perf. act.* of θνήσκω, to die.

Τεθνάμαι, *Dor.* τεθνάμεν, and τεθνάμεναι, *pres. inf. from* τέθνημι, *for* θνήσκω.

τεθνήκω, *f.* τεθνήξω, 1. *f. m.* τεθνήξομαι, a new verb, formed from the *perf.* τέθνηκα, *of* θνήσκω, to die.

Τείνω, to draw out, to draw, *f.* τενῶ, *p.* τέταχα.

Τείρω, to consume, to destroy, *f.* τερώ.

Τείχος, εος, τὸ, a wall.

τέκνον, ου, τὸ, a child. *From* εἶκτω, to bring forth.

τέκος, εος, τὸ, progeny. *From* εἶκτω.

τέλθω, εις, εἰ, to be, to become, *Poet.* *Th.* τέλλω, to be, to become.

τέλειος, α, ου, perfect, adult.

τελείω, *Poet.* *for* τελέω, to complete, to perform. *Th.* τέλος, εος, τὸ, an end.

τελευταῖος, αἶα, αἶον, the last. *From* τελευτή, *the same with* τέλος, an end.

τελευτάω, to end, to bring to an end, *f.* ἤσω, τετελεύτηκα. *From* τελευτή, ἥς, ἡ, an end. *Th.* τέλος, an end.

τεληεῖς, ἡέσσα, ηεν, finished, completed. *From* τέλος.

Τέλλω, *f.* ἔλω, to make, to produce, to order.

τέλος, εος, τὸ, an end; τέλος δε, at length.

Τέμνω, to cut, to cut off, to desolate, *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* τέτμηκα. 2. *a.* ἔταμον, *p. m.* τέτομα.

τεράστιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, wonderful, marvellous. *From* τέρας, a prodigy.

Τερεβινθος, ου, ὁ, the turpentine tree. τέρην, ενος, ὁ, *f. g.* τέρενα, tender, soft.

τερπνός, οὔ, delightful, agreeable, pleasant, charming. *From* τέρπω.

τέρπω, *f.* ψω, to delight.

τεσλαῖην, ἥς, ἡ, *pres. opt. act. from* τέτλημι, to endure. *Th.* ελάω, to endure.

τετραπλός, c. πλοῦς; πλόη, c. πλῆ; πλόον, c. πλοῦν, fourfold.

τετράπους, ὁ, ἡ, καὶ τὸ τετράπου, four-

- footed ; a quadruped ; in *gen.*
τετραπόδος.
- Τέττιξ, *lyos*, δ, a grasshopper.
- Τεύχω, to make, to construct, to prepare, to obtain, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέττωχα.
- Τέχνη, *ης, ή,* an art, cunning, artifice, -wiles.
- τεχνίτης, *ου, ό,* an artist, an artificer. *Th.* τέχνη, an art.
- τέως, so long.
- Τήκω, to soften, to waste away, to pine, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέττωχα.
- τηλικούτος, *τηλικαύτη, τηλικούτο,* so large, so young, so old, *εtc.* From *τηλικος*, so great, which is from *ήλικος*, how great, and *ούτος*, αὐτή, τοῦτο, this.
- τήνος, or *τήνος, η, ο,* this, that, *Dor.* for *ἐκείνος.*
- Τήρης, *ου, ό,* Teres, a proper name.
- Τιγγάνης, *ου, ό,* Tigrānes, a proper name.
- Τίθημι, to place, to put, to make, to arrange, from *θέω imperf.* ἐτίθην, *ης, η,* and *ἐτίθειν, ουν,* as if from *τιθέω, f.* θήσω, *p.* τέθεικα.
- Τιδωνός, *ού, lon.* οιο, *ό,* Tithonus, the son of Laomedon, beloved by Aurora.
- Τίτω, to bear, to bring forth, to beget, *f. m.* τέξομαι. 2. *a.* ἔτεκον. 1. *a. ind. pass.* ἐτέχθην, *ης, η.* 1. *a. part. pass.* τεχθείς, *inf.* τεχθῆναι. 1. *f. pass. ind.* τεχθήσομαι, *perf. m.* τέτοκα, *perf. part. m.* τετοκώς, *ότος, ό,* and *f. g.* τετοκυία, *υίας, ή,* as if from *τέκω.*
- τιμάω, *ώ,* to honour, to esteem, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετίμηκα. *Th.* τίω, to honour.
- τιμή, *ης, ή,* honour, dignity ; price, value. From *τίω*, punishment, *f.* τίσω, *p.* τέτικα, to honour.
- τίμος, valuable, precious ; honourable. *Th.* τίω, to honour.
- τιμωρέω, *ώ,* to help ; to avenge one, to defend, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετιμώρηκα. in the mid. *v.* to avenge one's self. From *τίω*, to honour, to pay.
- Τινάσσω, to shake, to swing, to brandish, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα.
- Τίς, τίνας, *ό, ή,* and *n. g.* τί, who ? what ? τίς, τί, a certain one.
- Τιτάν, *άνος, ό,* Titan, the sun.
- Τιτράω, *τίτρημι,* and *τιτράινω, f.* τρήσω (from *τράω*), to pierce, to perforate, to bore ; *perf. pass.* τέτρημαι.
- Τιτρώσσω, *f.* τρώσω, to wound, to bruise.
- τλήμων, *ονος, ό και ή,* patient, unfortunate ; bold, daring. From *τλάω, by Syncope* for *ταλάω*, to endure.
- Τοι, indeed, an enclitic particle, joined to adverbs or conjunctions.
- τοί, to thee, *Dor.* for *σοί*, from *σύ*, thou.
- τογχαροῦν, accordingly, therefore. From *τοί, γαρ,* and *οὖν.*
- τοίνυν, wherefore, on this account. From *τοί* and *νύν.*
- τοιόςδε, τοιάδς, τοιόνδς, such. From *τοίος* and *ός.*
- τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο, such. From *τοίος*, such, and *οὔτος*, this.
- Τοῖχος, *ου, ό,* a wall, a fence.
- τόκα, *Dor.* for *τότε*, then. From *όκα*, for *ότε.*
- τοκός, *έος, ό,* a parent, *gen. lon.* ής, *acc. pl.* τοκήας. *Th.* τίκτω.
- τολμάω, *ώ,* to dare, to venture, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετόλμηκα. *Th.* τόλμα, boldness.
- τολμηρός, *α, όν,* bold, rash. *Th.* τόλμα, boldness.
- τόξημα, *ατος, τό,* an arrow. *Th.* τόξον.
- τοξεύω, to shoot with a bow. From *Τόξον, ου, τό,* a bow, or the art of shooting with a bow.
- τοξότης, *ου, ό,* an archer. *Th.* τόξον, a bow.

τοσάρᾱσαν, altogether, entirely.
 Τόπος, ου, ὁ, a space, a place.
 τοσαυτάκις, so often. From τοσοῦ-
 τος, so large.
 τόσος, so great; ὅσον τόσον, as much
 as. Th. ὅσος, how great.
 τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτο, so much,
 so large; pt. τοσούτοι, so many.
 From τόσος, so great, and οὗτος,
 this.
 τότε, then, at that time, sometimes.
 From ἔτα.
 τοῦναντίον, for τὸ ἐναντίον, on the
 contrary, in a manner the re-
 verse. Th. ἀντι, against.
 τοῦτι, Att. for τοῦτο.
 τραγικῶδες, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fit for tragedy,
 tragic. From τραγικός, tragical,
 and ᾠδή, a song. Th. τράγος, a
 he-goat.
 Τράπεζα, ης, ἡ, a table.
 γραφεῖτης, ου, ὁ, a banker, a broker.
 From τράπεζα, a table.
 τραῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a wound. From
 τραῦω, for which τιτρώσκω, to
 wound, is in use, f. τρώσω, perf.
 pass. τέτρωμαι.
 τραυματίας, ου, ὁ, wounded. From
 the preceding.
 Τράχηλος, ου, ὁ, the neck.
 Τραχὺς, ἑος, rough, uneven, rugged,
 rude.
 Τρεῖς, οἱ, αἱ, and τὰ τρία, three, gen.
 τριῶν, dat. pl. τρισί.
 Τρέπω, to turn over, to change, to
 consider, f. ψω, p. τέτρεφα. 2. a.
 ἔτραπον. perf. pass. τέτραμμαι,
 perf. m. τέτροπα.
 Τρέφω, to nourish, to nurse, to rear,
 f. θρέψω, perf. τέτρεφα. perf.
 pass. τέθραμμαι, λαι, πται.
 Τρέχω, to run, f. δρέζω. 2. f. m.
 δραμοῦμαι, perf. δεδράμηκα, 2. a.
 ἔδραμον, p. m. δέδρομα, from δρέμω
 or δραμέω. See Gram.
 τραχὺς, rough, Ion. for τραχὺς, which
 see.

Τρίβω, f. ψω, p. τέτριφα, to rub, to
 grind, to bruise, to exercise;
 perf. pas. τέτριμμαι, p. m. τέτριβα.
 Τρικαρήνια, ας, ἡ, Tricarenia, a city.
 τρικάρηνος, three-headed. From
 τρεῖς and κάρηνον.
 τρικέφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, three-headed.
 From τρίς, thrice, and κεφαλή,
 the head.
 τριόδος, ου, ἡ, a place where three
 ways meet, a public way. From
 τρεῖς and ὁδός.
 τριπλῶος, c. οὐς, πλῆη, c. πλῆ, πλόον,
 o. πλοῦν, threefold.
 τριπύδατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, Dor. for
 τριπύθητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, thrice-desired.
 From τρίς and πυθής, from πύθος,
 desire.
 τριτάτος, η, ου, the third.
 τρίτος, η, ου, the third. Th. τρεῖς,
 three.
 Τρίτων, Triton, a sea god.
 Τροία, ας, ἡ, Troy. Th. Τρώς, Τρω-
 ῶς, ὁ, a Trojan.
 τρόπος, ου, ὁ, manner, fashion, na-
 ture. Th. τρέπω, p. m. τέτροπα.
 τροπικὴ, ἡ, ὁ, a band, which
 served to fasten the oar to the
 scalmus. Th. τρέπω, to turn.
 τροφή, ἡς, ἡ, nourishment, food. Th.
 τρέφω, to nourish.
 τροχός, οὔ, ὁ, a wheel.
 τρίχος, ου, ὁ, a course, a runner.
 Th. τρέχω, to run.
 τρίζω, the same with τριζω, to hiss,
 to squeak.
 τρυφερός, ἄ, ὄν, voluptuous, delicate,
 effeminate.
 τρυφή, ἡς, ἡ, luxury, revelry. From
 τέθρυφα, perf. of θρίπτω, to break.
 Τρῳας, ἁδος, ἡ, the Troad; a Tro-
 jan dame.
 Τρώγω, f. ξομαι, p. τέτρωχα, to eat,
 to gnaw; 2. a. ἔτραγον.
 Τρωικός, ἡ ὄν, Trojan. Th. Τρώς.
 Τρώς, Τρωῶς, a Trojan.
 σύ, Tor. for σὺ, thou.

ὑπὸ, *as if from ὑπὸ*, to attain, to acquire, to be, to happen, *f. ὑπὸμαι, as if from ὑπὸμαι*; 2. *a. ὑπὸμαι* 2. *a. part. act. ὑπὸν, ὑπὸν, ὑπὸν, common; perf. ind. act. ὑπὸν, as, and ὑπὸν, as if from ὑπὸν.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a tomb, a monument.*
ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Tyndareus, a proper name.*

ὑπὸς, to beat, to strike, *f. ὑπὸ, p. ὑπὸν.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, tyranny, sovereignty, empire. From*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a ruler, a tyrant.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Tyrian, of or belonging to Tyre.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Tyre, a city.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Tyrtæus, a poet.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Tyro, a woman.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, or καὶ ὑπὸς, small.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, fortune, chance, misfortune.*

ὑπὸς, *as, Dor. for ὑπὸς.*

Υ

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, stained of a hyacinthine colour. From ὑπὸς, and ὑπὸς, to die.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Hyacinthus, a proper name; also a hyacinth, a plant.*

ὑπὸς, to mock, to mortify, to insult, *f. ὑπὸς and Att. ὑπὸς, p. ὑπὸς. Th. ὑπὸς, contumely.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, pride, arrogance, insolence.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, an abuser, a wronger, a contemner, an insolent person. From ὑπὸς.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, health, soundness. From ὑπὸς, healthy. See Armstrong's Art of Preserving Health, at the beginning.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, healthy, sound, uninjured, rational.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, moist, fluid.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a water-snake. From*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, water.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, for ὑπὸς, acc. sing. from*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a son. Th. ὑπὸς, the same.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a son.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a wood, a forest, timber, materials.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a hymeneal song, Hymen, the god of marriage. Th.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Hymen.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, your. From ὑπὸς, you. Th. ὑπὸς.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, Hymen, a nuptial song.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a hymn, a song in honour of the gods.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, to lead, or bring down, to go forward, to depart. From ὑπὸς and ὑπὸς.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, to be, to be present, to make a beginning, to set an example, to furnish; ὑπὸς ὑπὸς, one's goods, possessions, f: ὑπὸς, p. ὑπὸς. 1. a. ind. act. ὑπὸς. Th. ὑπὸς, ὑπὸς, a beginning.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, a guard, armed with a shield. From ὑπὸς and ὑπὸς, one who carries a shield, which is from ὑπὸς, a shield.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, to yield. From ὑπὸς and ὑπὸς.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, to creep under, to go under secretly. From ὑπὸς, ὑπὸς, and ὑπὸς.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, over, above; with the accus. over, beyond; with the dat. seldom, upon. In composition it denotes upon, above, more than, beyond, and increases the force of a word.*

ὑπὸς, *as, ὑπὸς, the rope by which the*

sail-yards are managed. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* εἰω, to permit.
 ὑπεράνω, *and* ὑπεράνωθεν, *adv. with the genit.* above, beyond. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* ἄνω, up.
 ὑπεραποθνήσκω, to die for. *Th.* ἀνήσκω, to die.
 ὑπερβάλλω, to excel, to surpass, *f.* ἀλῶ, *p.* ἤκα. *Th.* βάλλω.
 ὑπερεῖδω, *not in use.* *But the 2. aor.* ὑπερεῖδον, I have despised, I have neglected. *Th.* εἶδω, to see.
 ὑπερεκτίνω, to pay for. *From* ὑπὲρ, ἐκ, *and* τίνω, or τίω, to pay.
 ὑπερεκχύνω, *f.* ὕνω, to pour out over, *in the pass. voice* to abound. *From* ὑπὲρ, ἐκ *and* χύνω or χύω, *the same as* χέω.
 ὑπερηφανία, *as, ἡ,* pride. *From* φαίνομαι.
 ὑπερχαλάζω, to cause to boil over. *From* καχλάζω, to rattle, *which see.*
 ὑπερμεγέθης, ὁ, ἡ, very great, immense. *From* ὑπὲρ, *and* μεγέθος.
 ὑπερρογῆς, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, excoessively swollen, excessive, enormous, extreme. *From* ὑπὲρ, over, *i. e.* too much, *and* ὄγκος, a swelling.
 ὑπεροπτικὸς, οὗ, *supercilious, haughty.* *Th.* ὑπτομαι, to see.
 ὑπερφέρω, to excel, to surpass, to have the preference. *Th.* φέρω.
 ὑπερφιλέω, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to love exceedingly. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* φιλέω.
 ὑπερχαίρω, *f.* ἄρω, *p.* κεχάρκα, to rejoice vehemently. *From* ὑπὲρ *and* χαίρω.
 ὑπηγεσία, *as, ἡ,* service.
 ὑπηγετέω, ὦ, to serve, to obey, *with the dat. f.* ἡσώ, *p.* ὑπηγήτηκα. *From*
 ὑπηγέτης, οὐ, ὁ, a servant; also a rower. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ἑγέτης, οὐ, ὁ, a rower. *Th.* ἐρέσσω or -τω, to row.

ὑπισχνέμαι, οὔμαι, to promise, *f.* ὑποσχέσομαι, *perf. pass.* ὑπέσχημαι. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ἵσχω, for ἵχω, to hold.

Ἵπνος, οὐ, ὁ, sleep.

Ἵπὸ, *with the gen.* from, by; *with the dat.* with, together with; *with the accus.* at, under. *In composition it denotes diminution.*

ὑποδολμῆς, α, ον, counterfeit, spurious, substituted. *From* ὑποδαλῆ, substitution. *Th.* βάλλω, to throw.

ὑπογύος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, that is ready, fresh. *From* ὑπὸ *and* γύνω, a limb.

ὑποδεῖδω, *f.* σῶ, to have some dread. *From* ὑπὸ *and* δεῖδω.

ὑποδείκνυμι, to point out, to show, *f.* ὑποδείξω, *perf. χα, perf. pass.* ὑποδδείγμαι, ξῶ, κται. *Th.* δεικνύμι or δεικνῶ, to show.

ὑποδέχομαι, to take up, to receive, to assume, *f.* ὑποδέξομαι, *perf. pass.* ὑποδέδεγμαι. 1. *a. m.* ὑποδέξάμην, ὦ, ατο. *Th.* δέχομαι, to take.

ὑποδοχή, ἥς, ἡ, a reception, an entertainment. *From* ὑποδέχομαι, to entertain. *Th.* δέχομαι, to receive.

ὑποζύγιος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, under the yoke, *and* ὑποζύγιον, τοῦ, a beast of burden. *From* ὑπὸ *and* ζυγός, οὗ, ὁ, a yoke.

ὑποκάτω, *adv.* under. *From* ὑπὸ *and* κάτω, it governs the *genit.*

ὑποκριτής, οὗ, ὁ, a stage-player, an actor; a hypocrite.

ὑπολαμβάνω, to assume, to admit, to believe, *f.* ὑπολήψομαι, *perf. ὑπέληφα.* 2. *a.* ὑπελαβὼν, *ε, ε,* to suppose, to reply; 2. *a. part.* ὑπελαβὼν, ὄντος, having taken up the discourse, or replying. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.

ὑπολείπω, *f.* ἵλω, *p.* φα, to leave, to fail: 1. *aor. pass.* ὑπελείφην, I

am left; in the *pass. voice*, I remain.

ὑπομένω, to remain, to bear, to persevere, to await, *f. υπομενῶ, p. υπομεμένα.* *Th. μένω, to remain.*

υπομνήσκω, to remember, to remind, *f. υπομνήσω, perf. ind. act. υπομνήσκα· υπομναίμαι, in the mid. v. to remember, perf. pass. υπομνήσμαι, σαι, ται, 1. a. ind. pass. υπεμνήσθην.* From ὑπὸ and μνήσχω, the same with μνάομαι, to remember, *f. μνήσομαι.*

ὑποπνίγω, to suffocate, *f. ξω, p. υποπνίγα.* *Th. πνίγω, the same.* ὑποπύρρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, somewhat purple, of a faint purple. From ὑπὸ and πυρρῶς, purple.

ὑποπτήσσω, to bow one's self for fear, to feel awe towards. *Th. πτήσσω.*

ὑποστρέφω, to return, to turn about, *f. φω, p. υποστρέφα.* *Th. στρέφω, to turn.*

ὑποταράσσω, to disturb or terrify somewhat. *Th. ταράσσω, to disturb.* See p. 4. n. 28.

ὑποτίθημι, to supply, to suggest, to direct, to propose, *f. υποθήσω, p. υποτίθεσκα.* *Th. τίθημι, to place.*

ὑποτυγχάνω, to reply, to retort, *f. τυγχέμαι· 2. aor. act. ὑπετυχον, part. ὑποτυχών, οὔσα, ὄν, answering.* *Th. τυγχάνω, to be.*

ὑποφέρω, to bear, to endure, *f. υποίσω· 1. a. ὑπήνεγκα in the mid. to move under.* *Th. φέρω, to bear, f. οἶσω.*

ὑποχωρέω, ὦ, *f. ἤσω, to recede.* From ὑπὸ and χωρέω.

ὀπώρα, ας, ἡ, the foot of a mountain. From ὄρος, εος, ὁ.

Ἰρχανίος, ου, ὁ, Hyrcanian.

ὑστέρηζω, *f. ἴσω, the same with ὑστέρω, to be later, to be last, to delay.*

ὑστέρων, *adv. finally, afterwards, at last.* From ὑστέρος.

Ἰστέρος, ου, following, next, inferior to.

ὑφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, under water. From ὑπὸ and ἄλς, the sea.

ὑφαπλόω, to spread under. From ὑπὸ and ἀπλόω, to spread open; which is from ἀπλός, simple.

ὑψηλός, ἡ, ὄν, high, lofty. *Th. ὕψος, εος, τὸ, height.*

ὑφίημι, ἤσω, to submit, to yield. From ὑπὸ and ἵημι.

ὑφίστημι, *f. στήσω, to put under, to produce; ὑφίσταμαι, to take on one's self.* From ὑπὸ and ἵστημι.

ὑψιστος, η, εν, the Highest; used of God. *Th. ὕψος.*

Ἰψος, εος, τὸ, height.

ὑψόω, ὦ, *f. ὠσω, to lift up, to lift on high; ὑψώθηναι, inf. 1. aor. pass. from ὕψος.*

Φ

Φάγω, to eat, to devour, 2. *f. m. φάγομαι, εσαι, εσαι, for φαγοῦμαι, ἦ, εἴται· 2. a. ἐφαγον.*

φαίνω, to show, -ομαι, to appear, to seem, *f. φανῶ, p. πέφαγκα· pres. m. φαίνομαι, f. m. φανούμαι, perf. pass. πέφαμμαι, and Att. πέφασμαι.*

Φάλαγξ, αγγος, ἡ, a phalanx, the Macedonian division of an army; forces of any kind.

φανερός, ἂ, ὄν, evident, plain; with the participle, one in whom it is plain that he will do, &c. *Th. φαίνω.*

φανερῶ, ὦ, *f. ὠσω, to manifest, to render manifest.* From φανέρος.

φαντασία, ας, ἡ, an appearance, an image, a vision, a spectre, a fancy, show, pomp. *Th. φαίνω, to show.*

Φαράω, Pharaoh.

Φαρίετρα, ας, or -εξη, της, *Ion.* ή, a quiver.

φαρέτριον, ου, τὸ, *diminutive*, a small quiver.

φαρμακὺς, ἐος, ὁ, a druggist, a sorcerer. *Th.* φάρμακον.

Φάρμακον, ου, τὸ, poison, medicine.

Φάρυγξ, υγγος, ὁ, and ή, the maw, the throat.

φάσκω, *imperf.* ἐφάσκον, to say. *From* φήμι.

Φείδο, spare, abstain from, *pres. imperat.* *Ion.* for φείδου, *from*

Φείδομαι, *with the genit.* to save, to spare, to pardon, to use sparingly, to abstain from, *f. m.* φείσομαι.

Φέραι, ὦν, αἰ, *Pheræ*, a town in *Thesaly*.

φέριστος, φέρτιστος, and φέρτατος, best, *superl. from* φέρω, *compar.* φέρτερος, better, superior.

Φέρω, to bear, to bring, to carry, &c. *f.* οἶσω, *as if from* οἶω 1. *a.* ἤνεγκα, *as if from* ἐνέγκω.

Φεύγω, to fly, to shun, to avoid, to be prosecuted, *f.* ξω, 1. *f. m.* φεύξομαι 2. *a. ind. act.* ἔφυγον, *perf. m.* πέφυγα.

φημί, to say, 2. *a.* ἔφην. *Th.* φάω, the same.

Φθάνω, to anticipate; *f.* φθάσω, *p.* ἔφθακα.

Φθέγγομαι, to utter a sound, to speak, to shout, *f.* φθέξσομαι, *perf.* ἔφθεγγα, *p. m.* ἔφθεγγα.

φθινόπωρον, autumn. *From* φθίνω, to decline, to perish, and πῶρα, ας, ή, autumn.

φθιτός, οὔ, ὁ καὶ ή, mortal, perishable. *Th.* φθίνω, to corrupt.

φθονέως, *adv.* invidiously. *From* φθόνος.

φιάλη, ης, ή, a cup, a goblet.

φιλαδελφία, ας, ή, brotherly love, fraternal affection. *From* φίλος, a friend, and ἀδελφός, οὔ, ὁ, a brother,

φιλαλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ, a friend of Alexander.

φίλαμα, ατος, τὸ, *Dor.* for φίλημα, τὸ, a kiss.

φιλανθρωπία, ας, ή, humanity, and φιλανθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ή, humane. *From* φίλος, and ἀνθρώπος.

φιλάσαι, *Dor.* for φιλήσαι, 1. *a. inf. act. of* φιλέω, to kiss, to love.

φιλέω, ὦ, to love to kiss; φιλοῦσι, they are wont, they desire; *f.* φιλήσω, *perf.* πεφίληκα. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

φιλία, ας, ή, friendship. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

φίλος, friendly, allied with. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

Φιλιππίδης, ου, ὁ, Philippides, a proper name.

Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, Philip, king of Macedonia.

φιλοεασιδεύς, εος, a friend of the king.

φιλοθηρὸς, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, fond of hunting. *Th.* θῆρ, a wild beast.

φιλοκινδύνως, *adv.* rashly, like a person fond of danger. *From* φίλος, a friend, and κινδύος, danger.

φιλοκύνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, fond of hunting. *From* φίλος, a friend, and κυνήγος, a hunter, *which is from* κύων, a dog, and ἄγω, to lead.

Φίλος, ου, ὁ, a friend, φίλη, ης, ή, a female friend.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, a philosopher, *because* φίλος σοφίας. *Th.* σοφός, οὔ, wise.

φιλοσιμέομαι, οὔμαι, *f.* ἤσομαι, to exert one's self, to be ambitious.

φιλοσιμία, ας, ή, emulation, ambition. *From*

φιλότιμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, ambitious, careful, generous. *From* φίλος and τιμή, ης, ή, honour. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

φιλο-ψυχέω, to be too fond of life.

From φίλος and ψυχή, life.

φίλυμνος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fond of hymns.

From φίλος, a friend, and ὕμνος, a hymn.

Φλῦα, ἄς, ἡ, the post of a door, the lintel over a door, the vestibule, the threshold.

φλογίσις, εντος, fiery, flaming. Th. φλέγω.

Φλοιός, ου, ὁ, the bark of a tree.

φλωαρία, ας, ἡ, idle talk, fooleries.

From φλύνω or φλέω, to talk idly.

φοβεύμαι, Dor. for φοβέομαι.

φοβέω, ὦ, to fright, to frighten away, f. ἤσω, p. ἐφόβηκα, pres. m. φοβέομαι, οὔμαι, to fear. Th. φέβομαι, to fear, p. m. πέφοβα.

Φοῖβος, ου, ὁ, Phœbus, Apollo, the sun.

φοινίκις, ἴδος, ἡ, a purple dress.

Φοῖνιξ, ικος, ὁ, a Phœnician, Phœnix, a proper name.

φοίνιος, ου, purple, bloody. From φόνος.

φονεύω, to murder, to slay, f. εὔσω, p. ἐφόνευκα. From φονος. Th. φένω, to kill.

φόνος, ου, ὁ, murder, blood, slaughter. From the p. m. πέφονα, of φένομαι or φένω, to kill.

φορσίον, ου, τὸ, a hand-chair, a litter. From φορέω.

φορέω, ὦ, to carry, to wear. f. ἐσω, and ἤσω, p. ἐφόρηκα. From φέρω, to carry.

φορητός, ἡ, ὄν, to be borne, tolerable. From φορέω, to bear. Th. φέρω.

φόρτος, ου, ὁ, a burden, a weight, any thing painful to bear.

φράζω, to say, to indicate, f. ἄσω, p. ἐφράξα.

Φρέαρ, ατος, τὸ, a well.

Φρήν, φρενός, ἡ, the understanding, the mind.

φρονέω, to think, to understand, to be

wise or prudent, f. ἤσω, p. ἐφρήνηκα. Th. φρήν, ενός, ἡ.

φρόνημα, ατος, τὸ, thought, wisdom, prudence. Th. φρήν.

Φρυγ, Φρυγός, ὁ, a Phrygian.

φυγή, ἡς, ἡ, flight, exile. Th. φεύγω.

φύη, ἡς, ἡ, nature, disposition. Th. φύω, to produce.

φυλακή, ἡς, ἡ, a watch, sentinels, care, defence, protection. Th.

φυλάσσω, a prison.

Φυλάκιος, ου, ὁ, a Phylacian.

φύλαξ, ακος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a sentinel. Th.

φυλάσσω, to guard.

Φυλάσσω, or -τω, to keep, to watch, to observe, to guard, f. φυλάξω, p. πεφύλαχα, pres. mid. φυλάσσομαι, to take heed, to beware.

φυλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a heap of leaves.

Th. φύλλον, a leaf.

Φύλλον, οὔ, τὸ, a leaf, a flower.

Φύλον, ου, τὸ, the same as φυλή, ἡ, a race, a kind, a tribe.

φύρδην, adv. promiscuously. From φύρω, to mix.

Φύσις, εως, ἡ, nature, genius, disposition. Th. φύω, to generate.

Φύω, to generate, to bring forth, to be born, to be by nature, f. φύσω, p. πέφυκα.

φωνέω, to call, to cry out, to name, to invite, to sing, to crow, f. ἤσω, p. ἐφώνηκα. Th. φωνή, a voice.

Φωνή, ἡς, ἡ, a voice, a sound, language, humour.

φωνητικός, ἡ, ὄν, vocal. From φωνή, a voice.

φῶς, φωτός, τὸ, a light, a fire, contract. from φάος, σος, τὸ, the same.

Th. φάω, to shine. But φῶς, φῶς, ὁ, a man, a hero.

X

Χαίνω, to gape; f. ανῶ, perf. κέχαχα.

Χαίρω, to rejoice, to be glad, to de-

light in, *f.* χαρῶ, *p.* κέχαρκα· and χαρῆω, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἤκα.
 Χάιτη, ἡς, ἡ, the hair, a lock, a mane.
 χαλεπαίνω, *f.* αὖω, to treat harshly, to assail. *From* χαλεπός.
 χαλεπός, οὔ, hard, difficult, pernicious. *Th.* χαλέπτω, to injure.
 χαλνός, οὔ, ὁ, a bridle.
 χάλκeos, οὗς, -έη, ἡ, -son, οὖν, brazen, bronze. *Th.* χαλκός, brass.
 χαλκός, οὔ, ὁ, brass, brazen arms.
 χαλκουργός, οὔ, ὁ, a brazier. *From* χαλκός and ἔργον, work.
 χάμαι, *adv.* on the ground.
 χανδόν, *adv.* with open mouth, copiously. *From* χαίνω, to gape.
 χάρα, ας, ἡ, joy. *From* χαίρω.
 χαρίεις, ενος, *fem.* εσσα, *n.* εν, agreeable, fair, graceful. *Th.* χάρις, ιος, ἡ, grace.
 χαρίζομαι, to give, to bestow, to gratify, *pres. part.* χαρίζομενος, *f.* χαρίζομαι, *perf. pass.* κεχαρίσμαι. *Th.* χάρις, ιος, ἡ, a gift.
 Χάρις, ιος, ἡ, a present, a favour, thanks.
 Χαριτες, the Graces. *Th.* χάρις.
 Χάρων, εντος, ὁ, Charon, the ferryman of hell.
 χάσμα, ατος, τὸ, a chasm, an opening. *Th.* χαίνω.
 χαῖνος, ου, unsound, empty. *Th.* χαίνω, to gape.
 χαυνός, to render hollow, to puff up, to make vain. *From* χαῖνος.
 χεῖλος, εος, τὸ, the lip, the rim.
 Χεῖμα, ατος, τὸ, winter, a storm.
 χειμάζω, *f.* ἄσω, to pass the winter, to assail as a storm. *Th.* χεῖμα.
 χειμών, ὄνος, ὁ, winter, a storm, the same as χεῖμα.
 Χεῖρ, χειρὸς, ἡ, the hand; *d. pl.* χερσί.
 χεῖρον, τὸ, worse, *pl.* χείρονα, and χείρων, ενος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, worse, *compar.* from κακός, bad.

χειροποιήτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, made, or erected with the hands. *From* χεῖρ and ποιήτος, which is from ποιεῖω.
 χειροτονέω, to extend the hand in voting, to choose, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* κειροτόνηκα. *From* χεῖρ, ἡ, the hand, and τείνω, to extend.
 Χελιδών, ὄνος, ἡ, a swallow.
 χερύδριον, ου, τὸ, *dimin.* *From* χεῖρ, ἡ, the hand.
 Χέω, to pour out, *f.* χέσω, χεῖσω, and χεύσω, *l. a.* ἔχευα and ἔχεα, *perf.* κέχυκα· *perf. pass.* κέχυμαι.
 χήρα, ας, ἡ, a widow.
 Χῆρος, χήρα, χήρον, deserted, robbed, bereaved.
 Χθές, *adv.* yesterday.
 χθίζος, η, ὄν, of, or pertaining to yesterday. *From* χθές.
 Χθών, χθονός, ἡ, the earth.
 χιλίας, ἄδος, ἡ, the number a thousand.
 Χίλιοι, αι, α, a thousand.
 χιόνεος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, snowy, snow-white. *Th.* χιόν, ὄνος, ἡ, snow.
 Χιτῶν, ὤνος, ἡ, an under-garment, a robe.
 χλευάζω, *f.* ἄσω, to treat any one with insulting mockery or insolence.
 χλωρὸς, ἂ, ὄν, green, verdant, tender, soft. *Th.* χλόα.
 χολάω, to be angry, to be enraged, with the *dat. f.* ἄσω, *p.* πεχόλακα. *Th.* χολή.
 Χολή, ἡς, ἡ, the gall, anger, disgust.
 χολώω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* πεχολώκα, to rouse to anger, to exasperate. *Th.* χολή.
 Χορδή, ἡ, ἡ, a chord, a string.
 χορεία, ας, ἡ, a dance. *Th.* χορός, a chorus or company.
 χορευτής, οὔ, ὁ, a dancer. *Th.* χορός, a chorus.
 χορεύω, to dance, to celebrate with dances. *Th.* χορός, a chorus.

Χορός, οὔ, ὁ, a chorus, or company of singers and dancers, a dance.
χοράζω, *f. σω*, to fatten in a stall, to satiate. *From χοῖρος.*

χορτάσµα, εὖς, τὸ, food for cattle.
Th. χοῖρος.

Χόρτος, οὐ, ὁ, fodder, grass, hay.

Χράσμαι, ὦμαι, *with the dat.* to avail one's self of, to have, to use, to exercise, to have intercourse with, ἐχράσµην, ὤµην, -άου, ὦ, -άστο, ᾶτο, and 3. *pl. ἐχράοντο, ὠντο, f. χρήσμαι, perf. pass. κέχρηµαι.*
Th. χράω, to lend.

Χρεία, ας, ἡ, need, use.

Χρηµετίζω, to neigh, *f. ἴσω, p. ικα.*

Χρῆ, it is necessary, one must, one ought, *imperf. ἐχρην and χρῆν, f. χρήσει, pres. inf. χρῆναι, for which χρῆν is sometimes used. Th. χρεία, ας, ἡ, need.*

χρήζω, *f. σω*, to want, to need.

Χρῆµα, αὖτος, τὸ, a thing, *pl. τὰ χρῆµατα*, property, treasure. *From χραόμαι, to use.*

χρήσθαι, *for χρᾶσθαι, pres. inf. of χράσμαι, to use.*

χρήσιμος, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, profitable. *From χράσμαι, to use.*

χρησιµοσύνη, ης, ἡ, want, indigence. *From χρήζω, to want.*

Χρηστός, ἡ, ὁν, good, useful, noble, kind. *Th. χράω, to lend.*

Χρῶα, ας, ἡ, colour.

χρῶα, ᾶς, ἡ, *by inserting ι, for χρῶα, ας, ἡ, colour.*

Χρόνος, οὐ, ὁ, time, a year, continuance.

Χρυσάντας, οὐ, ὁ, Chrysantas, a proper name.

Χρυσῆος, the same with χρύσεος, οὖς, golden.

Χρυσῆος, οὖς, ὁ, golden, *f. g. χρυσῆα, ἡ, and n. g. εὐν, οὖν. Th. χρυσός, gold.*

Χρυσόχερως, ω, *in the Attic manner, or -ωτος, with golden or gilded*

horns. *From χρυσός and κέρας, a horn.*

Χρυσός, οὔ, ὁ, gold.

χρῶς, ὡτός, ὁ, the body, the skin; the same with χρῶς, χρῶς, χρῶς.
Th. χρῶα, colour.

Χύτρα, ας, ἡ, a pot. *Th. χύτρος, the same.*

χ' ὦ, *for καὶ ὦ.*

Χώρα, ας, ἡ, a region, a place. *Th. χῶρος, a place.*

Χωρίον, οὐ, τὸ, a district, a fortified place, a spot, an estate, a farm.
Th. χῶρος, a place.

Χωρίς, *with the genit.* without, besides, apart.

Ψ

Ψάω, to touch, to reach, *f. σω, p. ἔψαυα: 1. a. pass. ἐψαύσθην. Th.*

ψάω, to touch lightly.

ψεκάζω, to drop, to distil, *f. σω. From ψεκάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a drop, which is from ψέω, to reduce to powder.*

ψευδής, εὖς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, false. *Th. ψεύδω.*

ψευδοµαρτυρέω, ὦ, *f. ἦσω, to bear false testimony. From ψύδος and µαρτυρέω.*

ψεύδος, εὖς, τὸ, a falsehood. *Th. ψεύδω, to deceive.*

Ψεύδω, to deceive, *f. ψεύσω, p. ἔψευκα: pres. m. ψεύδομαι, to lie.*

ψηλαφάω, ὦ, *f. ἦσω, to feel, to handle, to search into something obscure. From perf. mid. ἐψήλα, of the verb ψάλλω, to touch, and ἀφάω.*

ψήχω, to scrape, to rub. *Th. ψάω, the same.*

Ψιλός, οὔ, bare, naked, light, barren.

Ψόφος, οὐ, ὁ, a roaring, a noise, a sound.

ψυχαγωγέω, ὦ, *f. ἦσω, to guide souls, to charm.*

ψυχαγωγός, οὐ, δ, a guide of spirits.
 From ψυχή, δ, the soul or spirit,
 and αγωγός, a guide. *Th.* ἄγω.
 Ψυχή, ἥς, ἡ, the soul, life, spirit ;
 ψυχῶν, *gen. pl. Ion. for* ψυχῶν.
 ψύχος, σος, οὐς, τὸ, cold. *From*
 Ψύχω, to cool, to dry, to blow, to
 breathe, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἐψύχα.

Ω

ὦ, *adv. of calling and exclamation.*
 ὧς, *adv.* thus, in this manner, and
for τῶς, here, and hither. *From*
 ἴδω, ἴδω, τὸς, this.
 ὦδῃ, ἥς, ἡ, a song, an ode. *From*
perf. m. ᾄδω, of αἰδω, to sing.
 ὠδίν, or ὠδὶς, ἴνος, ἡ, the pain of
 travail, violent pain. *Th.* ὀδύνη,
 ἥς, ἡ, pain.
 ὠσω, *f.* ὠσω, to impel, to thrust.
 ὤμος, ου, δ, the shoulder.
 ὠμός, οὐ, raw ; cruel, inhuman.
 ὠνεα, *Dor. adv. for* οὐνεα.

ὀνέομαι, οὔμαι, to buy, to earn,
from ὀνέω, to assist, *f.* ὀνήσομαι,
p. pass. ὀνήμαι 1. *a. m.* ὀνήσά-
 μην, ὦ, ατο.
 ὀνόν, ὦ, τὸ, an egg.
 Ὄρα, ας, ἡ, an hour, a season,
 Hora ; beauty, grace.
 Ὄρα, ας, ἡ, care, concern.
 ὥρη, ἥς, *Ion. for* ὥρα, ας, ἡ, an hour,
 a season.
 ὥριος, ου, periodical, stated. *Th.*
 ὥρα.
 ὄρος, σος, τὸ, *Dor. for* ὄρος, σος, τὸ, a
 mountain.
 Ὄς, as, that, in order that, when,
 after. *From* ὄς.
 ὡσαύτως, *adv.* in like manner. *From*
 ὡς, as, and αὐτός, he.
 ὥσπερ, *adv.* as. *From* ὡς and περ.
 ὥστε, and ὥστ', so that, in order
 that. *From* ὡς and τε.
 ὠτα, the ears, *nom. and accus. pl.*
from οὖς, ὠτός, τὸ, the ear.
 ὠχρός, οὐ, pale.





